

2922

A-PDF MERGER DEMO

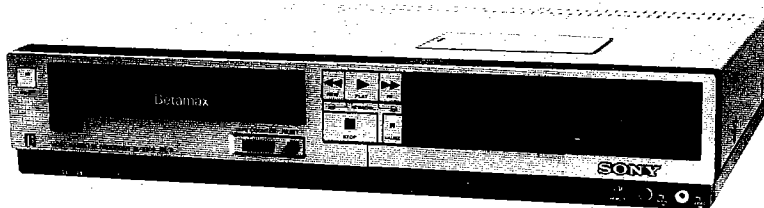
SL-2300

RM-59W

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model

CP



December, 1983

711B CHASSIS

This manual contains the adjustment manual.

SPECIFICATIONS

System

Video recording system

Rotary two-head helical scanning

Video signal

EIA standards, NTSC color

Channel coverage

VHF channels 2 - 13
UHF channels 14 - 83

VHF output signal

Channel 3 or 4 (selectable)
75 ohms, unbalanced

Antenna

75-ohm external antenna terminal for VHF
300-ohm external antenna terminals for UHF

Video

Input

VIDEO IN: phono-type connector
1.0 V (p-p), 75 ohms, unbalanced,
sync negative

Output

VIDEO OUT: phono-type connector
1.0 V (p-p), 75 ohms, unbalanced,
sync negative

Signal-to-noise ratio

Better than 45 dB

Audio

Input

AUDIO IN: phono jack
100 k ohms, -10 dBs (0 dBs = 0.775 V rms)

Output

AUDIO OUT: phono jack
Less than 10 k ohms, -10 dBs (100 k ohms
load), unbalanced

Frequency response

B I: 50 - 12,000 Hz
B III: 50 - 9,000 Hz

Signal-to-noise ratio

Better than 40 dB

Tape transport

Tape speed

B I: 4.0 cm/sec. (playback only)
B II: 2.0 cm/sec.
B III: 1.33 cm/sec.

Maximum recording time

B I: 3 hours 20 min.
B III: 5 hours
(with Sony L-830 cassette)

Fast forward time

Under 4 min. (L-500)

Rewind time

Under 4 min. (L-500)

Timer

Clock

Synchronized with the power frequency

Time indication

12-hour cycle

Timer setting

Only for recording
1 event/ 3 days

General

Power requirements

120 V ac $\pm 10\%$, 60 Hz $\pm 0.5\%$

Power consumption

41.5 W

Operating temperature

5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)

Storage temperature

-20°C to +65°C (-4°F to +149°F)

Dimensions

Approx. 430 x 80 x 385 mm (w/h/d)
(17 x 3¹/₄ x 15¹/₄ inches)

Weight

incl. projecting parts and controls
Approx. 9.6 kg (21 lb 3 oz)



Consumer
VIDEO

Beta
B VIDEO
CASSETTE RECORDER
SONY®

Accessories supplied


Remote Commander RM-59W (1)
EAC-25 external antenna connector (300-ohm to 75-ohm matching transformer) (1)
75-ohm coaxial cable with F-type connectors 2 m (6 feet) long (1)
300-ohm twin lead 2 m (6 feet) long (1)
Channel indicating segments (1 set)

Optional accessories


Betamax video cassette tape L-250, L-500, L-750, L-830, etc.
Video head cleaning cassette L-25CL
Color video camera CCD-G5, HVC-2000, HVC-2200, HVC-2400,
HVC-2500, HVC-2800
AC adaptor for the camera HVA-220

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING !!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY SHADING AND MARK  ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, EXPLODED VIEWS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY. CIRCUIT ADJUSTMENTS THAT ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION ARE IDENTIFIED IN THIS MANUAL. FOLLOW THESE PROCEDURES WHENEVER CRITICAL COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED OR IMPROPER OPERATION IS SUSPECTED.

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT A LA SÉCURITÉ!!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UN TRAMÉ ET UNE MARQUE  SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES, LES VUES EXPLOSÉES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY. LES RÉGLAGES DU CIRCUIT QUI SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT SONT IDENTIFIÉS DANS CE MANUEL. SUIVRE LES PROCÉDURES QUAND LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES SONT REMPLACÉS OU LE FONCTIONNEMENT IMPROPRE EST SUSPECTÉ.

SONY® SERVICE MANUAL

REVISED

US Model
Canadian Model

November, 1984

Please discard the Supplement-1 previously issued.

SUPPLEMENT - 1

Adjustment Procedure Without Using Spectrum Analyzer

Page 213

5-4. VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS (Recording system)

14. Sink chip carrier frequency setting and FM deviation adjustment (YC-27 board)

Carry out this adjustment after confirming that the "Playback emphasis adjustment" of playback system adjustment 3 has been completed.

Carry out "Sink chip carrier frequency adjustment" and "FM frequency deviation adjustment" alternately, and repeat the operation until both adjustments have been satisfied.

14-1. Sink chip carrier frequency adjustment

Mode: Record or E-E
Signal: None (Insert short-circuiting plug into video input terminal)
Frequency counter: Emitter Q53 or CN2 ①

Adjustment procedure

1. Connect pin ③ of IC4 and pin ⑮ (12V line) with resistor (10kΩ to 15kΩ).
2. Adjust to 3.6 ± 0.04 MHz with RV17.
3. Disconnect connecting resistor.

14-2. FM frequency deviation adjustment

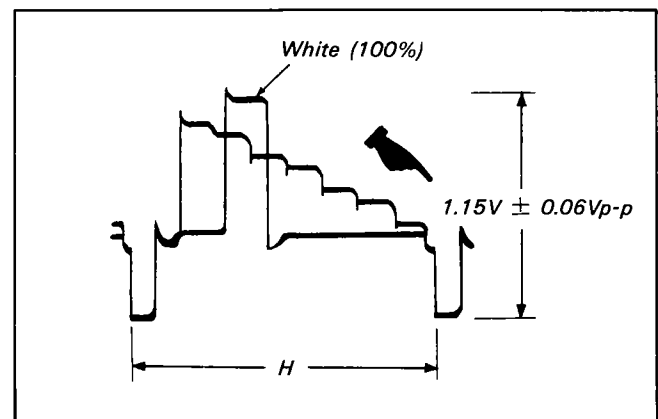
Mode: Self recording and playback
Signal: Color bar
Oscilloscope: Emitter Q51 (TP-8)

Adjustment procedure

1. Record color bar.
2. Playback the portion recorded.
3. Check to assure that the playback level is $1.15V \pm 0.06$ Vp-p.
4. When the specifications are not satisfied, turn RV16 as described in items 1 to 3 repeatedly as shown in table below, as seen from the pattern side.

 : corrected portion

When the playback level is low.	Turn clockwise.
When the playback level is high.	Turn counterclockwise.



15. $1/2f_H$ shift adjustment (YC-27 board and SS-25 board)

Mode: E-E
Signal: None (Insert short-circuiting plug into video input terminal)
Frequency counter: Emitter of YC-27 board or CN2 ①

Adjustment procedure

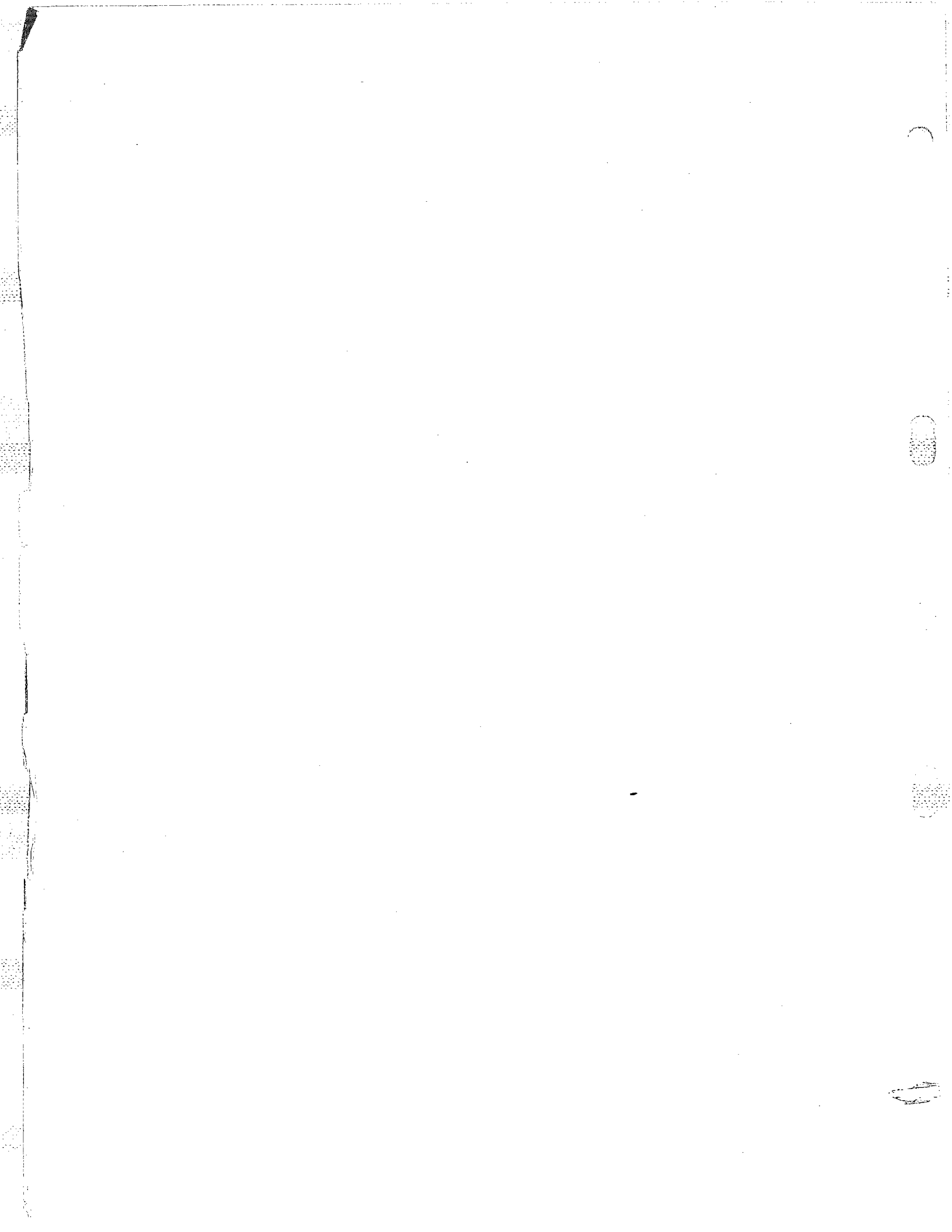
1. Connect with jumper wire collector Q2 of SS-25 board and emitter Q3 (12V line).
2. Read out the frequency (approximately 3.7 MHz).
3. Disconnect jumper wire.
4. Connect with jumper wire collector Q2 of SS-25 board and emitter Q2 (GND).
5. Adjust to the following frequency with RV18.
(Frequency read out in item 2) + $7.9 \text{ kHz} \pm 1 \text{ kHz}$
6. Disconnect jumper wire.



9-972-282-82

Sony Corporation

English
84K0980-1
Printed in Japan
© 1984



SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the line cord for cracks and abrasion. Recommend the replacement of any such line cord to the customer.
6. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.
7. Check the antenna terminals, metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

LEAKAGE TEST

The AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis, must not exceed 0.5 mA (500 microampers). Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

1. A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.
2. A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.
3. Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 0.75 V, so analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 2V AC range are suitable. (See Fig. A)

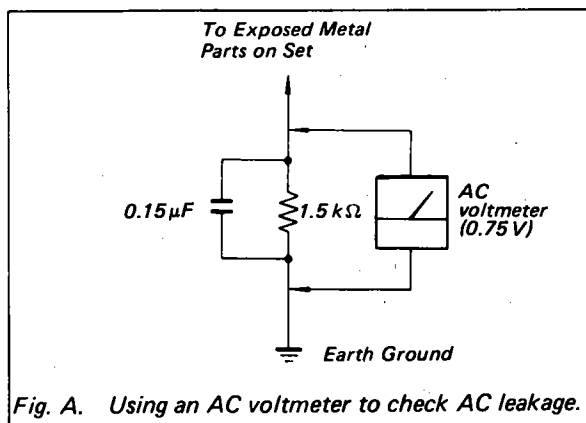


Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. GENERAL			2. BLOCK DIAGRAM		
1-1.	Location and Function of Controls	9		Overall Block Diagram	41
1-2.	Antenna Connections	11		Video Block Diagram	43
1-3.	Connecting the TV Receiver	12		Servo Block Diagram	46
1-4.	Connections to a Cable TV (CATV) System	13		System Control Block Diagram (1)	51
1-5.	Watching Television	13		System Control Block Diagram (2)	53
1-6.	Adjusting the TV	14		Loading, Threading Timing Chart	54
1-7.	To Set up and Fine-Tune the VHF and UHF Channels in Your Area	15		Timing Chart in Each Mode After Completion of Threading	55
1-8.	Setting the Clock	16		Tuner/Audio Block Diagram	63
1-9.	How to Record TV Programs	17		Timer Block Diagram	65
1-10.	How to Playback a Recorded Tape	18		Power Supply Block Diagram	67
1-11.	Timer-Activated Recording	19	3. PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM		
1-12.	Camera Recording	21		Frame Schematic Diagram	69
1-13.	Closed Caption Recording and Playback	22		YC-27, RP-8 Board	73
1-14.	Copying Tape	22		SS-25 Board, FS-34 Board, FS-35 Board, FS-36 Board, PS-37 Board, Reel Motor Board, Capstan Motor Board, TS-24 Board, LM-8 Board, JK-7 Board, RD-5 Board, CS-3 Board, CS-4 Board	82
1-15.	PCM Recording and Playback	22		TA-20, TU-54, TS-23, JK-7, Board	92
1-16.	Disassembly	23		PS-34, PS-35, PS-36, TS-23, TS-24 Board	102
1-16-1.	Removal of Cabinet	23		Capstan Motor, TA-20 Board	110
1-16-2.	Assembly of Timer Door Ass'y	24	4. EXPLODED VIEW		
1-16-3.	Removal of SS-25 Board	24		Cabinet Assembly	113
1-16-4.	Removal of TA-20 Board	25		Front Panel Assembly	114
1-16-5.	Removal of RP-8 Board	25		Power Block Assembly	115
1-16-6.	Removal of Power Block (PS-34, PS-35)	26		Timer Frame Assembly	116
1-16-7.	Removal of TS-23 Board	26		Frame Assembly	117
1-16-8.	Removal of Reel Ass'y	27		Front Loading Assembly	118
1-16-9.	Removal of Take-Up Reel Table	27		Chassis Assembly (1)	119
1-16-10.	Removal of Supply Reel Table	28		Chassis Assembly (2)	120
1-16-11.	Removal of FL Cassette Compartment Ass'y	28		Chassis Assembly (3)	121
1-16-12.	Removal of the No. 2 and No. 3 Guides	29		Chassis Assembly (4)	122
1-16-13.	Removal of Loading and Threading Motor (M904)	29		Drum Assembly	123
1-16-14.	Removal of Pinch Roller Plunger	30		Chassis Assembly (5)	124
1-16-15.	Removal of Drive Gear	30		Chassis Assembly (6)	125
1-16-16.	Removal of Mechanical Chassis Block	31		Reel Chassis Assembly	126
1-17.	How to Operate Transport without Cassette	32		Chassis Assembly (7)	127
1-18.	Operation of the Unit with the FL Cassette Compartment Removed	32	5. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST		
1-18-1.	How to Put the Unit into Threading Completed Mode when the FL Cassette Compartment is Removed	32		RM-59W (REMOTE CONTROL UNIT)	149
1-19.	How to Load, Thread, Unload and Unthread with the Power OFF	33		ADJUSTMENT MANUAL	153
1-19-1.	Manual Loading and Unloading	33			
1-19-2.	Manual Threading and Unthreading	33			
1-20.	Internal Views	34			
1-21.	Board Arrangement	37			
1-22.	Configuration of Main Boards and Application of ICs	38			

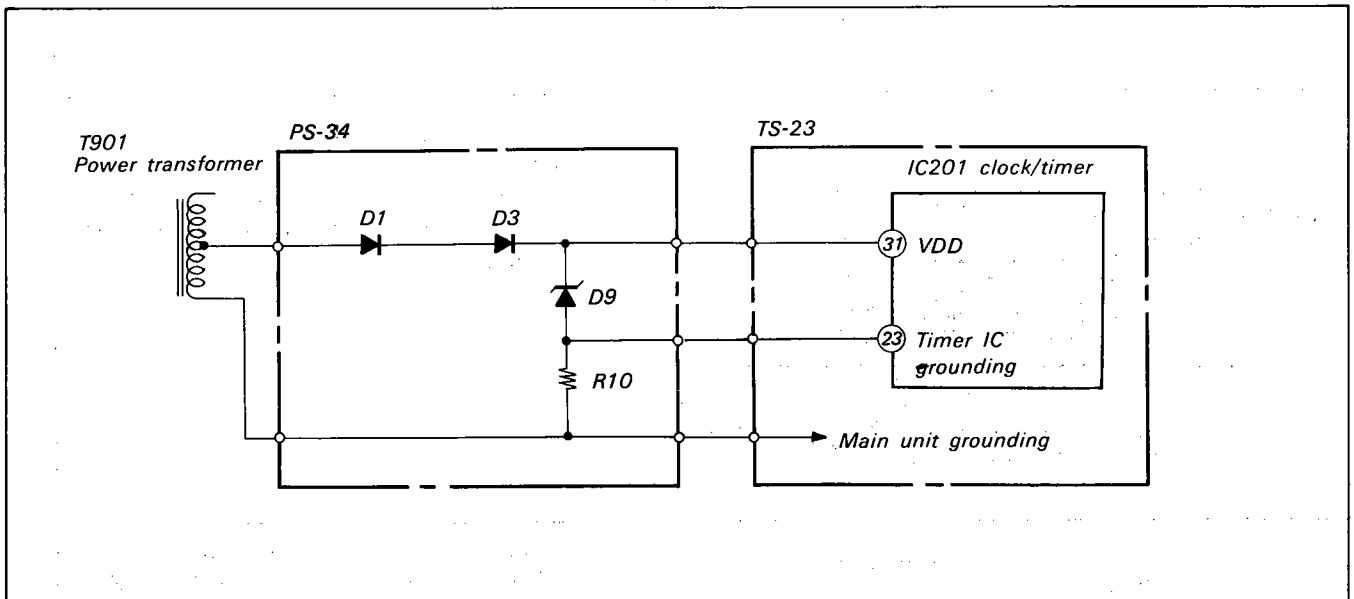
OUTLINE

- Slim, easy-to-handle videocassette recorder, with a thickness of 8 cm
- Front loading
 - Can be set at any place.
- Automatic rewind
 - Automatically rewound at tape end in the REC (not including the TIMER REC mode.) and PB modes.
- Batascan/Bata SkipScan
 - Can be quickly picture-searched during PB, FF and REW.
- Can be operated using a wired remote controller.
- When the unit enters the REC mode with the broken safety tab of a cassette, the cassette is automatically unloaded.

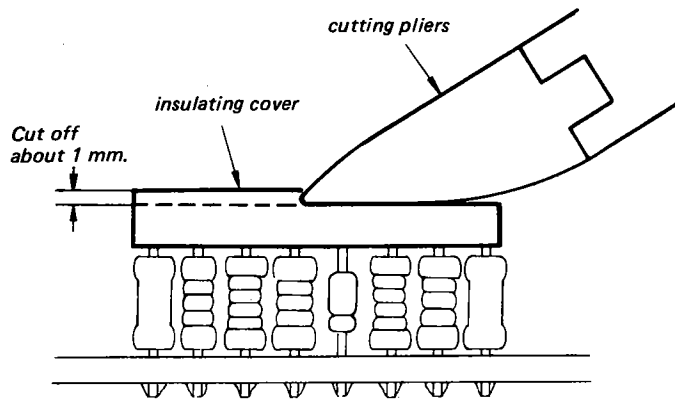
[Precautions on repairing]

Be careful not to short-circuit between the timer IC grounding and main unit grounding (chassis).

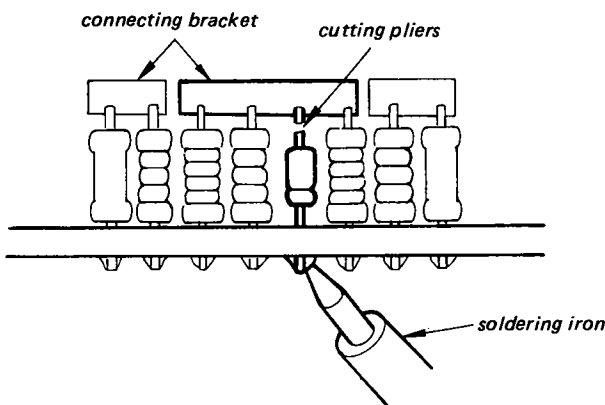
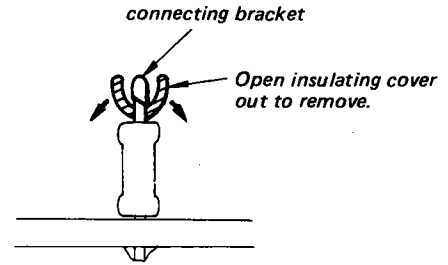
The timer B + power supply (5V DC) are obtained at both ends of a Zener diode D9, and there is a potential difference of approx. 14.5V DC between the timer IC grounding and main unit grounding. Shorting-circuit between them may damage the timer IC (IC201).



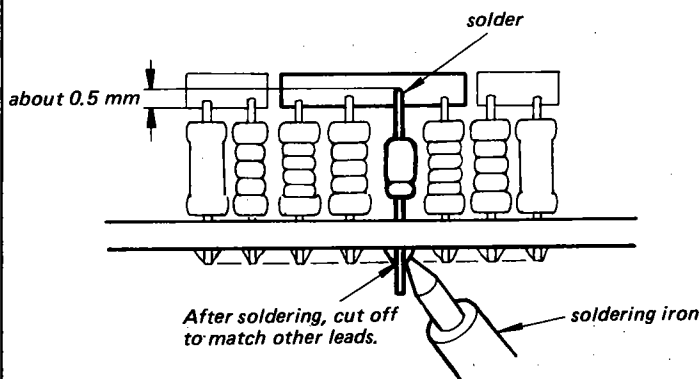
REPAIR METHOD FOR HYBRID CIRCUIT BLOCK



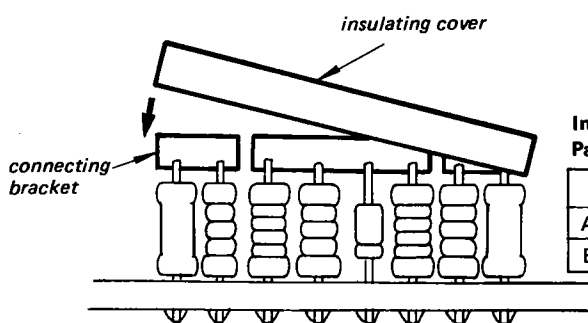
Using a cutting pliers, cut off the upper portion of the insulating cover about 1 mm, exposing the top of the connecting brackets.



Cut off the lead of the defective part with cutting pliers. Remove solder and take out the defective part.



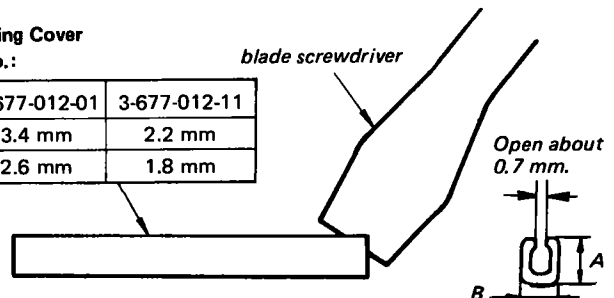
Insert the new part on the board and solder the lead to the board. Cut off the lead on the connecting bracket side so that it overlaps by about 0.5 mm, and solder to the connecting bracket.



Open the insulating cover groove about 0.7 mm and place over the connecting brackets, positioning one end first.

Insulating Cover Part No.:

	3-677-012-01	3-677-012-11
A	3.4 mm	2.2 mm
B	2.6 mm	1.8 mm



Handling Precautions for MOS ICs

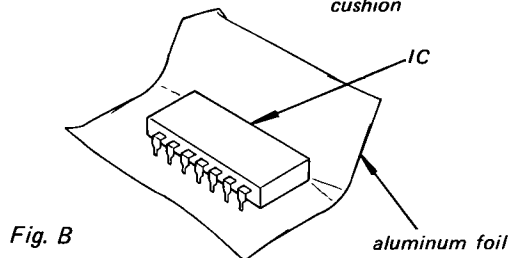
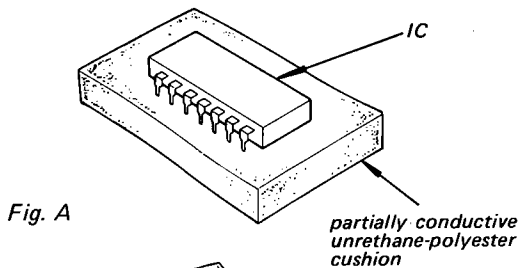
Generally, the insulation resistance of the oxide layer in MOS IC structures is very high, and the oxide layer is very thin. Because of this, it is possible that the static voltages usually present on clothes and the human body will be enough to generate a potential difference across the insulator, high enough to cause a breakdown of the insulating layer.

The following precautions should be taken while handling these ICs.

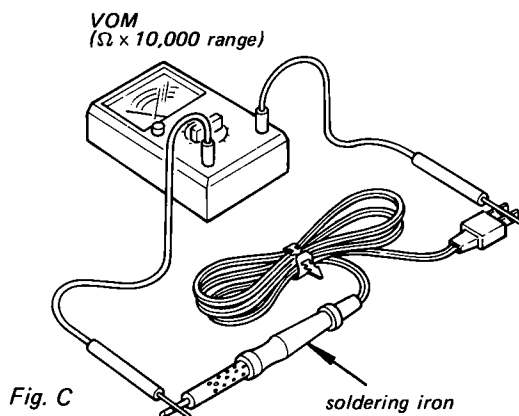
(Particular care should be taken under conditions of low humidity.)

Precautions in Replacing MOS ICs

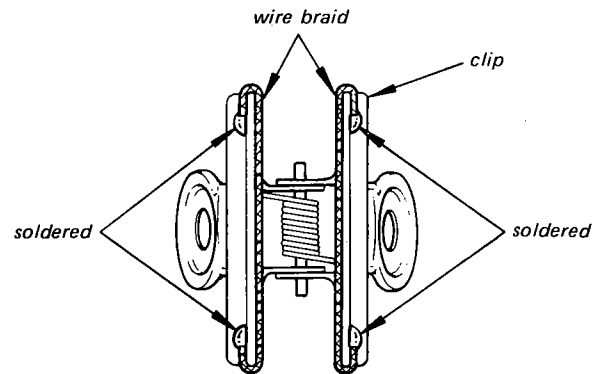
1. Store new ICs by inserting them into a urethane-polyester cushion (which is somewhat conductive), or wrapping it in aluminum foil, so that all the pins are at the same potential. (The ICs should be stored in that manner until mounted on the circuit board.)



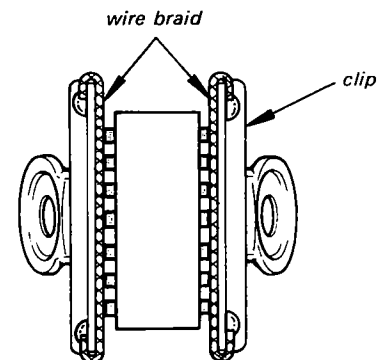
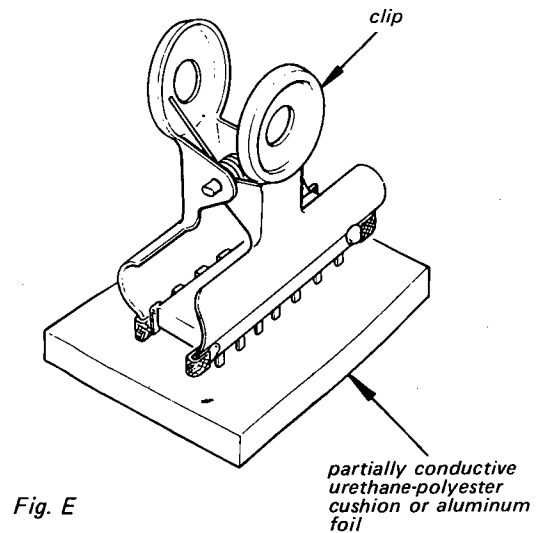
2. Check the soldering iron for possible power-line leakage current. Make sure that there is no leakage path by connecting an ohmmeter to the tip of the soldering iron and the plug as shown in Fig. C. If there is a leakage path, use some other soldering iron.



3. Equalize any potential difference between the clothes, the tools in use, the work bench, the set being worked on, and the packaged IC by touching them all in succession with the hands or a conductive wire or tool.
4. The following are effective methods for handling ICs that remove the potential difference across the oxide layer.
 - Use a paper clip modified by soldering in a wire braid insert.



Make sure that there is no solder on the inside.



Make sure that all the pins are in contact with the wire braid (all the pins will then be at the same potential.).

- Take a short length of fine bare wire and wind it around the IC so that it shorts all the pins of the IC, while it is still in the urethane-polyester cushion or aluminum foil. This ensures that all the pins are at the same potential.

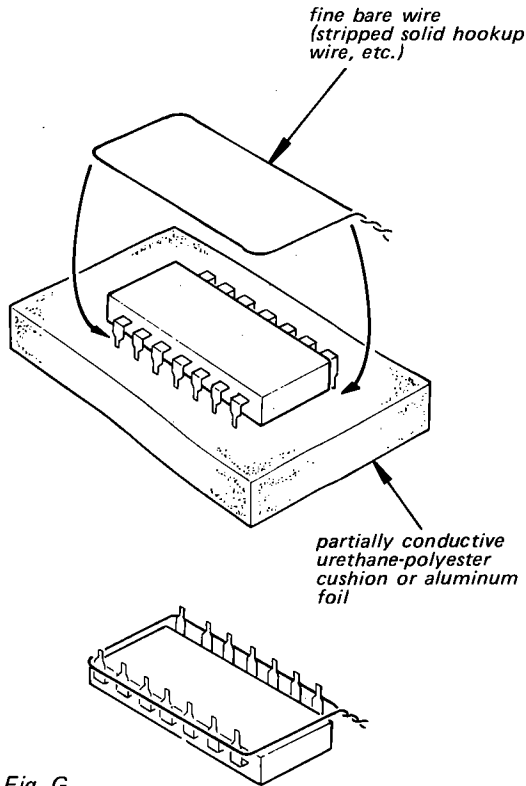


Fig. G

- When it is necessary to handle the IC with the fingers, do not touch any pin, and hold the IC at the ends of its plastic-package case as shown in Fig. H.

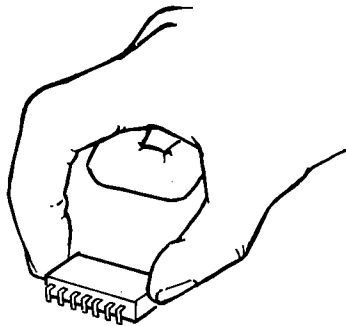


Fig. H

5. Method of Mounting

Insert the IC while holding it with the modified clip, and solder all the pins with the clip still shorting the pins. (Similarly, solder all the pins while the bare shorting wire is still wound around them.). Remove the clip or the bare shorting wire only after all the pins have been soldered.

Precaution while Checking C-MOS ICs

The C-MOS ICs (Complementary MOS) are MOS ICs that have their output sections made up of N-channel and P-channel push-pull stages to increase their speed of operation. If the output terminal of these ICs comes into contact with B+ or B- voltage, then the FET which is ON at that time will either become shorted or open.

This is valid for all the output sections that are connected together by the interconnections. Even the circuits that are physically separated (and not on the same board) can be destroyed simultaneously.

Example:

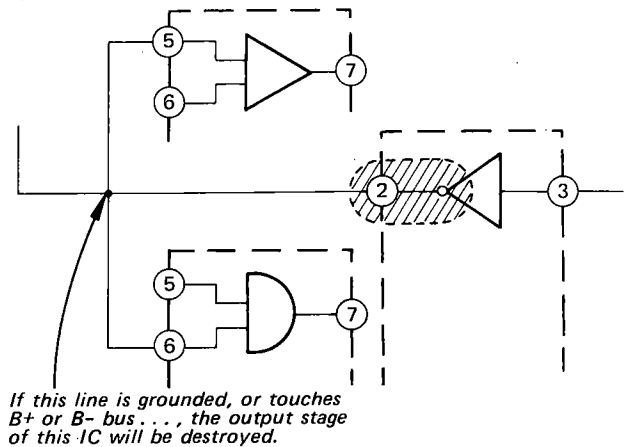
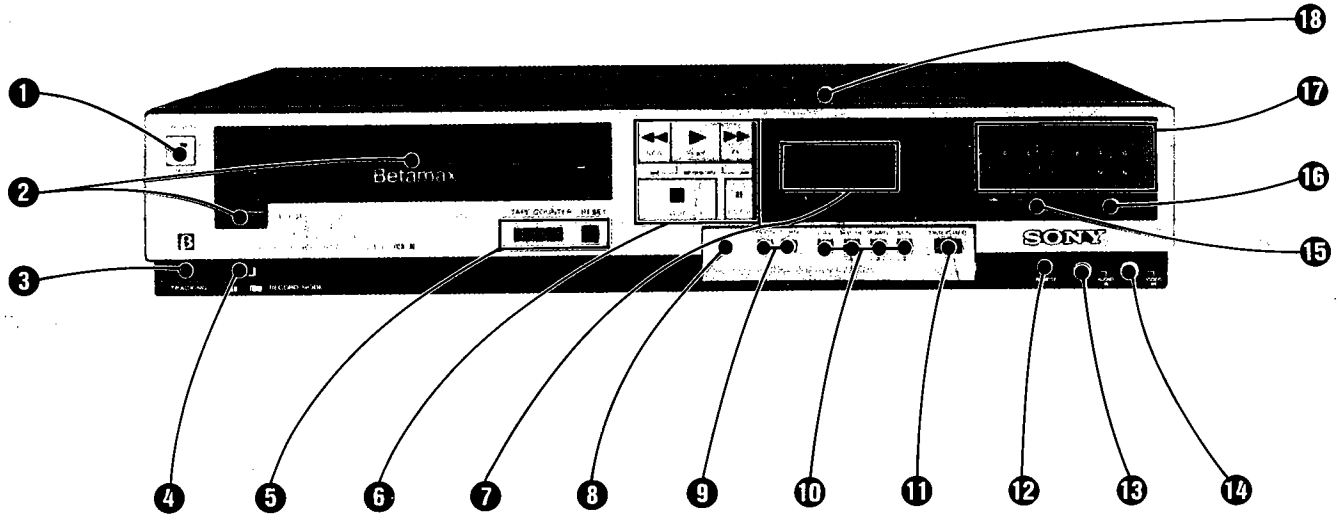


Fig. I

SECTION 1

GENERAL

1-1. LOCATION AND FUNCTION OF CONTROLS



1 POWER switch and lamp

Press to turn the power on. The lamp will light up. To turn the unit off, press the switch again. The timer section will continue to operate and the time will be displayed even if the power switch is off, as long as the ac power cord is plugged into a working outlet.

2 Cassette compartment and \blacktriangle EJECT button

After turning on the recorder, insert a cassette to be recorded or played back. To remove the cassette, press the \blacktriangle EJECT button.

3 TRACKING control

The center detent position provides the correct tracking for the cassettes recorded on this recorder. If streaks or snow appears in the playback of a cassette which has been recorded on another video cassette recorder, turn this knob to obtain the best possible picture.

4 RECORD MODE selector

Select either II or III to set the recording speed. In playback, the appropriate I , II or III mode will be automatically selected.

5 TAPE COUNTER and RESET button

The TAPE COUNTER provides a numerical reference point while recording; this can be used to index a recorded cassette. To reset the counter to zero, press the RESET button.

6 Function buttons

Control tape transport.

7 Time display window

Normally the actual time is displayed here. While the timer is being set, the time and day settings are displayed. Tomorrow is the "2nd Day" and the day after tomorrow is the "3rd Day". For today's timer setting, day indication will not be displayed.

8 CLOCK button

Use this button to set present time.

9 TURN ON/OFF buttons

Use these buttons when setting the turn-on or turn-off time of timer activated recordings.

10 DAY, HOUR, 10 MIN, MIN buttons

Use these buttons to set the turn-on day and time settings or the turn-off time setting while pressing the TURN ON or OFF button.

11 TIMER REC button and indicator

Press for timer-activated recording. While the timer is in operation, the indicator will be lit.

12 REMOTE jack (special mini type)

Connect the supplied Remote Commander RM-59W to this jack.

13 AUDIO IN jack (phono type)

This jack accepts audio signals. Connect it to the line output of a piece of audio equipment, such as an amplifier, tape recorder, etc., or to the audio output of another video recorder or a camera. When the plug is inserted in this jack, the signal from the TV tuner cannot be recorded.

14 VIDEO IN jack (phono type)

This jack accepts video signals from a camera, another video recorder etc. When the plug is inserted in this jack, the signal from the TV tuner cannot be recorded.

15 RECORD switch and lamp

Slide to the right to start recording. While a recording is being made, the lamp lights up.

16 PROGRAM SELECT button and VTR lamp

To view a TV program selected by a channel select button on the recorder or to monitor the picture being recorded, press this button so that the VTR lamp lights up. When the \blacktriangleright button on the recorder is pressed, the unit is automatically set in this mode. To view a TV program in the usual manner, press this switch so that the lamp goes off. When the recorder is turned off, the recorder is automatically set in this mode.

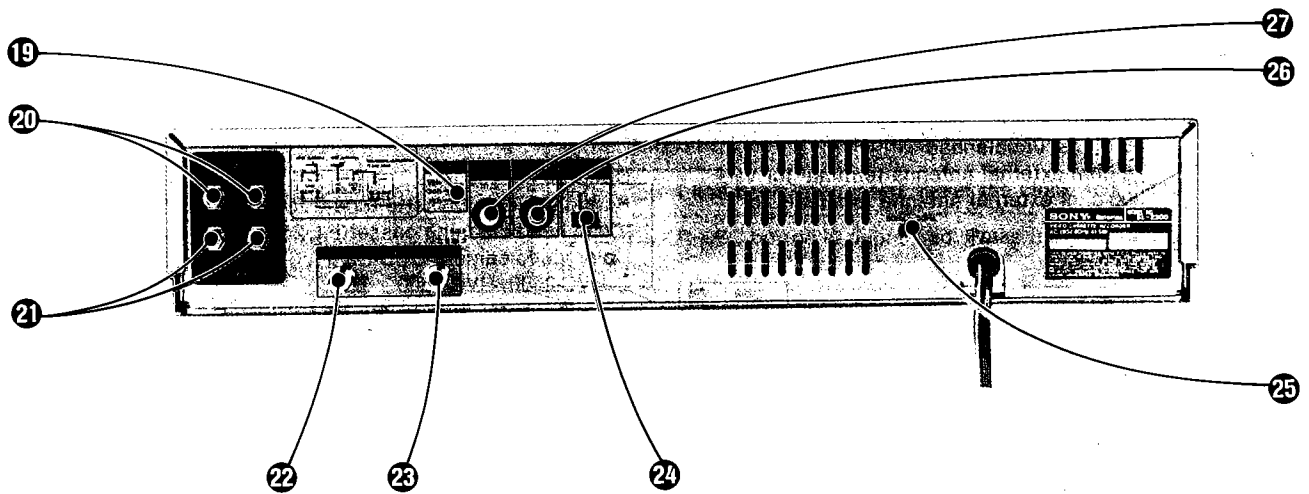
17 Channel select buttons and indicators

Select the channel to be recorded or to be viewed with these buttons. The selected channel number will light up.

18 Tuning compartment

All the switches and buttons for channel presetting are in this compartment.

Rear



19 RF UNIT selector

Select the output channel at the VHF OUT terminal. Set the switch to 3ch or 4ch, whichever is not active in your area.

20 UHF IN terminals

Connect a UHF TV antenna here.

21 UHF OUT terminals

Connect to the UHF antenna terminals of the TV receiver to be able to view UHF TV programs even when the recorder is turned off.

22 VHF IN terminal

Connect a VHF TV antenna here.

23 VHF OUT terminal

Connect to the VHF antenna terminal of the TV receiver. The signal of a VTR program (converted to channel 3 or 4) and the VHF TV signal will be supplied to the TV receiver.

24 CAPTIONS/PCM switch

Normally set to the right position. For receiving captioned TV programs or for PCM recording and playback, set this switch to the left position.

25 Frequency select switch (under a rubber cover)

Set to either 50 Hz or 60 Hz in order to match the local power supply.

26 AUDIO OUT jack (phono type)

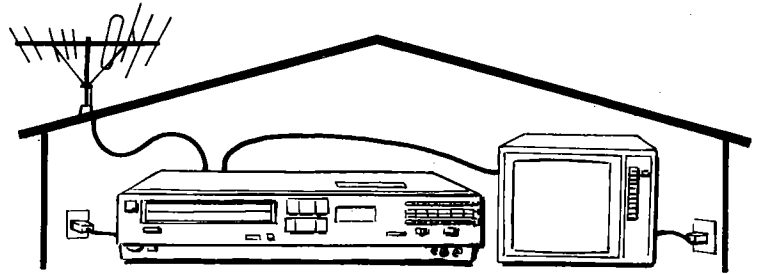
This jack provides the audio signals from this recorder. Connect it to the line input of an audio equipment, such as an amplifier, tape recorder, etc., or to the audio input of another video recorder or a video monitor.

27 VIDEO OUT jack (phono type)

This jack provides the video signal from this recorder. Connect it to the video input of another video recorder or a video monitor.

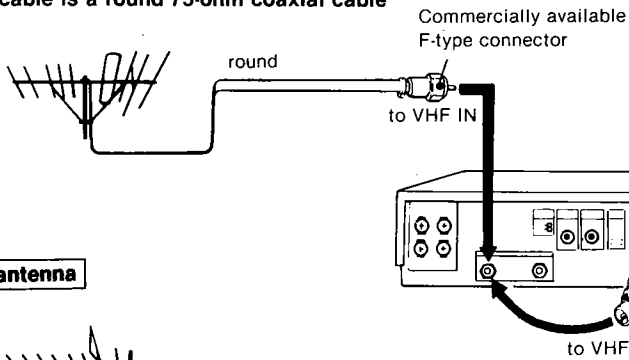
1-2. ANTENNA CONNECTIONS

Disconnect the TV antenna cables from the TV receiver and connect them to the recorder.



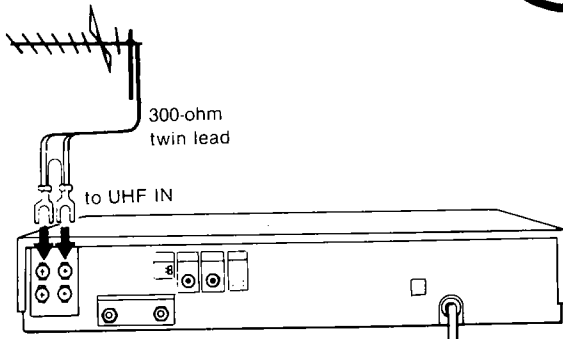
VHF antenna

If the cable is a round 75-ohm coaxial cable

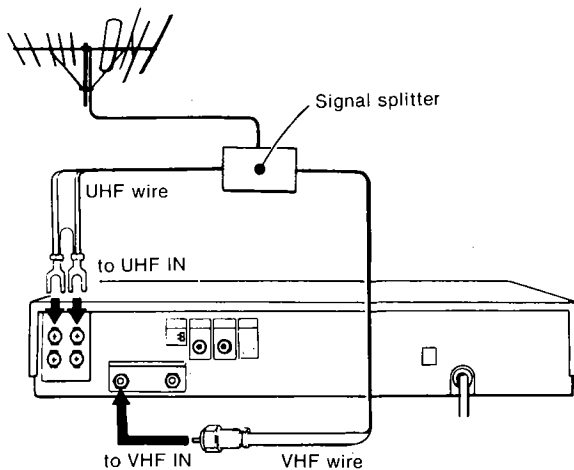


If the cable is a flat 300-ohm twin lead

UHF antenna

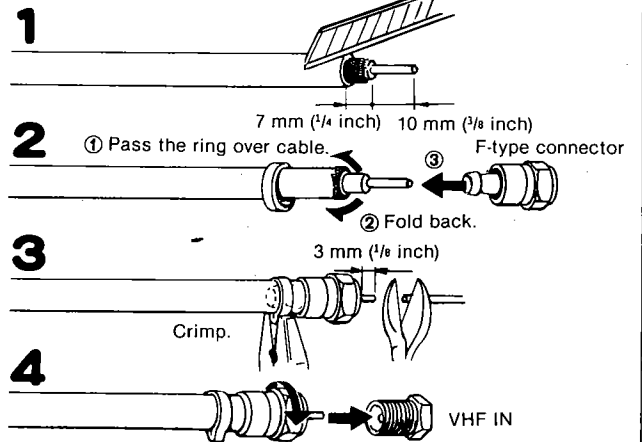


Combination VHF/UHF antenna

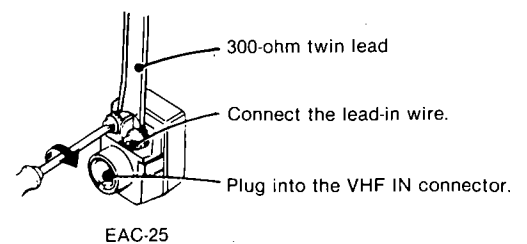


Most combination antennas are equipped with a signal splitter. If you need a splitter or a complete antenna system, see your Sony dealer or a qualified technician.

How to attach an F-type connector



How to attach an EAC-25 external antenna connector

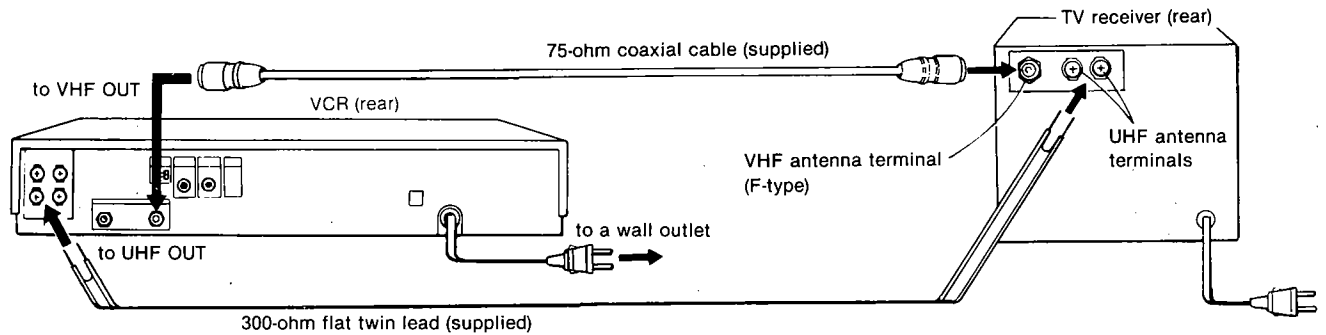


1-3. CONNECTING THE TV RECEIVER

Connecting a conventional TV receiver

Once the connections shown below have been made, the TV antenna signals, as well as the signal from the recorder, will be fed to the TV and you can view TV programs in the usual way.

- Use an optional RFC-8 extension cable, 8 m (25 ft) long, if the supplied 75-ohm coaxial cable is not long enough.



Caution

Connections between the recorder VHF OUT connector and the antenna terminals of a TV receiver should be made only as shown in these instructions. Failure to do so may result in operation that violates the regulations of the Federal Communications Commission regarding the use and operation of rf devices.

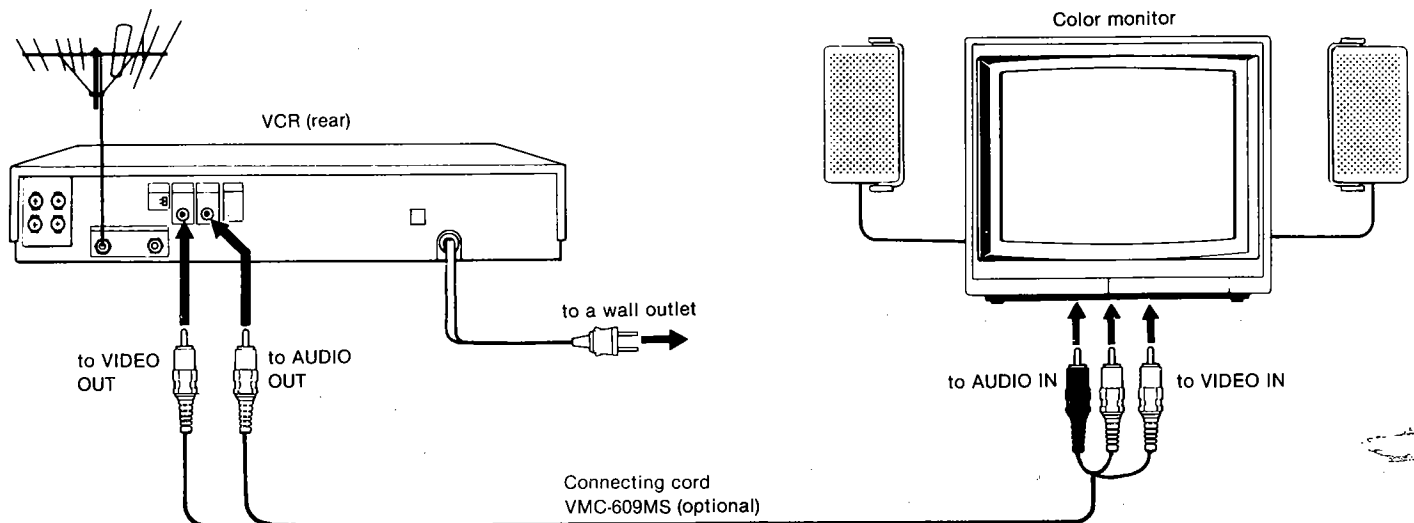
Never connect the output of the recorder to an antenna or make simultaneous (parallel) antenna and recorder connections at the antenna terminals of your receiver.

Connecting a color monitor

To obtain a better-quality picture, connect a color monitor, such as the Sony Profeel Trinitron Component TV, instead of a conventional TV receiver.

If you use a component TV tuner together with the monitor, connect the recorder and the TV tuner in the same way as in the case of the recorder and the conventional TV receiver described above.

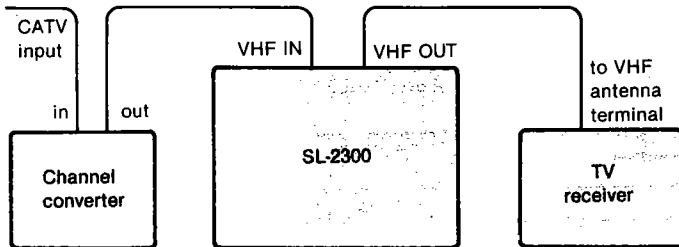
For details on the connection of the TV tuner and the monitor, refer to the instruction manual of the TV tuner.



1-4. CONNECTIONS TO A CABLE TV (CATV) SYSTEM

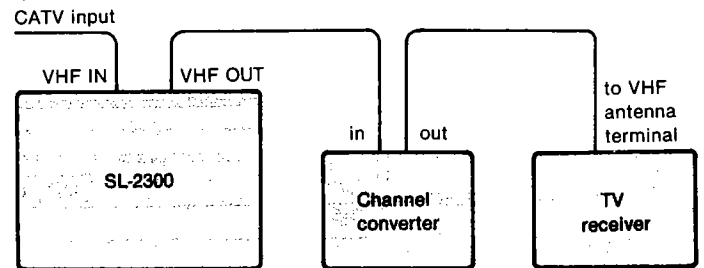
- We recommend that you consult with your cable television company for proper connection of your Betamax unit to your cable TV system.
 - Before operating the recorder with a cable TV system, set the RF UNIT channel selector on the recorder to channel 3 or 4, whichever is not active in your area.
- If both channels are viewable, check which gives better results by switching between channels 3 and 4.

System A



In the above configuration, you can record programs from all CATV channels as well as VHF channels 2 through 13. Set the TV channel selector to the same channel as the RF UNIT channel selector. Set the channel select button on the recorder to receive the output channel of the converter. Press the PROGRAM SELECT button on the recorder to turn the VTR lamp on. Now the channel to be viewed or to be recorded is selected on the converter.

System B



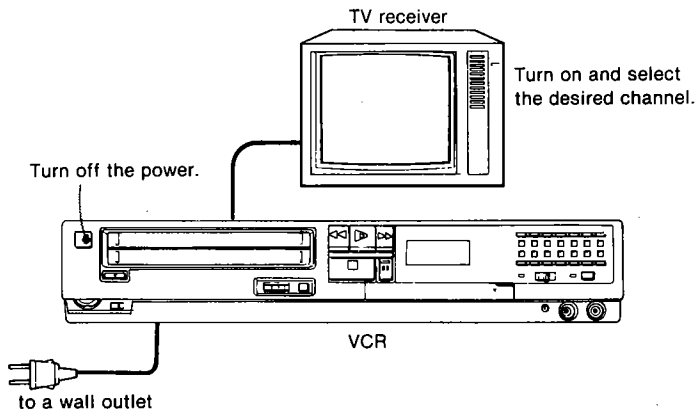
In this configuration, you can view a program from the converter while recording a program from VHF channels 2 through 13 via the recorder.

Set the TV channel selector to the output channel of the converter and press the PROGRAM SELECT button to turn the VTR lamp off. For playback, set the channel selector on the converter to the same channel as the RF UNIT channel selector.

When a channel converter is not used, connect the CATV input to the recorder; then connect the recorder and the TV receiver as shown in the previous TV connection diagrams.

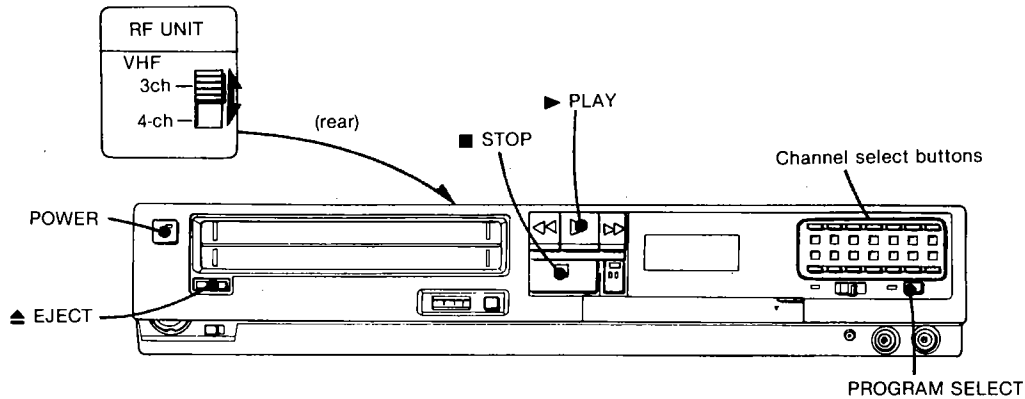
1-5. WATCHING TELEVISION

You can watch television in the usual way with the recorder connected.



1-6. ADJUSTING THE TV

Adjust your TV receiver to receive the signal from your recorder.
If you have connected a color monitor, this adjustment is not necessary.



If you do not have a recorded video cassette tape

If you have a recorded video cassette tape

- 1 Set the RF UNIT channel selector located at the rear of the recorder to 3CH or 4CH whichever channel is not active in your area.
- 2 Push in the POWER switch. The lamp lights.

- 3 Press the PROGRAM SELECT button to turn the VTR lamp on.
- 4 Select an active channel in your area with a channel select button on the recorder.

- 3 Insert the cassette with the round window to the left.
- 4 Press the ► button.

- 5 Turn on the TV.
- 6 Set the TV receiver to either VHF channel 3 or 4 to agree with the setting of the RF UNIT channel selector.
The TV program selected on the recorder or the tape-program will be displayed on the TV screen. If a picture does not appear on the TV screen or if the display is not clear, fine-tune the channel on the TV.
- For details about TV channel adjustment, see the instruction manual of the TV receiver.

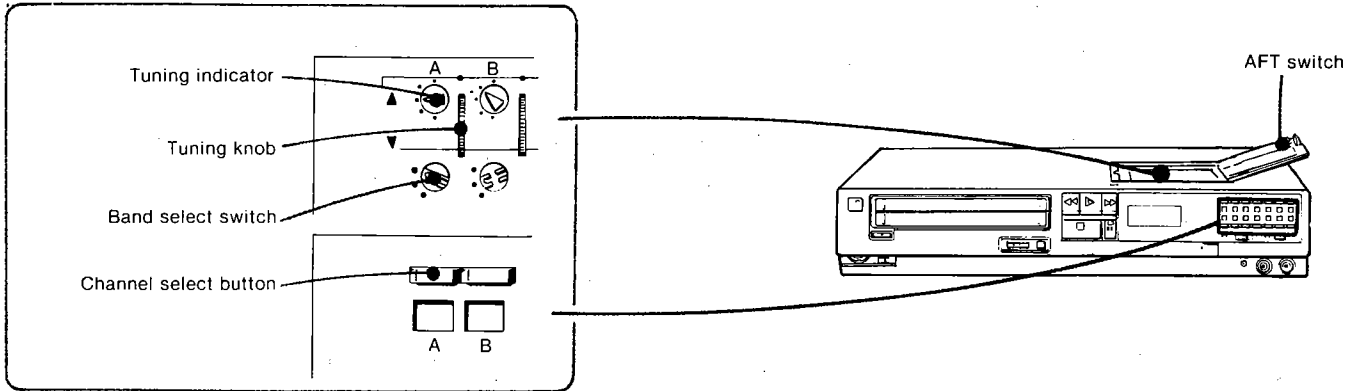
Check!
Check that the program displayed on the screen changes when a different channel select button on the recorder is selected.
If the program does not change, repeat the preceding steps.

Check!
Check that the display on the screen changes when you stop the tape by pressing the ■ button on the recorder. (To eject the cassette, press the ▲ button.)
If the program does not change, repeat the preceding steps.


Now your TV receiver is tuned to the recorder. Whenever you use the video recorder, you should set the TV to the channel which you have chosen above.

1-7. TO SET UP AND FINE-TUNE THE VHF AND UHF CHANNELS IN YOUR AREA

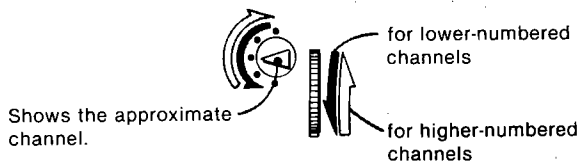
The channel select buttons are pre-adjusted at the factory to VHF channels 2 through 13 and to UHF channels 14 and 43. These pre-adjusted channels may be set up to receive any available VHF/UHF station in your area. To set up and fine-tune channels, open the tuning compartment on the top of the recorder and proceed as follows :



- 1 Turn the recorder and the TV receiver on.
- 2 Make sure that the TV receiver is set to the correct channel for the video recorder.
- 3 Press the PROGRAM SELECT button to turn the VTR lamp on.
- 4 Push the recorder channel select button to be preset. The associated channel indicator will light.
- 5 Set the band select switch associated with the pushed button to one of these positions: VL (VHF Low), VH (VHF High), or U (UHF). Use a screwdriver if necessary.

To tune in channels 14 through 83 — U 
 To tune in channels 7 through 13 — VH
 To tune in channels 2 through 6 — VL

- 6 Tune by turning the corresponding tuning knob, watching the TV screen until the picture of the desired channel is clearly displayed and the sound is clear.

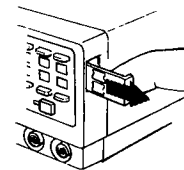


- 7 Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 for the other channel select buttons.
- 8 When all stations have been set up as desired, check that the AFT switch is set to ON.

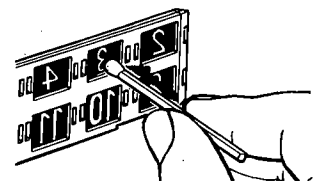
To replace the channel indicating segments

Channel indicating segments are supplied for identification of the preset channels. Insert the segments as follows :

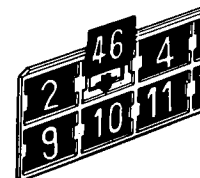
- 1 Pull out the channel indication plate.



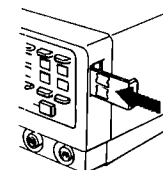
- 2 Press the segment out from the rear.



- 3 Pick out the appropriate segments for the channels preset and insert them into the plate.

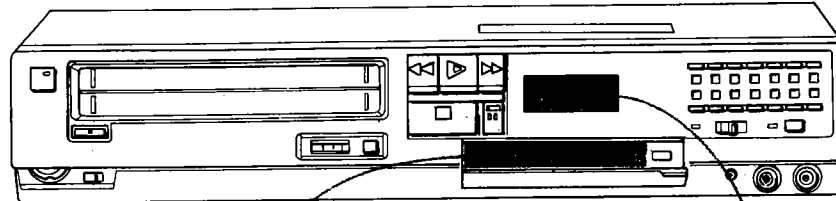


- 4 Replace the plate.



1-8. SETTING THE CLOCK

When you connect the ac power cord to a wall outlet, the clock indicates 12:00 a.m. and blinks to show that it must be set.
To set the clock to 8:35 a.m. for example, proceed as follows :



Open the lid.

<p>1 Press, and keep depressed, CLOCK button until step 4.</p> <p>CLOCK</p> <p>Keep depressed until step 4.</p>		<p>Stops blinking.</p>
<p>2 Set the hour digit(s).</p> <p>CLOCK</p> <p>HOUR</p>	<p>Hours digit(s).</p>	<p>PM 12 : 00 ... noon AM 12 : 00 ... midnight</p>
<p>3 Set the tens of minutes digit.</p> <p>CLOCK</p> <p>10 MIN</p>	<p>Tens of minutes digit.</p>	
<p>4 Set the minutes digit.</p> <p>CLOCK</p> <p>MIN</p>	<p>Minutes digit.</p>	
<p>5 With the time signal, release CLOCK button. The clock will start.</p> <p>CLOCK</p> <p>Release.</p>		<p>The clock will start operating, showing the correct time.</p>

Setting the hours and minutes digits

The HOUR, 10 MIN and MIN buttons can be pressed in two ways :



When you hold a button down, the digits will advance continuously until the button is released.

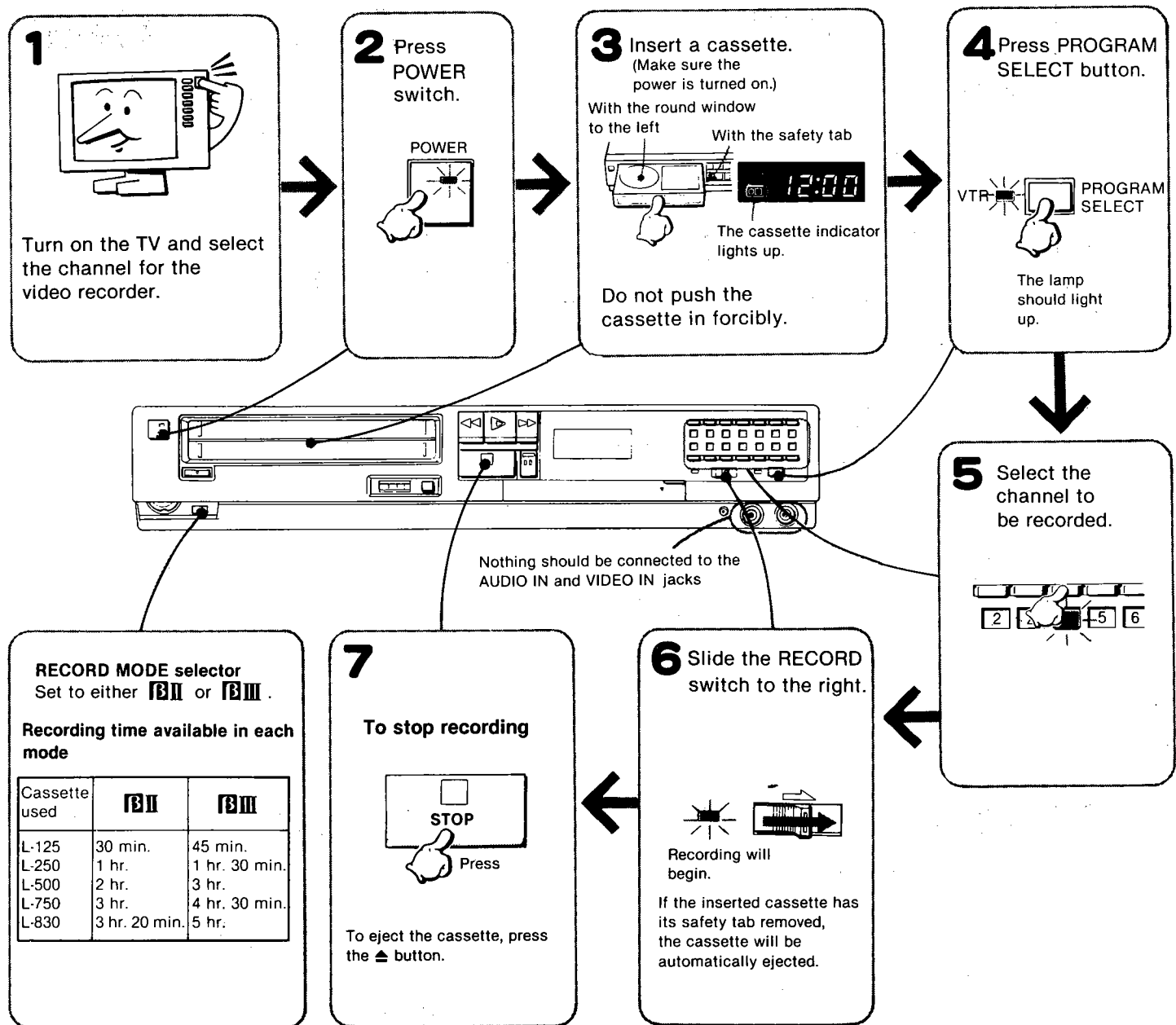


When you press and immediately release a button, the digits will advance by one.

1-9. HOW TO RECORD TV PROGRAMS

Caution

Television programs, films, video tapes and other materials may be copyrighted. Unauthorized recording of such material may be contrary to the provisions of the copyright laws.



To stop the tape momentarily

Press the II PAUSE button. The lamp on the button will blink. The TV program will still appear on the TV screen, but the picture will not be recorded.

To resume recording, press the button again.

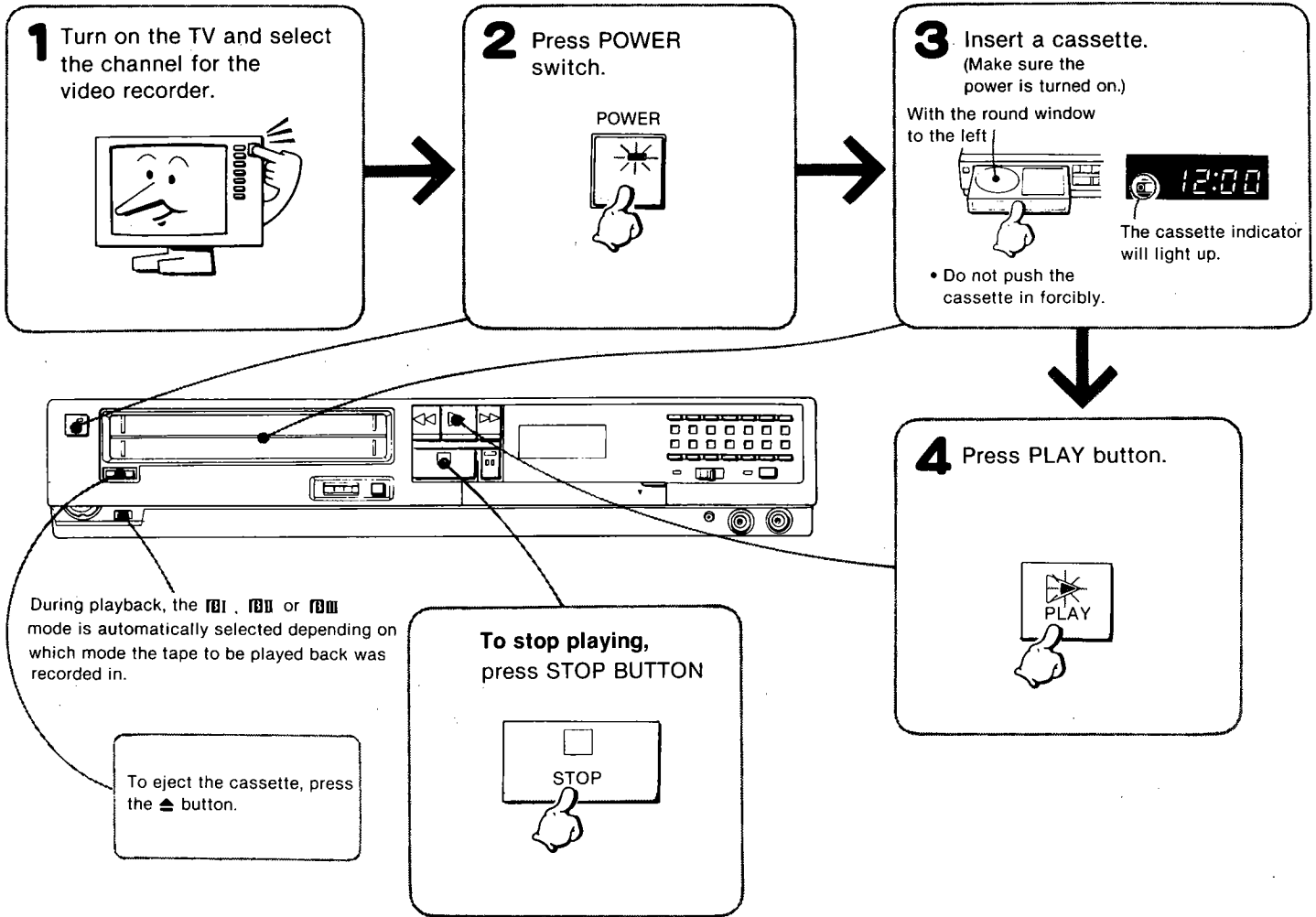
To protect the video heads and the tape, the pause mode will be automatically released after about 8 minutes and recording will resume.

RECORDING ONE TV PROGRAM WHILE VIEWING ANOTHER

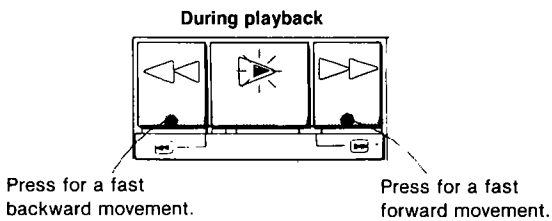
You can record a TV program selected on the recorder while viewing another TV program.

- 1 Start recording the desired TV program following the above procedures.
- 2 Press the PROGRAM SELECT button so that the VTR lamp goes off.
- 3 Select the channel you want to view with the channel selector on the TV.

1-10. HOW TO PLAYBACK A RECORDED TAPE

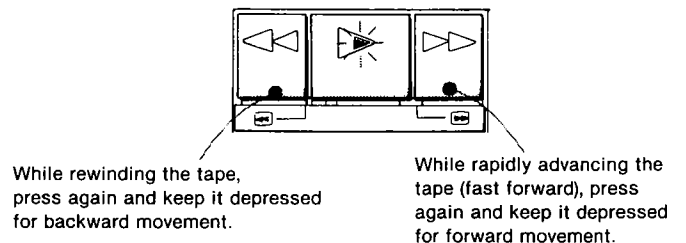


BETASCAN ... Viewing the picture at a fast speed to find a particular scene

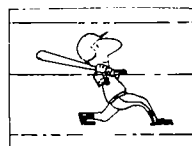


At the desired point, release the button. The normal playback will resume.

BETA SKIPSCAN ... Viewing the picture momentarily during rewind or fast-forward



At the desired point, release the button. The normal rewind/fast forward mode will resume.



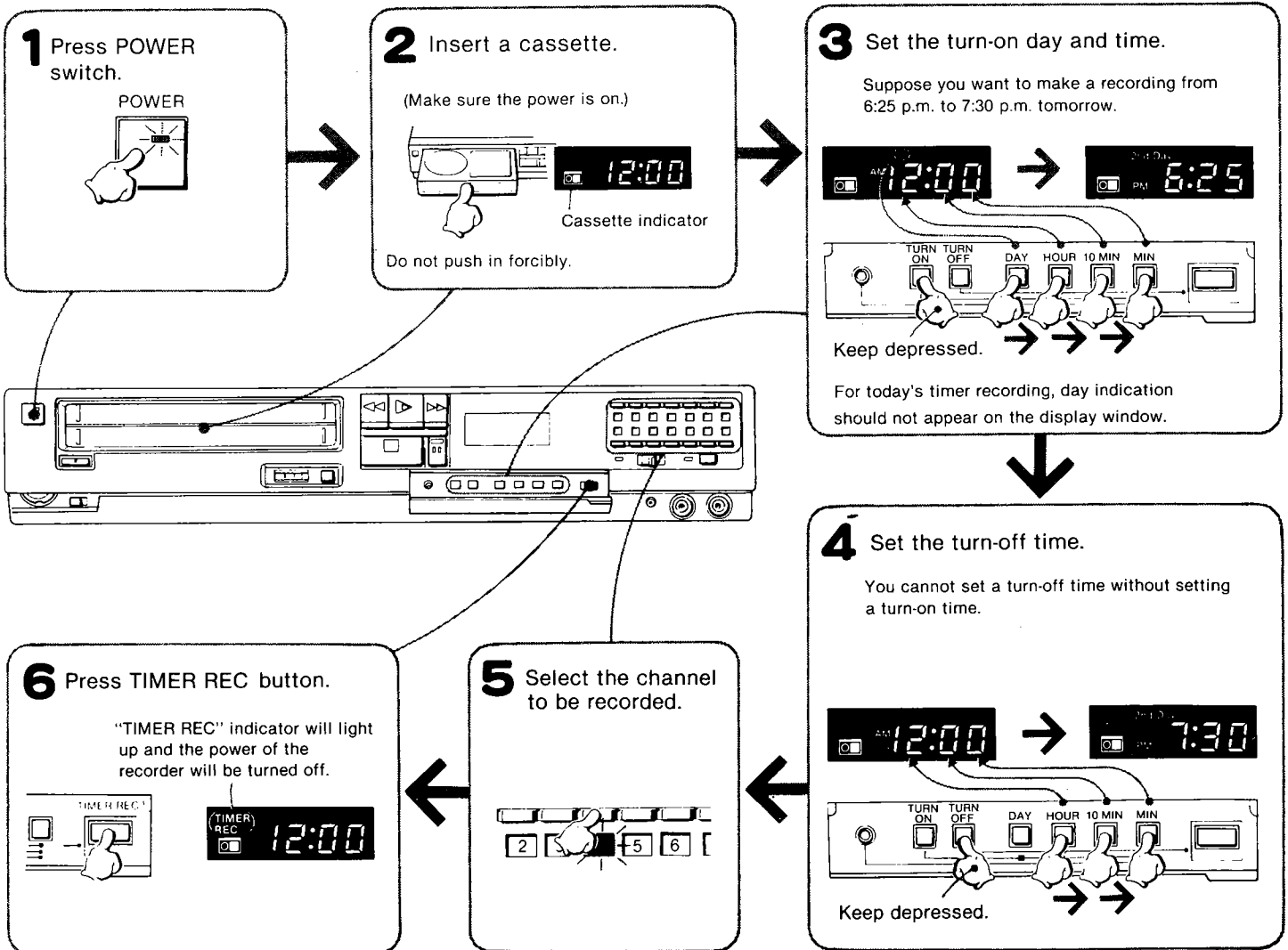
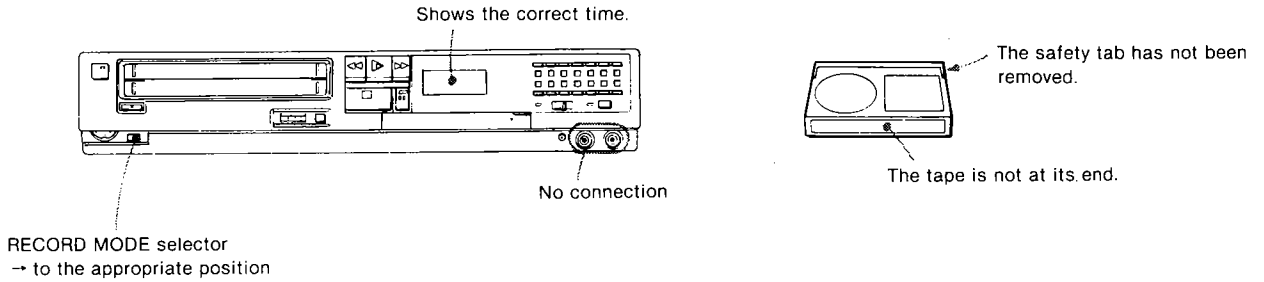
Streaks will appear and sound will be muted during Betascan or Beta Skipscan picture.

1-11. TIMER-ACTIVATED RECORDING

This timer can only be used to start and stop recording. You can set one turn-on time and one turn-off time for recording within the next 3 days.

The clock time must first be set to the correct time. To set the clock

Check before operation!



At the preset turn-on time, recording will start automatically and will continue to the preset turn-off time or to the end of the tape, at which time the recorder will be automatically turned off.

To check the timer setting

Press the TURN ON button to check the turn-on day/time and the TURN OFF button to check the turn-off time. You can reset the turn-on day/time and turn-off time separately, if necessary.

When the timer-activated recording is finished

Press the TIMER REC button to release it.

If you leave the TIMER REC button depressed, the timer recording will be activated at the same time everyday as long as the tape remains.

If the "TIMER REC" and "◻" indications blink and power is not turned off when the TIMER REC button is pressed, check that a cassette has been inserted.

If the inserted cassette is automatically ejected when the TIMER REC button is pressed, check that the safety tab on the cassette has not been removed. (See page 10.)

NOTICE: ONCE THE TIMER REC LAMP HAS LIT UP, no function of the recorder can be activated, except the timer section settings. To operate the recorder after setting the timer, depress the TIMER REC button to release it.

To record to the end of the tape

Set the turn-off time a little after the time the tape would normally run out.

To interrupt a timer-activated recording

Press the ■ STOP button and the recorder will be turned off; then press the TIMER REC button to release it.

To set the unit to make the next timer recording on the same cassette, eject and insert the cassette again.

WHEN A POWER INTERRUPTION OCCURS

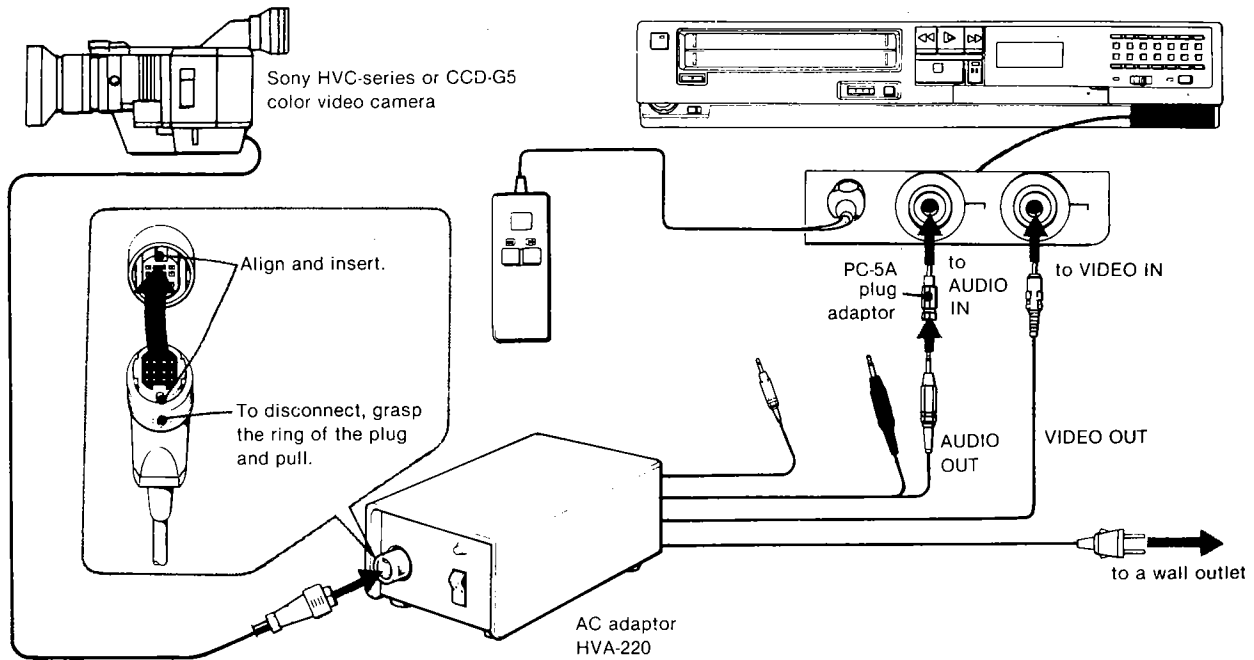
If the clock shows "AM 12:00" and blinks, all the timer settings have been erased. Reset the clock time and the timer settings.

If the clock still shows the correct time, the power has been interrupted for less than 10 seconds, and the timer programs are retained in the memory.

1-12. CAMERA RECORDING . . . For producing your own programs

CONNECTIONS

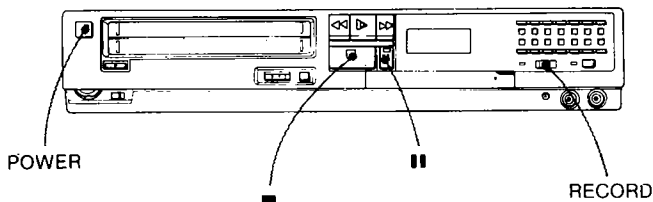
- The camera must conform to American TV (EIA) standards.
- The use of a Sony HVA-220 ac adaptor is required.



To record the sound from other audio sources

Connect an audio source, such as a tape recorder, into the AUDIO IN jack.

OPERATION



- 1 Press the POWER switch to turn on the recorder and insert a cassette.
- 2 Turn on the power switch on the ac adaptor.
- 3 Make the necessary adjustments on the camera. See the instruction manual furnished with the camera.

- 4 Slide the RECORD switch to the right. Recording will begin.
- To stop recording momentarily, press the **||** PAUSE button on the recorder or on the Remote Commander. To resume recording, press **||** button again. The tape run/stop button of your camera **will not** function with this recorder.

To stop the recording process completely, press the **■** button.

To view the picture being recorded on the TV screen

- 1 Turn the connected TV on.
- 2 Select the channel for the video recorder on the TV.
- 3 Press the PROGRAM SELECT button so that the VTR lamp lights up. The picture being recorded will appear on the TV screen.

- Acoustic feedback (a whistle-like sound) may be heard during recording when the microphone built into the camera and the speaker of the TV set interact. If this occurs, turn the camera away from the TV or turn down the TV volume.

Caution

The Remote jack is for the connection of the Remote Commander. **Do not** insert the CAMERA REMOTE plug of the HVA-220 ac power adaptor here. This will lead to improper operation of the set.

1-13. CLOSED CAPTION RECORDING AND PLAYBACK

This video cassette recorder has the capability of recording and playing back closed caption television programs for the hearing-impaired, when connected to a decoder unit or TV receiver designed to receive closed caption signals.

To play back, the CAPTIONS/PCM switch located at the rear of the recorder must be set to the left position.

Connection between the recorder and the decoder unit will depend on the unit you purchase. See the instruction manual supplied with the decoder.

1-15. PCM RECORDING AND PLAYBACK

By connecting a PCM digital audio processor (Sony PCM-F1, etc.) you can enjoy hi-fi sound reproduction with a wide dynamic range, minimal distortion and a flat frequency response.

To play back, the CAPTIONS/PCM switch at the rear of the recorder must be set to the left position.

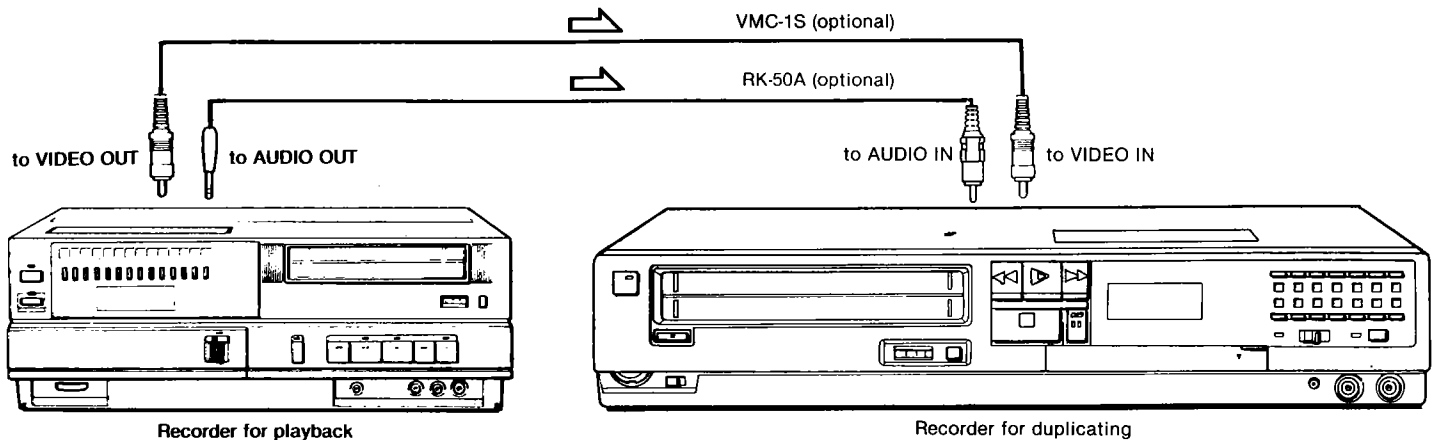
Connection between the recorder and the PCM digital audio processor will depend on the unit used. Follow the instruction manual of the digital audio processor.

1-14. COPYING TAPES

CAUTION

Television programs, films, video tapes and other materials may be copyrighted. Unauthorized duplication of such material may be contrary to the provisions of the copyright laws.

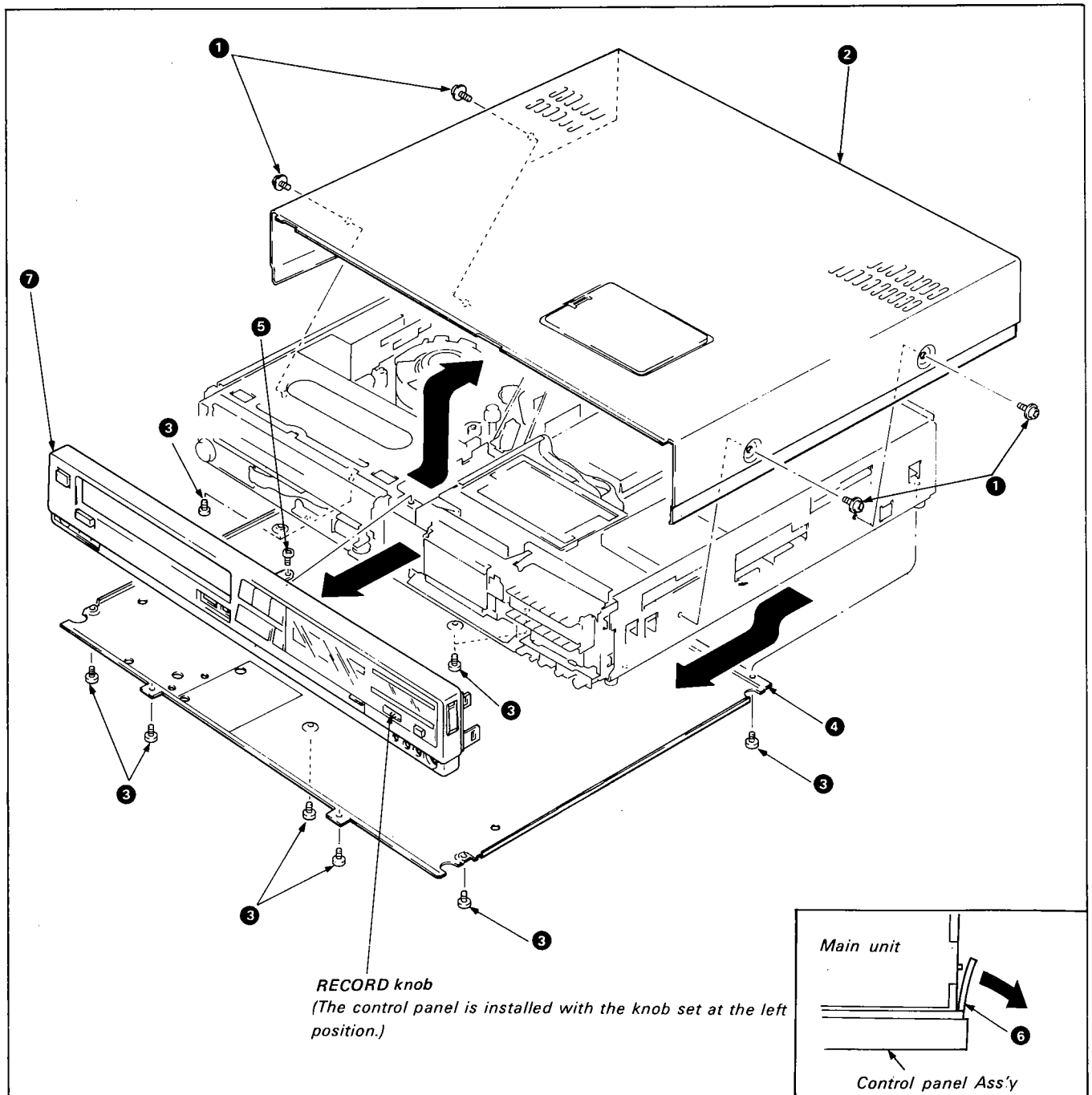
To duplicate a tape you will need two video recorders; one is to play back the original tape and the other is to duplicate.



1-16. DISASSEMBLY

1-16-1. Removal of Cabinet

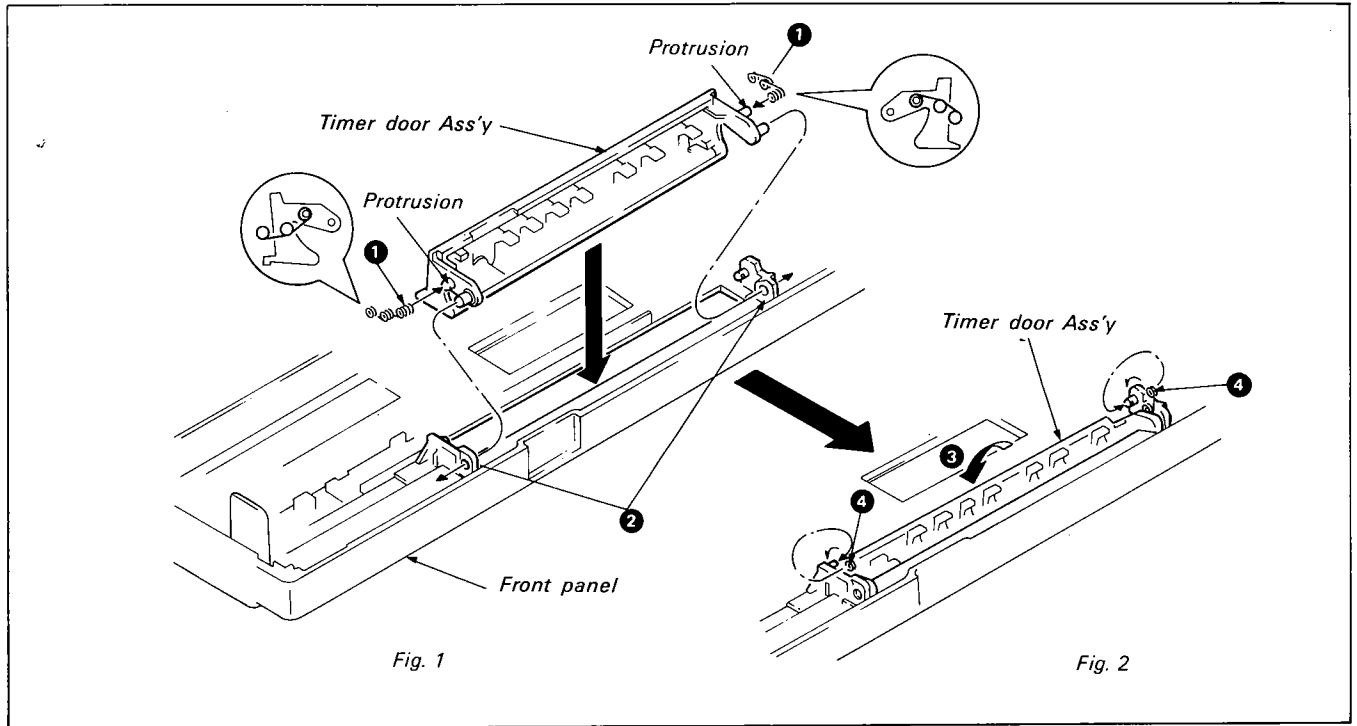
- ① Remove the four case set screws.
- ② Remove the upper case in the direction indicated by the arrow.
- ③ Remove the ten screws (BVTT2.6×8).
- ④ Remove the lower case.
- ⑤ Remove the screw (BVTT2.6×8).
- ⑥ Remove the protrusions of control panel Ass'y from the main unit.
- ⑦ Remove the control panel Ass'y in the direction indicate by the arrow.



1-16-2. Assembly of Timer Door Ass'y

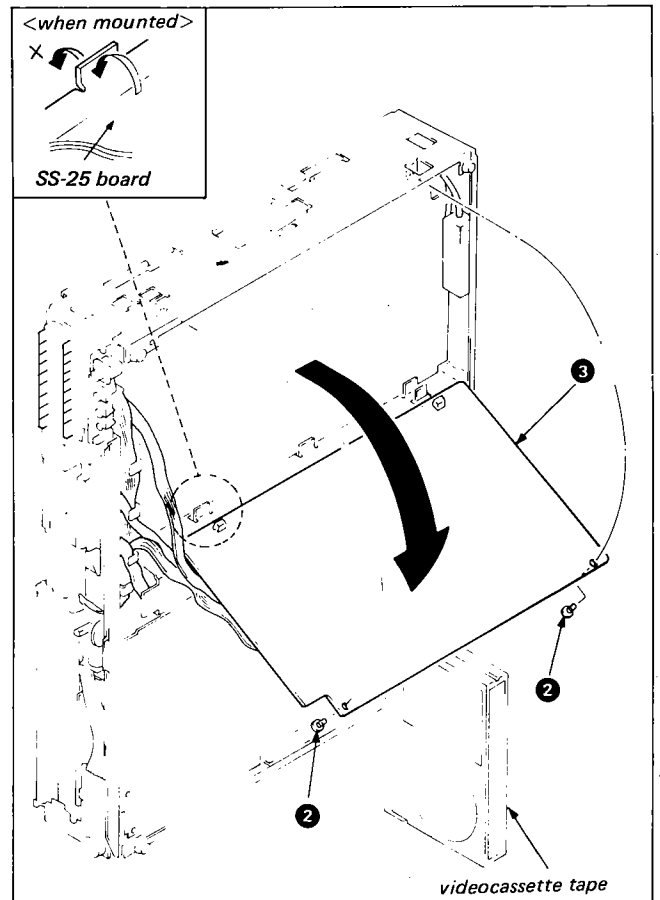
- 1 As shown in Fig. 1, insert the springs into the protrusions of the timer door Ass'y.
- 2 Insert the timer door Ass'y into portion A and mount it on the front panel.

- 3 Intrude the timer door Ass'y in the direction indicated by the arrow, as shown in Fig. 2.
- 4 Intrude the springs.



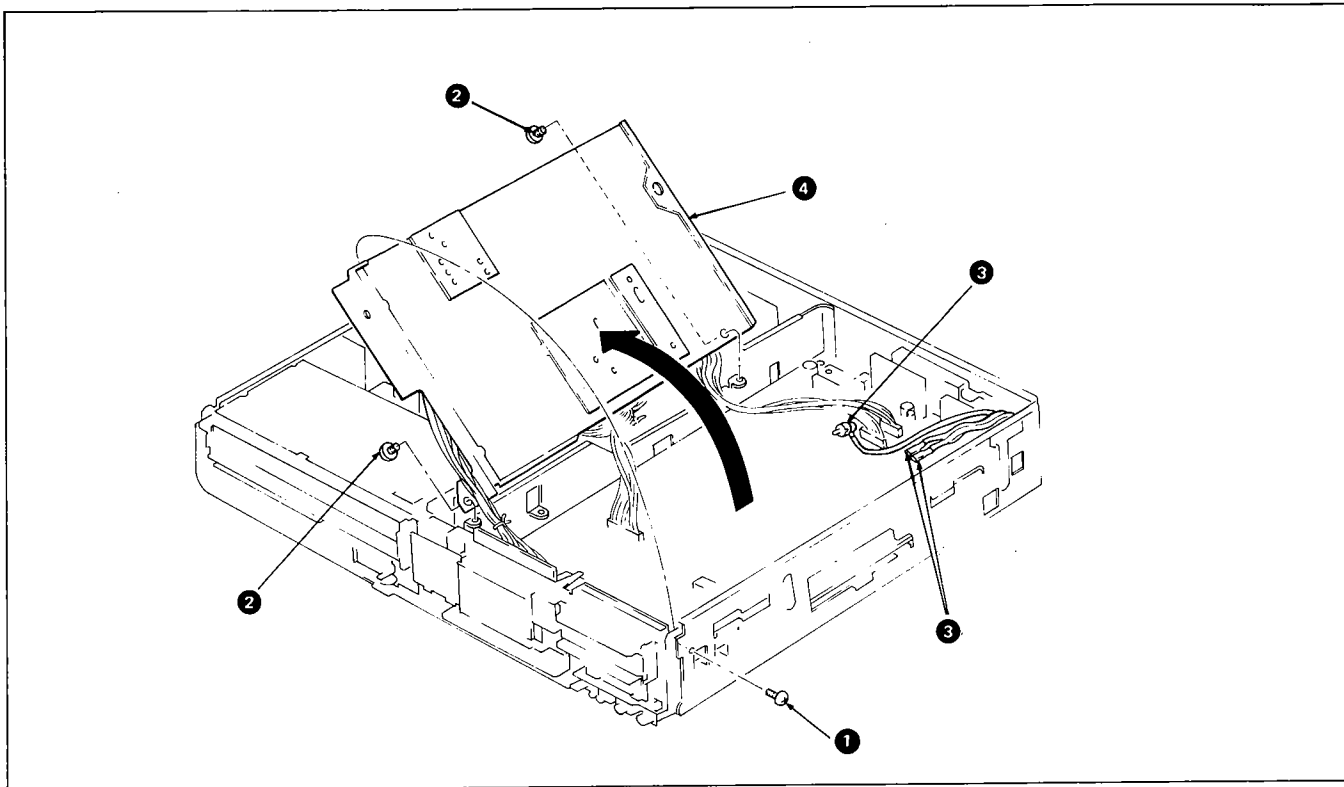
1-16-3. Removal of SS-25 Board

- 1 Place the main unit with a left side panel on the bottom.
- 2 Remove the two screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- 3 Remove the SS-25 board. (Supported using a videocassette tape.)



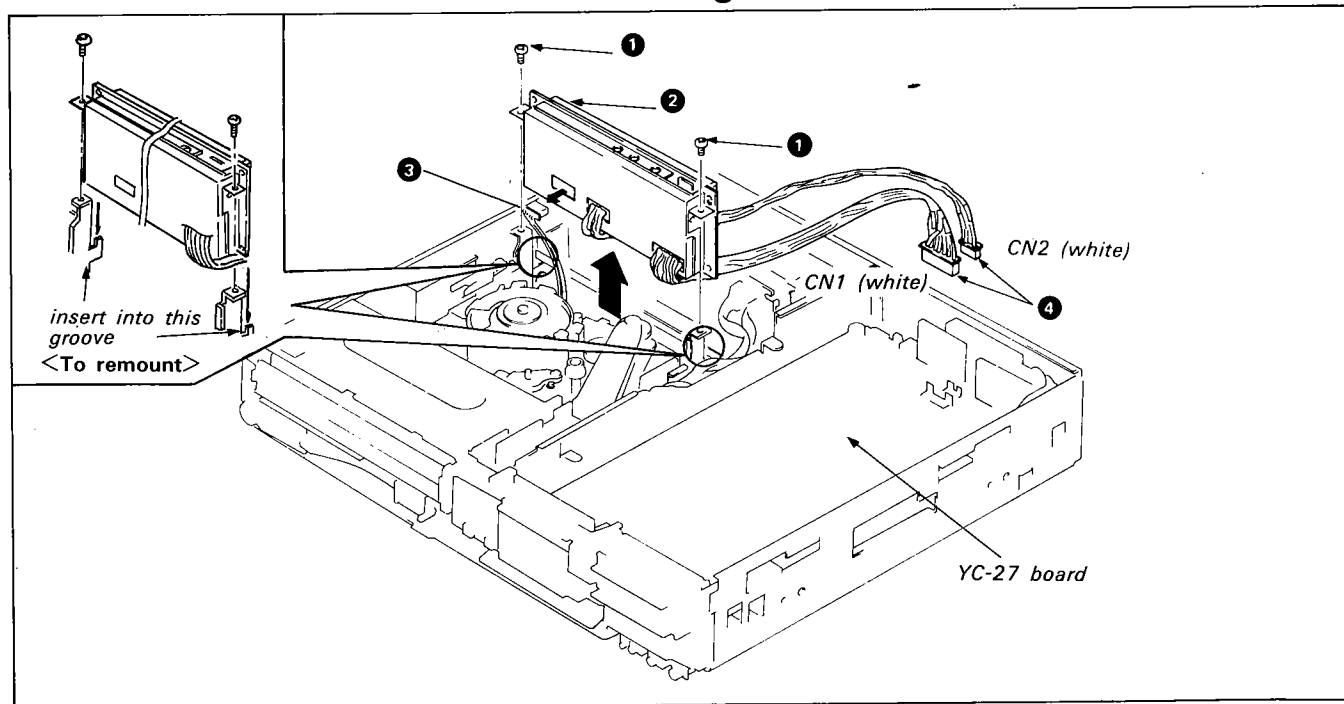
1-16-4. Removal of TA-20 Board

- ① Remove the screw (BVTT2.6×6).
- ② Remove the two screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- ③ Pull out the pin cable and two connectors.
- ④ Remove the TA-20 board.



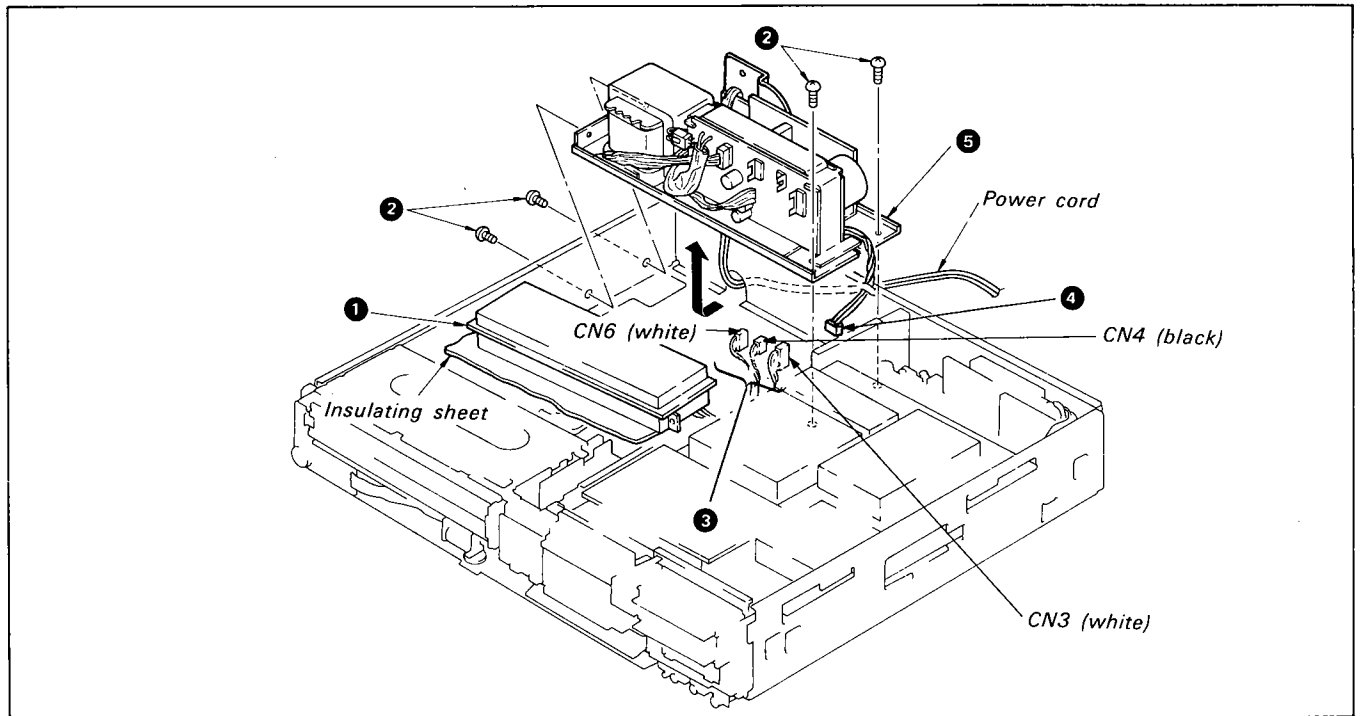
1-16-5. Removal of RP-8 Board

- ① Remove the two screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- ② Remove the RP-8 board block.
- ③ Pull out the connector CN1 (black).
- ④ Pull out the two connectors from the YC-27 board.



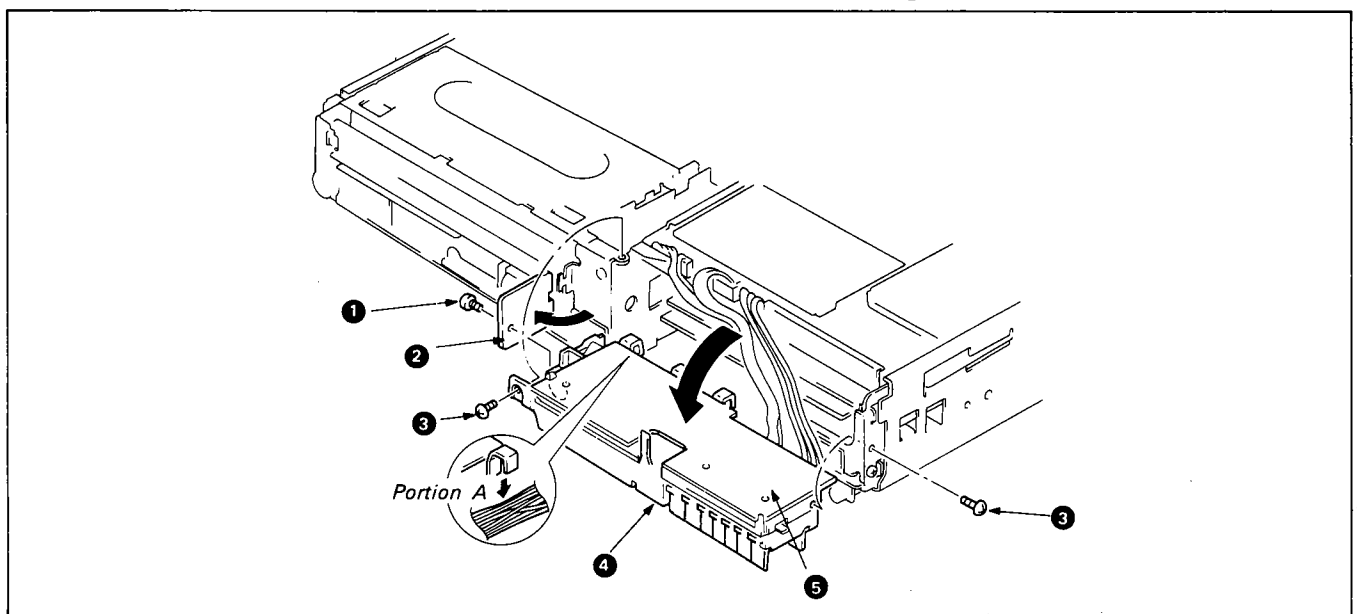
1-16-6. Removal of Power Block (PS-34, PS-35)

- 1 Remove the RP-8 board block.
(Refer to 1-16-5. Removal of RP-8 Board)
- 2 Remove the four screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- 3 Pull out the three connectors
- 4 Pull out the connector CN10 (white) from the SS-25 board.
- 5 Remove the power block.



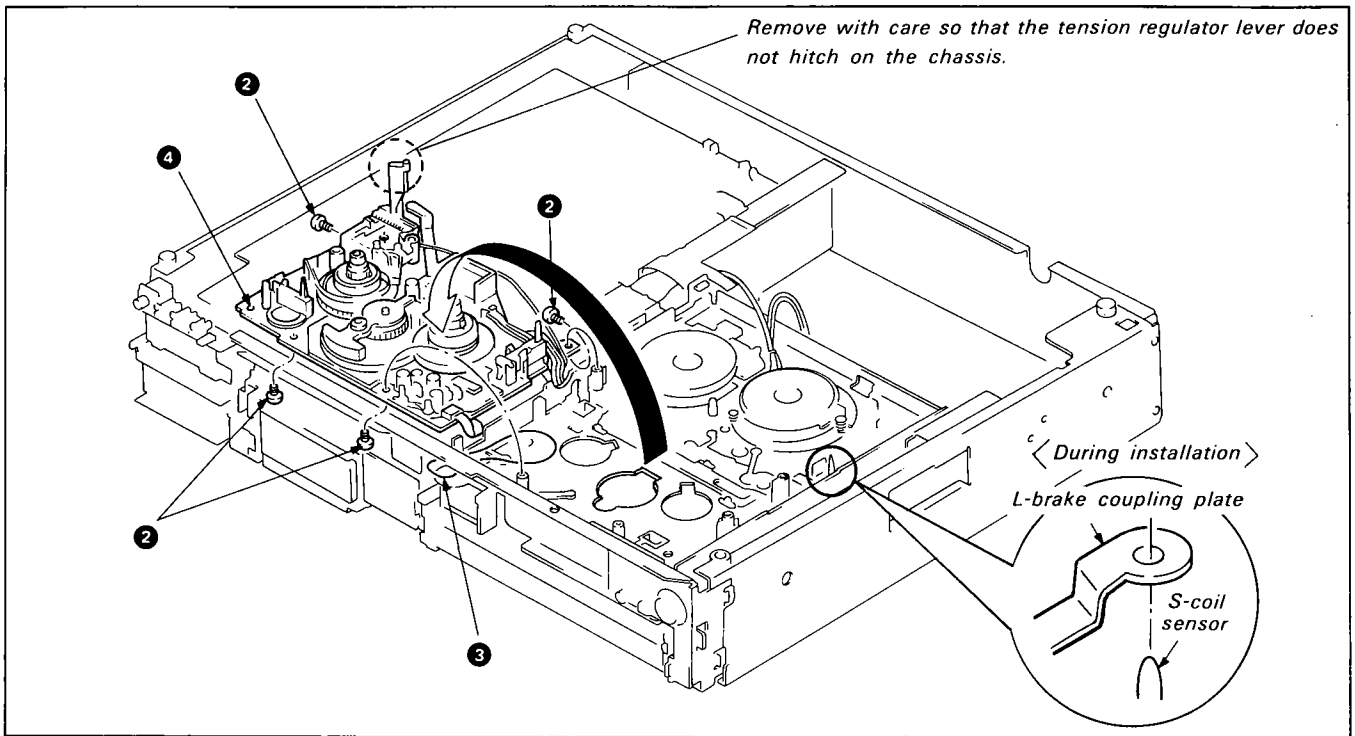
1-16-7. Removal of TS-23 Board

- 1 Remove the screw (PTP2.6×8).
- 2 Remove the FS-34 board.
- 3 Remove the two screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- 4 Lay the timer frame block in the direction indicated by the arrow. (Performed after removal of three lead wires at portion A.)
- 5 Remove the TS-23 board.



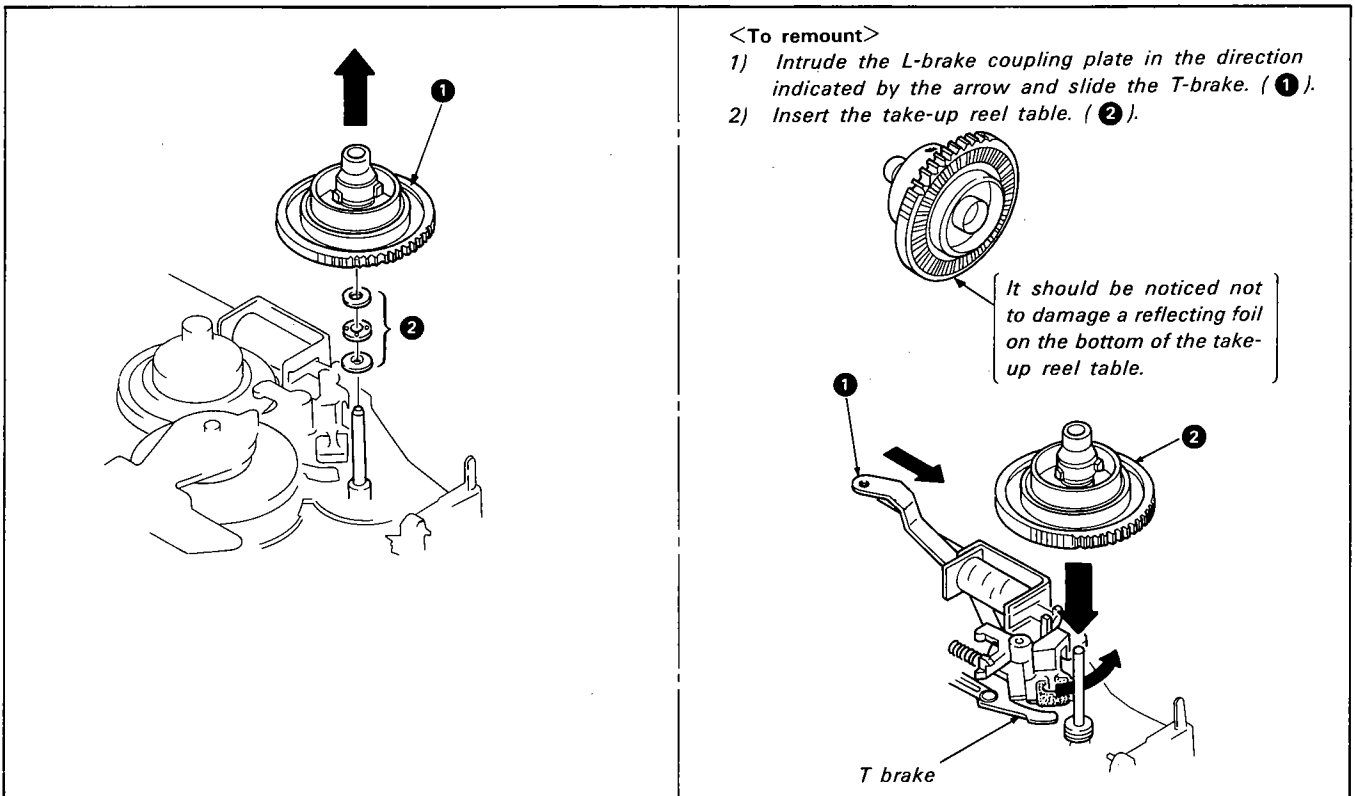
1-16-8. Removal of Reel Ass'y

- ① Turn the upper panel upside down.
- ② Remove the four screws (tapping B2.6×8).
- ③ Remove the counter belt.
- ④ Remove the reel Ass'y.



1-16-9. Removal of Take-Up Reel Table

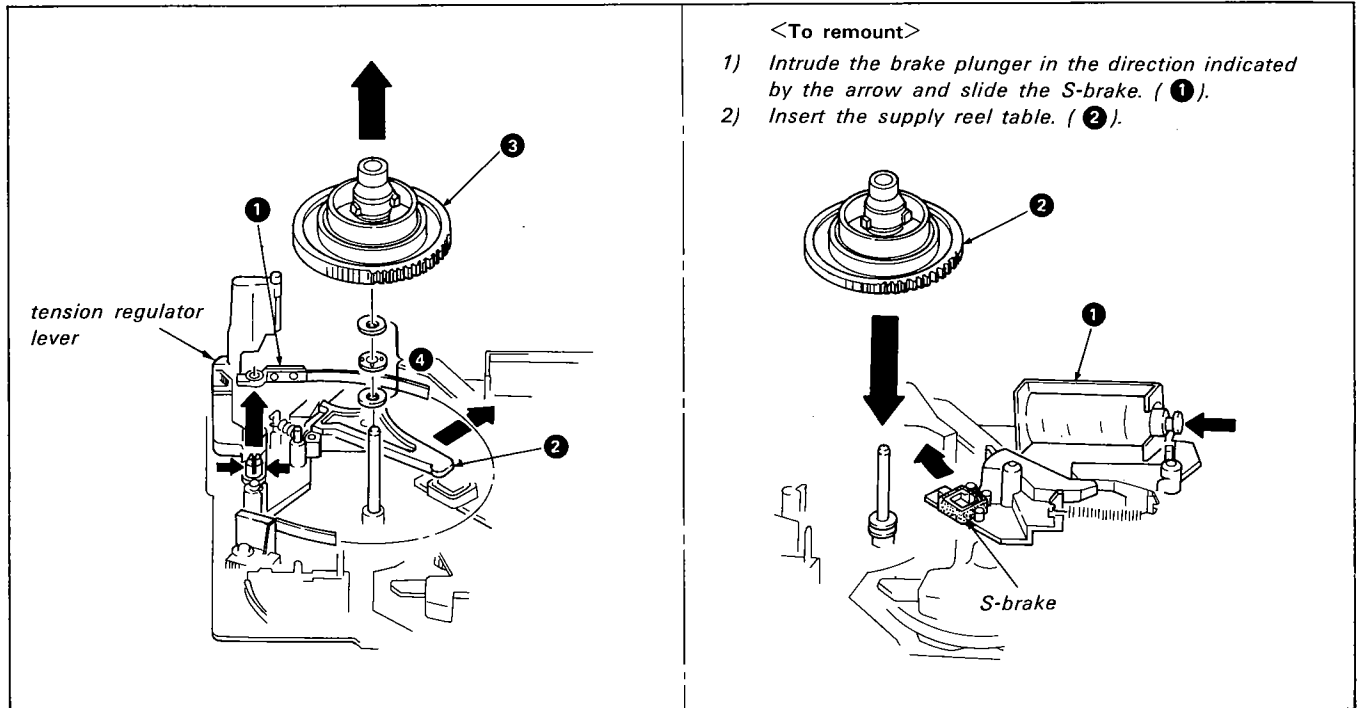
- ① Remove the take-up reel table.
- ② Remove the thrust bearing and two washers.



1-16-10. Removal of Supply Reel Table

- ① Remove a tension regulator band from the tension regulator lever.
- ② Move the soft brake lever.

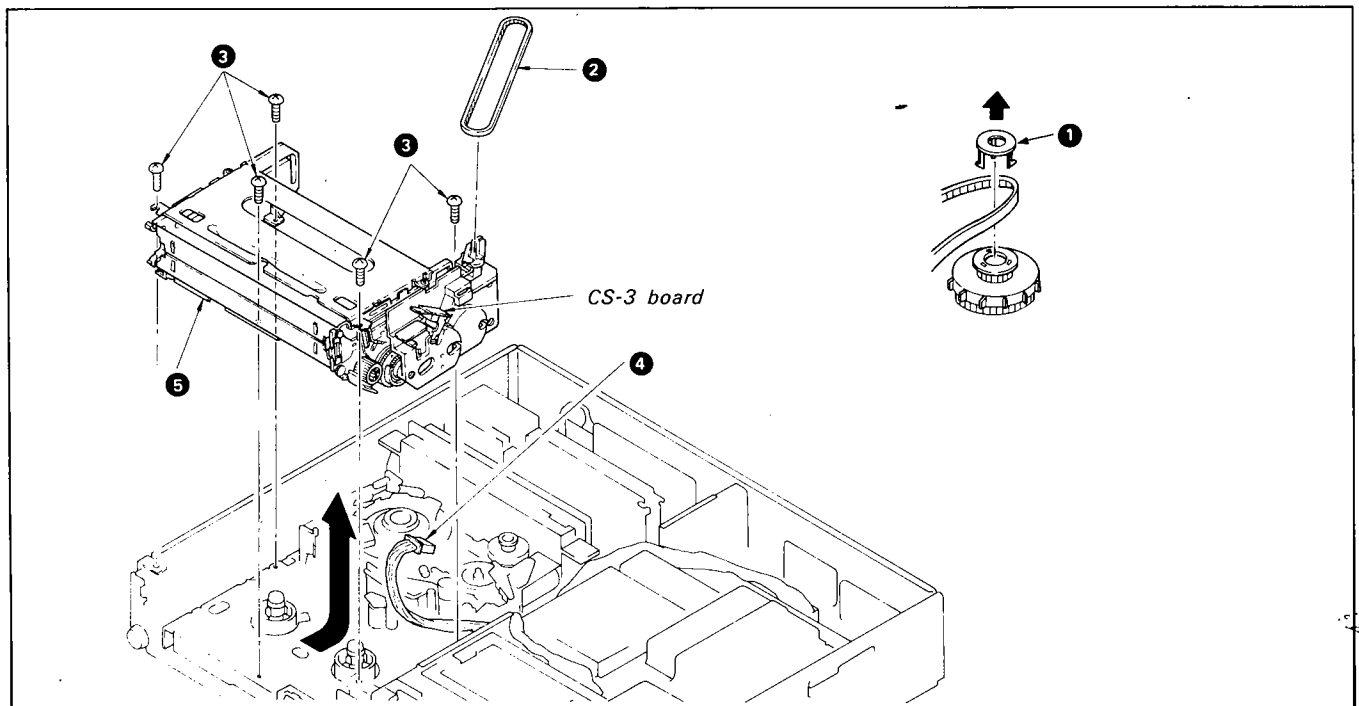
- ③ Remove the supply reel table.
- ④ Remove the thrust bearing and two washers.



1-16-11. Removal of FL Cassette Compartment Ass'y

- ① Remove the internal gear flange.
- ② Remove the synchro belt.
- ③ Remove the five screws (BVTT2.6x6).

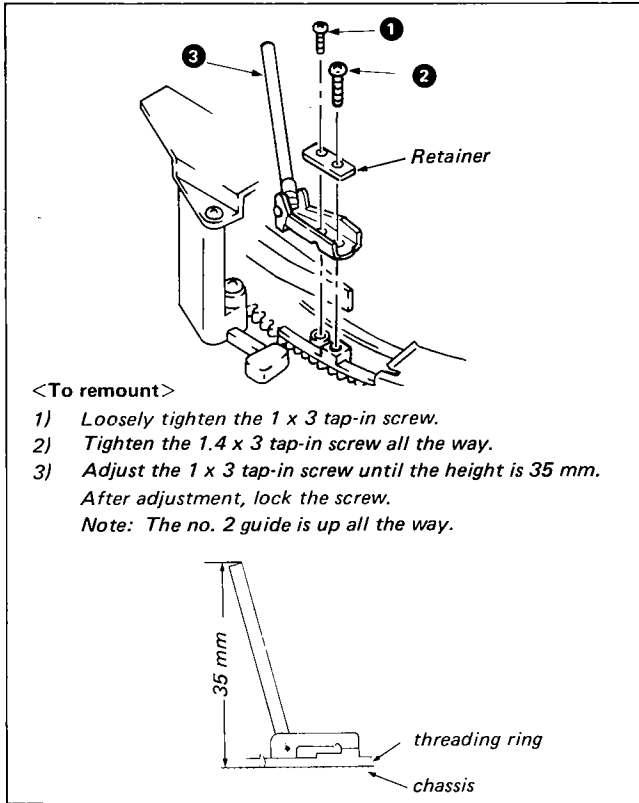
- ④ Pull out the connector CN301 (white).
- ⑤ Remove the FL cassette compartment Ass'y in the direction indicated by the arrow.



1-16-12. Removal of the No.2 and No.3 Guides

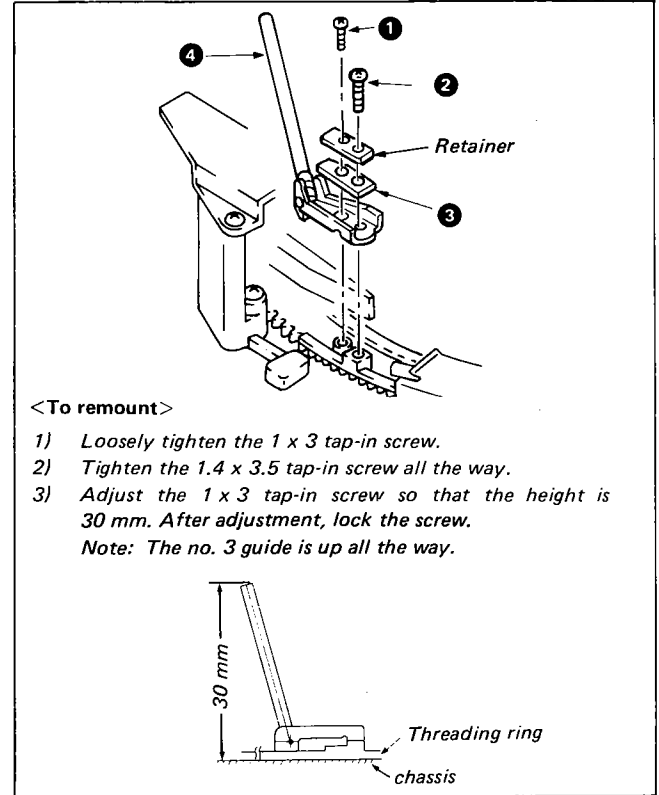
Removal of the No. 2 Guide

- 1 Remove the 1x3 tap-in screw.
- 2 Remove the 1.4x3 tap-in screw.
- 3 Remove the No. 2 guide assembly.



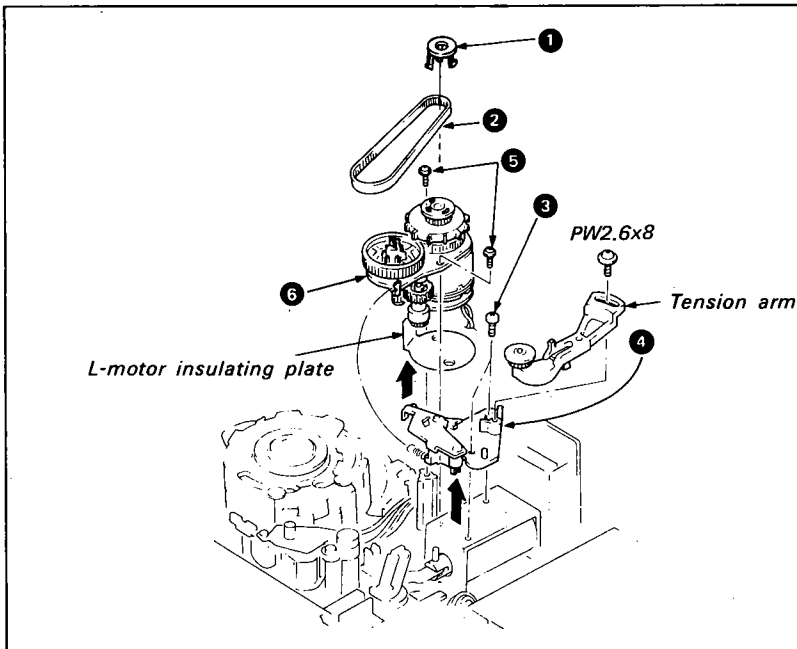
Removal of the No. 3 Guide

- 1 Remove the 1x3 tap-in screw.
- 2 Remove the 1.4x3.5 tap-in screw.
- 3 Remove the limiter spring.
- 4 Remove the No. 3 guide assembly.



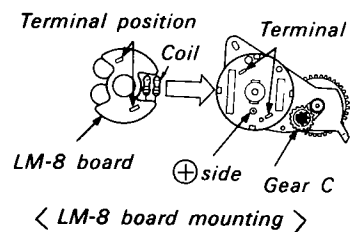
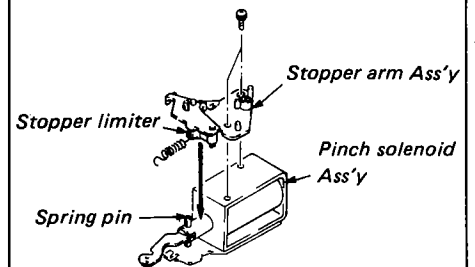
1-16-13. Removal of Loading and Threading Motor (M904)

- 1 Remove the internal gear flange.
- 2 Remove the synchro belt.



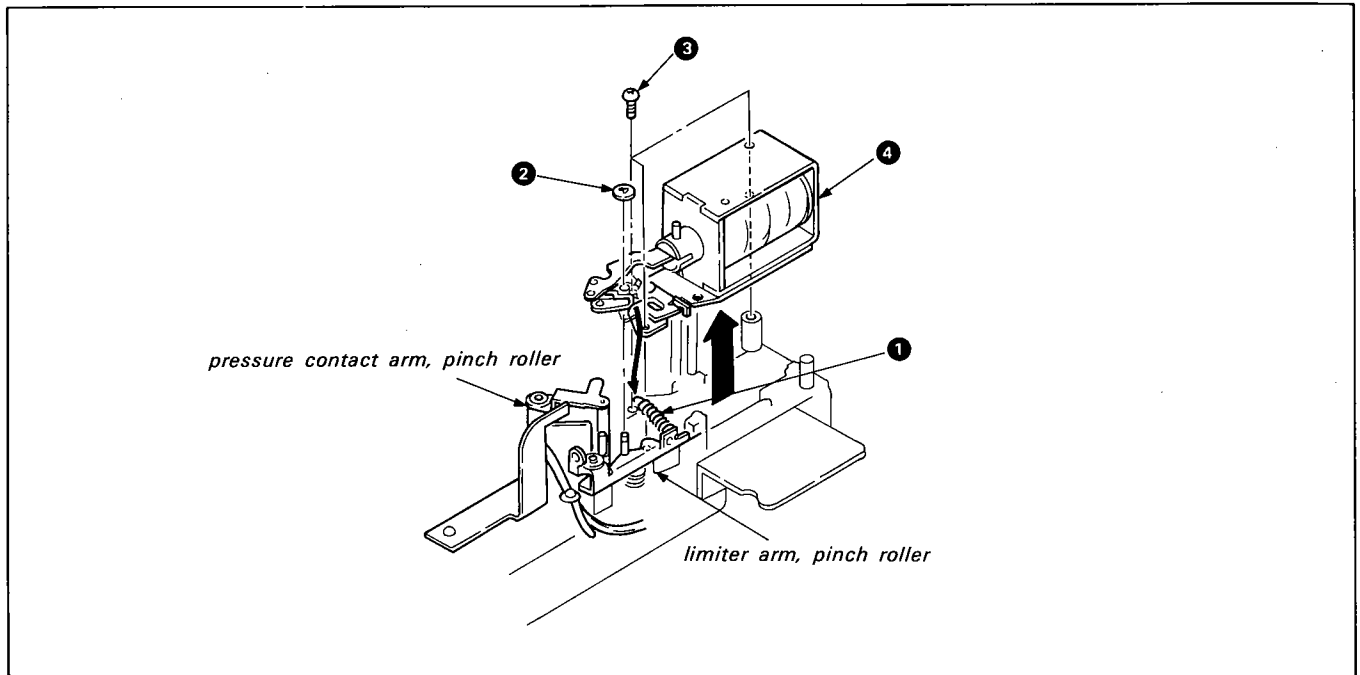
- 3 Remove the two screws (small 2.6).
- 4 Remove the stopper arm block.
- 5 Remove the two screws (PTPWH 2).
- 6 Remove the loading and threading motor block.

<When mounting the stopper arm Ass'y>



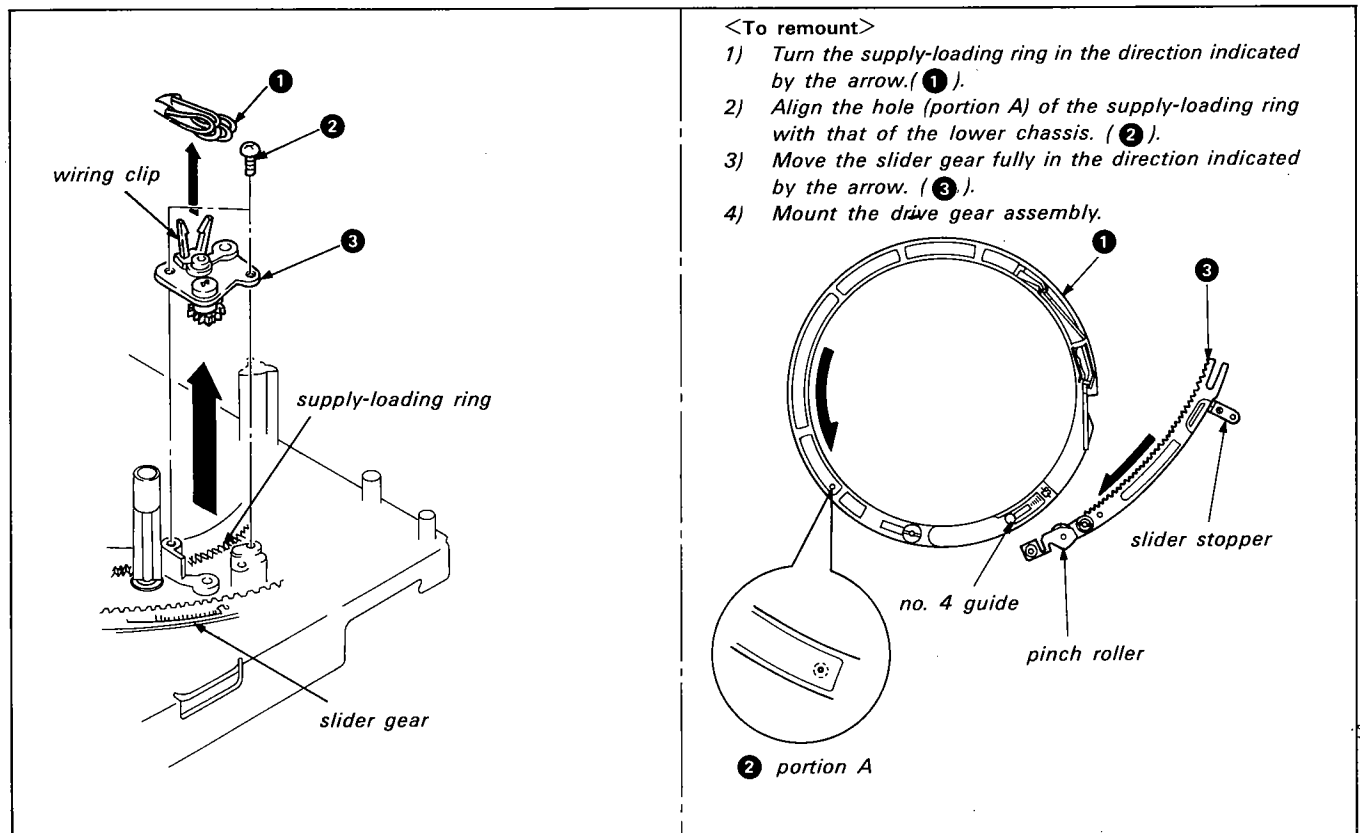
1-16-14. Removal of Pinch Roller Plunger

- 1 Remove the spring.
- 2 Remove the washer (1.5).
- 3 Remove the three screws (PTP2×8).
- 4 Remove the pinch roller plunger (PM901).



1-16-15. Removal of Drive Gear

- 1 Remove a lead wire from the wiring clip.
- 2 Remove the two screws (PTP2.6×8).
- 3 Remove the drive gear assembly.



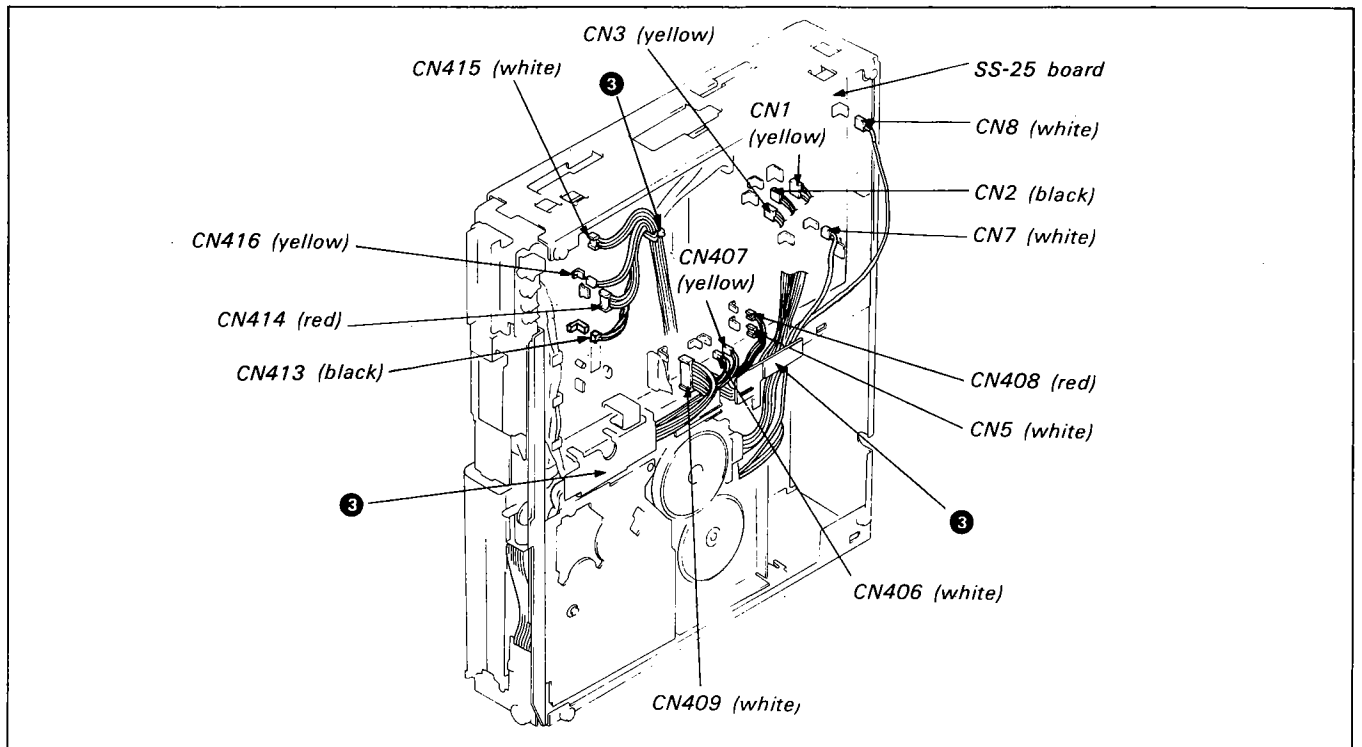
1-16-16. Removal of Mechanical Chassis Block

(1)

① Place the main unit with a left side panel on the bottom.

② Disconnect the connector from SS-25 board.

③ Remove the connector, and then remove the lead wires from the cable stopper or harness stopper.



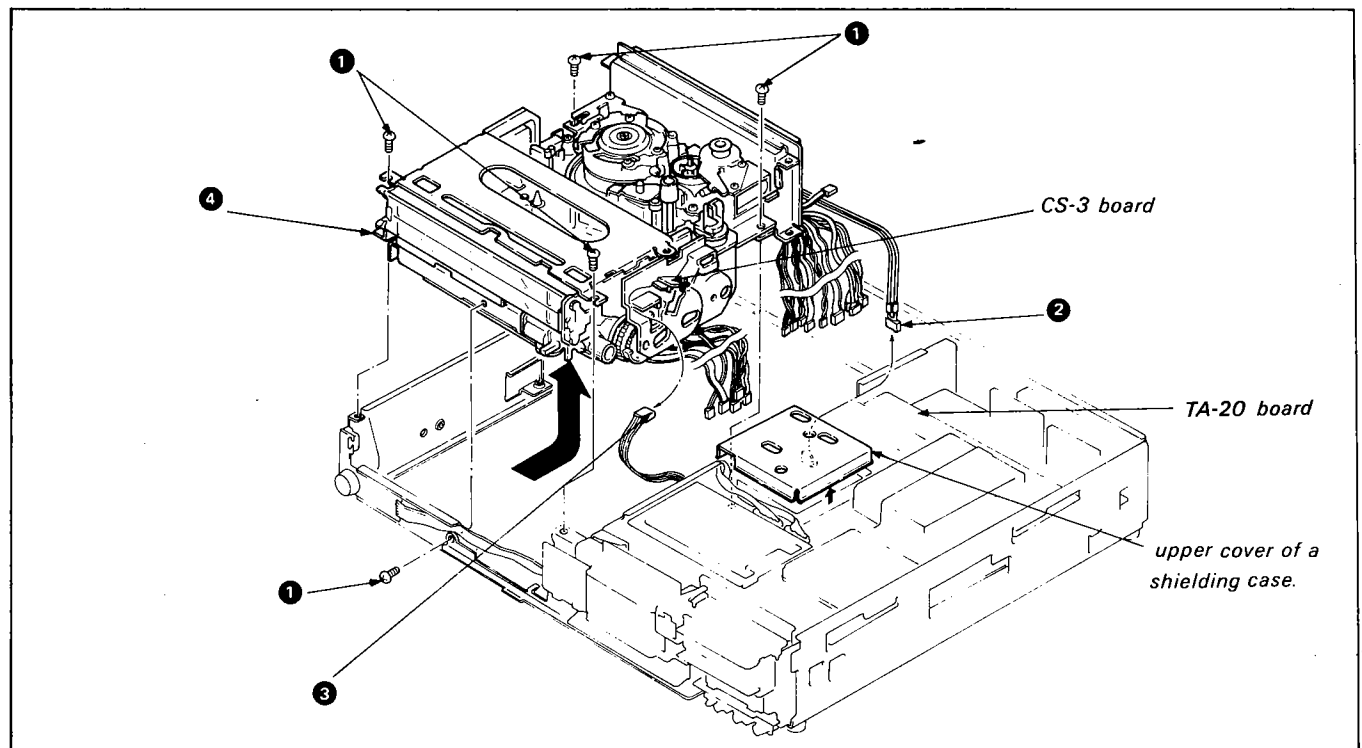
(2)

① Remove the five screws (BVTT2.6×6).

② Remove the upper cover of a shielding case on the TA-20 board and pull out the connector CN504 (white).

③ Disconnect the connector CN301 (white) from CS-3 board.

④ Pull out the mechanical chassis block in the direction indicated by the arrow.



1-17. HOW TO OPERATE TRANSPORT WITHOUT CASSETTE

- 1) After pulling up two mis-setting protection levers, push and slide the cassette container. Then, the loading motor starts revolving and the cassette container is automatically set.

(Side panel to be inserted, in cassette compartment)



Push it up in the direction of the arrow to release the cassette-in proof lever.

- 2) When the cassette container is set in position after going down, push the cassette-in switch. Threading then starts.

Note:

Unless the cassette-in switch is pushed within about 5 seconds after the cassette container goes down, the cassette container is unloaded returning to the home position.

Note:

When the cassette-in switch is pushed before the cassette container goes down, threading starts immediately.

- 3) Operation is allowed in the above condition.

(For operation in the record mode, set the recording switch to ON while pressing the mis-erasing protection switch. Unless the mis-erasing protection switch is pressed, ejection may occur.)

For feeding power to the transport immediately after cutting power while threading is being completed, set the power switch to ON while pressing the cassette-in switch. Unless the cassette-in switch is pressed, ejection may occur when the power switch is set to ON.

1-18. OPERATION OF THE UNIT WITH THE FL CASSETTE COMPARTMENT REMOVED

1-18-1. How to Put the Unit into Threading Completed Mode when the FL Cassette Compartment is Removed

- 1) Connect jumper wires to short pin 1 of the CN301 connector on circuit board CS-3 to pin 2, and pin 3 to pin 4.

Note:

Be careful that the jumper wires do not touch any other parts (use tape or other insulation).

- 2) Press the cassette-in switch and leave it pressed in. When the power button is turned ON, threading starts.

* Refer to section 3-6 for instructions on how to remove the FL cassette compartment.

[How to EJECT in this condition]

- Press the EJECT button. When unthreading is completed and the internal gear starts to turn, turn the power OFF.

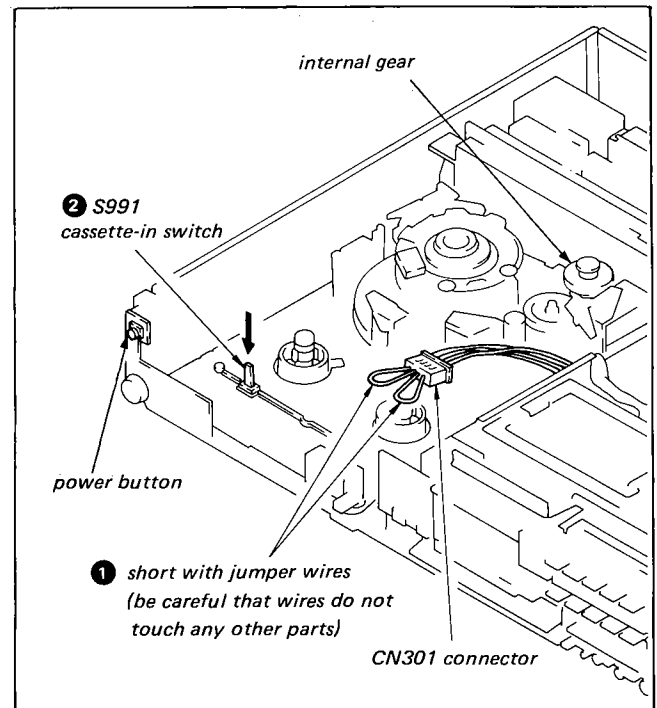


Fig. 1-6. How to thread the tape when the FL cassette compartment has been removed

1-18-2. Playback Without Cassette Installed

Complete threading by the procedure described in 1-6-1, then press the playback button.

1-18-3. How to Put in Recording Mode Without Cassette Installed

1. Thread by the procedure in 1-6-1, then press the record proof switch shown in Fig. 1-7.
2. With the accidental erasure prevention switch pressed down, press the recording button.

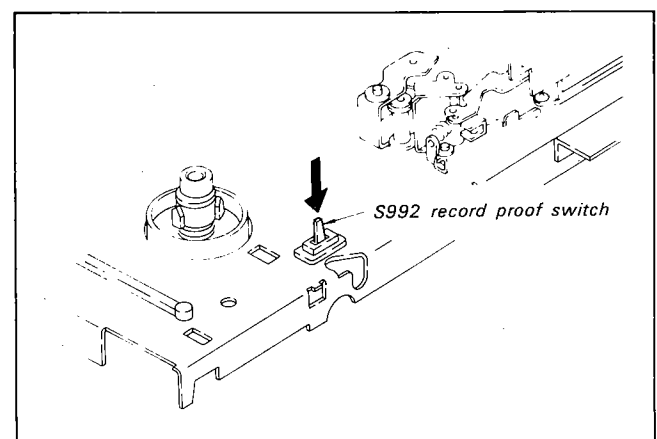
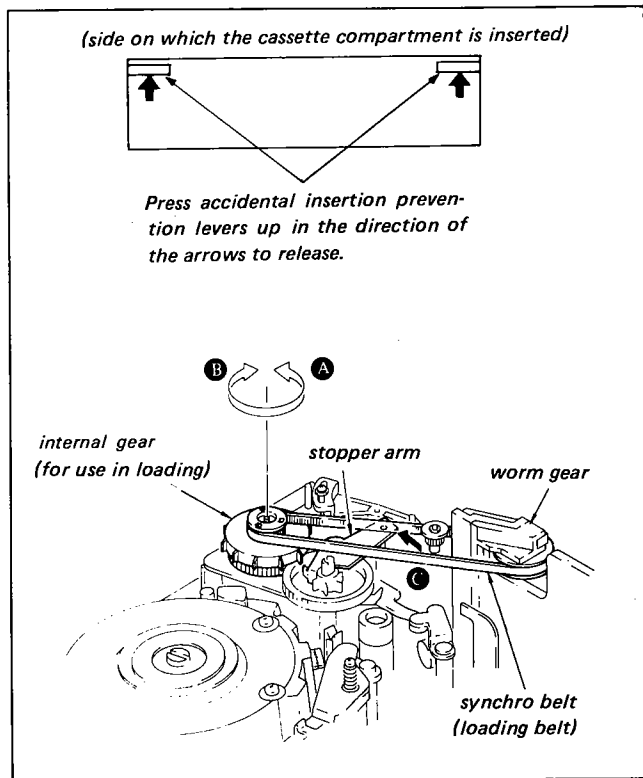


Fig. 1-7. How to put the recorder in recording mode with the FL cassette compartment removed

1-19. HOW TO LOAD, THREAD, UNLOAD AND UNTHREAD WITH THE POWER OFF

1-19-1. Manual Loading and Unloading

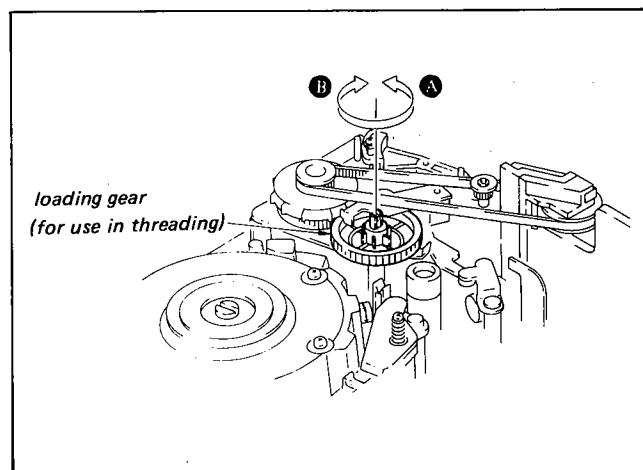


- 1) Release the right and left accidental insertion prevention levers inside the cassette compartment, then press the stopper arm in the direction of arrow **C** and release the internal gear stop.
- 2) Turn the internal gear manually in the direction of arrow **A** until loading is completed.
- 3) To unload, turn the internal gear in the direction of arrow **B**.

Note:

When the loading belt has been removed, load and unload by turning the worm gear manually.

1-19-2. Manual Threading and Unthreading



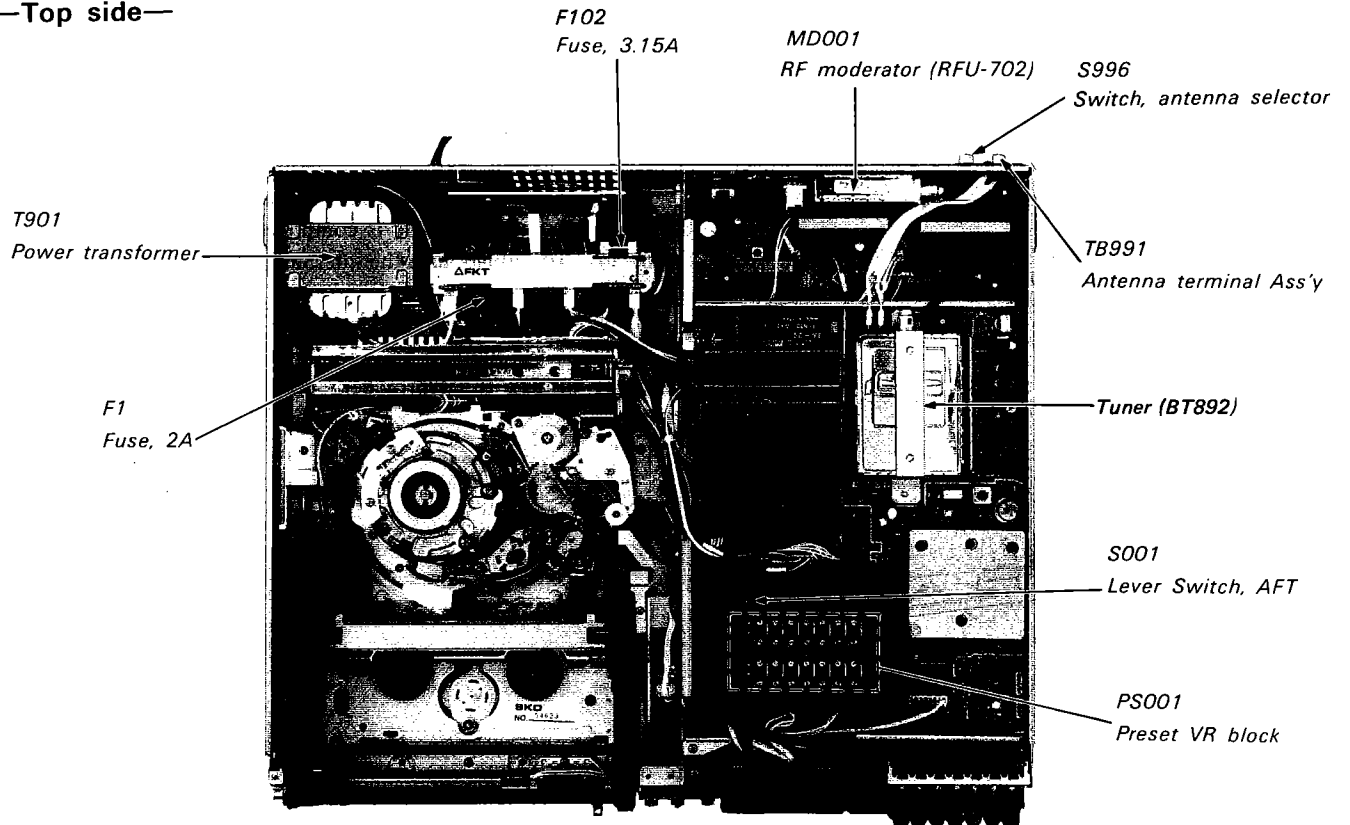
- 1) Turn the loading gear in the direction of arrow **A** until loading is completed.
- 2) To unthread, turn the loading gear in the direction of arrow **B**.

Note:

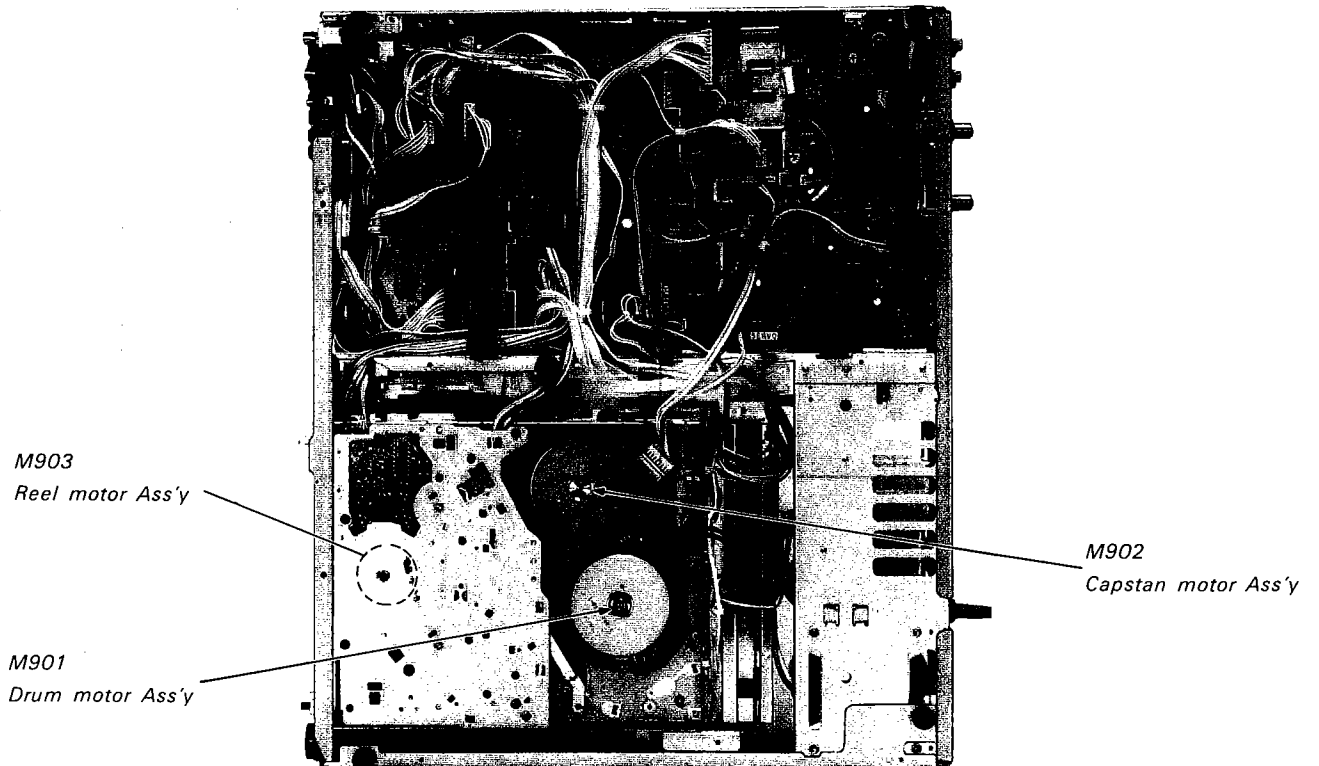
Always turn the loading gear sideways by hand. Never use a screwdriver or other tool.

1-20. INTERNAL VIEWS

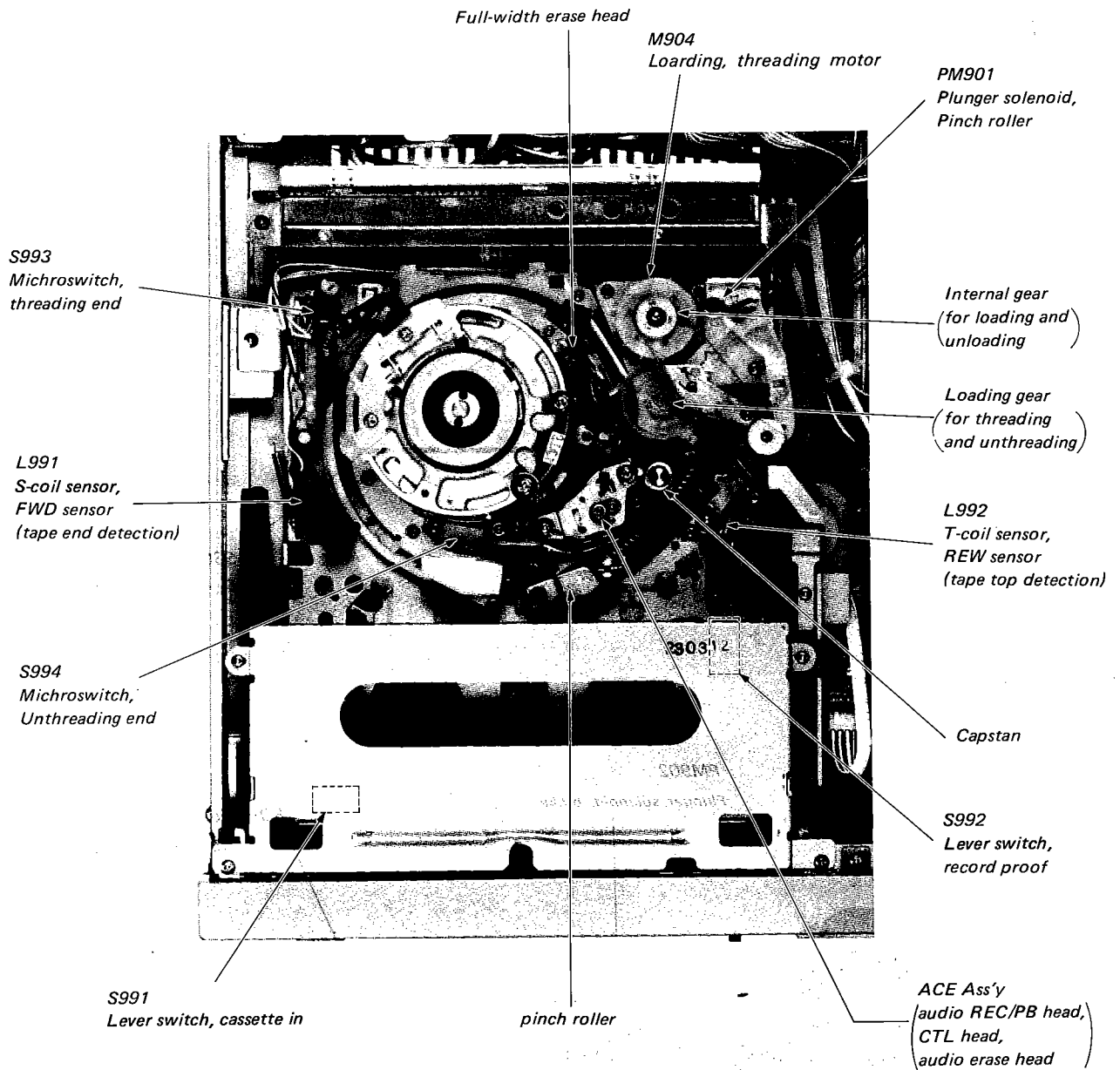
—Top side—



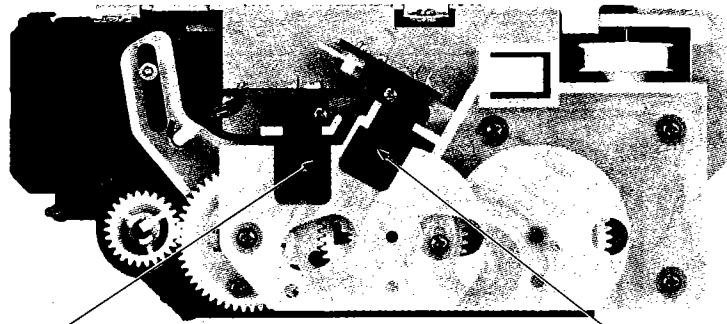
—Bottom side—



— Mechanical block —



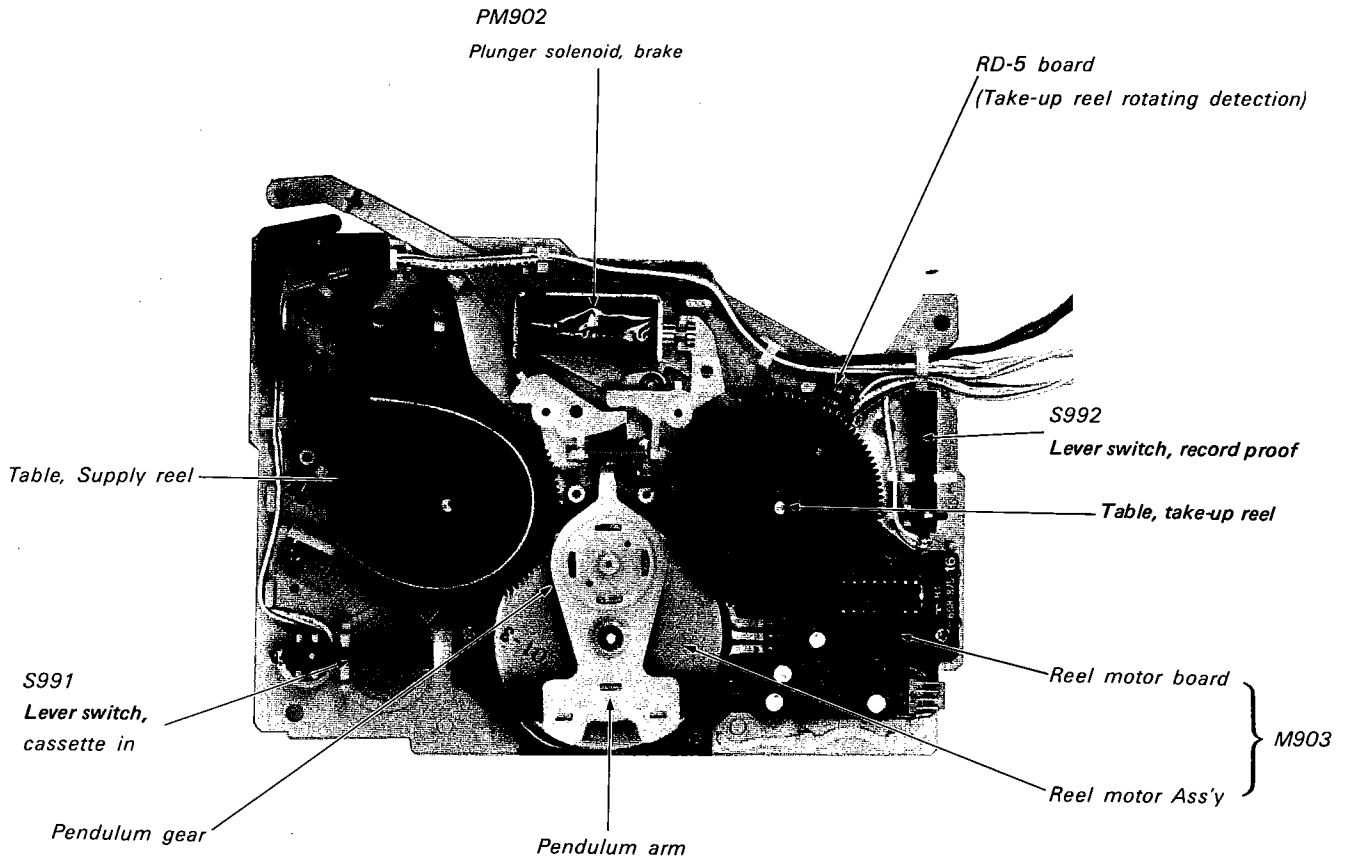
—FL (Front Loading) cassette compartment Ass'y—



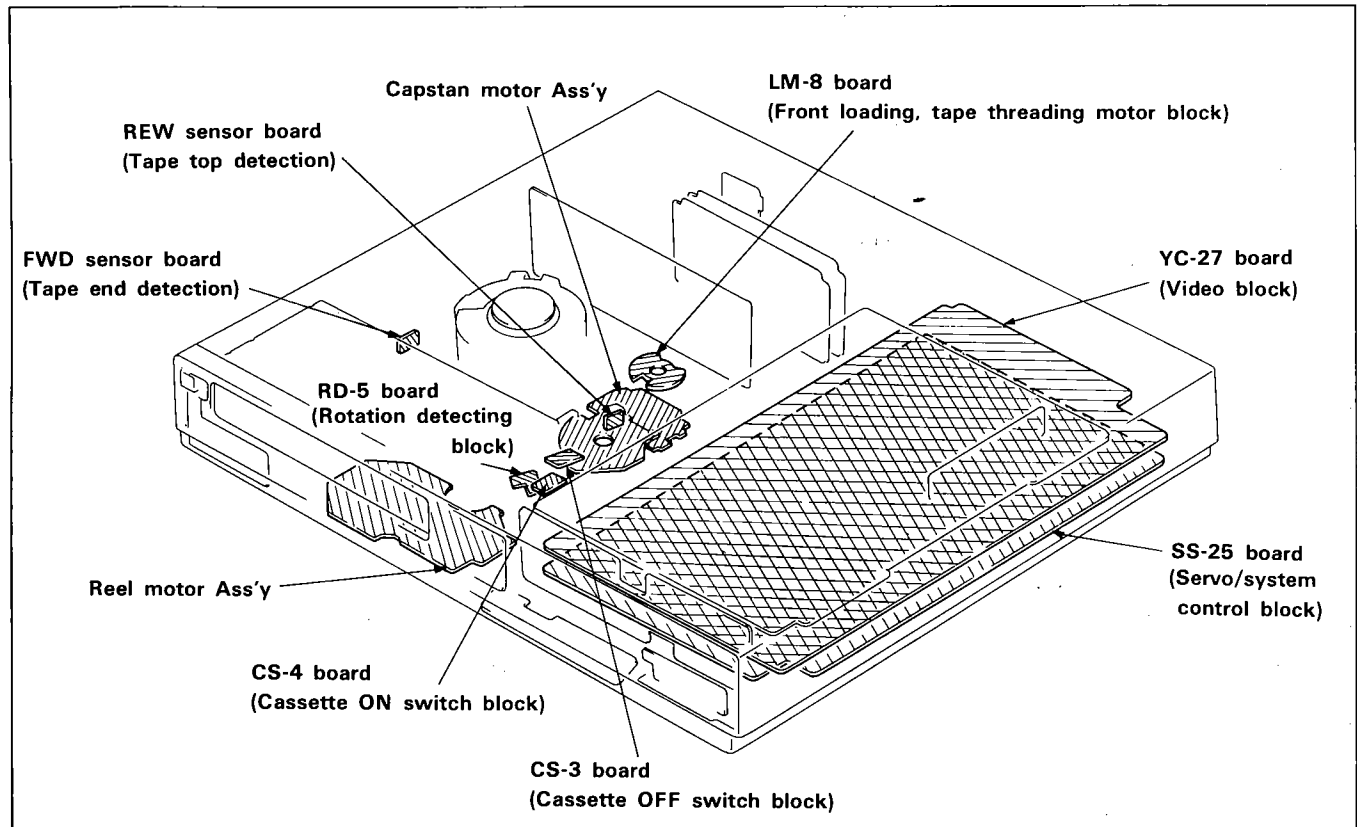
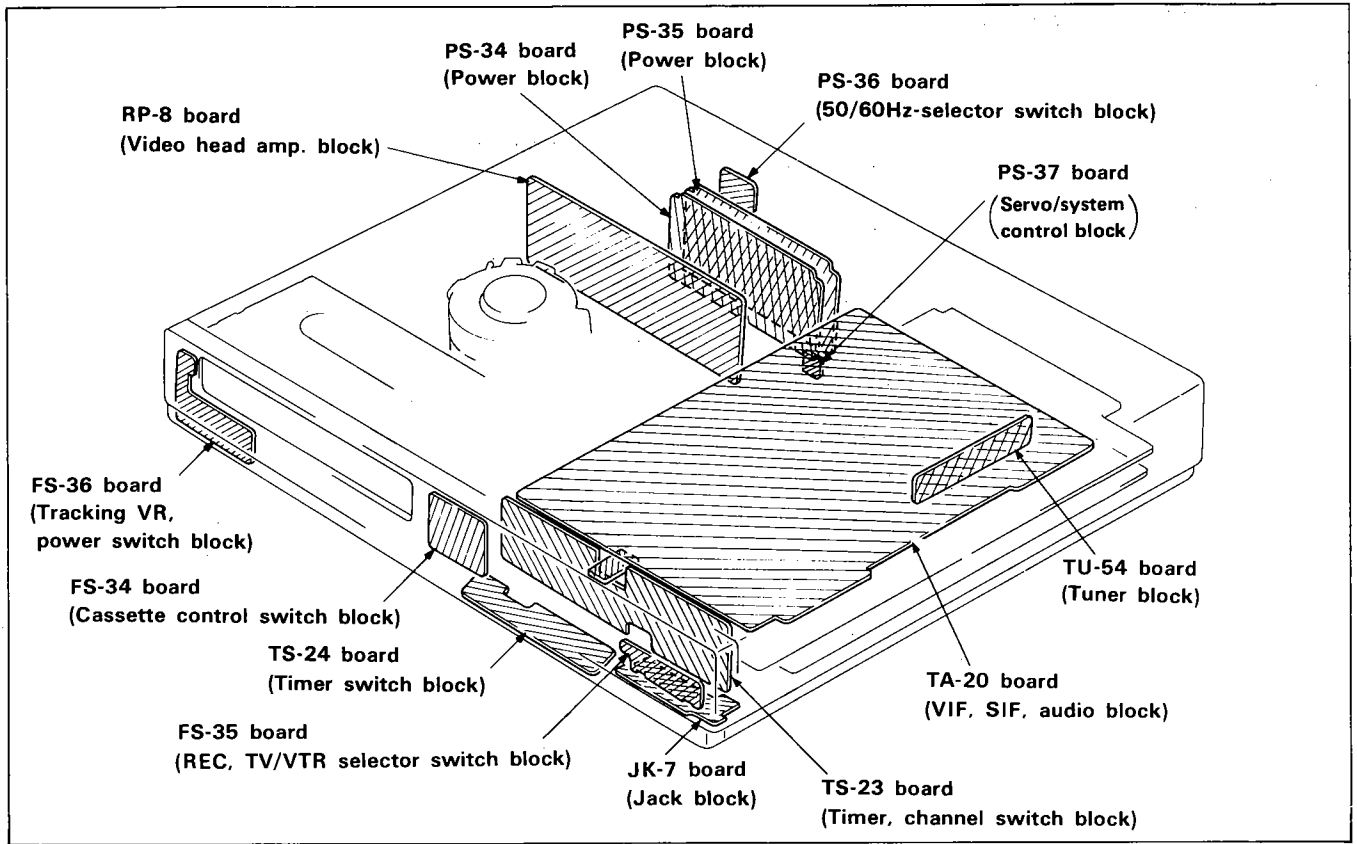
S302
Lever switch, cassette ON

S301
Lever switch, cassette OFF

—Reel driving block—



1-21. BOARD ARRANGEMENT



**1-22. CONFIGURATION OF MAIN BOARDS
AND APPLICATION OF ICs**

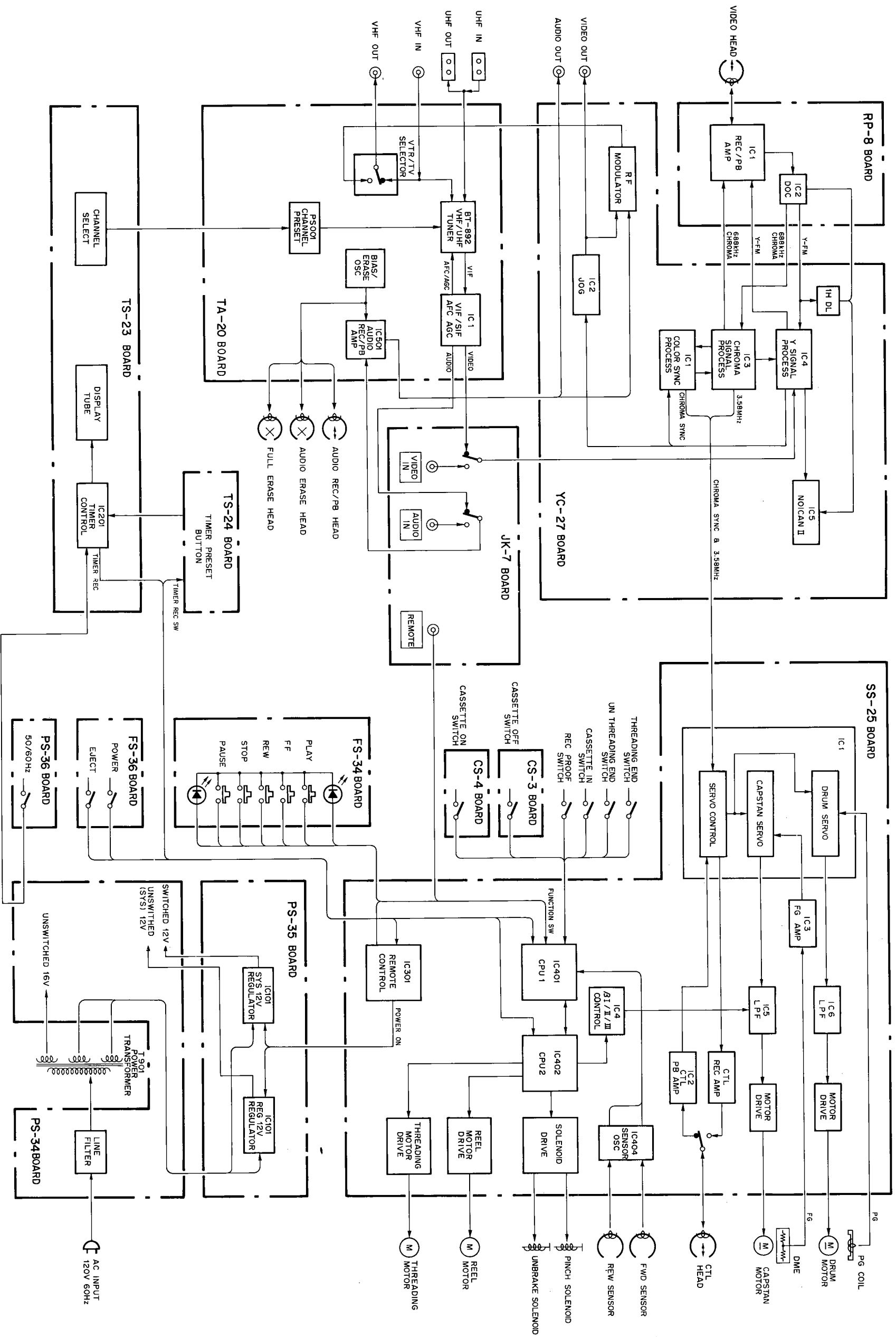
• **Main boards**

Board	Application
TA-20	Tuner and tuner control circuit. VIF, SIF, AGC and AFT circuits. Audio REC/PB circuit.
YC-27	Luminance and color signal REC/PB processing circuit. RF modulator.
RP-8	Low-band conversion color signal and luminance-FM signal. REC/PB circuit.
SS-25	System control circuit. Servo control circuit. FWD and REW sensor circuits. Driving circuit for drum motor, capstan motor, reel motor and loading motor. Driving circuit for pinch roller plunger solenoid, brake plunger and solenoid. Remote control circuit.
FS-34, FS-35, FS-36	Function switch. Mode display.
TS-23	Clock/timer circuit. Channel switch.
TS-24	Clock/timer switch. REC switch.
PS-34, PS-35	DC stabilizing power circuit. Power control circuit. Timer power circuit.
PS-36	Timer selector switch.
JK-7	VIDEO IN jack, AUDIO IN jack, REMOTE CONTROL jack

Application of ICs

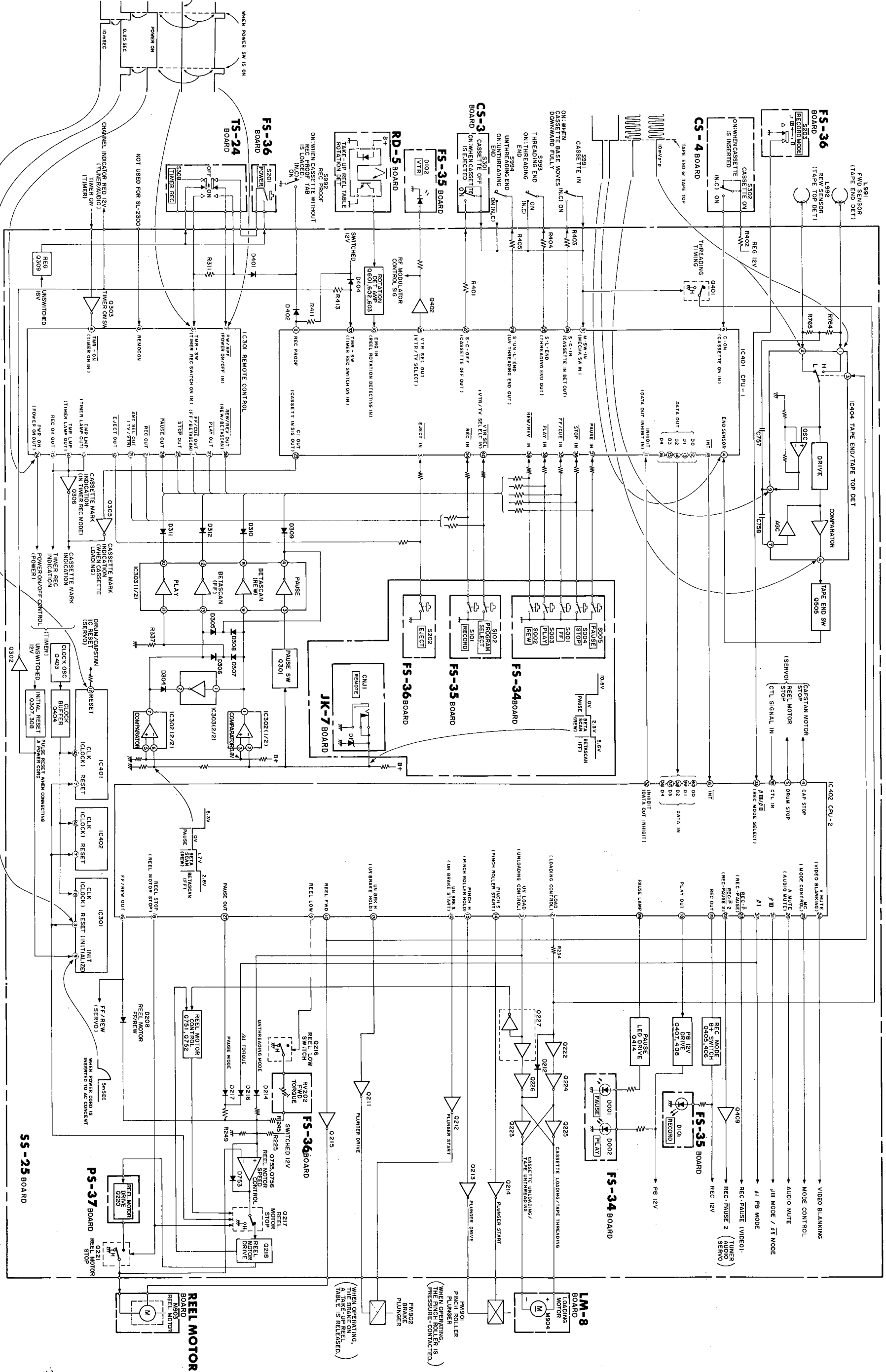
Board	Name	Application
TA-20		
IC001	CX-885B	VIF, SIF, AFT and AGC circuits. 33V REGULATOR Audio REC/PB circuit.
IC002	μ PC574J	
IC501	LA7046	
YC-27		
IC1	CX-196	Color SYNC circuit. 0.5H-jumping detection and compensation circuits. False-vertical SYNC signal inserting circuit.
IC2	CX-822	
IC3	CX-188	Color processing circuit. Luminance processing circuit. Luminance and color signal mixing circuit. Noise canceler II (luminance).
IC4	CX-187	
IC5	CX-135	
RP-8		
IC1	CX-862	Video REC/PB circuit. RF switcher and drop-out compensating circuit.
IC2	CX-134A	
SS-25		
IC1	CX-194B	Drum and capstan servo circuits, CTL signal amp. FG signal amp. Capstan speed selecting and drum phase selecting (H) in β I, II and III modes. Capstan servo amp. Capstan servo amp. Drum servo amp. Remote control circuit. System control circuit (input). System control circuit (output). Tape end/top detect. Remote control signal comparator. Remote control signal inverter.
IC2	μ PC358C	
IC3	μ PC4558C	
IC4	TC4053BP	
IC5	μ PC324C	
IC6	μ PC324C	
IC301	M32091SL	
IC401	μ PD553C-276	
IC402	μ PD553C-287	
IC404	LA7205	
IC302	μ PC4558C	
IC303	TC4069BP	
TS-23		
IC201	LR3466	Clock/timer control circuit.
PS-35		
IC101	STR-9012	Constant voltage/power control.

SECTION 2
BLOCK DIAGRAM



Output	Capstan speed servo output		
Input	Capstan speed changing-over input		<p>H: βI L: $\beta II, \beta III$</p>
Input	Capstan speed changing-over input		<p>L: βI H: $\beta II, \beta III$</p>
Output	Not used.		
Input	3.58 MHz-signal input from crystal oscillation. During PB, the input is a reference signal (INT VD) of the drum phase servo by counting down the 3.58 MHz-signal.		
	Connected to GND		
	Connected to B + power supply		
Input	Drum speed PG (A) time constant		
Input	PG(A) signal input from rotation of a drum PG(S) signal input from rotation of a drum During REC and PB, the input is a drum speed servo signal.		
Output	Drum speed servo output		
	Connected to GND.		
Input	Reset input A pulse is input when the power switch is turned "ON".		
Output	Drum phase servo output		
Output	Not used.		

39	Output	RF switching pulse output		
40	Input	PG(B) signal input from rotation of a drum During REC and PB, the input is a comparison signal of the drum phase servo.		
41	Input	Time constant of RF switching pulse position		
42	Input	"H" is input in the BETASCAN mode. A AFC circuit inside IC goes high. (f_H deviation compensating) The drum phase output from a 37-pin terminal is controlled by input of a 6-pin terminal.		<p>H: BETASCAN mode</p>



EM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2)

of signal

ation of the system control requires that:

g power OFF
 motor supply is fed to the power terminals (19, 20) of a
 note control IC (IC301).
 clock signal is add to the clock input terminal (19) of a
 note control IC (IC301).
 e initialized input terminal (9) of a remote control IC
 (IC301) is "L" in level. (The input terminal is initialized
 ing a pulse during connection of a power code.)
 d IC402 are controlled by the input signal of a remote
 control IC.

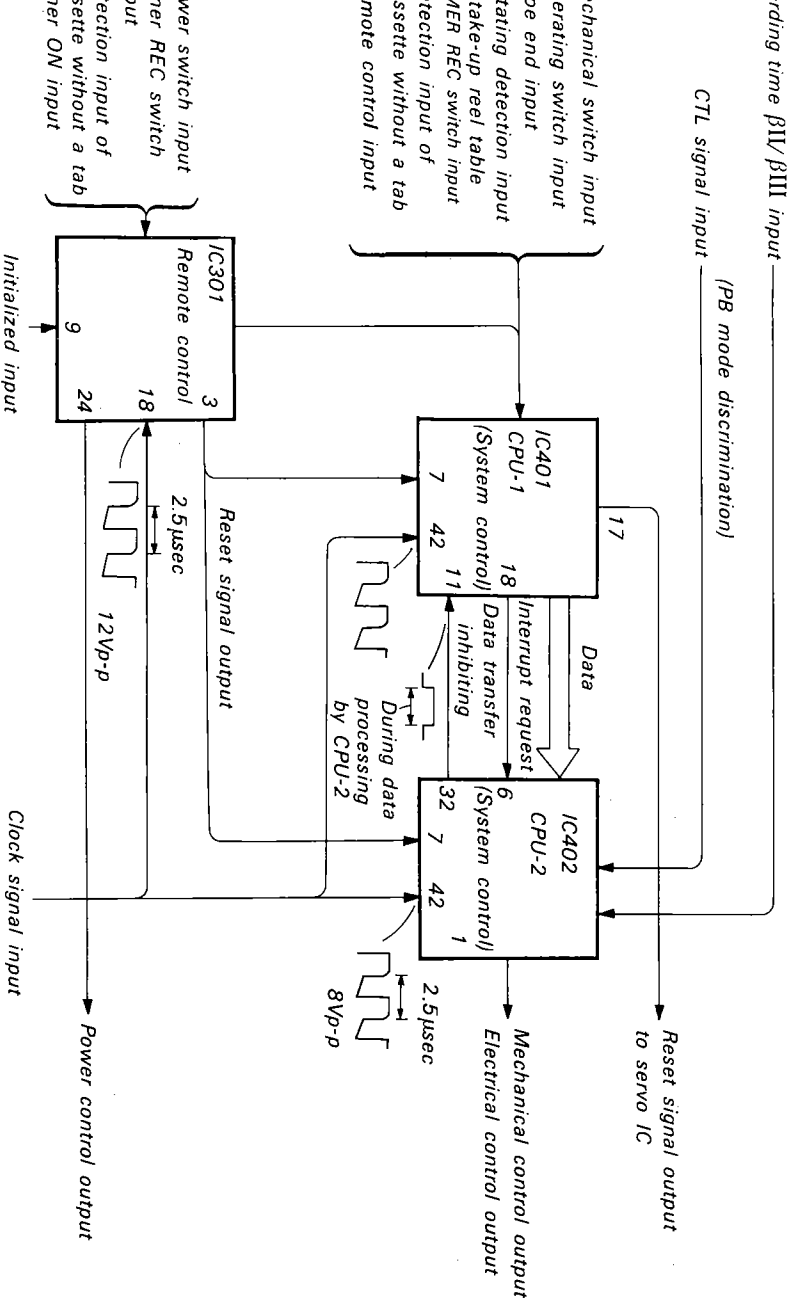
g power ON
 wer supply is fed to the power terminals (20, 21) of
 stem control ICs (IC401, IC402).
 clock signal is added to the clock input terminal (42) of
 stem control ICs (IC401, IC402).

e reset input terminal (7) of system control ICs (IC401,
 402) is "L" in level. (The input terminal is reset using a
 use through IC301 during power ON.)

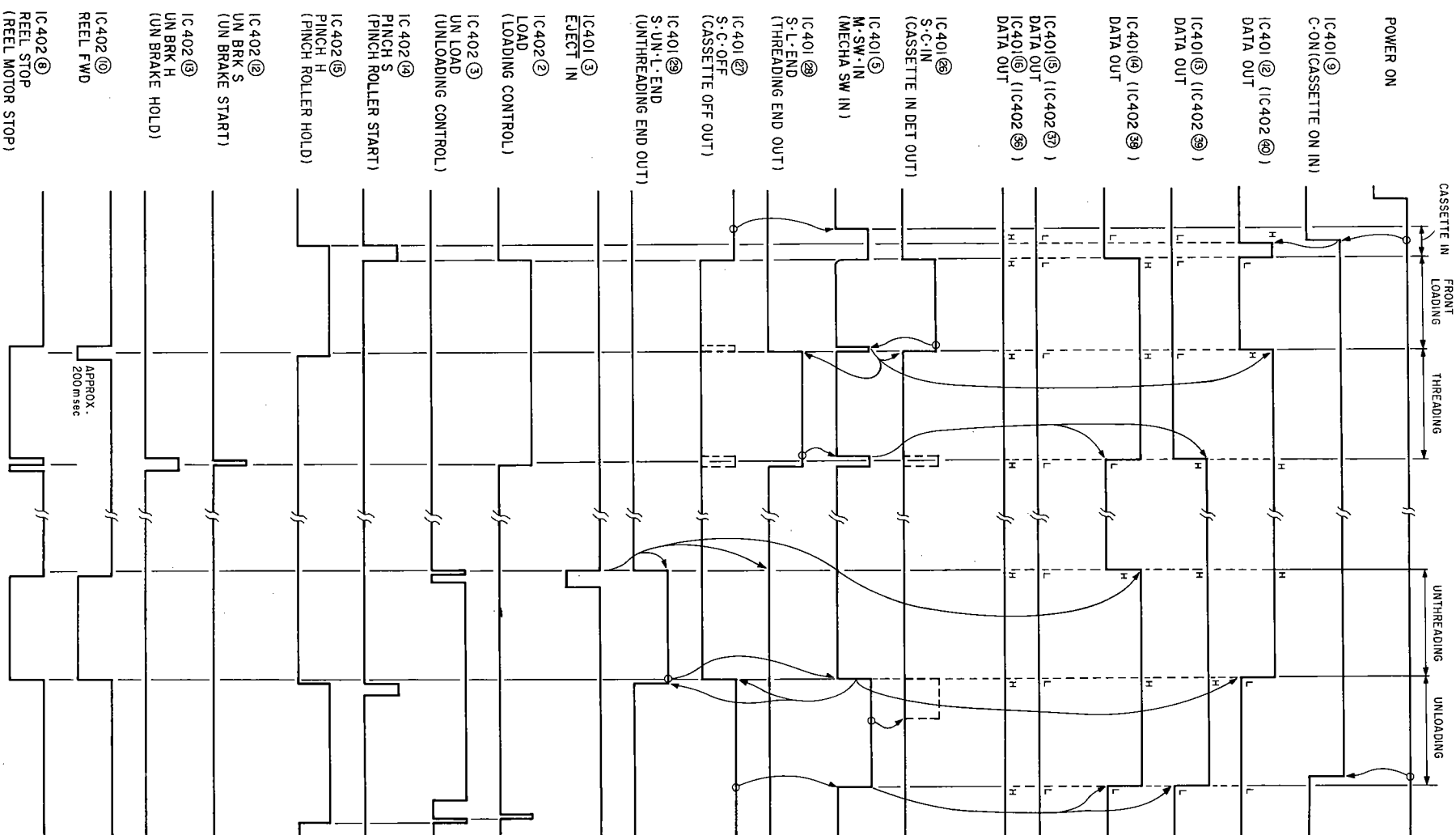
e interrupt request input terminal (6) of a system
 control IC (IC402) is high in level and each pressing of an
 erating switch causes the input of a negative pulse (T).
 e data transfer inhibiting output terminal (32) of a
 stem control IC (IC402) is low in level and IC401 is in the
 ata output mode.
 der the condition described above, an interrupt request

pulse and data are fed from IC401 to IC402 according to
 each input, and then each control output is fed from IC402.
 • Data transmission of CPU-1 (IC401) to CPU-2 (IC402)

Mode	Data input terminal of IC402				
	(40)	(39)	(38)	(37)	(36)
PB	L	H	H	H	H
REC	L	L	L	H	H
FF	L	L	H	H	H
REW	H	L	H	H	H
BETASCAN (▶▶)	L	H	L	H	H
BETASCAN (◀◀)	H	H	L	H	H
STOP	H	H	L	L	H
PB PAUSE	H	H	H	H	H
REC PAUSE	H	L	L	H	H
Front loading	L	L	H	L	H
Threading	H	L	H	L	H
Unthreading	H	H	H	L	H
Unloading	L	H	H	L	H
BETA SKIPSCAN (When an FF button is pressed in the FF mode)	L	H	L	H	H
BETA SKIPSCAN (When a REW button is pressed in the REW mode)	H	H	L	H	H



LOADING, THREADING TIMING CHART



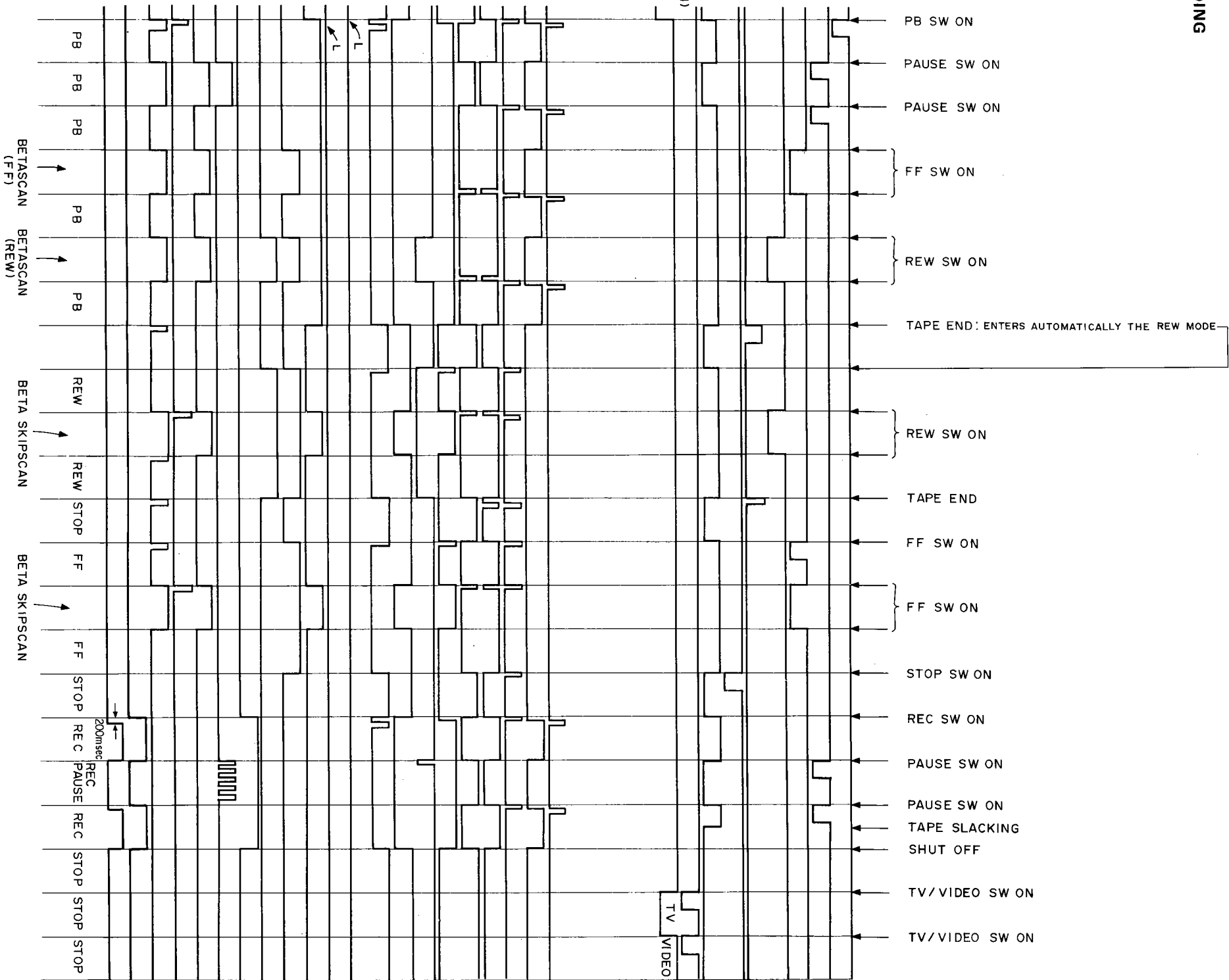
- POWER ON
- IC401 (3) C-ON (CASSETTE ON IN)
- IC401 (2) (IC402 (20)) DATA OUT
- IC401 (5) (IC402 (39)) DATA OUT
- IC401 (4) (IC402 (38)) DATA OUT
- IC401 (15) (IC402 (37)) DATA OUT
- IC401 (16) (IC402 (36)) DATA OUT
- IC401 (28) S-C-IN (CASSETTE IN DET OUT)
- IC401 (3) M-SW-IN (MECHA SW IN)
- IC401 (29) S-L-END (THREADING END OUT)
- IC401 (27) S-C-OFF (CASSETTE OFF OUT)
- IC401 (23) S-UN-L-END (UNTHREADING END OUT)
- IC401 (3) EJECT IN
- IC402 (2) LOAD (LOADING CONTROL)
- IC402 (3) UN LOAD (UNLOADING CONTROL)
- IC402 (14) PINCH S (PINCH ROLLER START)
- IC402 (15) PINCH H (PINCH ROLLER HOLD)
- IC402 (20) UN BRK S (UN BRAKE START)
- IC402 (21) UN BRK H (UN BRAKE HOLD)
- IC402 (10) REEL FWD
- IC402 (8) REEL STOP (REEL MOTOR STOP)

IC401
(CPU-1)

- 38 PLAY IN
- 37 PAUSE IN
- 35 FF/CUE IN
- 39 REW/REV IN
- 4 END SENS
- 39 STOP IN
- 10 EMG IN
- 40 VTR SEL (TV/VIDEO ANTENNA SELECT IN)
- 25 VTR SEL OUT (TV/VIDEO SELECT OUT)

IC402
(CPU-2)

- 19 PINCH S (PINCH ROLLER START)
- 15 PINCH H (PINCH ROLLER HOLD)
- 12 UN BRK S (UN BRAKE START)
- 13 UN BRK H (UN BRAKE HOLD)
- 8 REEL STOP (REEL MOTOR STOP)
- 9 REEL LOW
- 10 REEL FWD
- 4 CAP STOP
- 5 DRUM STOP
- 2 LOAD (LOADING CONTROL)
- 3 UN LOAD (UN LOADING CONTROL)
- 18 PLAY OUT
- 16 FF REW OUT
- 17 REW OUT
- 19 REC OUT
- 29 PAUSE OUT
- 25 MC OUT (MODE CONTROL)
- 24 V MUTE (VIDEO BLANKING)
- 26 A MUTE (AUDIO MUTE)
- 23 REC-P (REC-PAUSE)
- 22 REC-P2 (REC-PAUSE 2)



Input/output terminal of remote control IC (IC301)

Terminal	Designation	Meaning	I/O	Function and operation	Signal
	<u>FF/CUE</u>	FF/BETASCAN mode	Output	Not used for SL-2300.	H
	<u>REC</u>	REC mode	Output	Outputs "L" for one second at the set time of a timer in the TIMER REC mode.	
	<u>RESET</u>	Reset	Output	Outputs a pulse every time the power switch is turned ON/OFF.	
	Vdd	Power terminal	—	Grounding	
	<u>TMR-SW</u>	Timer REC mode	Input	When a TIMER REC switch is turned ON, "H" is input. Input of a 7-pin terminal is active-low.	
	<u>TMR-ON</u>	Timer ON	Input	Inputs "L" at the set time of a timer in the TIMER REC mode.	
	<u>PWR/RPF</u>	Power ON/OFF	Input	ON/OFF signal input using a power switch. Cassette tab signal input during TIMER REC switch ON ("L": tab provided, "H": tab not provided). When input of a 5-pin terminal is "L", active-high, and when "H", active-low.	
	<u>REMOCON</u>	Remote control	Input	Not used for SL-2300.	
	<u>INIT</u>	Initializing	Input	Initializes the inside of IC during connection of a power cord.	
	N.C	—	—	Not used.	
	<u>EJECT</u>	Unloading of cassette without a tab	Output	Output when a TIMER REC switch is turned "ON" with the cassette without a tab loaded (7-pin terminal "H").	
	<u>TMR-LMP</u>	Cassette display	Output	Output when a TIMER REC switch is turned "ON".	
	<u>TMR-LMP</u>	Cassette display	Output	Output when a TIMER REC switch is turned "ON".	
	<u>REC OK</u>	REC OK display	Output	Output when a TIMER REC switch is turned "ON".	
	—	—	—	Not used.	
	—	—	—	Not used.	
	<u>CLK IN</u>	External clock	Input	400 kHz-clock signal input	
	Vss	Power terminal	—	B + power supply 12V	
	<u>ANT SEL</u>	Video/TV antenna selecting	Output	Not used for SL-2300.	H
	—	—	—	Not used.	
	—	—	—	Not used.	
	<u>PWR ON</u>	Power ON	Output	When input of a power switch, TIMER REC switch and timer is turned ON, the power output is turned ON/OFF.	
	<u>STOP</u>	STOP mode	Output	Output for one second during power OFF.	H
	<u>PAUSE</u>	PAUSE mode	Output	Not used for SL-2300.	H
	<u>PLAY</u>	PB mode	Output	Not used for SL-2300.	H
	<u>REW/REV</u>	REW/BETASCAN mode	Output	Not used for SL-2300.	H

Input/output terminal of system control IC (IC401)

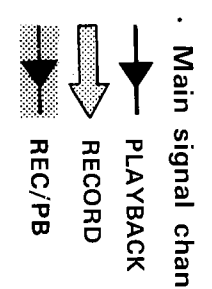
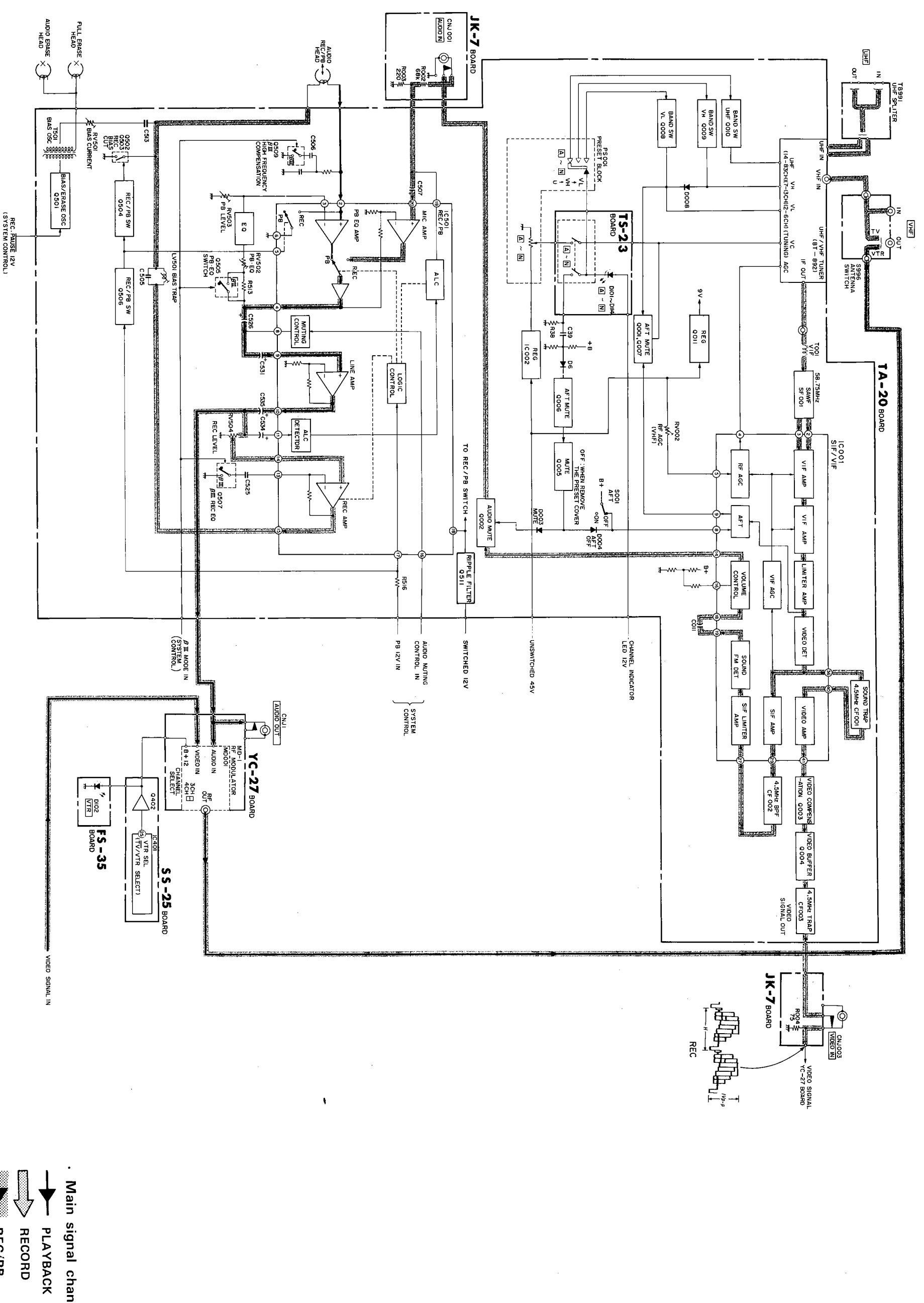
Terminal No.	Designation	Meaning	I/O	Function and operation	Signal
1	—	—	—	Not used.	
2	—	—	—	Not used.	
3	<u>EJECT</u>	Cassette ejecting	Input	Input when a cassette eject button is pressed. Input when a TIMER REC switch is turned "ON" with the cassette without a tab loaded.	
4	<u>END SENS</u>	Tape end	Input	Input at tape end and tape top. Goes "H" to enter the STOP mode at tape end and tape top. Goes "H" to automatically enter the REW mode at tape end during PB or REC (not including the TIMER REC mode).	H: Tape end and tape top.
5	<u>M·SW IN</u>	Mechanical switch	Input	During loading, threading, unloading and unthreading, CPU-1 enters each mode by using a mechanical switch.	
6	<u>TEST</u>	—	—	Not used.	
7	<u>RESET</u>	Reset	Input	Inputs to initialize CPU-1. A pulse is input every time the power switch is turned ON/OFF.	
8	<u>REC PROOF</u>	Record proof	Input	Goes "H" when the cassette without a tab is loaded. At that time, the cassette is ejected when a REC switch is turned ON.	H: cassette without a tab L: cassette with a tab
9	<u>C·ON</u>	Cassette ON	Input	Cassette ON is input to CPU-1 during insertion of a cassette.	
10	<u>EMG IN</u>	T-reel rotation	Input	EMG IN is input to CPU-1 during rotation of a T-reel (take-up reel) table. Enters the STOP mode when the EMG input goes from "H" to "L" during PB and REC . At that time, no switch except the EJECT switch is put to use.	H: when rotating L: when not rotating
11	<u>INHIBIT</u>	Data output inhibiting	Input	CPU-2 goes "H" during processing of data. At that time, input to inhibit output of the new data from CPU-1.	H: new data output inhibiting
12	<u>D0</u>	Data	Output	Fed to CPU-2, as data, according to input of an operating switch, mechanical switch, tape end, and defect detection.	Parallel data
13	<u>D1</u>	Data	Output		
14	<u>D2</u>	Data	Output		
15	<u>D3</u>	Data	Output		
16	<u>D4</u>	Data	Output		
17	<u>RESET</u>	Reset	Output	A reset pulse is output to reset the servo IC (IC1) every time the power switch is turned ON.	
18	<u>INT</u>	Interrupt request	Output	The moment the data is output to CPU-2, an interrupt request pulse is output to store the data into CPU-2.	
19	—	—	—	Not used.	
20	<u>TEST</u>	—	—	Connected to B + 12V.	
21	Vss	Power terminal	—	Connected to B + 12V.	
22	<u>KEY SENSE</u>	—	—	Not used.	
23	<u>CI-OUT</u>	Cassette IN display	Output	Output to display the cassette mark during cassette loading.	H: during cassette loading
24	—	—	—	Not used.	

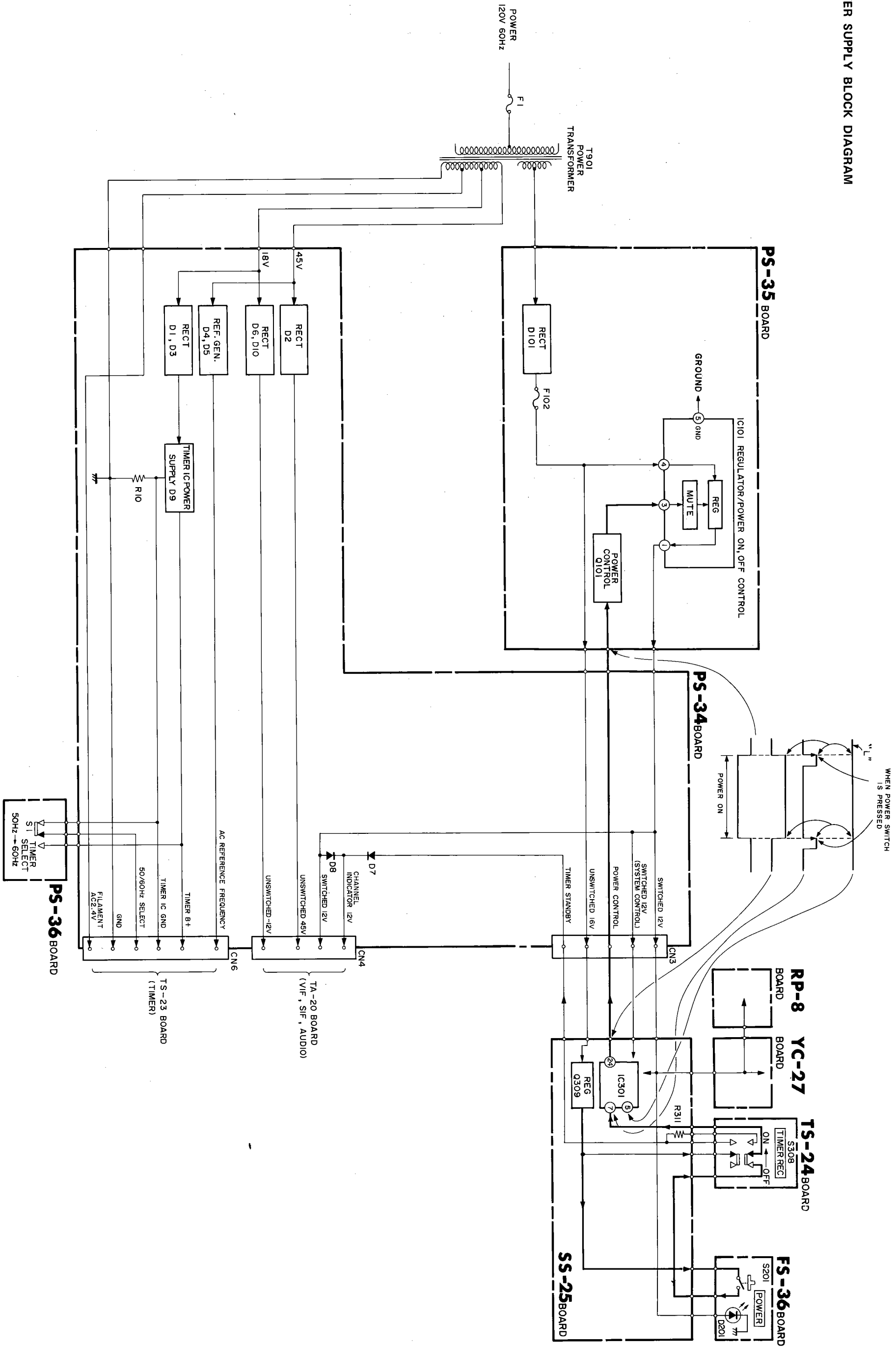
VTR SEL OUT	TV/VTR selecting	Output	Output to change over the antenna of an RF modulator to TV side or VTR side. Automatically goes "H" in the PB mode. Output is inverted every time a TV/VTR switch is pressed.	H: VTR side L: TV side	
S·C·IN	Output for Cassette IN reading	Output	Output to inform CPU-1 that loading is completed. When loading is completed, a cassette IN switch (S991) is pressed by the cassette to store into a 5-pin terminal.		
S·C·OFF	Output for Cassette OFF reading	Output	Output to inform CPU-1 that unloading is completed and the cassette is unthreaded. During unthreading, a cassette OFF switch (S301) is turned ON by the cam to store into a 5-pin terminal.		
S·L·END	Output for threading end reading	Output	Output to inform CPU-1 that threading is completed. During end of threading, a threading end switch (S993) is turned ON to store into a 5-pin terminal.		
S·UN·L·END	Output for unthreading end reading	Output	Output to inform CPU-1 that unthreading is completed. During end of unthreading, an unthreading end switch (S994) is turned ON to store into a 5-pin terminal.		
TMR·SW	TIMER REC mode	Input	Not used.	L: when not in the TIMER REC mode H: when in the TIMER REC mode	
REC	REC mode	Input	Input when a REC switch is pressed and the unit enters the TIMER REC mode.		
FF/CUE	FF/BETASCAN mode	Input	Input when a FF/BETASCAN switch and the BETASCAN switch of a remote controller are pressed.		
STOP	STOP mode	Input	Input when pressing a stop switch and sensing the stop signal from a remote controller.		
PAUSE	PAUSE mode	Input	Input when a PAUSE switch and the PAUSE switch of a remote controller are pressed.		
PLAY	PB mode	Input	Input when a PB switch and the BETASCAN switch of a remote controller are pressed.		
REW/REV	REW/BETASCAN mode	Input	Input when a REW/BETASCAN switch and the BETASCAN switch of a remote controller are pressed.		
VTR SEL	VTR/TV antenna selecting	Input	Input when a VTR/TV switch is pressed. The output of a 25-pin terminal is inverted.		
Vcc	Power terminal		Connected to GND.		
CLK	Clock	Input	External clock signal input		

Input/output terminal of system control IC (IC402)

Terminal No.	Designation	Meaning	I/O	Function and operation	Signal
1	LOAD	Loading	Output	Not used.	
2	UN LOAD	Unloading	Output	Output to perform loading and threading.	
3	CAP STOP	Capstan motor stop	Output	Output to stop the capstan motor.	
4	DRUM STOP	Drum motor stop	Output	Output to stop the drum motor.	
5	INT	Interrupt request	Input	An interrupt request pulse is input the moment the data is fed from CPU-1. The data from CPU-1 is stored into CPU-2.	
6	RESET	Reset	Input	Input to initialize CPU-2. A pulse is input every time the power switch is turned ON/OFF.	
7	REEL STOP	Reel motor stop	Output	Output to stop the reel motor.	
8	REEL LOW	Reel Low	Output	Output to speed down the reel motor.	
9	REEL FWD	Reel rotation in the FWD direction	Output	Output to change over the rotational direction of a reel.	H: FWD direction L: Reverse direction
10	UN BRK S	Brake canceling and plunger starting	Output	Output to start the plunger to release the brake of a take-up reel.	
11	UN BRK H	Brake canceling and plunger holding	Output	Output to hold the brake plunger.	
12	PINCH S	Pinch roller plunger starting	Output	Output to hold the pinch roller plunger.	
13	PINCH H	Pinch roller plunger	Output	Output when entering the FF, REW, BETASCAN, and BETA SKIPSCAN modes.	
14	FF/REW OUT	FF/REW mode	Output	Output when entering the REW and BETASCAN (REW) modes.	
15	REW OUT	REW mode	Output	Output when entering the PB, BETASCAN, BETA SKIPSCAN and PB PAUSE modes.	
16	PLAY OUT	PB mode	Output	Output when entering the REC and REC PAUSE modes.	
17	REC OUT	REC mode	Output	Connected to B + 12V.	
18	TEST	Power terminal		Connected to B + 12V.	
19	Vss				
20	REC·P 2	REC·PAUSE 2	Output	Output when entering the REC·PAUSE mode.	H: REC mode L: REC·PAUSE mode
21					
22					

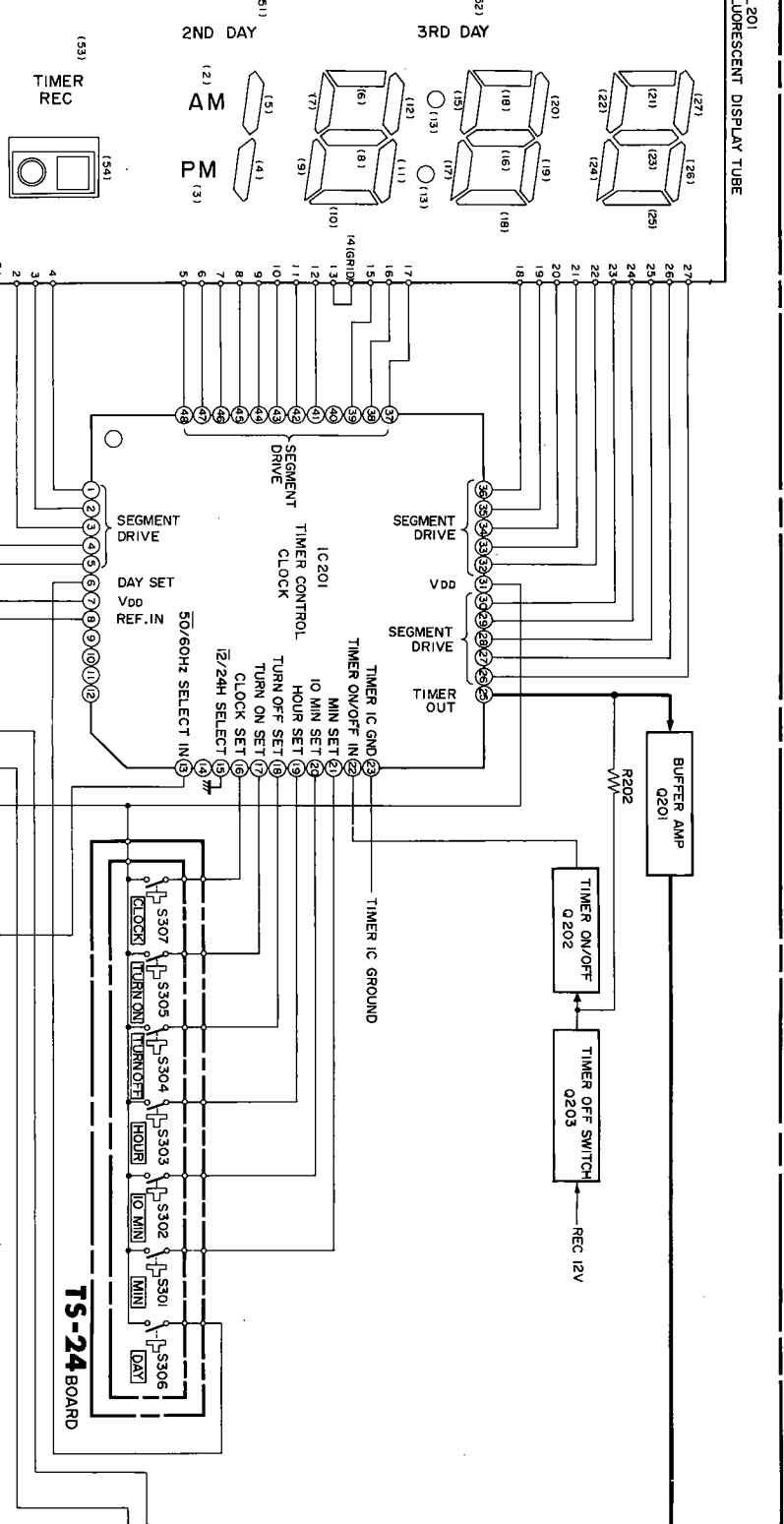
REC. \bar{P}	REC. PAUSE	Output	Output when entering the REC. PAUSE mode.	H: REC mode L: REC. PAUSE mode
V MUTE	Video muting	Output	Video signal muting output	
MC	Mode control	Output	Output when entering the BETASCAN, PB. PAUSE and BETA SKIPSCAN modes.	
A MUTE	Audio muting	Output	Audio signal muting output	
PAUSE OUT	PAUSE	Output	Output when entering the PUASE mode.	
NC				
PAUSE LMP	PAUSE display	Output	Display-output when entering the PAUSE mode.	
βI	βI PB mode	Output	Output when playing back the βI tape.	
βIII	βIII mode	Output	$\beta III/\beta II$ mode selecting output	H: βIII mode L: βII mode
INHIBIT	Data transfer inhibiting	Output	Output to inhibit the data transfer by informing CPU-1 that CPU-2 is in data processing.	
$\beta III/\beta II$	REC time changing-over	Input	Input to change over the REC time	H: REC in the βIII mode L: REC in the βII mode
βI CANCEL	βI PB inhibiting	Input	Input to inhibit PB in the βI mode.	H: βI PB inhibiting L: Inhibit canceling
CTL IN	CTL signal	Input	A CTL signal is input in the PB mode. The video muting (V MUTE) output goes "H" when no CTL signal is input. PB mode discrimination.	
D4	Data	Input	Data input from CPU-1	Parallel data
D3	Data	Input		
D2	Data	Input		
D1	Data	Input		
D0	Data	Input		
Vcc	Power terminal		Grounding side	
CLK	Clock	Input	External clock signal input	



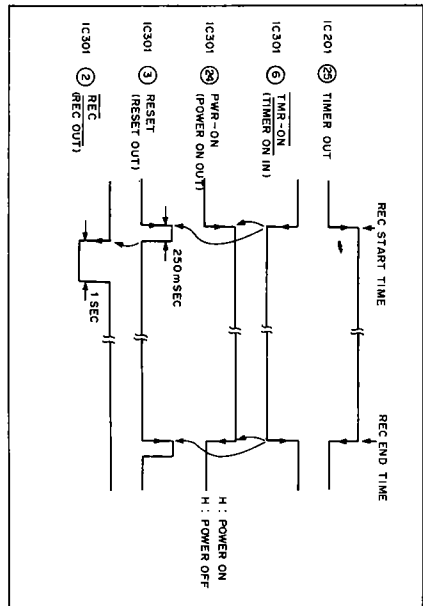
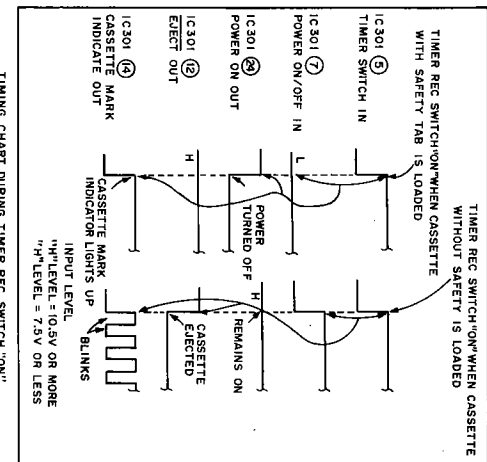
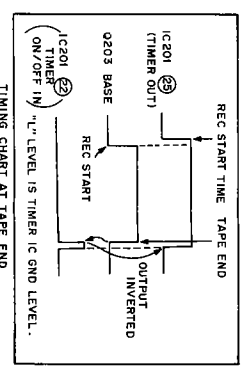
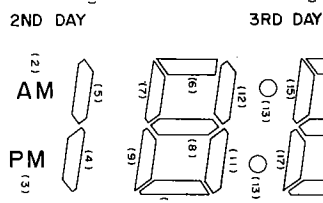


• Main signal channel


→ POWER control using a POWER SW




THE NUMBER INDICATES THE TERMINAL NO. OF A FLUORESCENT DISPLAY TUBE.



SECTION 4 EXPLODED VIEW

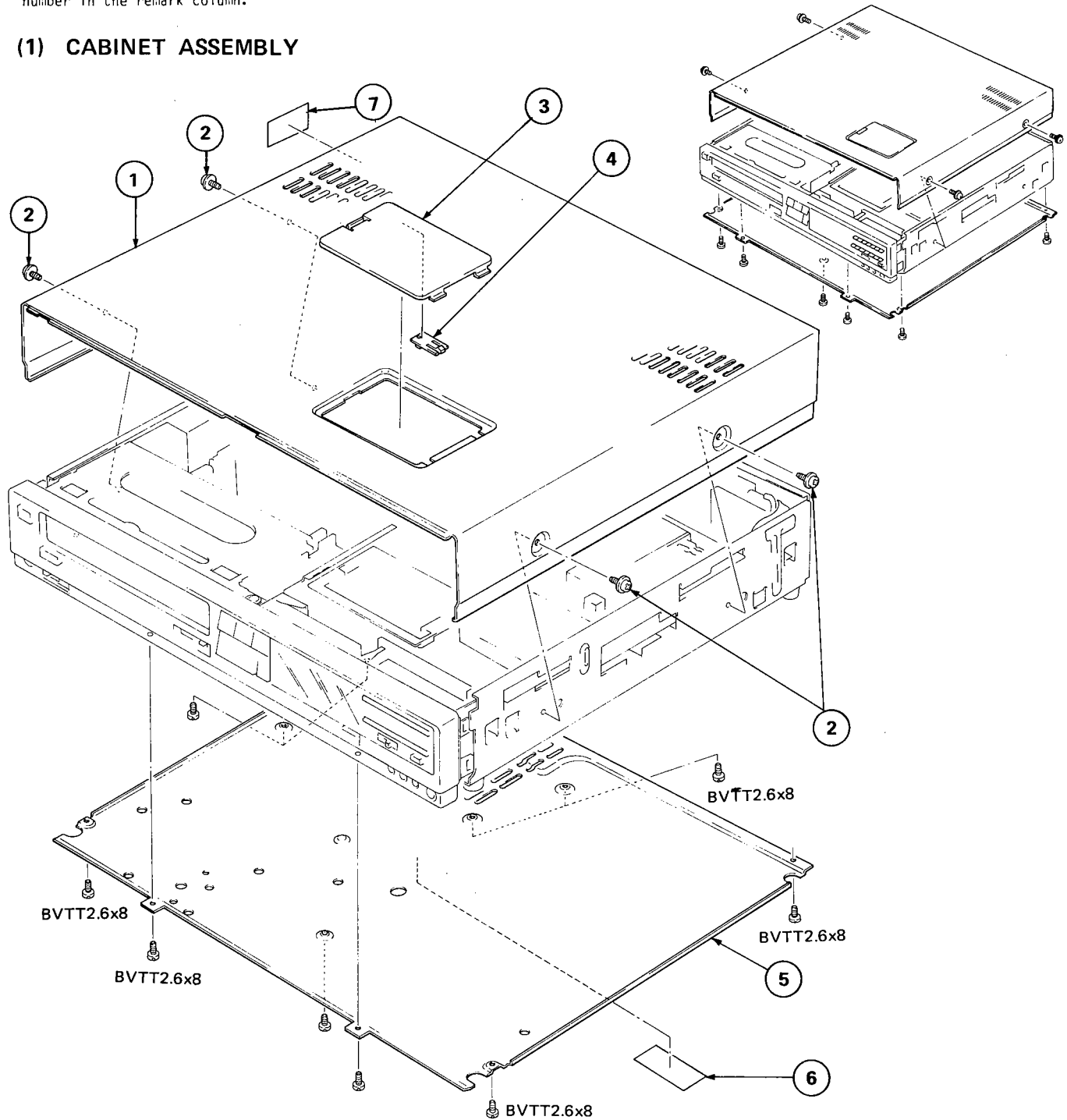
The components identified by shading and mark  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

NOTE:

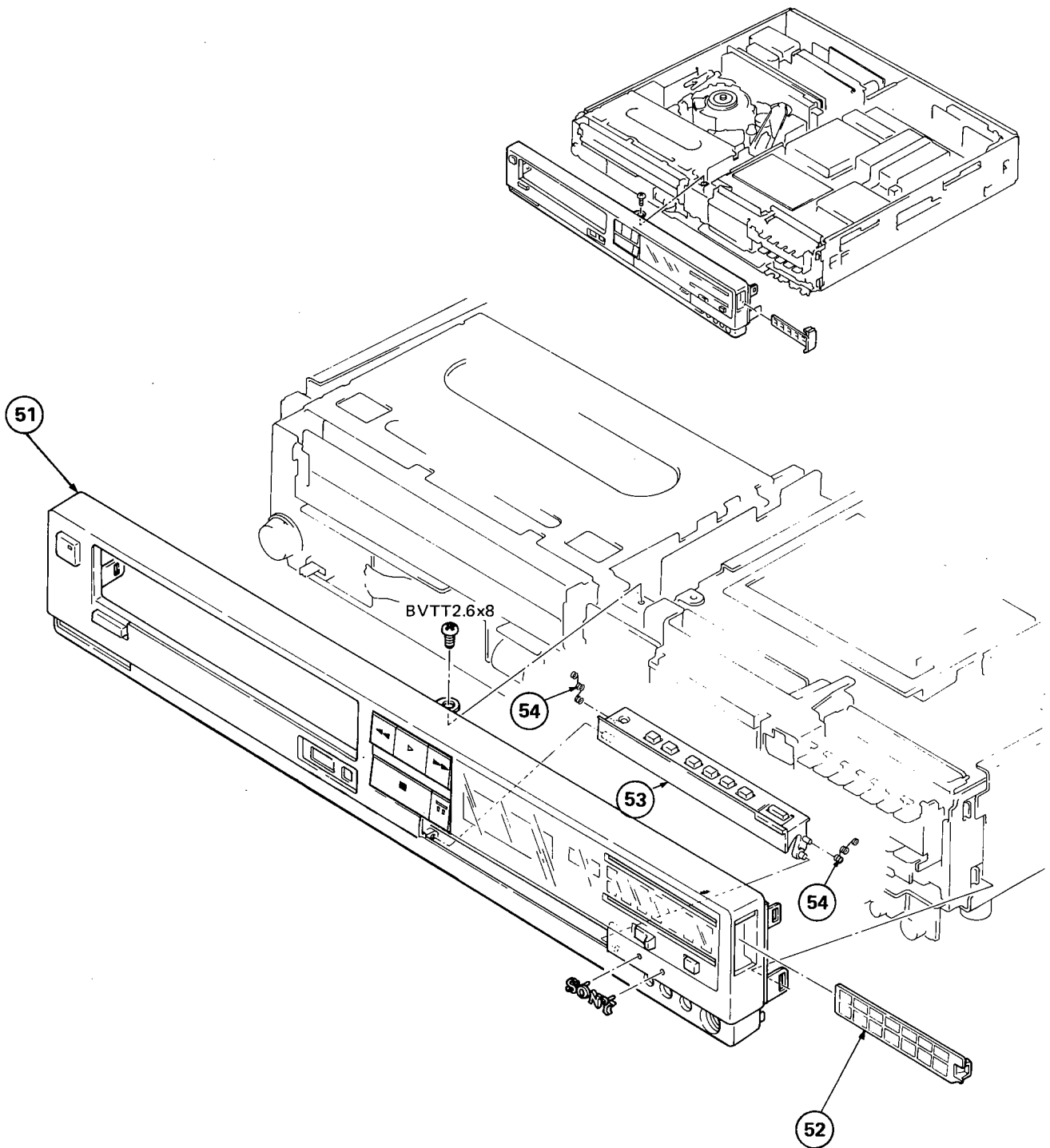
- Items with no part number and no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.
- The construction parts of an assembled part are indicated with a collation number in the remark column.
- Items marked "▲" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

(1) CABINET ASSEMBLY



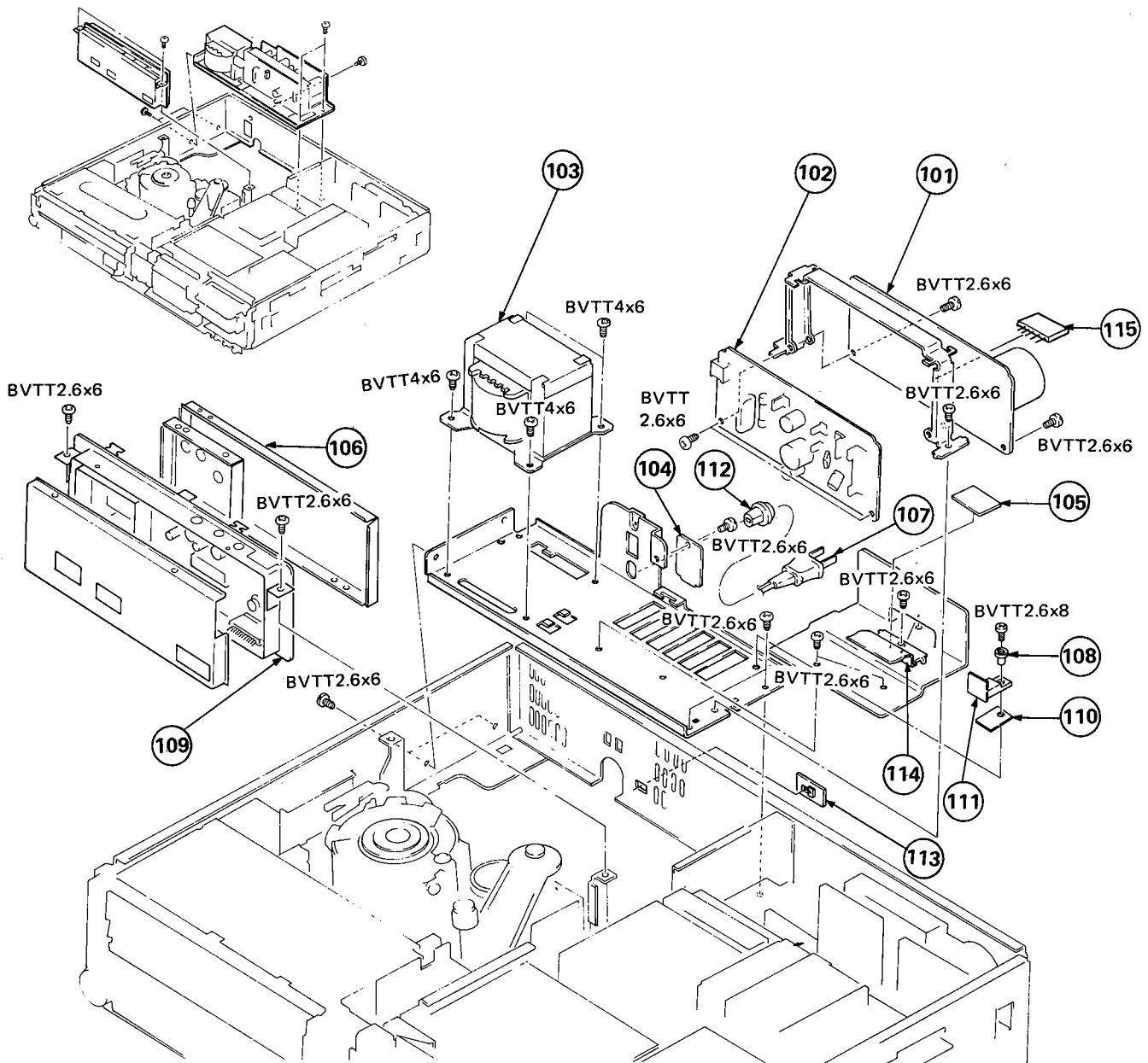
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	3-679-273-00	CASE; SILVER			X-3679-241-0	LID ASSY, PRESET; BLUE	
	3-679-273-31	CASE; RED...US MODEL			X-3679-258-0	LID ASSY, PRESET; WHITE...CANADIAN MODEL	
	3-681-964-51	CASE; BLUE		4	3-679-148-00	BUTTON, SELECTION, AFT	
	3-679-273-21	CASE; WHITE...CANADIAN MODEL		5	X-3679-131-0	PLATE ASSY, BOTTOM	
2	3-703-354-11	SCREW (OS), CASE, CLAW		6	3-703-043-21	LABEL, CAUTION, MAIN	
3	X-3679-236-0	LID ASSY, PRESET; SILVER		7	3-703-082-21	LABEL, CAUTION	
	X-3679-240-0	LID ASSY, PRESET; RED...US MODEL					

(2) FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY



No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-3679-251-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT; SILVER	53, 54	52	3-681-949-01	HOLDER, DIAL SCALE	
	X-3679-244-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT; RED...US MODEL		53	X-3679-237-0	DOOR ASSY, TIMER; SILVER	
	X-3679-245-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT; BLUE			X-3679-234-0	DOOR ASSY, TIMER; RED...US MODEL	
	X-3679-259-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT; WHITE ...CANADIAN MODEL			X-3679-242-0	DOOR ASSY, TIMER; BLUE	
					X-3679-260-1	DOOR ASSY, TIMER; WHITE...CANADIAN MODEL	
				54	3-679-306-00	SPRING	

(3) POWER BLOCK ASSEMBLY

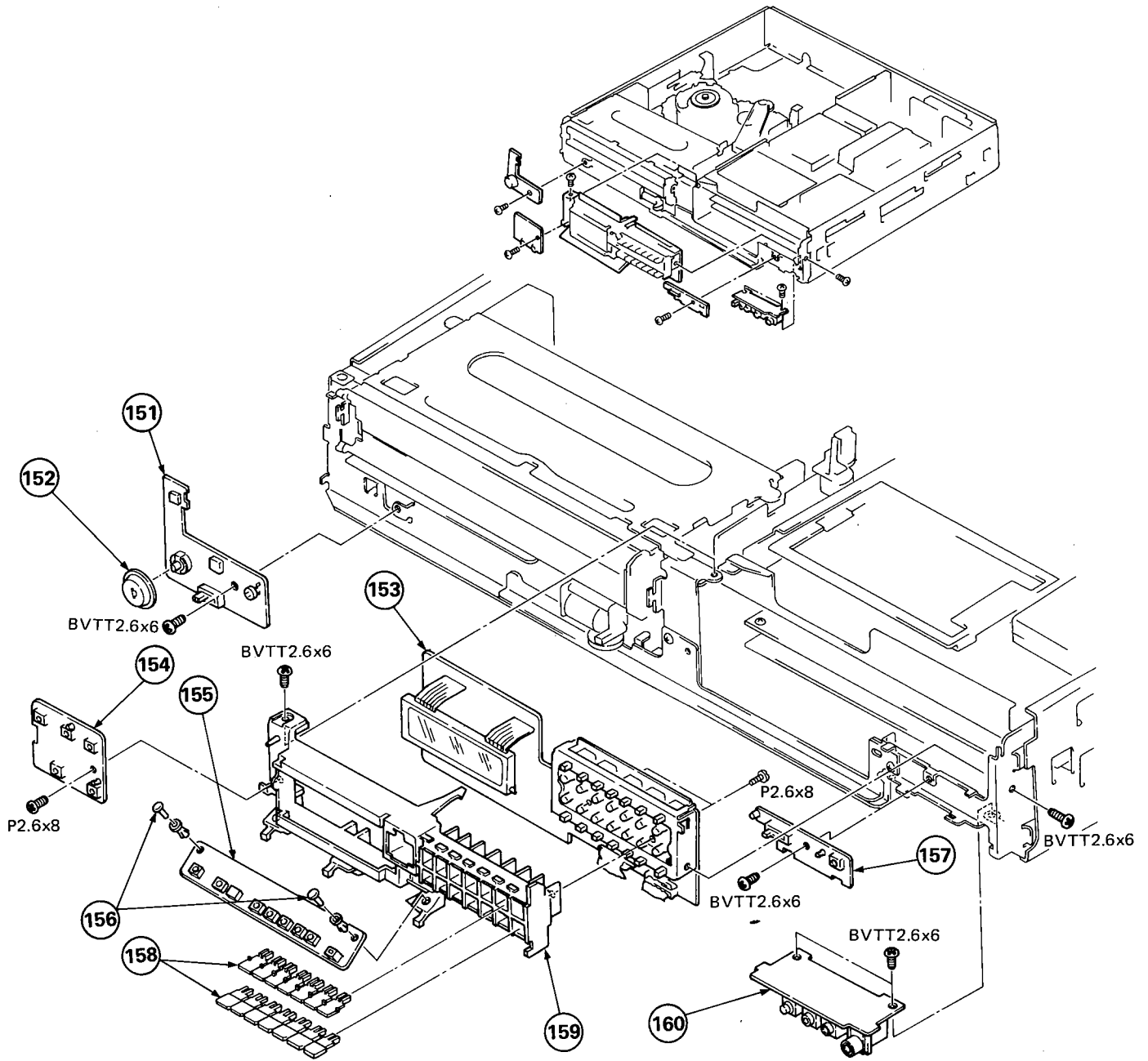


No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
101	▲:1-611-339-21	PS-35 BOARD		109	▲:A-6728-710-A	RP-8 BOARD, COMPLETE (PB BLOCK ASSY)	
102	▲:1-611-338-21	PS-34 BOARD		110	3-701-754-00	PLATE, INSULATING	
103	▲:1-447-710-00	TRANSFORMER, POWER; T901		111	▲:1-611-341-21	PS-37 BOARD	
104	▲:1-611-340-21	PS-36 BOARD		112	▲:2-231-019-00	CLAMPER, CORD	
105	3-681-112-00	SHEET, RADIATION		113	▲:3-679-292-00	COVER, SELECTION, FREQUENCY	
106	▲:3-679-241-00	CASE (LOWER), SHIELD, RP-55		114	3-681-905-00	RETAINER, IC	
107	▲:1-551-964-00	CORD, POWER		115	▲:8-749-990-12	STR9012	
108	2-832-007-00	BUSHING (K), INSULATING					

The components identified by shading and mark ▲ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

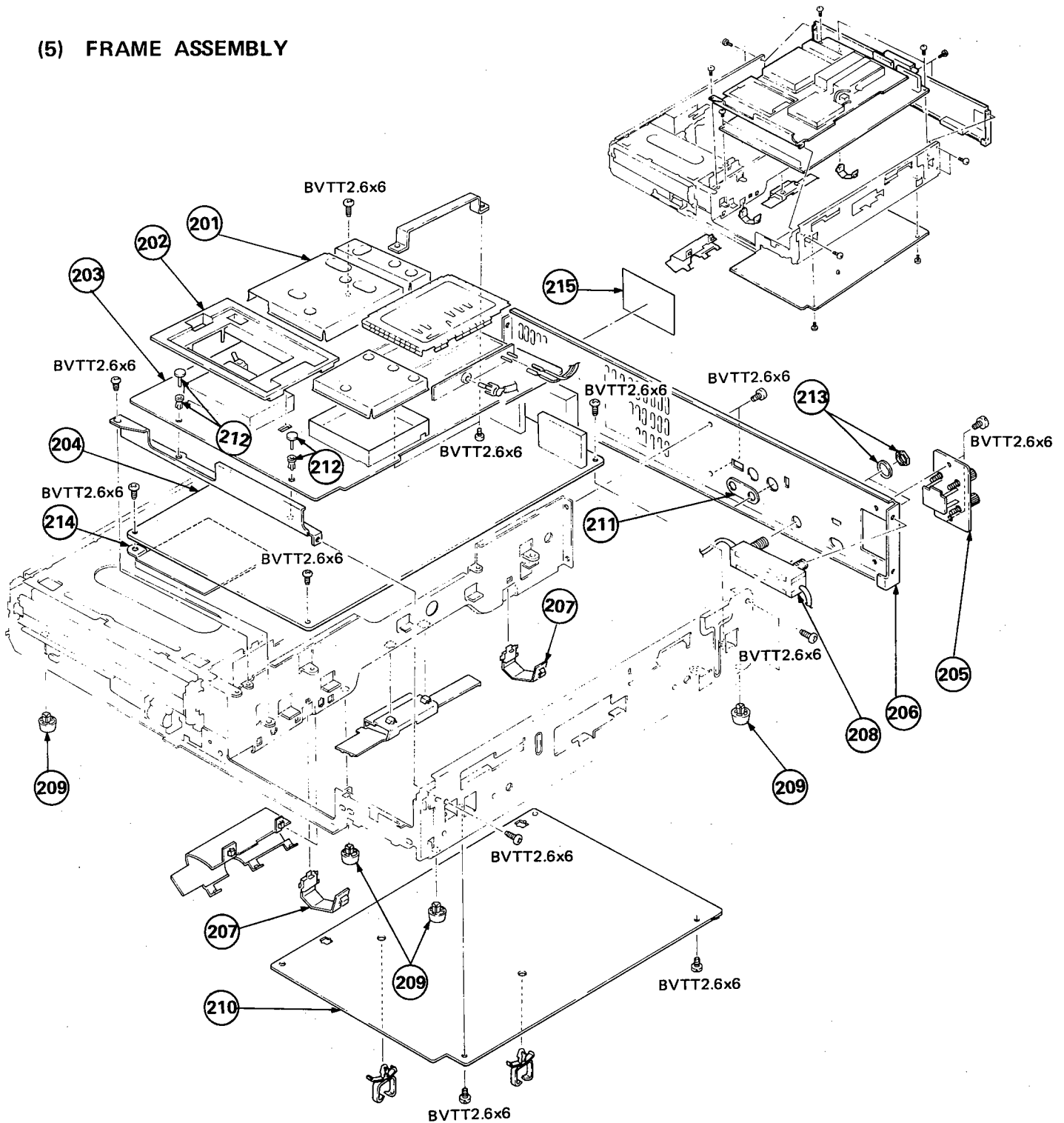
Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque ▲ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

(4) TIMER FRAME ASSEMBLY



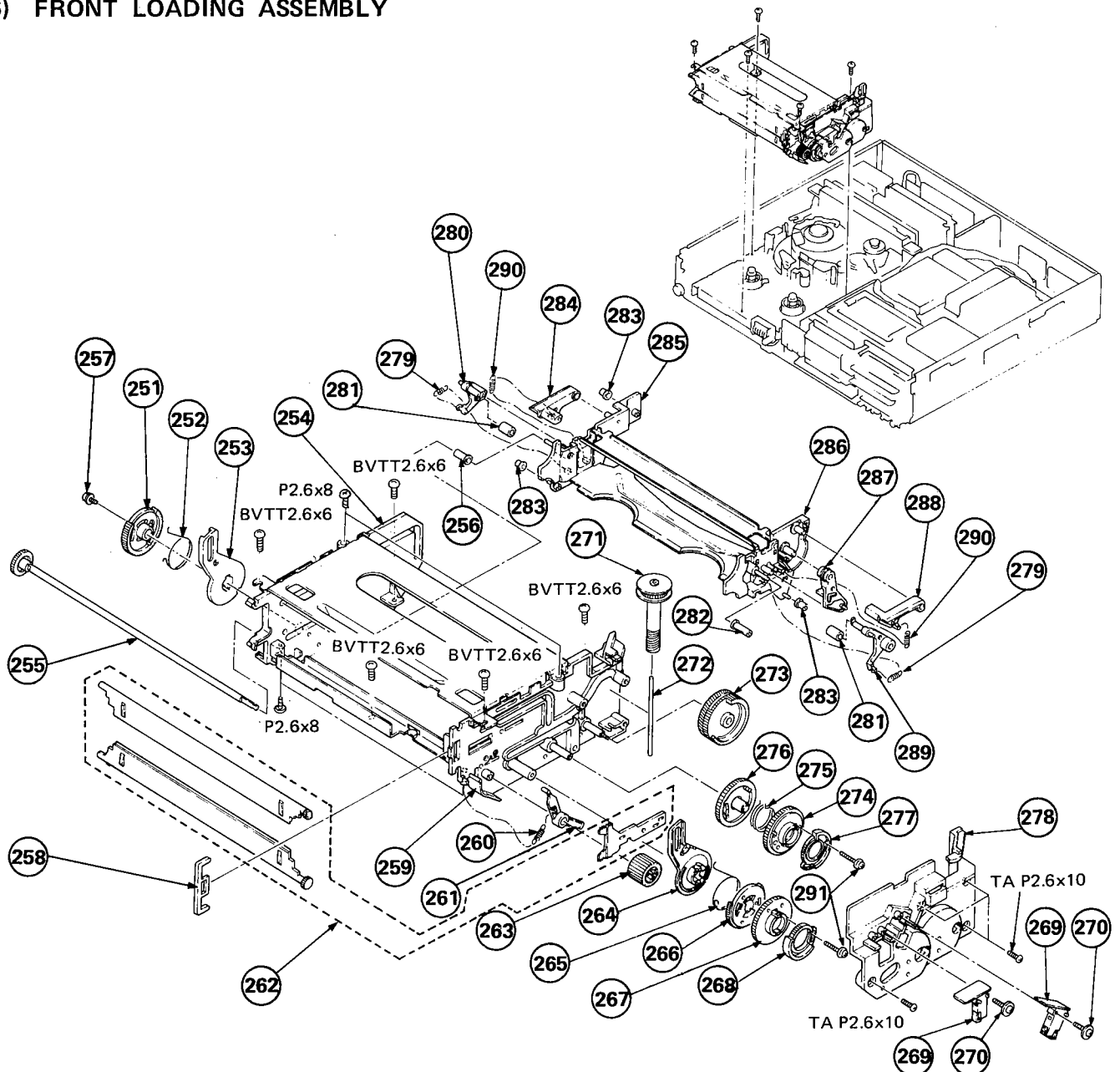
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
151	▲:1-611-351-21	FS-36 BOARD		156	4-812-134-11	RIVET NYLON, 3.5	
152	3-679-207-00	KNOB, TRACK CONTROL		157	▲:1-611-350-21	FS-35 BOARD	
153	▲:1-610-028-00	TS-23 BOARD		158	3-679-167-00	KNOB, TUNING	
154	▲:1-611-349-21	FS-34 BOARD		159	▲:3-679-303-00	FRAME, T.T	
155	▲:1-610-029-00	TS-24 BOARD		160	▲:1-611-352-11	JK-7 BOARD	

(5) FRAME ASSEMBLY



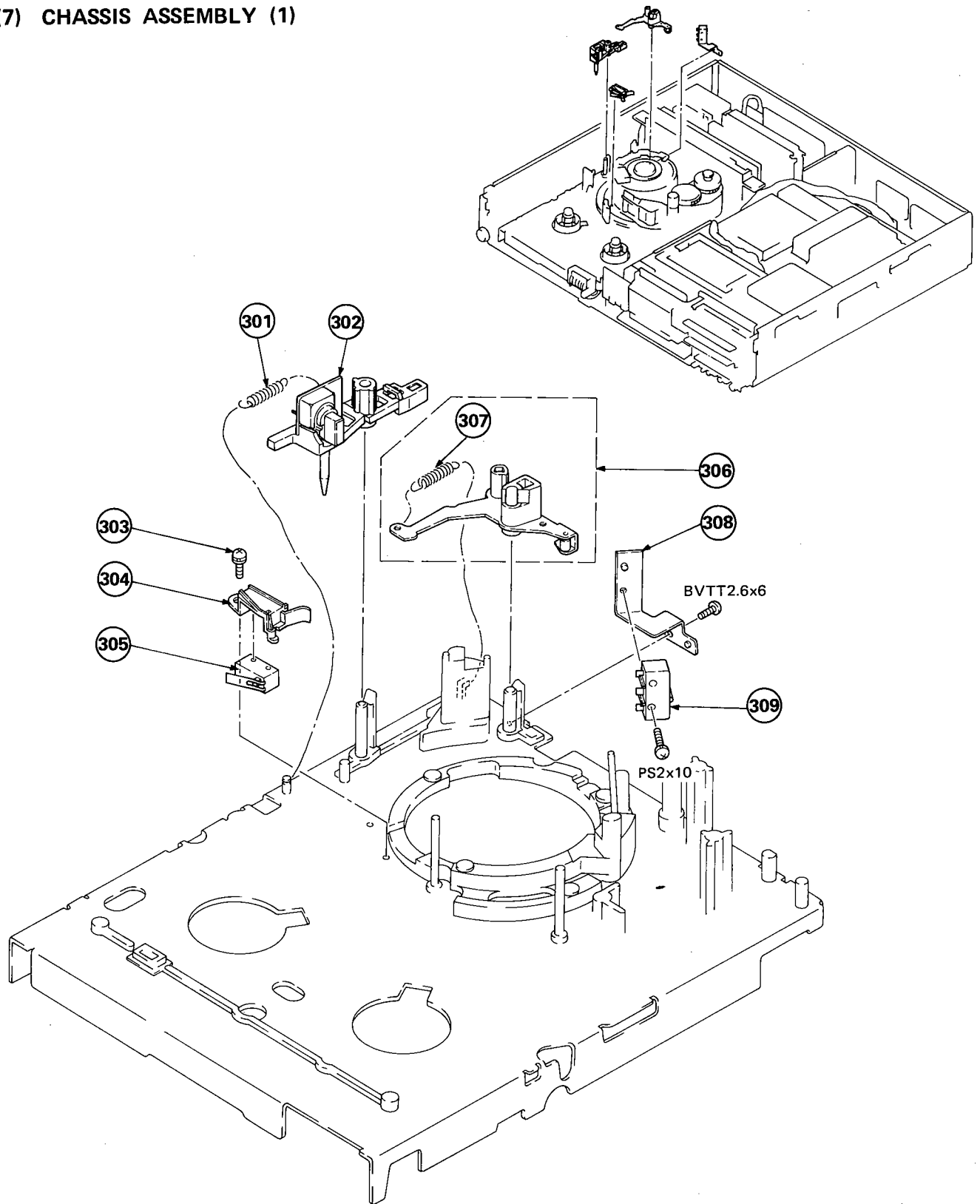
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
201	▲:3-679-238-00	CASE (UPPER), SHIELD, AU-44		210	▲:A-6717-346-A	SS-25 (B-429) BOARD, COMPLETE	
202	3-679-302-00	COVER, PRESET		211	▲:3-681-940-00	PLATE, BLIND, JACK	
203	▲:A-6721-186-A	TA-20 BOARD, COMPLETE		212	4-812-134-11	RIVET NYLON, 3.5	
204	▲:A-6711-467-A	YC-27 BOARD, COMPLETE		213	3-682-691-00	NUT, HEXAGON	
205	1-417-092-00	DISTRIBUTOR, ANTENNA (UHF); TB991		214	▲:X-3679-188-0	PLATE ASSY, SHIELD, YC	
206	3-683-403-11	PANEL, REAR		215	▲:3-683-415-00	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER...US MODEL	
207	▲:3-679-229-00	HINGE, SS			▲:3-683-435-01	LABEL, MODEL NUMBER...CANADIAN MODEL	
208	1-554-372-31	SWITCH, ANTENNA CHANGE; S996					
209	3-670-155-11	LEG					

(6) FRONT LOADING ASSEMBLY



No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
251	3-679-226-00	GEAR (LEFT), ARM, DRIVING		272	3-679-123-00	SHAFT, GEAR, WORM	
252	3-679-145-00	SPRING (LEFT)		273	3-679-216-00	WHEEL, WORM	
253	3-679-220-00	ARM (LEFT), DRIVING		274	3-679-218-00	GEAR (B), LIMITER	
254	▲:3-679-266-00	PLATE, SIDE, LEFT		275	3-679-139-00	SPRING	
255	X-3679-105-0	SHAFT ASSY, GEAR, MIDWAY		276	3-679-217-04	GEAR (A), LIMITER	
256	3-679-316-00	ROLLER (LEFT), DRIVING		277	3-679-124-00	CAM (CASSETTE OFF)	
257	3-683-421-01	SCREW (+ PTPWH)(2.6X8)		278	▲:3-679-214-00	HOLDER, GEAR, WORM	
258	3-679-137-00	HOLDER, OUTER DOOR		279	3-679-288-00	SPRING, TENSION	
259	▲:3-679-265-07	PLATE, SIDE, RIGHT		280	3-679-130-00	LEVER (LEFT), RETAINER, CASSETTE	
260	3-679-189-00	SPRING, TENSION		281	3-679-135-00	RUBBER, RETAINER, CASSETTE	
261	3-679-134-00	ARM, SWITCHING, DOOR		282	3-679-128-00	ROLLER (RIGHT), DRIVING	
262	A-6751-183-A	KIT, FL DOOR		283	3-679-143-00	ROLLER	
263	3-679-126-00	GEAR (RIGHT), MIDWAY		284	3-679-132-00	LEVER (LEFT), PREVENTION	
264	3-679-219-00	ARM (RIGHT), DRIVING		285	▲:X-3679-107-0	PLATE ASSY, SIDE, BASE LEFT	
265	3-679-144-00	SPRING (RIGHT)		286	▲:X-3679-106-0	PLATE ASSY, SIDE, BASE RIGHT	
266	3-679-225-00	GEAR (RIGHT), ARM, DRIVING		287	3-679-133-00	ARM, LID OPEN	
267	3-679-125-00	GEAR, DRIVING		288	3-679-131-00	LEVER (RIGHT), PREVENTION	
268	3-679-138-00	CAM (CASSETTE ON)		289	3-679-129-00	LEVER (RIGHT), RETAINER, CASSETTE	
269	1-554-241-00	SWITCH, LEVER; S301,S302		290	3-679-188-00	SPRING, TENSION	
270	3-669-480-00	+ PTPWH 2		291	3-669-480-21	+ PTPWH 2	
271	3-679-271-00	ROLLER (MIDWAY), DRIVING					

(7) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (1)

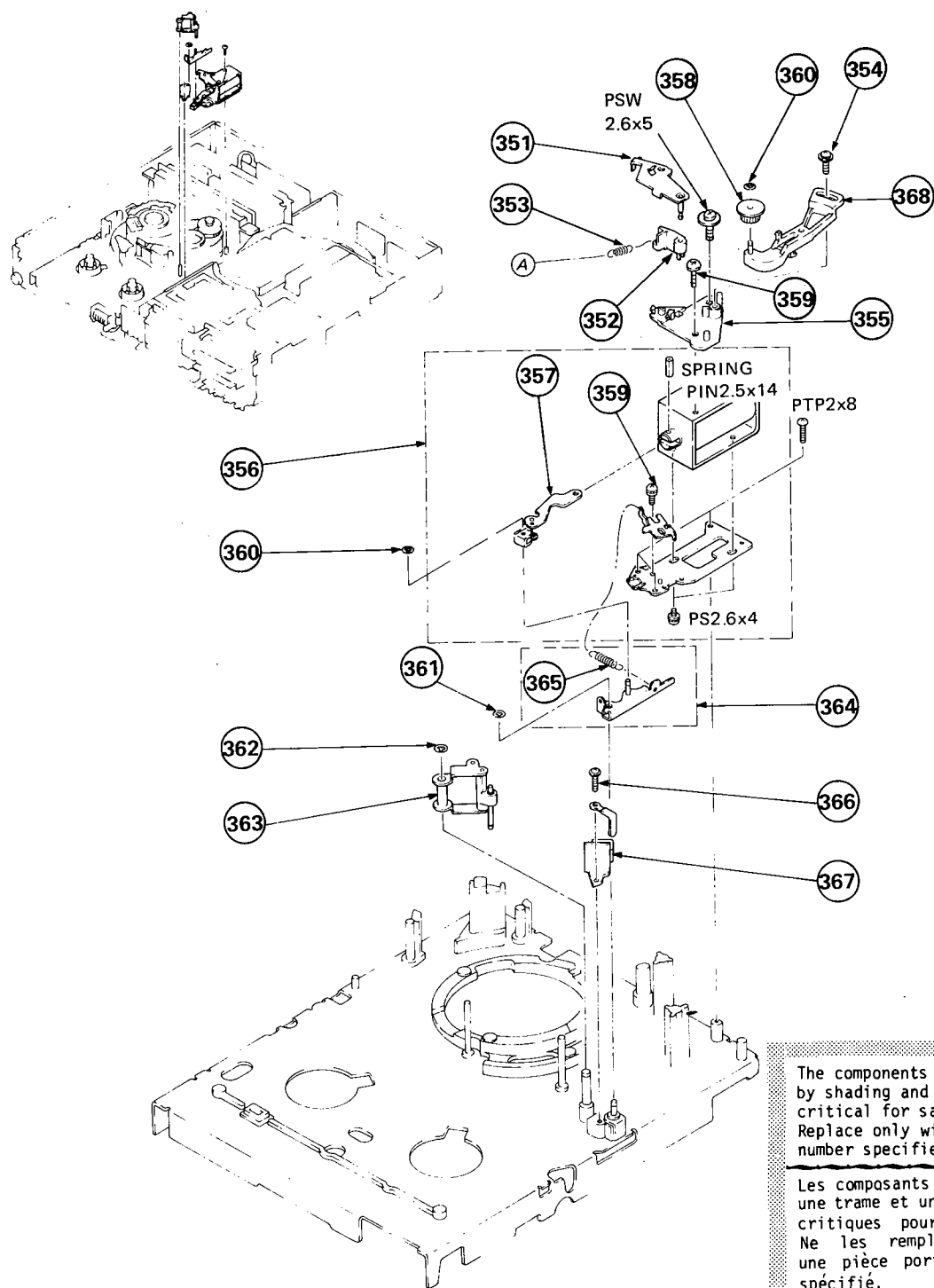


No.	Part No.	Description
301	3-679-164-00	SPRING, TENSION
302	1-464-286-00	SENSOR, S COIL; L991
303	3-669-607-31	+PSW (SMALL ROUND) (2.6)
304	3-669-355-00	HOLDER, SWITCH, ULE
305	1-553-718-00	SWITCH, MICRO; S994

No.	Part No.	Description
306	X-3679-149-0	ARM (B) ASSY, LOCK
307	3-679-323-00	SPRING, TENSION
308	3-672-542-00	BRACKET, SWITCH, LE
309	1-553-539-00	SWITCH, MICRO; S993

Remark
307

(8) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (2)

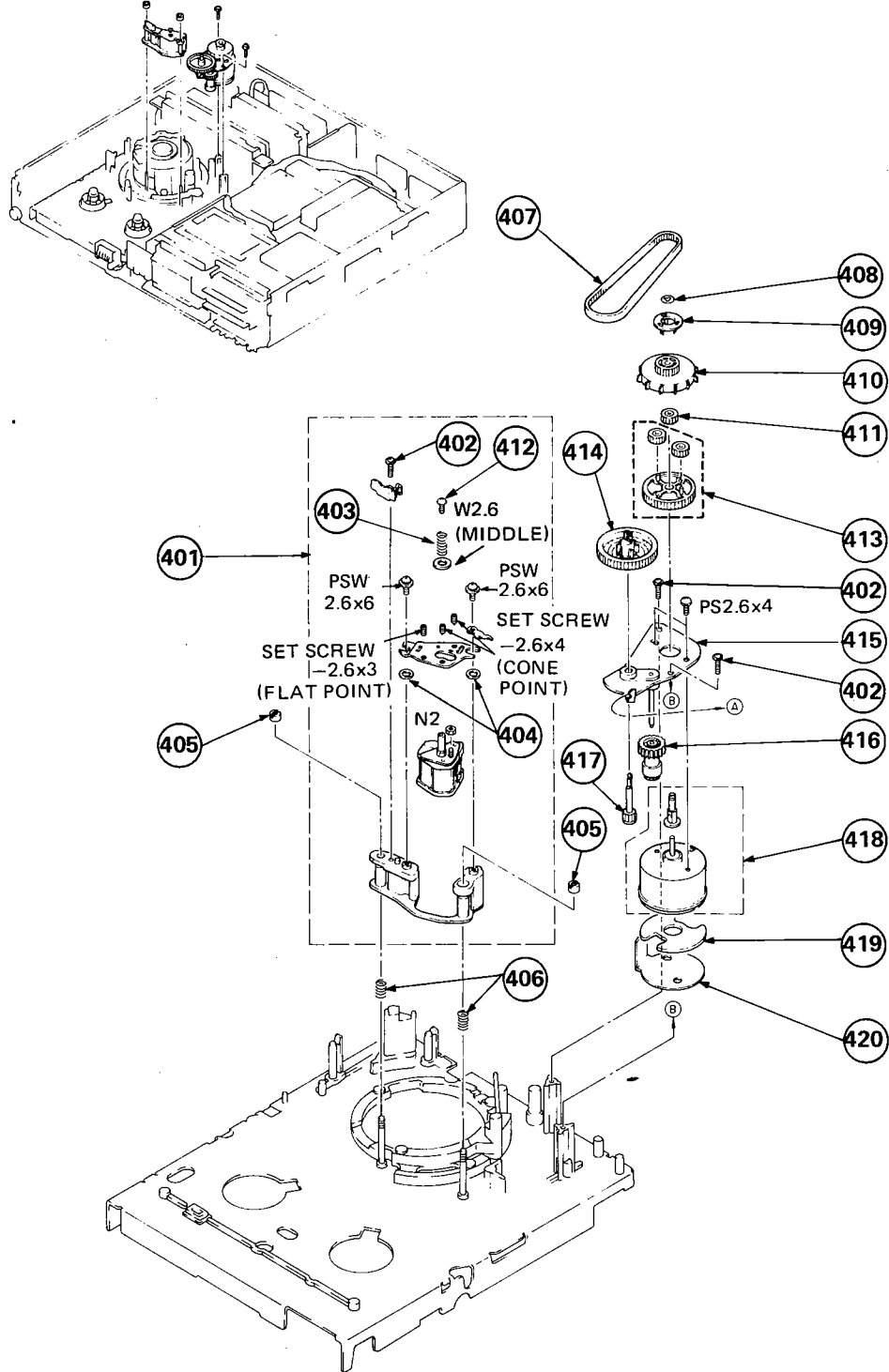


The components identified by shading and mark \triangle are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

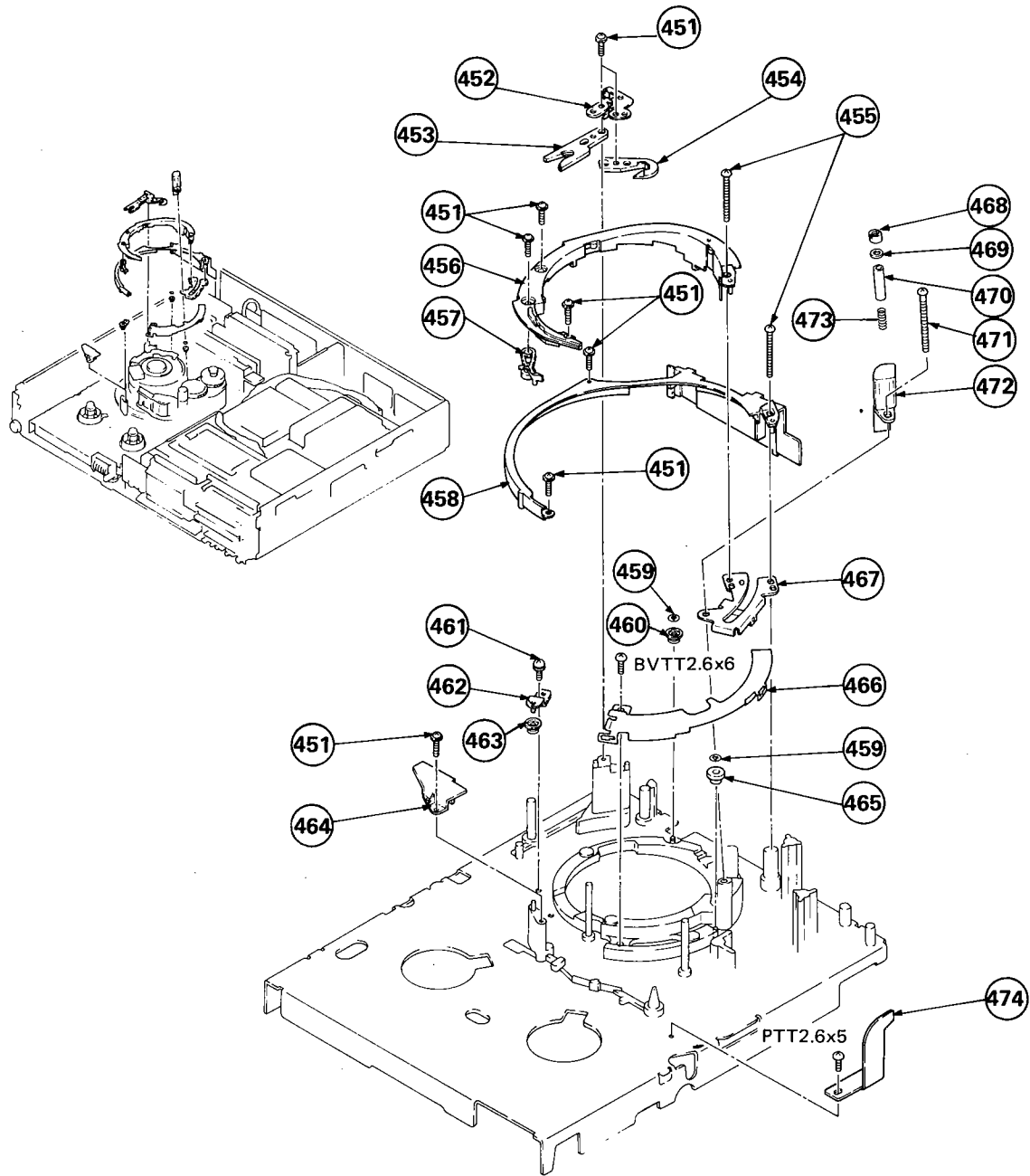
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
351	\triangle : X-3679-123-0	ARM ASSY, STOPPER		360	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER	
352	\triangle : 3-679-251-00	LIMITER, STOPPER		361	3-669-595-00	WASHER (2), STOPPER	
353	3-508-108-XX	SPRING, TENSION		362	3-669-596-00	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER	
354	3-681-231-00	SCREW (+PW 2.6X8), TAPPING		363	\triangle : X-3679-108-0	ARM ASSY, PRESS, PINCH	
355	\triangle : 3-679-117-00	CHASSIS, ARM, STOPPER		364	\triangle : X-3669-379-0	ARM (P) ASSY, PINCH LIMITER	365
356	\triangle : A-6749-080-A	SOLENOID BLOCK ASSY, PINCH	357, 359	365	3-515-170-00	SPRING, TENSION	
357	X-3679-152-0	ARM (B) ASSY, PINCH SOLENOID		366	3-669-480-11	+ PTPWH 2	
358	3-679-307-00	GEAR, TENSION		367	1-464-250-00	SENSOR, T COIL; L992	
359	3-669-607-31	+PSW (SMALL ROUND) (2.6)		368	\triangle : X-3679-145-0	ARM ASSY, CAR, TENSION	

(9) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (3)



No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
401	A-6761-056-A	ACE ASSY	402,403,404,412	412	3-679-362-00	SCREW (M2X4), PAN	
402	3-669-480-11	+ PTPWH 2		413	X-3679-111-0	CARRIER ASSY	
403	3-669-316-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION		414	3-679-115-00	GEAR (LARGE), LOADING	
404	3-669-598-00	WASHER, CTL		415	3-679-112-0	CHASSIS ASSY, GEAR, PLANET	
405	3-669-318-00	NUT, ADJUSTMENT, GUIDE		416	X-3669-321-0	GEAR (C) ASSY	
406	3-669-317-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION		417	3-679-114-00	GEAR (SMALL), LOADING	
407	3-679-119-00	BELT, SYNCHRO		418	A-6737-118-A	MOTOR ASSY, L; M904	
408	3-669-596-00	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER		419	1-605-071-00	LM-8 BOARD	
409	3-679-140-00	FLANGE, GEAR, INTERNAL		420	3-669-613-00	INSULATOR, L MOTOR	
410	3-679-101-00	GEAR, INTERNAL					
411	3-679-104-00	GEAR					

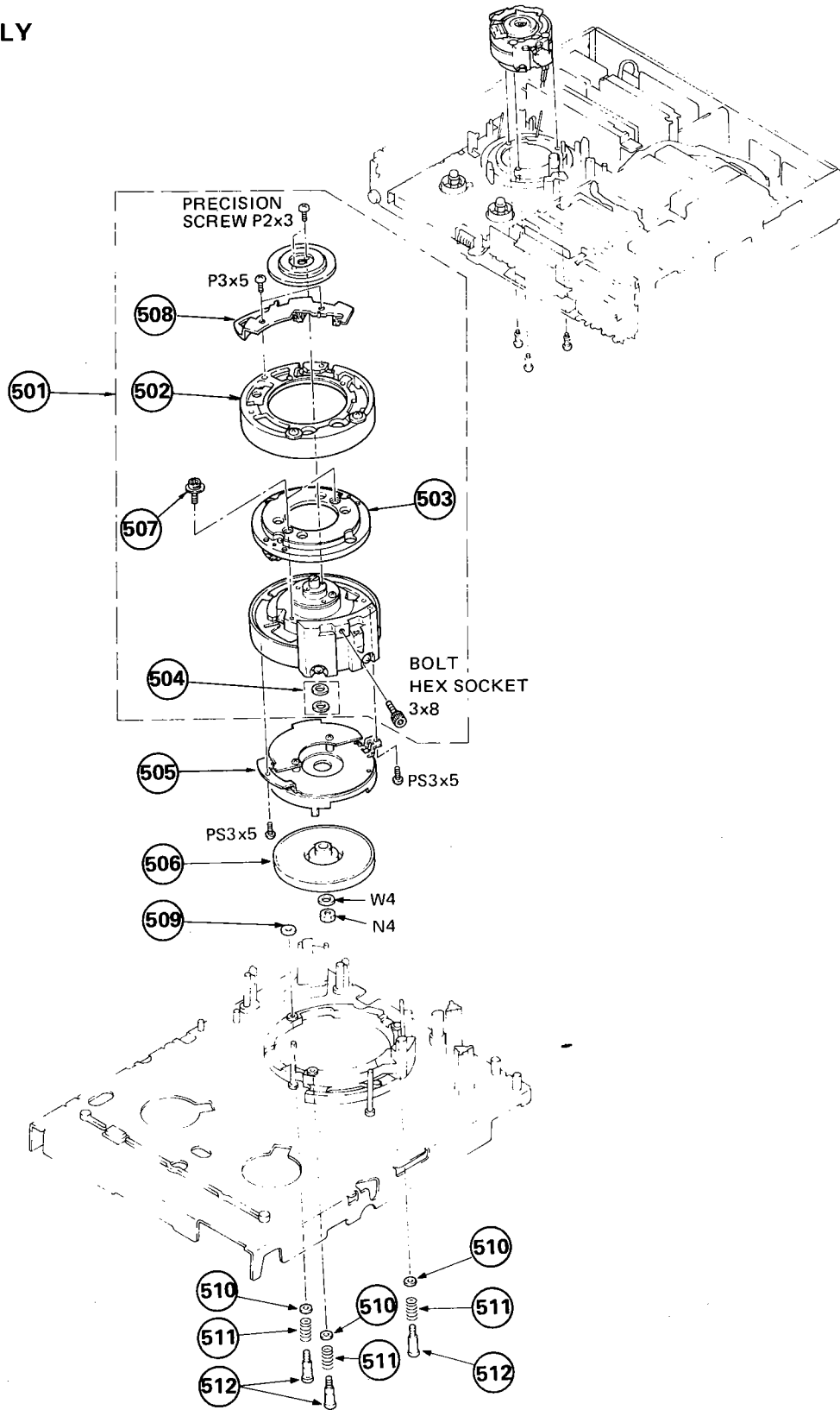
(10) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (4)



No.	Part No.	Description
451	3-669-480-11	+ PTPWH 2
452	♣:3-672-540-00	PLATE, GROUND, TAPE GUIDE
453	♣:3-669-618-00	PLATE (2), ADJUST
454	♣:3-672-507-00	PLATE (3-1), ADJUSTMENT
455	3-669-466-00	SCREW (M 2.6)
456	♣:3-679-290-00	GUIDE (1-YA), SHUTTLE
457	X-3669-327-0	ARM ASSY, SWITCH, ULE
458	♣:3-669-585-00	GUIDE (2), SHUTTLE
459	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER
460	3-669-630-00	ROLLER (C), RING
461	3-669-607-31	+PSW (SMALL ROUND) (2.6)
462	♣:X-3669-329-0	PLATE ASSY, ADJUSTMENT

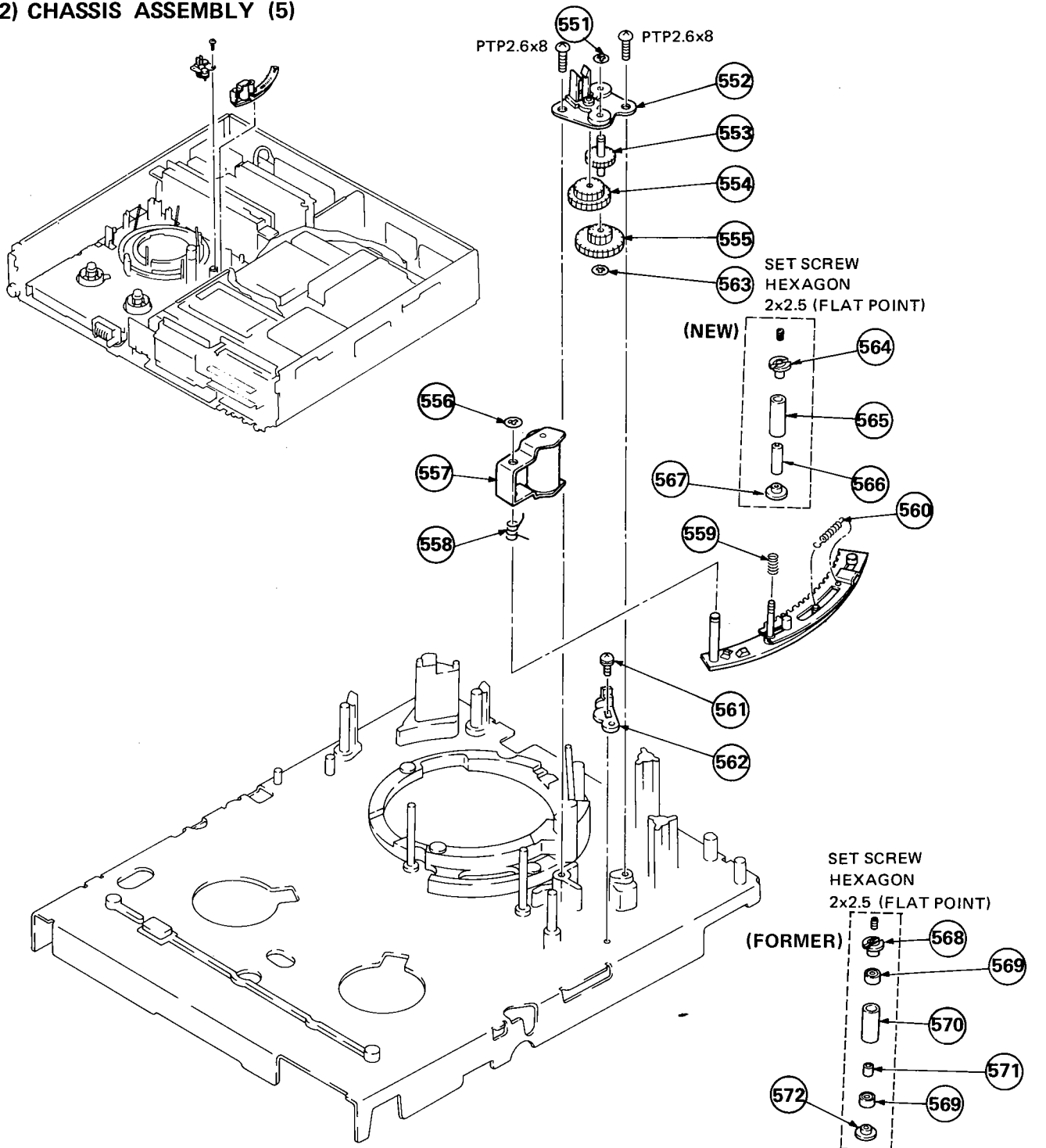
Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	463	3-669-360-00	ROLLER, RING	
	464	♣:3-669-476-04	PLATE, GUIDE	
	465	3-669-597-00	ROLLER (B), RING	
	466	♣:3-669-477-00	LINER, LINK, PIN	
	467	♣:X-3669-313-0	BASE ASSY, SLANT	
	468	3-669-446-00	NUT, GUIDE, NO. 6	
	469	3-679-910-00	FLANGE (S), GUIDE, NUMBER 6	
	470	3-669-445-00	SPACER, GUIDE, NO. 6.	
	471	3-669-606-00	SCREW (2.6)	
	472	8-825-508-10	HEAD, FE (FULL ERASE)	
	473	3-669-615-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
	474	♣:3-679-163-00	PLATE, LID OPEN	

(11) DRUM ASSEMBLY



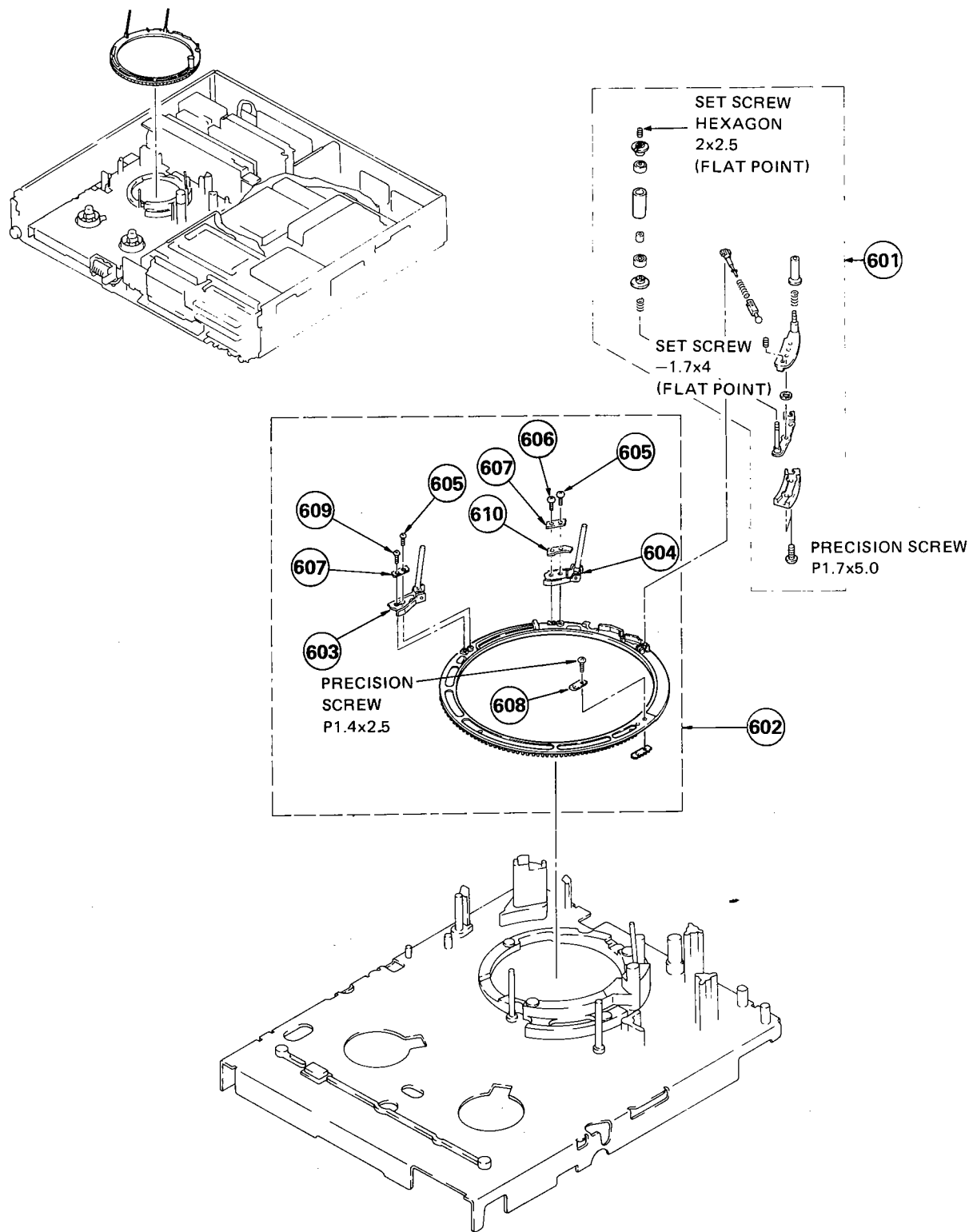
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
501	A-6050-176-A	DRUM ASSY, (SDH-338-R)	502,503,504 507,508	507	3-669-157-00	BOLT (WASHER)(2.6X8)	
502	A-6760-123-B	DRUM UPPER ASSY		508	A-6760-066-B	SPRING ASSY, TAPE RETAINER	
503	A-6762-115-A	DISK ASSY		509	3-669-646-00	SPACER, DRUM (T0.05)	
504	X-3669-105-0	SPACER BLOCK ASSY			3-669-646-11	SPACER, DRUM (T0.075)	
505	X-2621-204-2	STATOR ASSY, D (DRUM MOTOR)		510	3-669-600-11	WASHER, FLAT (3.5)	
506	X-2621-202-0	ROTOR ASSY, D (DRUM MOTOR)		511	3-429-123-00	SPRING	
				512	3-669-302-00	SCREW, FITTING	

(12) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (5)



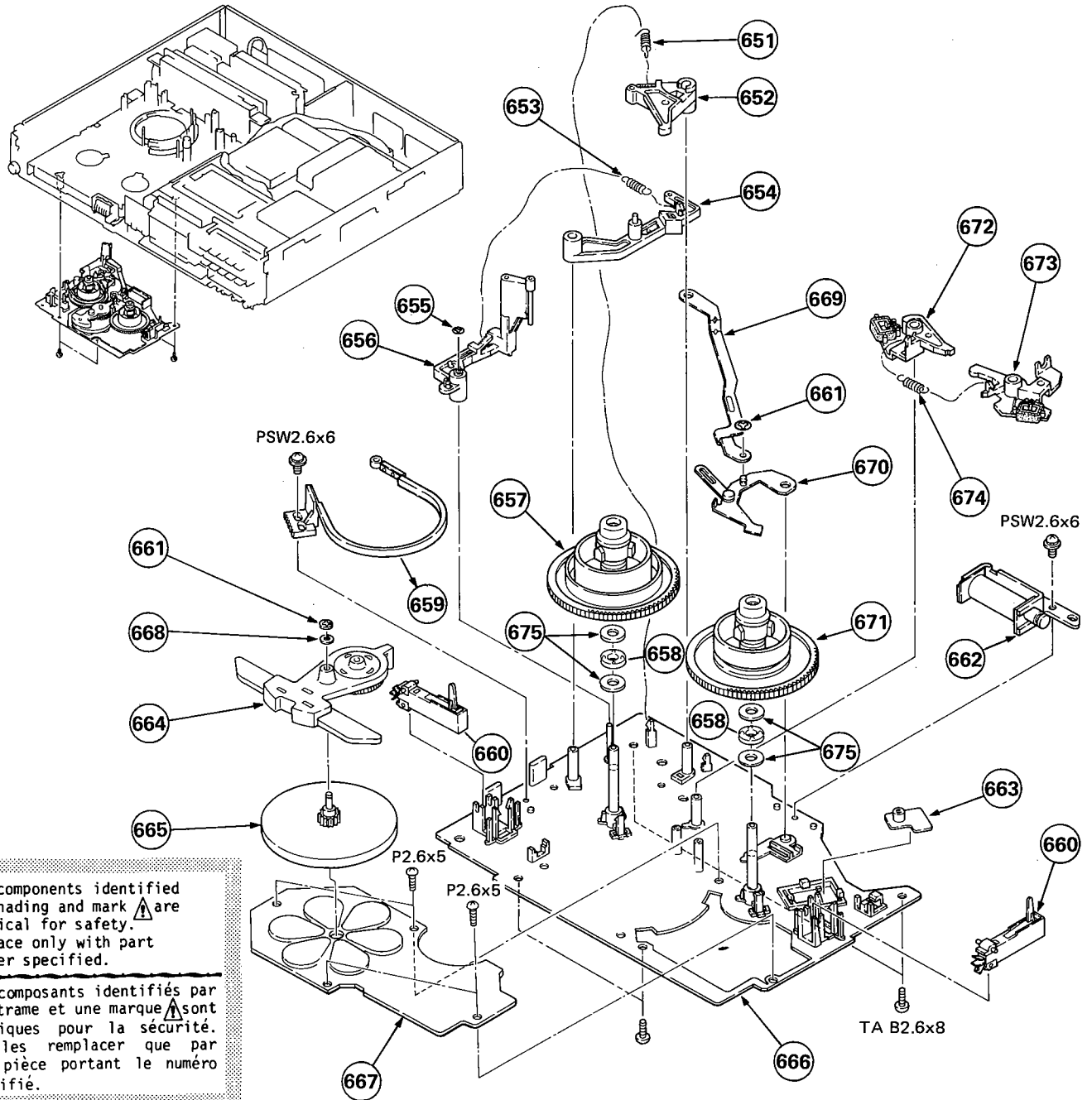
No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
551	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER		562	3-679-165-00	STOPPER, SLIDER	
552	X-3679-147-0	CHASSIS (B) ASSY, DRIVE GEAR		563	3-669-595-00	WASHER (2), STOPPER	
553	X-3679-148-0	GEAR (F) ASSY (B)		564	3-676-650-00	FLANGE (UPPER) (#9), GUIDE	
554	3-669-338-00	GEAR (E)		565	3-676-649-11	ROLLER (#9), GUIDE	
555	3-669-337-00	GEAR (D)		566	3-672-559-00	SLEEVE, GUIDE	
556	3-669-596-00	WASHER (2.3), STOPPER		567	3-672-558-00	FLANGE (LOWER) (#9), GUIDE	
557	X-3669-307-6	ARM ASSY, PINCH ROLLER		568	3-669-431-00	FLANGE (UPPER), GUIDE	
558	3-669-444-00	SPRING, TORSION		569	3-669-443-00	BEARING, BALL (NO FLANGE)	
559	3-669-452-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION		570	3-669-438-00	ROLLER, GUIDE	
560	3-549-014-00	SPRING, TENSION		571	3-657-841-31	SPACER (2X2.5)	
561	3-669-607-31	+PSW (SMALL ROUND) (2.6)		572	3-669-432-00	FLANGE (LOWER), GUIDE	

(13) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (6)



No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
601	A-6750-108-B	SHUTTLE BLOCK ASSY, THREADING		605	3-669-478-00	SCREW (1X3), TAPPING	
602	X-3679-150-0	RING (YA) ASSY, S LOADING	603,604,605 606,607,608 609,610	606	3-669-479-11	SCREW (1.4X3.5), TAPPING	
603	X-3669-429-0	HOLDER BLOCK ASSY, #2 GUIDE		607	3-669-472-00	RETAINER, SPRING, LEAF	
604	X-3669-430-0	HOLDER BLOCK ASSY, #3 GUIDE		608	3-669-616-00	RETAINER	
				609	3-672-586-00	SCREW (1.4X3), TAPPING	
				610	3-672-583-00	SPRING	

(14) REEL CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

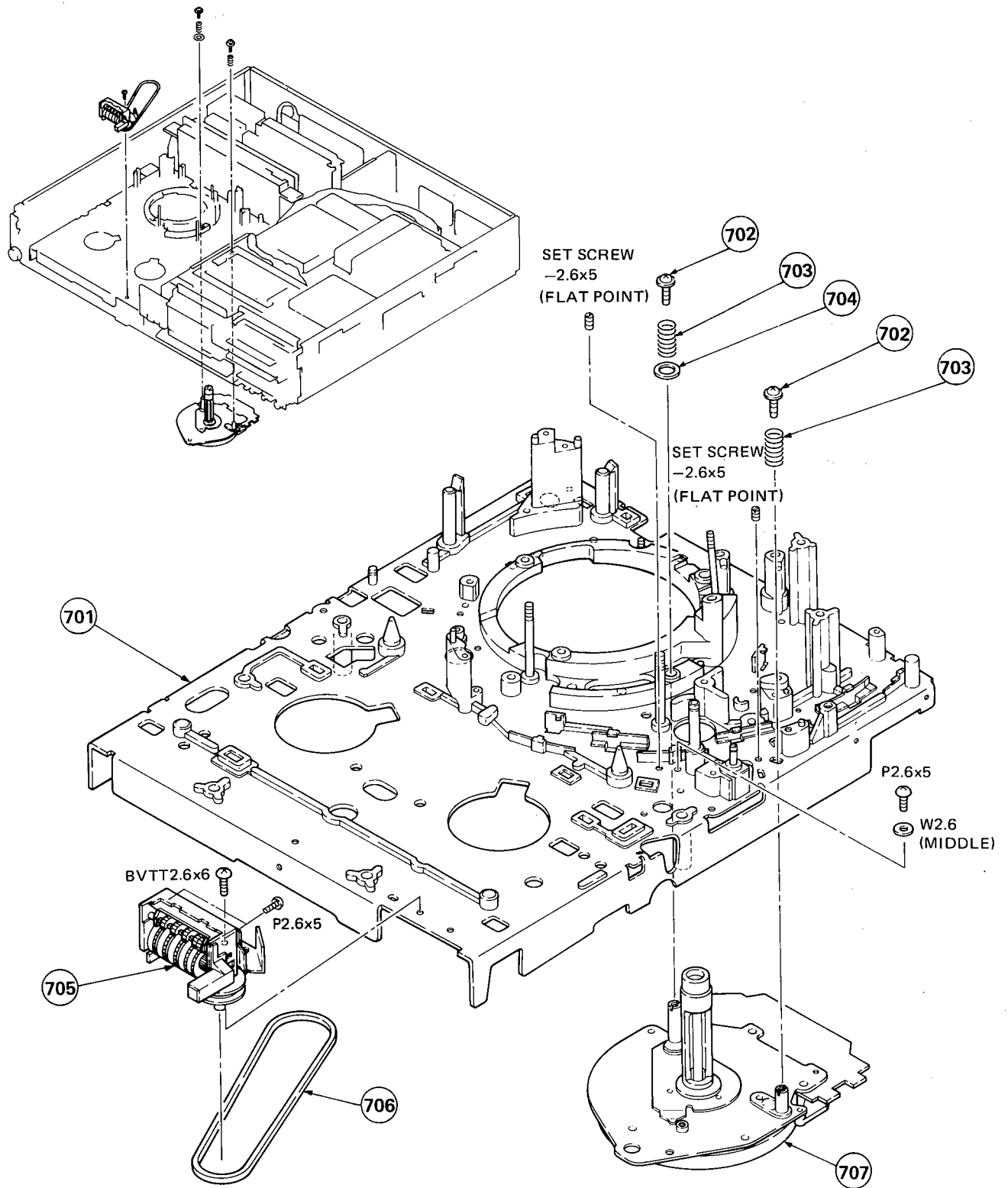


The components identified by shading and mark **▲** are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque **▲** sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
651	3-679-156-00	SPRING, TENSION		663	▲:1-609-231-00	RD-5 BOARD	
652	▲:3-679-231-00	LEVER, BRAKE, SOFT		664	A-6759-074-A	ARM BLOCK ASSY, PENDULUM	
653	3-679-151-00	SPRING, TENSION		665	X-2622-201-0	ROTOR ASSY, R (REEL MOTOR)	
654	▲:3-679-230-00	LEVER, FUNCTION		666	▲:X-3679-130-0	CHASSIS ASSY, SUB	
655	3-669-465-00	WASHER (1.5), STOPPER		667	▲:A-4910-021-A	R STATOR BOARD, COMPLETE (REEL MOTOR)	
656	X-3679-122-0	LEVER ASSY, TENSION REGULATOR		668	3-679-318-00	WASHER, PENDULUM ARM	
657	X-3679-115-0	TABLE ASSY, REEL, S		669	▲:3-679-168-00	JOINT, BRAKE, L	
658	3-646-572-00	BEARING		670	X-3679-119-0	ARM ASSY, STOPPER, PENDULUM	
659	X-3679-120-0	BAND ASSY, TENSION REGULATOR		671	X-3679-116-0	TABLE ASSY, REEL, T	
660	1-554-374-00	SWITCH, LEVER; S991,S992		672	X-3679-117-0	BRAKE ASSY, S	
661	3-669-595-00	WASHER (2), STOPPER		673	X-3679-118-0	BRAKE ASSY, T	
662	▲:1-454-348-00	SOLENOID, BRAKE PLUNGER; PM902		674	3-679-190-00	SPRING, TENSION	
				675	3-646-573-00	WASHER	

(15) CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (7)



No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
701	X-3679-132-0	CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL		705	1-548-571-00	COUNTER, TAPE (MIDDLE TYPE)	
702	3-669-633-00	SCREW, + PW2		706	3-679-171-00	BELT, COUNTER	
703	3-679-359-00	SPRING, COMPRESSION		707	8-838-042-01	MOTOR, DC (BHF-1907A); M902	
704	3-669-697-00	SPACER, CAPSTAN					

SCREW

7-621-759-35 +PSW, 2.6X5
7-621-759-45 +PSW, 2.6X6
7-685-534-19 SCREW +BTP 2.6X8 TYPE2 N-S
7-685-880-01 SCREW +BVTT 4X6 (S)

7-685-860-01 SCREW +BVTT 2.6X4 (S)
7-685-862-01 SCREW +BVTT 2.6X6 (S)
7-685-862-09 SCREW +BVTT 2.6X6 (S)
7-685-863-01 SCREW +BVTT 2.6X8 (S)
7-685-135-11 SCREW +P 2.6X10 TYPE2 NON-SLIT

7-621-259-32 SCREW +P 2.6X5
7-621-259-35 SCREW +P 2.6X5
7-685-132-29 SCREW +P 2.6X5 TYPE2 SLIT
7-685-134-11 SCREW +P 2.6X8 TYPE2 NON-SLIT
7-682-148-01 SCREW 3X8

7-682-149-01 SCREW 3X10
7-628-253-45 SCREW +PS 2X10
7-628-253-95 SCREW +PS 2.6X4
7-682-646-01 SCREW +PS 3X5
7-685-791-01 SCREW +PTT 2.6X5 (S)

7-627-551-08 SCREW, PRECISION +P 1.4X1.6
7-627-551-28 SCREW, PRECISION +P 1.4X2.5
7-627-552-58 SCREW, PRECISION +P 1.7X5
7-627-553-38 SCREW, PRECISION +P 2X3

SET-SCREW

7-621-714-26 SET-SCREW, SLOT 1.7X4FLAT POINT
7-621-712-26 SET-SCREW, SLOT 2.6X3FLAT POINT
7-621-712-35 SET-SCREW, SLOT 2.6X4CONE POINT
7-621-712-46 SET-SCREW, SLOT 2.6X5FLAT POINT
7-621-731-08 SET-SCT, HEX. 2X2.5, FLAT POINT

NUT

7-622-205-05 N 2, TYPE 2
7-684-024-04 N 4, TYPE 2

TAPPING

7-685-105-11 TPG +P 2X8, TYPE 2, NON-SLIT

WASHER

7-688-001-11 W 2, MIDDLE
7-688-002-11 W 2.6, MIDDLE
7-623-108-22 W 3, LARGE
7-688-004-11 W 3, MIDDLE
7-688-004-01 W 4, SMALL

7-688-004-11 W 4, MIDDLE

BOLT

7-683-404-04 BOLT, HEXAGON SOCKET 3X8

SPRING PIN

7-626-302-31 SPRING PIN, 2.5X14

**SECTION 5
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST**

NOTE:

The components identified by shading and mark **▲** are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque **▲** sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- Items marked "▲" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

- CAPACITORS**
- MF : μ F, PF : μ μ F
- RESISTORS**
- All resistors are in ohms
 - F : nonflammable
- COILS**
- MMH : mH, UH : μ H
- When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
▲:A-4910-021-A	R	(REEL MOTOR) STATOR BOARD, COMPLETE		C005	1-123-380-00	ELECT 1MF	20% 50V
*****				C006	1-123-381-00	ELECT 2.2MF	20% 50V
▲:1-560-460-00	PIN,	CONNECTOR 4P		C007	1-161-009-00	CERAMIC 0.0047MF	10% 25V
<u>CAPACITOR</u>				C008	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
C1	1-123-821-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V	C009	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
C2	1-123-821-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V	C010	1-101-886-00	CERAMIC 62PF	5% 50V
C3	1-123-821-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V	C011	1-101-886-00	CERAMIC 62PF	5% 50V
C4	1-123-821-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V	C012	1-161-017-00	CERAMIC 0.022MF	10% 25V
<u>DIODE</u>				C013	1-123-356-00	ELECT 1OMF	20% 16V
D1	8-719-941-48	DIODE 1N4148TP		C014	1-102-114-00	CERAMIC 470PF	10% 50V
<u>IC</u>				C015	1-102-973-00	CERAMIC 100PF	5% 50V
IC1	8-759-108-77	IC CX-877		C016	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>				C018	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
Q1	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		C019	1-161-017-00	CERAMIC 0.022MF	10% 25V
Q2	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		C020	1-161-017-00	CERAMIC 0.022MF	10% 25V
Q3	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		C021	1-102-112-00	CERAMIC 330PF	10% 50V
Q4	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		C022	1-131-371-00	TANTALUM 1OMF	20% 16V
Q5	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		C025	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
Q6	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		C026	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
<u>RESISTOR</u>				C027	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF	20% 16V
R1	1-247-823-00	CARBON 470 5% 1/6W		C028	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
R2	1-247-823-00	CARBON 470 5% 1/6W		C029	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF	20% 16V
R3	1-247-823-00	CARBON 470 5% 1/6W		C030	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
R4	1-247-829-00	CARBON 820 5% 1/6W		C031	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
R5	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W		C032	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
R6	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W		C033	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF	20% 16V
R7	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W		C034	1-123-305-00	ELECT 33MF	20% 10V
R8	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W		C035	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
<u>SWITCH</u>				C037	1-102-958-00	CERAMIC 20PF	5% 50V
S1	8-719-810-31	DIODE THS103-1		C038	1-102-960-00	CERAMIC 24PF	5% 50V
S2	8-719-810-31	DIODE THS103-1		<u>CONNECTOR</u>			
*****				CN001	▲:1-508-845-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 6P	
▲:A-6728-710-A	RP-8 BOARD, COMPLETE			CN002	▲:1-508-845-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 6P	
*****				CN003	▲:1-564-030-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 5P	
▲:3-679-178-00	CASE (INNER), SHIELD, RP-66			CN004	▲:1-508-744-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 10P	
▲:3-679-179-00	CASE (LOWER), SHIELD, RP-66			CN005	▲:1-564-028-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P	
▲:3-679-240-00	CASE (UPPER), SHIELD, RP-55			<u>DIODE</u>			
▲:3-682-665-00	CASE (MAIN), SHIELD, RP-55			D001	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
<u>CAPACITOR</u>				<u>IC</u>			
C001	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V	IC001	8-758-620-00	IC CX862	
C002	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V	IC002	8-751-340-00	IC CX134A	
C003	1-123-380-00	ELECT 1MF	20% 50V	<u>COIL</u>			
C004	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V	L001	1-408-877-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 0.22UH	
				L002	1-408-877-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 0.22UH	
				L003	1-408-604-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 12UH	
				L004	1-408-158-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 6.8MMH	
				L005	1-408-158-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 6.8MMH	
				L006	1-408-604-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 12UH	
				L007	1-408-616-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 120UH	

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
L008	1-407-717-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 1MMH		R042	1-247-783-00	CARBON 10 5% 1/6W	
L009	1-408-622-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 390UH		R043	1-247-818-00	CARBON 300 5% 1/6W	
L010	1-408-622-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 390UH		R044	1-247-783-00	CARBON 10 5% 1/6W	
L011	1-408-615-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 100UH		R045	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>				R046	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W	
Q001	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R047	1-247-844-00	CARBON 3.6K 5% 1/6W	
Q002	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785		R048	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W	
Q003	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785		R049	1-247-845-00	CARBON 3.9K 5% 1/6W	
Q004	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785		R050	1-247-838-00	CARBON 2K 5% 1/6W	
Q005	▲8-729-606-33	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603		<u>VARIABLE RESISTOR</u>			
Q006	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785		RV001	1-228-920-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 2.2K	
<u>RESISTOR</u>				RV002	1-228-920-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 2.2K	
R001	1-247-852-00	CARBON 7.5K 5% 1/6W		RV003	1-228-919-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K	
R002	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W		RV004	1-228-919-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K	
R003	1-247-844-00	CARBON 3.6K 5% 1/6W		RV006	1-228-747-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 4.7K	
R004	1-247-867-00	CARBON 33K 5% 1/6W		*****			
R006	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		▲:A-6711-467-A YC-27 BOARD, COMPLETE			
R007	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		*****			
R008	1-247-822-00	CARBON 430 5% 1/6W		▲:3-661-659-00 CASE (MAIN), SHIELD			
R009	1-247-779-00	CARBON 6.8 5% 1/6W		▲:3-671-251-00 CASE (REAR PLATE), SHIELD			
R010	1-247-815-00	CARBON 220 5% 1/6W		<u>CAPACITOR</u>			
R011	▲1-247-028-00	CARBON 8.2 5% 1/8W F		C001	1-161-068-00	CERAMIC 0.0047MF 20% 50V	
R012	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W		C002	1-102-074-00	CERAMIC 0.001MF 10% 50V	
R013	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W		C003	1-123-328-00	ELECT 4.7MF 20% 25V	
R014	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W		C004	1-123-332-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V	
R015	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W		C005	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF 20% 50V	
R016	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		C006	1-123-307-00	ELECT 100MF 20% 10V	
R017	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		C007	1-123-354-00	ELECT 3.3MF 20% 50V	
R018	1-247-849-00	CARBON 5.6K 5% 1/6W		C008	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF 20% 50V	
R019	1-247-833-00	CARBON 1.2K 5% 1/6W		C009	1-102-973-00	CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V	
R020	1-247-825-00	CARBON 560 5% 1/6W		C010	1-102-945-00	CERAMIC 8PF 1PF 50V	
R021	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W		C011	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF 20% 50V	
R022	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		C012	1-102-499-00	CERAMIC 120PF 5% 50V	
R024	1-247-826-00	CARBON 620 5% 1/6W		C013	1-102-973-00	CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V	
R025	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W		C014	1-102-820-00	CERAMIC 330PF 5% 50V	
R026	1-247-809-00	CARBON 120 5% 1/6W		C015	1-123-356-00	ELECT 10MF 20% 16V	
R027	1-247-847-00	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/6W		C016	1-161-010-00	CERAMIC 0.0056MF 10% 25V	
R028	1-247-867-00	CARBON 33K 5% 1/6W		C017	1-123-379-00	ELECT 0.47MF 20% 50V	
R029	▲1-247-028-00	CARBON 8.2 5% 1/8W F		C018	1-102-116-00	CERAMIC 680PF 10% 50V	
R030	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		C019	1-130-514-00	MYLAR 0.0068MF 10% 50V	
R031	1-247-821-00	CARBON 390 5% 1/6W		C020	1-130-508-00	MYLAR 0.0022MF 10% 50V	
R032	1-247-834-00	CARBON 1.3K 5% 1/6W		C021	1-123-332-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V	
R033	1-247-834-00	CARBON 1.3K 5% 1/6W		C022	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF 10% 25V	
R034	1-247-821-00	CARBON 390 5% 1/6W		C023	1-123-307-00	ELECT 100MF 20% 10V	
R035	1-247-844-00	CARBON 3.6K 5% 1/6W		C024	1-123-379-00	ELECT 0.47MF 20% 50V	
R036	1-247-844-00	CARBON 3.6K 5% 1/6W		C025	1-101-888-00	CERAMIC 68PF 5% 50V	
R037	1-247-807-00	CARBON 100 5% 1/6W		C026	1-102-110-00	CERAMIC 220PF 10% 50V	
R038	1-247-828-00	CARBON 750 5% 1/6W		C027	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF 20% 16V	
R039	1-247-817-00	CARBON 270 5% 1/6W		C028	1-123-381-00	ELECT 2.2MF 20% 50V	
R040	1-247-833-00	CARBON 1.2K 5% 1/6W		C029	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF 10% 25V	
R041	1-247-818-00	CARBON 300 5% 1/6W					

The components identified by shading and mark ▲ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque ▲ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C030	1-102-114-00	CERAMIC	470PF 10% 50V	C083	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C031	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	C084	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V
C032	1-123-305-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 10V	C085	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V
C033	1-102-978-00	CERAMIC	220PF 5% 50V	C086	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V
C034	1-130-495-00	MYLAR	0.1MF 5% 50V	C087	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C035	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V	C088	1-101-888-00	CERAMIC	68PF 5% 50V
C036	1-123-305-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 10V	C089	1-123-318-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 16V
C037	1-130-489-00	MYLAR	0.033MF 5% 50V	C090	1-101-884-00	CERAMIC	56PF 5% 50V
C038	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V	C091	1-102-110-00	CERAMIC	220PF 10% 50V
C039	1-102-074-00	CERAMIC	0.001MF 10% 50V	C092	1-123-318-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 16V
C040	1-102-962-00	CERAMIC	30PF 5% 50V	C093	1-102-959-00	CERAMIC	22PF 5% 50V
C041	1-101-882-00	CERAMIC	51PF 5% 50V	C094	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V
C042	1-102-114-00	CERAMIC	470PF 10% 50V	C095	1-123-379-00	ELECT	0.47MF 20% 50V
C043	1-102-962-00	CERAMIC	30PF 5% 50V	C096	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20% 16V
C044	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	C097	1-161-039-00	CERAMIC	0.001MF 10% 25V
C045	1-102-973-00	CERAMIC	100PF 5% 50V	C098	1-123-656-00	ELECT	1000MF 20% 10V
C046	1-102-117-00	CERAMIC	820PF 10% 50V	C099	1-123-295-00	ELECT	100MF 20% 6.3V
C047	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V	C100	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V
C048	1-102-973-00	CERAMIC	100PF 5% 50V	C101	1-161-005-00	CERAMIC	0.0022MF 10% 25V
C049	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	C102	1-123-307-00	ELECT	100MF 20% 10V
C050	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	C103	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V
C051	1-102-116-00	CERAMIC	680PF 10% 50V	C104	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C052	1-102-116-00	CERAMIC	680PF 10% 50V	C105	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V
C053	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V	C106	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20% 16V
C054	1-123-328-00	ELECT	4.7MF 20% 25V	C107	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20% 16V
C055	1-102-117-00	CERAMIC	820PF 10% 50V	C108	1-123-381-00	ELECT	2.2MF 20% 50V
C056	1-131-404-00	ELECT(SOLID)	0.22MF 10% 25V	C109	1-123-381-00	ELECT	2.2MF 20% 50V
C057	1-161-072-00	CERAMIC	0.022MF 20% 50V	C110	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V
C058	1-123-381-00	ELECT	2.2MF 20% 50V	C111	1-123-295-00	ELECT	100MF 20% 6.3V
C059	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V	C112	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V
C060	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V	C113	1-123-296-00	ELECT	220MF 20% 6.3V
C061	1-102-935-00	CERAMIC	2PF 0.25PF 50V	C114	1-102-820-00	CERAMIC	330PF 5% 50V
C062	1-102-748-00	CERAMIC	11PF 5% 50V	C115	1-102-980-00	CERAMIC	270PF 5% 50V
C063	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V	C116	1-101-059-00	CERAMIC	510PF 5% 50V
C064	1-102-962-00	CERAMIC	30PF 5% 50V	C117	1-102-980-00	CERAMIC	270PF 5% 50V
C065	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V	C118	1-123-306-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 10V
C066	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100MF 20% 16V	C119	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V
C067	1-102-808-00	CERAMIC	6PF 1PF 50V	C120	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V
C068	1-101-880-00	CERAMIC	47PF 5% 50V	C121	1-123-307-00	ELECT	100MF 20% 10V
C069	1-102-965-00	CERAMIC	39PF 5% 50V	C122	1-102-962-00	CERAMIC	30PF 5% 50V
C070	1-102-947-00	CERAMIC	10PF 5% 50V	C123	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C071	1-102-530-00	CERAMIC	120PF 5% 50V	C124	1-102-960-00	CERAMIC	24PF 5% 50V
C072	1-102-961-00	CERAMIC	27PF 5% 50V	C125	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V
C073	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V	C126	1-161-072-00	CERAMIC	0.022MF 20% 50V
C074	1-123-305-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 10V	C127	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V
C075	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V	C128	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C076	1-123-318-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 16V	C129	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C077	1-161-025-00	CERAMIC	0.1MF 10% 25V	C132	1-102-980-00	CERAMIC	270PF 5% 50V
C078	1-123-307-00	ELECT	100MF 20% 10V	C133	1-123-306-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 10V
C079	1-123-318-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 16V	C134	1-102-823-00	CERAMIC	43PF 5% 50V
C080	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	C135	1-102-823-00	CERAMIC	43PF 5% 50V
C081	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V	C136	1-102-824-00	CERAMIC	470PF 5% 50V
C082	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V	C137	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
				C138	1-102-976-00	CERAMIC	180PF 5% 50V

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C139	1-102-976-00	CERAMIC	180PF 5% 50V	C192	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V
C140	1-101-059-00	CERAMIC	510PF 5% 50V	C193	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V
C141	1-102-972-00	CERAMIC	91PF 5% 50V	C194	1-102-529-00	CERAMIC	100PF 5% 50V
C142	1-102-966-00	CERAMIC	43PF 5% 50V	C195	1-161-036-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 20% 25V
C143	1-102-816-00	CERAMIC	120PF 5% 50V	C196	1-161-036-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 20% 25V
C144	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V	C197	1-161-036-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 20% 25V
C145	1-102-112-00	CERAMIC	330PF 10% 50V	C198	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V
C146	1-123-380-00	ELECT	1MF 20% 50V	C199	1-102-963-00	CERAMIC	33PF 5% 50V
C147	1-102-976-00	CERAMIC	180PF 5% 50V	C200	1-102-959-00	CERAMIC	22PF 5% 50V
C148	1-102-980-00	CERAMIC	270PF 5% 50V	C201	1-123-305-00	ELECT	33MF 20% 10V
C149	1-101-880-00	CERAMIC	47PF 5% 50V	C202	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C150	1-102-820-00	CERAMIC	330PF 5% 50V	C203	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C151	1-123-306-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 10V	C204	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C152	1-124-145-00	ELECT	330MF 20% 16V	C205	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C153	1-101-361-00	CERAMIC	150PF 5% 50V	C206	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20% 16V
C154	1-102-820-00	CERAMIC	330PF 5% 50V	C207	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V
C155	1-130-473-00	MYLAR	0.0015MF 5% 50V	C208	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10% 25V
C156	1-102-978-00	CERAMIC	220PF 5% 50V	C209	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V
C157	1-102-951-00	CERAMIC	15PF 5% 50V	C210	1-101-884-00	CERAMIC	56PF 5% 50V
C158	1-102-965-00	CERAMIC	39PF 5% 50V	C211	1-102-963-00	CERAMIC	33PF 5% 50V
C159	1-101-884-00	CERAMIC	56PF 5% 50V	C212	1-102-851-00	CERAMIC	15PF 5% 50V
C160	1-102-953-00	CERAMIC	18PF 5% 50V				
C161	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V			<u>FILTER</u>	
C162	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V	CF001	1-527-823-00	FILTER, CERAMIC (10.7MHZ)	
C163	1-161-036-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 20% 25V			<u>CONNECTOR</u>	
C164	1-161-036-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 20% 25V	CN001	1-560-898-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 10P	
C165	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V	CN002	1-560-894-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 6P	
C166	1-102-966-00	CERAMIC	43PF 5% 50V	CN003	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	
C167	1-102-809-00	CERAMIC	7PF 1PF 50V	CN004	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	
C168	1-102-112-00	CERAMIC	330PF 10% 50V	CN005	1-560-900-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 12P	
C169	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	CN006	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	
C170	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V			<u>JACK</u>	
C171	1-102-934-00	CERAMIC	1PF 0.25PF 50V	CNJ001	1-507-892-00	JACK, PIN 1P (AUDIO OUT)	
C172	1-102-953-00	CERAMIC	18PF 5% 50V	CNJ002	1-507-588-32	PIN JACK, 1P (VIDEO OUT)	
C173	1-102-959-00	CERAMIC	22PF 5% 50V			<u>DIODE</u>	
C174	1-102-807-00	CERAMIC	5PF 1PF 50V	D001	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C175	1-123-296-00	ELECT	220MF 20% 6.3V	D002	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C176	1-123-380-00	ELECT	1MF 20% 50V	D003	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C177	1-102-973-00	CERAMIC	100PF 5% 50V	D004	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C178	1-123-307-00	ELECT	100MF 20% 10V	D005	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C179	1-161-006-00	CERAMIC	0.0027MF 10% 25V	D006	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C180	1-161-004-00	CERAMIC	0.0018MF 10% 25V	D007	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C181	1-123-296-00	ELECT	220MF 20% 6.3V	D008	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C182	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V	D009	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C183	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	D010	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C184	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	D011	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C185	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	D012	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C186	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 10% 25V	D013	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
C187	1-102-816-00	CERAMIC	120PF 5% 50V				
C188	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20% 16V				
C189	1-161-070-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF 20% 50V				
C190	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20% 16V				
C191	1-161-072-00	CERAMIC	0.022MF 20% 50V				

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D014	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L028	1-408-614-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 82UH	
D015	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L029	1-408-617-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 150UH	
D016	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L030	1-408-618-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 180UH	
D017	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L031	1-408-615-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 100UH	
D018	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L032	1-408-602-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 8.2UH	
D019	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L033	1-408-617-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 150UH	
D020	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L034	1-408-617-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 150UH	
D021	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L035	1-408-619-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 220UH	
D022	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L036	1-408-618-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 180UH	
D023	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L037	1-408-606-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 18UH	
D024	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L038	1-408-606-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 18UH	
D025	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		L039	1-408-617-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 150UH	
<u>DELAY LINE</u>				L040	1-408-401-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 2.2UH	
DL001	1-415-283-00	DELAY LINE (1/2H)		L041	1-408-613-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 68UH	
DL002	1-415-065-00	DELAY LINE (1H)		L042	1-408-619-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 220UH	
DL003	1-415-159-00	DELAY LINE (1H)		<u>VARIABLE COIL</u>			
<u>IC</u>				LV001	1-408-522-00	COIL, VARIABLE	
IC001	8-751-960-00	IC CX196A		LV002	1-408-512-00	COIL (VARIABLE)	
IC002	8-758-220-00	IC CX822		<u>RF UNIT</u>			
IC003	8-751-880-00	IC CX188		MD001	1-464-266-00	RF UNIT, COLOR (RFU-702)	
IC004	8-759-601-87	IC CX187		<u>TRANSISTOR</u>			
IC005	8-751-350-00	IC CX135		Q001	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
<u>COIL</u>				Q002	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L001	1-408-623-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 470UH		Q003	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L002	1-408-614-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 82UH		Q004	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR	
L003	1-408-608-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 27UH		Q005	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR	
L004	1-408-600-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 5.6UH		Q006	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L005	1-408-613-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 68UH		Q007	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785	
L006	1-408-619-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 220UH		Q008	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR	
L007	1-407-503-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 8.2MMH		Q009	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785	
L008	1-407-747-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 56UH		Q010	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L009	1-408-611-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 47UH		Q011	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L010	1-408-615-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 100UH		Q012	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP	
L011	1-408-616-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 120UH		Q013	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L012	1-408-614-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 82UH		Q014	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L013	1-408-617-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 150UH		Q015	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L014	1-408-615-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 100UH		Q016	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785	
L015	1-408-613-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 68UH		Q017	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L016	1-408-614-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 82UH		Q018	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L017	1-407-718-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 1.2MMH		Q019	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L018	1-408-608-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 27UH		Q020	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L019	1-408-604-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 12UH		Q021	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L020	1-408-602-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 8.2UH		Q022	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785	
L021	1-408-605-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 15UH		Q023	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785	
L022	1-408-603-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 10UH		Q024	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L023	1-408-610-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 39UH		Q025	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
L024	1-408-610-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 39UH		Q026	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP	
L025	1-408-610-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 39UH		Q027	8-729-384-46	TRANSISTOR 2SA844-C	
L026	1-408-616-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 120UH		Q028	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP	
L027	1-408-607-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 22UH		Q029	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

YC-27

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q030	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R024	1-247-837-00	CARBON 1.8K 5%	1/6W
Q031	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R025	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q032	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785		R026	1-247-807-00	CARBON 100 5%	1/6W
Q033	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R027	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5%	1/6W
Q034	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R028	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5%	1/6W
Q035	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R029	1-247-884-00	CARBON 160K 5%	1/6W
Q036	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP		R030	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
Q037	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R031	1-247-853-00	CARBON 8.2K 5%	1/6W
Q038	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R032	1-247-819-00	CARBON 330 5%	1/6W
Q039	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP		R033	1-247-819-00	CARBON 330 5%	1/6W
Q040	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R034	1-247-853-00	CARBON 8.2K 5%	1/6W
Q041	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R035	1-247-853-00	CARBON 8.2K 5%	1/6W
Q042	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R036	1-247-884-00	CARBON 160K 5%	1/6W
Q043	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R037	1-247-843-00	CARBON 3.3K 5%	1/6W
Q044	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R038	1-247-903-00	CARBON 1M 5%	1/6W
Q045	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R039	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q046	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R040	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q047	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R041	1-247-872-00	CARBON 51K 5%	1/6W
Q048	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP		R042	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q049	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R043	1-247-869-00	CARBON 39K 5%	1/6W
Q050	8-729-173-37	TRANSISTOR 2SA733-P		R044	1-247-824-00	CARBON 510 5%	1/6W
Q051	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R045	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q052	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785		R046	1-247-872-00	CARBON 51K 5%	1/6W
Q053	8-729-178-54	TRANSISTOR 2SC2785		R047	1-247-851-00	CARBON 6.8K 5%	1/6W
Q054	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP		R048	1-247-859-00	CARBON 15K 5%	1/6W
Q055	8-729-384-46	TRANSISTOR 2SA844-C		R050	1-247-873-00	CARBON 56K 5%	1/6W
Q056	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP		R051	1-247-868-00	CARBON 36K 5%	1/6W
Q057	8-729-603-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC403SP		R052	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5%	1/6W
<u>RESISTOR</u>				R053	1-247-865-00	CARBON 27K 5%	1/6W
R001	1-247-869-00	CARBON	39K 5% 1/6W	R054	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5%	1/6W
R002	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R055	1-247-825-00	CARBON 560 5%	1/6W
R003	1-246-461-00	CARBON	330 5% 1/4W	R056	1-247-799-00	CARBON 47 5%	1/6W
R004	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W	R057	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
R005	1-247-809-00	CARBON	120 5% 1/6W	R058	1-247-825-00	CARBON 560 5%	1/6W
R006	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R059	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
R007	1-247-848-00	CARBON	5.1K 5% 1/6W	R060	1-247-825-00	CARBON 560 5%	1/6W
R008	1-247-881-00	CARBON	120K 5% 1/6W	R061	1-247-825-00	CARBON 560 5%	1/6W
R009	1-247-836-00	CARBON	1.6K 5% 1/6W	R062	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5%	1/6W
R010	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R063	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5%	1/6W
R011	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R064	1-247-843-00	CARBON 3.3K 5%	1/6W
R012	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R065	1-247-900-00	CARBON 750K 5%	1/6W
R013	1-247-838-00	CARBON	2K 5% 1/6W	R066	1-210-819-00	SOLID 1.8M 5%	1/4W
R014	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R067	1-247-843-00	CARBON 3.3K 5%	1/6W
R015	1-247-833-00	CARBON	1.2K 5% 1/6W	R068	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5%	1/6W
R016	1-247-889-00	CARBON	270K 5% 1/6W	R069	1-247-851-00	CARBON 6.8K 5%	1/6W
R017	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R070	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5%	1/6W
R018	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W	R071	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
R019	1-247-881-00	CARBON	120K 5% 1/6W	R072	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5%	1/6W
R020	1-247-825-00	CARBON	560 5% 1/6W	R073	1-247-849-00	CARBON 5.6K 5%	1/6W
R021	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W	R074	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
R022	1-247-856-00	CARBON	11K 5% 1/6W	R075	1-247-835-00	CARBON 1.5K 5%	1/6W
R023	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R076	1-247-848-00	CARBON 5.1K 5%	1/6W
				R077	1-247-835-00	CARBON 1.5K 5%	1/6W

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R078	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W	R131	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R079	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R132	1-247-809-00	CARBON	120 5% 1/6W
R080	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W	R133	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W
R081	1-247-852-00	CARBON	7.5K 5% 1/6W	R134	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K 5% 1/6W
R082	1-247-873-00	CARBON	56K 5% 1/6W	R135	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R083	1-247-829-00	CARBON	820 5% 1/6W	R136	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W
R084	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R137	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W
R085	1-247-829-00	CARBON	820 5% 1/6W	R138	1-247-833-00	CARBON	1.2K 5% 1/6W
R086	1-247-833-00	CARBON	1.2K 5% 1/6W	R139	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R087	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R140	1-247-833-00	CARBON	1.2K 5% 1/6W
R088	1-247-846-00	CARBON	4.3K 5% 1/6W	R141	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R089	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R142	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R090	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R143	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R091	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R144	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W
R092	1-247-813-00	CARBON	180 5% 1/6W	R145	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R093	1-247-809-00	CARBON	120 5% 1/6W	R146	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R094	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R147	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R095	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R148	1-247-828-00	CARBON	750 5% 1/6W
R096	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R149	1-247-840-00	CARBON	2.4K 5% 1/6W
R097	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R150	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W
R098	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R151	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R099	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R152	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R100	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R153	1-247-828-00	CARBON	750 5% 1/6W
R101	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W	R154	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W
R102	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W	R155	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R103	1-247-227-00	CARBON	300 5% 1/2W	R156	1-247-861-00	CARBON	18K 5% 1/6W
R104	1-247-803-00	CARBON	68 5% 1/6W	R157	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R105	1-247-829-00	CARBON	820 5% 1/6W	R158	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R106	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R159	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W
R107	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W	R160	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W
R108	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R161	1-247-851-00	CARBON	6.8K 5% 1/6W
R109	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R162	1-247-851-00	CARBON	6.8K 5% 1/6W
R110	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R163	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W
R111	1-247-853-00	CARBON	8.2K 5% 1/6W	R164	1-247-825-00	CARBON	560 5% 1/6W
R112	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W	R165	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R113	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W	R166	1-247-824-00	CARBON	510 5% 1/6W
R114	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R167	1-247-856-00	CARBON	11K 5% 1/6W
R115	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R168	1-247-813-00	CARBON	180 5% 1/6W
R116	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R169	1-247-813-00	CARBON	180 5% 1/6W
R117	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R170	1-247-856-00	CARBON	11K 5% 1/6W
R118	1-247-854-00	CARBON	9.1K 5% 1/6W	R171	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R119	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W	R172	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W
R120	1-247-853-00	CARBON	8.2K 5% 1/6W	R173	1-247-811-00	CARBON	150 5% 1/6W
R121	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R174	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W
R122	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R175	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R123	1-247-838-00	CARBON	2K 5% 1/6W	R176	1-247-817-00	CARBON	270 5% 1/6W
R124	1-247-846-00	CARBON	4.3K 5% 1/6W	R177	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W
R125	1-247-807-00	CARBON	100 5% 1/6W	R178	1-247-835-00	CARBON	1.5K 5% 1/6W
R126	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R179	1-247-842-00	CARBON	3K 5% 1/6W
R127	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R180	1-247-819-00	CARBON	330 5% 1/6W
R128	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R181	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W
R129	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R182	1-247-832-00	CARBON	1.1K 5% 1/6W
R130	1-247-821-00	CARBON	390 5% 1/6W	R183	1-247-821-00	CARBON	390 5% 1/6W

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

YC-27

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R184	1-247-835-00	CARBON	1.5K 5% 1/6W	R237	1-247-843-00	CARBON	3.3K 5% 1/6W
R185	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R238	1-247-833-00	CARBON	1.2K 5% 1/6W
R186	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R239	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R187	1-247-799-00	CARBON	47 5% 1/6W	R240	1-247-854-00	CARBON	9.1K 5% 1/6W
R188	1-247-869-00	CARBON	39K 5% 1/6W	R241	1-247-858-00	CARBON	13K 5% 1/6W
R189	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W	R242	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R190	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R243	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R191	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K 5% 1/6W	R244	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R192	1-247-851-00	CARBON	6.8K 5% 1/6W	R245	1-247-827-00	CARBON	680 5% 1/6W
R193	1-247-857-00	CARBON	12K 5% 1/6W	R246	1-247-799-00	CARBON	47 5% 1/6W
R194	1-247-820-00	CARBON	360 5% 1/6W	R247	1-247-857-00	CARBON	12K 5% 1/6W
R195	1-247-815-00	CARBON	220 5% 1/6W	R248	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W
R196	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W	R249	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W
R197	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R250	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R198	1-247-866-00	CARBON	30K 5% 1/6W	R251	1-247-817-00	CARBON	270 5% 1/6W
R199	1-247-835-00	CARBON	1.5K 5% 1/6W	R252	1-247-807-00	CARBON	100 5% 1/6W
R200	1-247-826-00	CARBON	620 5% 1/6W	R253	1-247-817-00	CARBON	270 5% 1/6W
R201	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R254	1-247-825-00	CARBON	560 5% 1/6W
R202	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W	R255	1-247-838-00	CARBON	2K 5% 1/6W
R203	1-247-819-00	CARBON	330 5% 1/6W	R256	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W
R204	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W	R257	1-247-845-00	CARBON	3.9K 5% 1/6W
R205	1-247-853-00	CARBON	8.2K 5% 1/6W	R258	1-247-843-00	CARBON	3.3K 5% 1/6W
R206	1-247-857-00	CARBON	12K 5% 1/6W	R259	1-247-835-00	CARBON	1.5K 5% 1/6W
R207	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R260	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W
R208	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W	R261	1-247-861-00	CARBON	18K 5% 1/6W
R209	1-247-815-00	CARBON	220 5% 1/6W	R262	1-247-811-00	CARBON	150 5% 1/6W
R210	1-247-820-00	CARBON	360 5% 1/6W	R263	1-247-807-00	CARBON	100 5% 1/6W
R211	1-247-783-00	CARBON	10 5% 1/6W	R264	1-246-465-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/4W
R212	1-247-835-00	CARBON	1.5K 5% 1/6W	R265	1-247-799-00	CARBON	47 5% 1/6W
R213	1-247-832-00	CARBON	1.1K 5% 1/6W	R266	1-247-843-00	CARBON	3.3K 5% 1/6W
R214	1-247-861-00	CARBON	18K 5% 1/6W	R267	1-247-804-00	CARBON	75 5% 1/6W
R215	1-247-845-00	CARBON	3.9K 5% 1/6W	R268	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R216	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R269	1-247-828-00	CARBON	750 5% 1/6W
R217	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W	R270	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W
R218	1-247-822-00	CARBON	430 5% 1/6W	R271	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W
R219	1-247-842-00	CARBON	3K 5% 1/6W	R272	1-247-815-00	CARBON	220 5% 1/6W
R220	1-247-829-00	CARBON	820 5% 1/6W	R273	1-247-852-00	CARBON	7.5K 5% 1/6W
R221	1-247-825-00	CARBON	560 5% 1/6W				
R222	1-247-817-00	CARBON	270 5% 1/6W				
R223	1-247-807-00	CARBON	100 5% 1/6W				
R224	1-247-825-00	CARBON	560 5% 1/6W				
R225	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W				
R226	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W				
R227	1-247-799-00	CARBON	47 5% 1/6W				
R228	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W				
R229	1-247-807-00	CARBON	100 5% 1/6W				
R230	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W				
R231	1-247-824-00	CARBON	510 5% 1/6W				
R232	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W				
R233	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W				
R234	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W				
R235	1-247-833-00	CARBON	1.2K 5% 1/6W				
R236	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W				

VARIABLE RESISTOR

RV001	1-228-747-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	4.7K
RV002	1-228-746-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	2.2K
RV003	1-228-748-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	10K
RV004	1-228-750-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	47K
RV005	1-228-746-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	2.2K
RV006	1-228-744-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	470
RV007	1-228-749-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	22K
RV008	1-228-746-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	2.2K
RV009	1-228-746-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	2.2K
RV010	1-228-744-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	470
RV011	1-228-748-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	10K
RV012	1-228-746-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	2.2K
RV013	1-228-745-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	1K
RV014	1-228-745-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	1K

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RV015	1-228-745-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K		C024	1-131-369-00	TANTALUM 4.7MF	10% 16V
RV016	1-228-744-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 470		C025	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
RV017	1-228-744-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 470		C026	1-123-319-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V
RV018	1-228-750-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 47K		C027	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
RV019	1-228-745-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K		C028	1-123-310-00	ELECT 470MF	20% 10V
<u>SWITCH</u>				C029	1-161-042-00	CERAMIC 0.0018MF	10% 25V
S001	1-553-725-21	SWITCH, SLIDE (PCM)		C030	1-108-582-00	MYLAR 0.013MF	5% 50V
<u>TRANSFORMER</u>				C031	1-131-398-00	ELECT(SOLID) 0.22MF	10% 16V
T001	1-426-083-00	TRANSFORMER, BAND PASS		C032	1-161-016-00	CERAMIC 0.018MF	10% 25V
T002	1-426-082-00	TRANSFORMER, BAND PASS		C033	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
T003	1-426-081-00	TRANSFORMER, BAND PASS		C034	1-161-016-00	CERAMIC 0.018MF	10% 25V
T004	1-426-078-00	TRANSFORMER, VAST AMP		C035	1-161-016-00	CERAMIC 0.018MF	10% 25V
T005	1-426-076-00	TRANSFORMER, EQUALIZER (1)		C036	1-161-016-00	CERAMIC 0.018MF	10% 25V
T006	1-426-080-00	TRANSFORMER, BAND PASS		C037	1-123-356-00	ELECT 10MF	20% 16V
T007	1-426-079-00	TRANSFORMER, BAND PASS		C038	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
T008	1-426-077-00	TRANSFORMER, EQUALIZER (2)		C039	1-123-356-00	ELECT 10MF	20% 16V
<u>CRYSTAL</u>				C040	1-124-429-00	ELECT 0.68MF	20% 50V
X001	1-527-396-00	CRYSTAL, OSC (3.58MHZ)		C041	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
X002	1-567-126-00	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (3.58MHZ)		C044	1-123-319-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V
*****				C045	1-102-961-00	CERAMIC 27PF	5% 50V
♣:A-6717-346-A		B-429 (SS-25) BOARD, COMPLETE		C046	1-102-961-00	CERAMIC 27PF	5% 50V
*****				C047	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
♣:3-655-214-00		CLIP, CABLE		C048	1-101-886-00	CERAMIC 62PF	5% 50V
♣:3-679-172-00		HEAT SINK, SS		C049	1-123-319-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V
7-682-149-01		SCREW +P 3X10		C050	1-131-412-00	ELECT(SOLID) 0.47MF	10% 16V
<u>CAPACITOR</u>				C201	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
C001	1-130-483-00	MYLAR 0.01MF	5% 50V	C202	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF	20% 16V
C002	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V	C203	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
C003	1-123-382-00	ELECT 3.3MF	20% 50V	C204	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V
C004	1-123-382-00	ELECT 3.3MF	20% 50V	C205	1-123-381-00	ELECT 2.2MF	20% 50V
C005	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V	C206	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
C006	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V	C207	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V
C007	1-123-382-00	ELECT 3.3MF	20% 50V	C301	1-161-040-00	CERAMIC 0.0012MF	10% 25V
C008	1-130-483-00	MYLAR 0.01MF	5% 50V	C302	1-161-040-00	CERAMIC 0.0012MF	10% 25V
C009	1-130-483-00	MYLAR 0.01MF	5% 50V	C303	1-161-040-00	CERAMIC 0.0012MF	10% 25V
C010	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF	20% 16V	C304	1-123-356-00	ELECT 10MF	20% 16V
C011	1-127-469-00	ELECT(SOLID) 0.33MF	5% 16V	C305	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
C012	1-130-491-00	MYLAR 0.047MF	5% 50V	C401	1-161-040-00	CERAMIC 0.0012MF	10% 25V
C013	1-123-319-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V	C402	1-161-040-00	CERAMIC 0.0012MF	10% 25V
C014	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF	10% 25V	C403	1-161-040-00	CERAMIC 0.0012MF	10% 25V
C015	1-123-356-00	ELECT 10MF	20% 16V	C405	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF	20% 16V
C016	1-123-381-00	ELECT 2.2MF	20% 50V	C406	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
C019	1-130-479-00	MYLAR 0.0047MF	5% 50V	C407	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
C020	1-123-319-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V	C408	1-123-330-00	ELECT 22MF	20% 16V
C021	1-123-381-00	ELECT 2.2MF	20% 50V	C409	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
C022	1-123-381-00	ELECT 2.2MF	20% 50V	C410	1-123-356-00	ELECT 10MF	20% 25V
C023	1-131-369-00	TANTALUM 4.7MF	10% 16V	C411	1-161-019-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF	10% 25V
				C601	1-123-380-00	ELECT 1MF	20% 50V
				C602	1-123-356-00	ELECT 10MF	20% 16V
				C603	1-123-380-00	ELECT 1MF	20% 50V
				C751	1-123-333-00	ELECT 100MF	20% 16V
				C752	1-123-319-00	ELECT 47MF	20% 16V
				C754	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF	10% 25V

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C755	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V	D206	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
C756	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10%	25V	D207	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
C757	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10%	25V	D208	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
C758	1-161-017-00	CERAMIC	0.022MF 10%	25V	D209	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
C759	1-129-794-00	FILM	0.0033MF 5%	100V	D210	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
C760	1-129-794-00	FILM	0.0033MF 5%	100V	D211	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119
<u>FILTER</u>				D212	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CF401	1-527-532-00	OSCILLATOR, CERAMIC (400KHZ)		D213	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
<u>CONNECTOR</u>				D214	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN001	1-560-892-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P		D216	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN002	1-560-891-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P		D217	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN003	1-560-891-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P		D301	8-719-101-77	DIODE RD10EL3	
CN005	1-560-466-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P		D302	8-719-100-66	DIODE RD12EB3	
CN007	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D303	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN008	1-560-892-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P		D304	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN009	1-560-900-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 12P		D305	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN010	1-560-891-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P		D306	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN401	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D307	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN402	1-560-898-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 10P		D308	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN403	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D309	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN404	1-508-742-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P		D310	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN405	1-560-900-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 12P		D311	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN406	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D312	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN407	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D401	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN408	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D402	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN409	1-560-898-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 10P		D403	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN410	1-560-896-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P		D404	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN411	1-560-893-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 5P		D405	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN413	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D407	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN414	1-560-892-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P		D410	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN415	1-560-891-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P		D601	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
CN416	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P		D602	8-719-101-70	DIODE RD8.2EL2	
CN417	1-560-892-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P		D603	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
<u>COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BOARD</u>				D751	8-719-101-49	DIODE RD5.1EL1	
CP401	1-231-613-00	COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK		D752	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
<u>DIODE</u>				D753	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119	
D001	8-719-101-76	DIODE RD10EL2		<u>IC</u>			
D002	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC001	8-751-941-00	IC CX-194B-0	
D003	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC002	8-759-135-80	IC UPC358C	
D004	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC003	8-759-145-58	IC UPC4558C	
D005	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC004	8-759-240-53	IC TC4053BP	
D008	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC005	8-759-132-40	IC UPC324C	
D009	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC006	8-759-132-40	IC UPC324C	
D010	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC301	8-759-909-12	IC M32091SL	
D202	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC302	8-759-145-58	IC UPC4558C	
D203	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC303	8-759-240-69	IC TC4069UBP	
D204	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC401	8-759-101-66	IC UPD553C-276	
D205	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119		IC402	8-759-101-68	IC UPD553C-287	
				IC404	8-759-800-72	IC LA7205	

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
<u>COIL</u>							
L001	1-408-615-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 100UH		Q407	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>							
Q001	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		Q408	8-729-374-02	TRANSISTOR 2SB740	
Q002	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		Q409	8-729-606-32	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603	
Q003	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		Q414	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q004	8-729-177-43	TRANSISTOR 2SD774		Q505	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q005	8-729-606-33	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-F		Q601	8-729-606-32	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603	
Q006	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		Q602	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q007	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		Q603	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q008	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		Q751	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR	
Q009	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		Q752	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q201	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		Q754	8-729-606-32	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603	
Q202	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		Q755	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q203	8-729-316-16	TRANSISTOR 2SC1061		Q756	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q204	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		<u>RESISTOR</u>			
Q205	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R001	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
Q206	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R002	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5%	1/6W
Q207	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R003	1-247-859-00	CARBON 15K 5%	1/6W
Q208	8-729-177-43	TRANSISTOR 2SD774		R004	1-247-851-00	CARBON 6.8K 5%	1/6W
Q209	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R005	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5%	1/6W
Q210	8-729-177-43	TRANSISTOR 2SD774		R006	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5%	1/6W
Q211	8-729-177-32	TRANSISTOR 2SD773		R007	1-247-847-00	CARBON 4.7K 5%	1/6W
Q212	8-729-116-42	TRANSISTOR 2SD1164		R008	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5%	1/6W
Q213	8-729-177-32	TRANSISTOR 2SD773		R009	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5%	1/6W
Q214	8-729-116-42	TRANSISTOR 2SD1164		R010	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5%	1/6W
Q215	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R011	1-247-829-00	CARBON 820 5%	1/6W
Q216	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R012	1-244-844-00	CARBON 62 5%	1/2W
Q217	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R013	1-247-821-00	CARBON 390 5%	1/6W
Q218	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R014	1-212-855-00	FUSIBLE 8.2 5%	1/4W
Q221	8-729-177-32	TRANSISTOR 2SD773		R015	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q222	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R016	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q223	8-729-374-02	TRANSISTOR 2SB740		R017	1-247-212-00	CARBON 68 5%	1/2W
Q224	8-729-177-43	TRANSISTOR 2SD774		R018	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
Q225	8-729-374-02	TRANSISTOR 2SB740		R019	1-247-829-00	CARBON 820 5%	1/6W
Q226	8-729-177-43	TRANSISTOR 2SD774		R021	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5%	1/6W
Q227	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R022	1-247-844-00	CARBON 3.6K 5%	1/6W
Q301	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R023	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
Q302	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R024	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q303	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R027	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5%	1/6W
Q305	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R028	1-247-844-00	CARBON 3.6K 5%	1/6W
Q306	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R029	1-247-885-00	CARBON 180K 5%	1/6W
Q307	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R031	1-247-844-00	CARBON 3.6K 5%	1/6W
Q308	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R032	1-247-859-00	CARBON 15K 5%	1/6W
Q309	8-729-177-43	TRANSISTOR 2SD774		R034	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5%	1/6W
Q401	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R035	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
Q402	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R036	1-247-903-00	CARBON 1M 5%	1/6W
Q403	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R037	1-247-835-00	CARBON 1.5K 5%	1/6W
Q404	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R038	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W
Q405	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R039	1-247-867-00	CARBON 33K 5%	1/6W
Q406	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R040	1-247-903-00	CARBON 1M 5%	1/6W
				R042	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5%	1/6W
				R043	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5%	1/6W

The components identified by shading and mark **▲** are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque **▲** sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

SS-25

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R044	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R099	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R045	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R100	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R046	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M 5% 1/6W	R202	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W
R047	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R203	△.1-212-360-00	METAL OXIDE	1 5% 1W F
R048	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R204	△.1-246-981-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/8W F
R049	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R205	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W
R050	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R206	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R051	1-247-875-00	CARBON	68K 5% 1/6W	R207	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W
R052	1-247-875-00	CARBON	68K 5% 1/6W	R208	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W
R053	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R209	1-214-132-00	METAL	1K 1% 1/4W
R054	1-247-875-00	CARBON	68K 5% 1/6W	R210	1-247-838-00	CARBON	2K 5% 1/6W
R055	1-247-858-00	CARBON	13K 5% 1/6W	R211	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W
R056	1-247-853-00	CARBON	8.2K 5% 1/6W	R212	△.1-212-360-00	METAL OXIDE	1 5% 1W F
R057	1-214-160-00	METAL	15K 1% 1/4W	R213	△.1-246-981-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/8W F
R058	1-247-862-00	CARBON	20K 5% 1/6W	R214	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R059	1-247-841-00	CARBON	2.7K 5% 1/6W	R215	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R060	1-247-844-00	CARBON	3.6K 5% 1/6W	R216	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R061	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R217	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R062	1-247-883-00	CARBON	150K 5% 1/6W	R218	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R063	1-247-883-00	CARBON	150K 5% 1/6W	R219	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R064	1-247-848-00	CARBON	5.1K 5% 1/6W	R220	△.1-246-981-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/8W F
R065	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R221	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R066	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M 5% 1/6W	R222	1-247-843-00	CARBON	3.3K 5% 1/6W
R067	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W	R223	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W
R068	1-247-876-00	CARBON	75K 5% 1/6W	R224	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R069	1-247-883-00	CARBON	150K 5% 1/6W	R225	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R070	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W	R226	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R071	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R227	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R072	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R228	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R073	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R230	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W
R074	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R231	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R075	1-247-857-00	CARBON	12K 5% 1/6W	R233	△.1-212-366-00	METAL OXIDE	3.3 5% 1W F
R076	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W	R234	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R077	1-247-887-00	CARBON	220K 5% 1/6W	R235	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R078	1-247-887-00	CARBON	220K 5% 1/6W	R236	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R079	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K 5% 1/6W	R237	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W
R080	1-247-848-00	CARBON	5.1K 5% 1/6W	R238	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R081	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W	R239	△.1-212-360-00	METAL OXIDE	1 5% 1W F
R082	1-247-900-00	CARBON	750K 5% 1/6W	R240	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W
R083	1-247-873-00	CARBON	56K 5% 1/6W	R241	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R084	1-247-856-00	CARBON	11K 5% 1/6W	R242	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R085	1-247-853-00	CARBON	8.2K 5% 1/6W	R243	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R086	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W	R244	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R087	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K 5% 1/6W	R245	1-247-801-00	CARBON	56 5% 1/6W
R088	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R247	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W
R089	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K 5% 1/6W	R249	1-247-858-00	CARBON	13K 5% 1/6W
R090	1-247-856-00	CARBON	11K 5% 1/6W	R301	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R091	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W	R302	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W
R092	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K 5% 1/6W	R303	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R093	1-247-845-00	CARBON	3.9K 5% 1/6W	R304	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R095	1-247-864-00	CARBON	24K 5% 1/6W	R305	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R097	1-247-893-00	CARBON	390K 5% 1/6W	R306	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R098	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W	R307	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W

The components identified by shading and mark **△** are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque **△** sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R308	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R424	1-247-843-00	CARBON	3.3K 5% 1/6W
R311	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W	R425	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R312	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W	R426	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R313	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R427	1-247-873-00	CARBON	56K 5% 1/6W
R314	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R428	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K 5% 1/6W
R315	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R429	1-247-873-00	CARBON	56K 5% 1/6W
R316	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R430	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K 5% 1/6W
R317	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R431	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R318	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R432	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R319	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K 5% 1/6W	R433	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R320	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K 5% 1/6W	R434	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K 5% 1/6W
R321	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R435	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R322	1-247-837-00	CARBON	1.8K 5% 1/6W	R436	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R323	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R437	1-246-468-00	CARBON	620 5% 1/4W
R324	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R438	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R325	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R439	1-247-845-00	CARBON	3.9K 5% 1/6W
R326	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R448	1-246-468-00	CARBON	620 5% 1/4W
R327	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R449	1-246-468-00	CARBON	620 5% 1/4W
R328	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R450	1-246-470-00	CARBON	750 5% 1/4W
R329	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R451	1-246-468-00	CARBON	620 5% 1/4W
R330	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R452	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R331	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R454	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W
R332	1-247-845-00	CARBON	3.9K 5% 1/6W	R455	1-247-801-00	CARBON	56 5% 1/6W
R333	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R456	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R334	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R457	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R335	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R458	1-247-835-00	CARBON	1.5K 5% 1/6W
R336	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R459	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470 5% 1/6W
R337	1-247-891-00	CARBON	330K 5% 1/6W	R460	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R342	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R461	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R343	1-247-866-00	CARBON	30K 5% 1/6W	R463	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R344	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R465	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R401	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R506	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R402	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R518	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R403	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R601	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M 5% 1/6W
R404	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R602	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R405	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R603	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R406	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R604	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R407	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W	R605	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K 5% 1/6W
R409	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R606	1-247-869-00	CARBON	39K 5% 1/6W
R410	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W	R607	1-247-807-00	CARBON	100 5% 1/6W
R411	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R608	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W
R412	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R609	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K 5% 1/6W
R413	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R610	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R414	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R751	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R415	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R752	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R416	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R753	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K 5% 1/6W
R417	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R754	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R418	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R755	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W
R419	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R758	1-247-841-00	CARBON	2.7K 5% 1/6W
R420	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R759	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K 5% 1/6W
R421	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R760	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W
R422	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K 5% 1/6W	R761	1-247-859-00	CARBON	15K 5% 1/6W
R423	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	R762	1-247-848-00	CARBON	5.1K 5% 1/6W

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

SS-25

FS-34

FS-35

FS-36

TU-54

TA-20

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R763	1-247-848-00	CARBON 5.1K 5% 1/6W	
R764	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
R765	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
R766	1-247-873-00	CARBON 56K 5% 1/6W	

VARIABLE RESISTOR

RV001	1-228-990-00	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 1K
RV002	1-228-993-00	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 4.7K
RV003	1-228-991-00	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 2.2K
RV004	1-228-996-00	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE 47K
RV005	1-228-750-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 47K

RV006	1-228-750-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 47K
RV008	1-228-750-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 47K
RV009	1-228-745-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K

POST PIN

TP001	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD
TP004	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD
TP006	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD
TP007	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD
TP009	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD

TP011	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD
TP601	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD
TP602	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD

 1-611-349-21 FS-34 BOARD

DIODE

D001	8-719-812-32	DIODE TLY123 (PAUSE)
D002	8-719-812-33	DIODE TLG123A (PLAY)

SWITCH

S001	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (FF)
S002	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (REW)
S003	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PB)
S004	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (STOP)
S005	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (PAUSE)

 1-611-350-00 FS-35 BOARD

DIODE

D101	8-719-812-31	DIODE TLR123 (RECORD)
D102	8-719-812-32	DIODE TLY123 (VTR)

SWITCH

S101	1-554-378-00	SWITCH, SLIDE (RECORD)
S102	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (TV/VTR)

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1-611-351-00	FS-36 BOARD	*****	

DIODE

D201	8-719-812-33	DIODE TLG123A (POWER)
------	--------------	-----------------------

VARIABLE RESISTOR

RV201	1-228-918-00	RES, VAR, CARBON 100K (TRACKING)
RV202	1-230-066-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON 4.7K

SWITCH

S201	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (POWER)
S202	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (EJECT)
S203	1-554-377-00	SWITCH, SLIDE (RECORD MODE)

 1-610-878-00 TU-54 BOARD

1-463-445-00 TUNER, ET (BT-892)

 A-6721-186-A TA-20 BOARD, COMPLETE

3-679-120-00 CASE (UPPER), SHIELD, T
 3-679-121-00 CASE (INNER), SHIELD, T
 3-679-122-00 CASE (LOWER), SHIELD, T

3-679-174-00 CASE (UPPER), SHIELD, AU-33
 3-679-175-00 CASE (INNER), SHIELD, AU-33
 3-679-176-00 CASE (LOWER), SHIELD, AU-33
 3-679-177-00 CASE (LOWER), SHIELD, AU-44
 3-679-239-00 CASE (INNER), SHIELD, AU-44

3-679-333-00 REINFORCEMENT, TUNER
 4-812-134-11 RIVET NYLON, 3.5
 7-621-259-25 SCREW +P 2.6X4

CAPACITOR

C001	1-102-074-00	CERAMIC	0.001MF	10%	50V
C002	1-130-487-00	MYLAR	0.022MF	5%	50V
C003	1-123-608-00	ELECT	0.22MF	20%	50V
C004	1-123-608-00	ELECT	0.22MF	20%	50V
C005	1-102-526-00	CERAMIC	75PF	5%	50V

C006	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100MF	20%	16V
C007	1-101-004-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF		50V
C008	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF	10%	25V
C009	1-101-884-00	CERAMIC	56PF	5%	50V
C010	1-101-884-00	CERAMIC	56PF	5%	50V

C011	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF	20%	16V
C012	1-130-485-00	MYLAR	0.015MF	5%	50V
C013	1-102-851-00	CERAMIC	15PF	5%	50V
C014	1-102-495-00	CERAMIC	75PF	5%	50V
C015	1-123-380-00	ELECT	1MF	20%	50V

C016	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF	20%	16V
C017	1-102-121-00	CERAMIC	0.0022MF	10%	50V
C018	1-123-380-00	ELECT	1MF	20%	50V
C019	1-102-121-00	CERAMIC	0.0022MF	10%	50V


When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.


Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C020	1-123-379-00	ELECT	0.47MF 20%	50V			
C021	1-102-121-00	CERAMIC	0.0022MF 10%	50V			
C022	1-102-121-00	CERAMIC	0.0022MF 10%	50V			
C023	1-123-379-00	ELECT	0.47MF 20%	50V			
C024	1-102-816-00	CERAMIC	120PF 5%	50V			
C025	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100MF 20%	16V			
C026	1-102-514-00	CERAMIC	22PF 5%	50V			
C027	1-102-121-00	CERAMIC	0.0022MF 10%	50V			
C028	1-123-382-00	ELECT	3.3MF 20%	100V			
C029	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V			
C030	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V			
C031	1-130-632-00	MYLAR	0.1MF 10%	50V			
C032	1-130-632-00	MYLAR	0.01MF 10%	50V			
C033	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V			
C034	1-123-318-00	ELECT	33MF 20%	16V			
C035	1-161-036-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 20%	25V			
C036	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V			
C037	1-123-381-00	ELECT	2.2MF 20%	50V			
C038	1-123-380-00	ELECT	1MF 20%	50V			
C039	1-130-632-00	MYLAR	0.01MF 10%	50V			
C040	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V			
C502	1-123-332-00	ELECT	47MF 20%	16V			
C503	1-130-479-00	MYLAR	0.0047MF 5%	50V			
C504	1-130-477-00	MYLAR	0.0033MF 5%	50V			
C505	1-102-110-00	CERAMIC	220PF 10%	50V			
C506	1-130-472-00	MYLAR	0.0012MF 5%	50V			
C507	1-123-381-00	ELECT	2.2MF 20%	50V			
C508	1-123-354-00	ELECT	3.3MF 20%	50V			
C509	1-136-051-00	FILM	0.0039MF 10%	630V			
C510	1-130-475-00	MYLAR	0.0022MF 5%	50V			
C511	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20%	16V			
C512	1-130-471-00	MYLAR	0.001MF 5%	50V			
C513	1-107-166-00	MICA	62PF 5%	500V			
C514	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100MF 20%	16V			
C515	1-130-477-00	MYLAR	0.0033MF 5%	50V			
C517	1-123-354-00	ELECT	3.3MF 20%	50V			
C518	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V			
C519	1-123-356-00	ELECT	10MF 20%	16V			
C520	1-101-059-00	CERAMIC	510PF 5%	50V			
C521	1-123-328-00	ELECT	4.7MF 20%	25V			
C522	1-130-497-00	MYLAR	0.15MF 5%	50V			
C523	1-123-328-00	ELECT	4.7MF 20%	25V			
C524	1-123-333-00	ELECT	100MF 20%	16V			
C525	1-130-482-00	MYLAR	0.0082MF 5%	50V			
C526	1-123-328-00	ELECT	4.7MF 20%	25V			
C528	1-130-483-00	MYLAR	0.01MF 5%	50V			
C530	1-123-296-00	ELECT	220MF 20%	6.3V			
C531	1-123-380-00	ELECT	1MF 20%	50V			
C533	1-130-468-00	MYLAR	560PF 5%	50V			
C534	1-123-379-00	ELECT	0.47MF 20%	50V			
C535	1-123-330-00	ELECT	22MF 20%	16V			
C536	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC	0.047MF 10%	25V			
C537	1-130-472-00	MYLAR	0.0012MF 5%	50V			
C538	1-123-319-00	ELECT	47MF 20%	16V			
						FILTER	
CF001	1-409-332-00	CERAMIC TRAP (4.5MHZ)					
CF002	1-527-260-00	FILTER, CERAMIC (4.5MHZ)					
CF003	1-409-332-00	CERAMIC TRAP (4.5MHZ)					
						CONNECTOR	
CN001	1-560-894-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 6P					
CN002	1-560-896-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P					
CN003	1-560-896-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P					
CN004	1-560-896-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P					
CN005	1-560-896-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P					
CN501	1-560-892-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P					
CN502	1-560-897-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 9P					
CN503	1-560-890-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P					
CN504	1-560-893-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 5P					
						DIODE	
D003	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D004	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D005	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D006	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D008	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D010	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D011	8-719-100-55	DIODE RD9.1EB3					
D020	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D021	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D022	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D501	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
D502	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119					
						IC	
IC001	8-758-852-00	IC CX-885B					
IC002	8-759-157-40	IC UPC574J					
IC501	8-759-800-46	IC LA7046					
						COIL	
L001	1-408-591-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 1UH					
L002	1-408-597-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 3.3UH					
L003	1-408-608-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 27UH					
L004	1-408-603-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 10UH					
L005	1-408-602-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 8.2UH					
L006	1-408-604-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 12UH					
L007	1-408-606-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 18UH					
L008	1-408-611-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 47UH					
L009	1-407-716-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 820UH					
L010	1-407-716-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 820UH					
L501	1-407-718-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 1.2MMH					
L502	1-407-508-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 22MMH					
						VARIABLE COIL	
LV501	1-408-523-00	COIL, VARIABLE					

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

TA-20

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
<u>VOLUME BLOCK</u>							
PS001	1-230-074-00	VOLUME BLOCK, PRESET		R026	1-247-847-00	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/6W	
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>							
Q001	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R027	1-247-817-00	CARBON 270 5% 1/6W	
Q002	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R028	1-247-843-00	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/6W	
Q003	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R029	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5% 1/6W	
Q004	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R030	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
Q005	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R031	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
Q006	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R032	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W	
Q007	8-729-600-12	TRANSISTOR 2SK108		R033	1-247-867-00	CARBON 33K 5% 1/6W	
Q008	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R034	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5% 1/6W	
Q009	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R035	1-247-847-00	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/6W	
Q010	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R036	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W	
Q011	8-729-177-32	TRANSISTOR 2SD773		R037	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5% 1/6W	
Q501	8-729-177-43	TRANSISTOR 2SD774		R038	1-246-458-00	CARBON 240 5% 1/4W	
Q502	8-729-194-57	TRANSISTOR 2SC945-P		R039	1-247-899-00	CARBON 680K 5% 1/6W	
Q503	8-729-194-57	TRANSISTOR 2SC945-P		R040	1-247-903-00	CARBON 1M 5% 1/6W	
Q504	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R041	1-247-885-00	CARBON 180K 5% 1/6W	
Q505	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR		R042	1-247-869-00	CARBON 39K 5% 1/6W	
Q506	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R043	1-247-248-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/2W F	
Q507	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R044	1-247-841-00	CARBON 2.7K 5% 1/6W	
Q509	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R045	1-247-862-00	CARBON 20K 5% 1/6W	
Q510	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R046	1-246-456-00	CARBON 200 5% 1/4W	
Q511	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458		R047	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W	
<u>RESISTOR</u>							
R001	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W		R048	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W	
R002	1-247-845-00	CARBON 3.9K 5% 1/6W		R049	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W	
R003	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5% 1/6W		R050	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R004	1-247-869-00	CARBON 39K 5% 1/6W		R051	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R005	1-247-829-00	CARBON 820 5% 1/6W		R052	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R006	1-247-799-00	CARBON 47 5% 1/6W		R053	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R007	1-247-891-00	CARBON 330K 5% 1/6W		R054	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R008	1-247-033-00	CARBON 100 5% 1/8W F		R055	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R009	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W		R056	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R010	1-247-865-00	CARBON 27K 5% 1/6W		R057	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R011	1-247-843-00	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/6W		R058	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R012	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		R059	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R013	1-247-871-00	CARBON 47K 5% 1/6W		R060	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R014	1-247-873-00	CARBON 56K 5% 1/6W		R061	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R015	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		R062	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R016	1-247-852-00	CARBON 7.5K 5% 1/6W		R063	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R016	1-247-852-00	CARBON 7.5K 5% 1/6W		R064	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
R017	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		R065	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
R018	1-247-843-00	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/6W		R066	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
R019	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		R067	1-247-084-00	CARBON 11K 5% 1/4W F	
R020	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W		R068	1-247-124-00	CARBON 510 5% 1/4W F	
R021	1-247-873-00	CARBON 56K 5% 1/6W		R070	1-247-843-00	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/6W	
R022	1-247-847-00	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/6W		R071	1-247-863-00	CARBON 22K 5% 1/6W	
R023	1-247-821-00	CARBON 390 5% 1/6W		R501	1-247-859-00	CARBON 15K 5% 1/6W	
R024	1-247-821-00	CARBON 390 5% 1/6W		R502	1-247-859-00	CARBON 15K 5% 1/6W	
R025	1-247-827-00	CARBON 680 5% 1/6W		R503	1-247-783-00	CARBON 10 5% 1/6W	
				R504	1-246-980-00	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/8W F	
				R505	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W	
				R506	1-247-883-00	CARBON 150K 5% 1/6W	
				R507	1-247-867-00	CARBON 33K 5% 1/6W	
				R508	1-247-893-00	CARBON 390K 5% 1/6W	

The components identified by shading and mark  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Quantity	Power	Temp	Lead
R509	1-247-807-00	CARBON	100	5%	1/6W	
R510	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/6W	
R511	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/6W	
R512	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/6W	
R513	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K	5%	1/6W	
R514	1-247-849-00	CARBON	5.6K	5%	1/6W	
R515	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K	5%	1/6W	
R516	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K	5%	1/6W	
R517	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/6W	
R518	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K	5%	1/6W	
R519	1-247-869-00	CARBON	39K	5%	1/6W	
R520	1-247-843-00	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/6W	
R521	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K	5%	1/6W	
R522	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/6W	
R523	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K	5%	1/6W	
R524	1-247-855-00	CARBON	10K	5%	1/6W	
R525	1-247-867-00	CARBON	33K	5%	1/6W	
R527	1-247-847-00	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/6W	
R528	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K	5%	1/6W	
R529	1-247-783-00	CARBON	10	5%	1/6W	
R530	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K	5%	1/6W	
R531	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K	5%	1/6W	
R533	1-247-877-00	CARBON	82K	5%	1/6W	
R534	1-247-865-00	CARBON	27K	5%	1/6W	
R535	1-247-821-00	CARBON	390	5%	1/6W	
R536	1-247-844-00	CARBON	3.6K	5%	1/6W	
R537	1-247-815-00	CARBON	220	5%	1/6W	
R538	1-210-825-00	SOLID	3.3M	5%	1/4W	
R540	1-247-851-00	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/6W	
R541	1-247-871-00	CARBON	47K	5%	1/6W	
R542	1-247-823-00	CARBON	470	5%	1/6W	
R545	1-212-869-00	FUSIBLE	33	5%	1/4W	
R546	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K	5%	1/6W	
R547	1-247-839-00	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/6W	
<u>VARIABLE RESISTOR</u>						
RV002	1-228-747-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	4.7K			
RV501	1-224-256-XX	RES, ADJ, METAL GLAZE	220K			
RV502	1-228-752-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	220K			
RV503	1-228-744-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	470			
RV504	1-228-748-00	RES, ADJ, CARBON	10K			
<u>SWITCH</u>						
S001	1-554-373-00	SWITCH, LEVER (AFT)				
<u>FILTER</u>						
SF001	1-404-227-51	SAWF				
<u>TRANSFORMER</u>						
T001	1-404-153-00	VIFT				
T002	1-404-321-00	VIFT				
T003	1-404-352-00	COIL, VIF				
T004	1-404-352-00	COIL, VIF				
T005	1-404-411-00	COIL, SIF				

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Quantity	Power	Temp	Lead
T501	1-433-237-00	TRANSFORMER, OSCILLATOR (REC BIAS)				
<u>POST PIN</u>						
TP002	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD				
TP003	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD				
TP502	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD				
TP503	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD				
TP504	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD				
TP505	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD				
TP506	3-846-049-11	PIN, LEAD				

	1-611-338-21	PS-34 BOARD				

	1-533-162-00	HOLDER, FUSE				
<u>CAPACITOR</u>						
C001	1-130-680-00	FILM	0.1MF	20%	125V	
C004	1-123-380-00	ELECT	1MF	20%	100V	
C005	1-123-297-00	ELECT	330MF	20%	6.3V	
C006	1-123-388-00	ELECT	100MF	20%	100V	
C007	1-124-316-00	ELECT	470MF	20%	35V	
C008	1-123-341-00	ELECT	10MF	20%	35V	
C010	1-161-013-00	CERAMIC	0.01MF	10%	25V	
<u>CONNECTOR</u>						
CN001	1-564-321-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P				
CN002	1-560-892-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P				
CN003	1-560-900-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 12P				
CN004	1-560-894-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 6P				
CN006	1-560-894-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 6P				
<u>DIODE</u>						
D001	8-719-200-02	DIODE 10E-2				
D002	8-719-200-02	DIODE 10E-2				
D003	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119				
D004	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119				
D005	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119				
D006	8-719-200-02	DIODE 10E-2				
D007	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119				
D008	8-719-911-19	DIODE 1SS119				
D009	8-719-100-30	DIODE RD5.1EB2				
D010	8-719-100-61	DIODE RD11EB2				
<u>FUSE</u>						
F001	1-532-591-00	FUSE, GLASS TUBE, 2A 125V				
<u>RESISTOR</u>						
R001	1-202-723-00	SOLID	2.2M	10%	1/2W	
R002	1-212-958-00	FUSIBLE	10	5%	1/2W	
R003	1-212-958-00	FUSIBLE	10	5%	1/2W	
R004	1-247-831-00	CARBON	1K	5%	1/6W	

The components identified by shading and mark **▲** are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque **▲** sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

PS-34

PS-35

PS-36

PS-37

TS-24

TS-23

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R005	1-247-879-00	CARBON 100K 5% 1/6W	
R010	1-247-839-00	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/6W	
<u>TRANSFORMER</u>			
T001	△.1-421-357-31	TRANSFORMER, LINE FILTER	

	♣:1-611-339-21	PS-35 BOARD	
	△.1-533-162-00	HOLDER, FUSE	
	3-681-905-00	RETAINER, IC	
	3-681-112-00	SHEET, RADIATION	
<u>CAPACITOR</u>			
C104	1-125-298-00	ELECT(BLOCK) 10000MF 20% 25V	
C105	1-123-332-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 16V	
C106	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF 10% 25V	
<u>CONNECTOR</u>			
CN101	1-564-320-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	
<u>DIODE</u>			
D101	△.8-719-300-67	DIODE RB602F	
D102	△.8-719-100-48	DIODE RD30EB2	
<u>FUSE</u>			
F102	△.1-532-557-00	FUSE, GLASS TUBE 3.15A 125V	
<u>IC</u>			
IC101	△.8-749-990-12	IC STR9012	
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>			
Q101	△.8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
<u>RESISTOR</u>			
R103	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W	
R104	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W	
R105	1-247-855-00	CARBON 10K 5% 1/6W	

	♣:1-611-340-21	PS-36 BOARD	
<u>SWITCH</u>			
S001	1-554-377-00	SWITCH, SLIDE (TIMER SELECT)	

	♣:1-611-341-21	PS-37 BOARD	
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>			
Q220	8-729-831-33	TRANSISTOR 2SD313HP	

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
	♣:1-610-029-00	TS-24 BOARD	

<u>SWITCH</u>			
S301	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (MIN)	
S302	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (10MIN)	
S303	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (HOUR)	
S304	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (TURN OFF)	
S305	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (TURN ON)	
S306	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (DAY)	
S307	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD (CLOCK)	
S308	1-554-375-00	SWITCH, PUSH (TIMER REC)	

	♣:1-610-028-00	TS-23 BOARD	

<u>CAPACITOR</u>			
C201	1-161-025-00	CERAMIC 0.1MF 10% 25V	
C202	1-123-306-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V	
C203	1-101-004-00	CERAMIC 0.01MF 50V	
C204	1-123-306-00	ELECT 47MF 20% 10V	
<u>DIODE</u>			
D101	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D102	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D103	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D104	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D105	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D106	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D107	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D108	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D109	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D110	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D111	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D112	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D113	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D114	8-719-104-45	DIODE SG213T	
D201	8-719-100-43	DIODE RD7.5EB1	
<u>INDICATOR TUBE</u>			
FL201	1-519-289-00	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT	
<u>IC</u>			
IC201	8-759-905-28	IC LR3466	
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>			
Q201	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR	
Q202	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q203	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458	
Q205	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR	
Q206	8-729-204-83	TRANSISTOR 2SA1048-GR	

The components identified by shading and mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CAPSTAN MOTOR

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
Q207	8-729-245-83	TRANSISTOR 2SC2458					
	<u>RESISTOR</u>						
R201	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R101	<u>▲</u> 1-206-479-00	METAL OXIDE 47 5% 2W F	
R202	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	*****			
R203	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W		<u>▲</u> :1-609-231-00	RD-5 BOARD	
R204	1-247-875-00	CARBON	68K 5% 1/6W	*****			
R205	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W		<u>DIODE</u>		
R206	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W	D001	8-719-921-03	DIODE GP-2S02B	
R207	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	<u>RESISTOR</u>			
R208	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R001	1-247-887-00	CARBON 220K 5% 1/6W	
R209	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	R002	1-247-831-00	CARBON 1K 5% 1/6W	
R210	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	*****			
R211	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W		<u>▲</u> :1-611-352-11	JK-7 BOARD	
R212	1-247-863-00	CARBON	22K 5% 1/6W	*****			
R214	1-247-879-00	CARBON	100K 5% 1/6W		<u>CAPACITOR</u>		
<u>SWITCH</u>				C001	1-161-021-00	CERAMIC 0.047MF 10% 25V	
S101	1-554-485-00	SWITCH, PUSH (14 KEY) (CHANNEL)		<u>JACK</u>			
*****				CNJ001	1-507-840-00	JACK, MINIATURE (REMOTE)	
	<u>▲</u> :1-609-227-00	CS-3 BOARD		CNJ002	1-507-892-00	JACK, PIN 1P (AUDIO IN)	
*****				CNJ003	1-507-588-32	JACK, PIN, 1P (VIDEO IN)	
	<u>CONNECTOR</u>			<u>DIODE</u>			
CN301	<u>▲</u> :1-564-029-00	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P		D001	8-719-113-07	DIODE RD13E-B	
<u>SWITCH</u>				<u>RESISTOR</u>			
S301	1-554-241-00	SWITCH, LEVER (CASSETTE OFF)		R001	1-247-799-00	CARBON 47 5% 1/6W	
*****				R002	1-247-875-00	CARBON 68K 5% 1/6W	
	<u>▲</u> :1-609-228-00	CS-4 BOARD		R003	1-247-815-00	CARBON 220 5% 1/6W	
*****				R004	1-247-804-00	CARBON 75 5% 1/6W	
	<u>SWITCH</u>			*****			
S302	1-554-241-00	SWITCH, LEVER (CASSETTE ON)		<u>CAPSTAN MOTOR BOARD</u>			
*****				*****			
	<u>▲</u> :1-605-071-00	LM-8 BOARD		<u>CAPACITOR</u>			
*****				C1	1-123-611-00	ELECT 1.0MF	50V
	<u>CAPACITOR</u>			C2	1-123-611-00	ELECT 1.0MF	50V
C101	1-161-057-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF 10% 50V		<u>DEVICE AGNET ELEMENT</u>			
C102	1-161-057-00	CERAMIC 0.033MF 10% 50V		DM	8-745-211-00	DM-211	
<u>COIL</u>				<u>IC</u>			
L101	1-408-120-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 18UH		IC1	8-759-808-79	IC CX-879	
L102	1-408-120-00	MICRO INDUCTOR 18UH					

The components identified by shading and mark ▲ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.
 Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque ▲ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CAPSTAN MOTOR

Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
<u>TRANSISTOR</u>							
Q1	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		3-679-326-00		CUSHION (UPPER)	
Q2	8-729-100-01	TRANSISTOR 2SD992		3-679-327-00		CUSHION (LOWER)	
<u>RESISTOR</u>							
R1	1-247-832-00	CARBON 1.1K 5% 1/6W		3-683-420-01		INDIVIDUAL CARTON; SILVER	
R2	1-247-832-00	CARBON 1.1K 5% 1/6W		3-683-420-11		INDIVIDUAL CARTON; RED	

<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							

	A-6761-056-A	ACE ASSY (AUDIO REC/PB, AUDIO ERASE, CONTROL)		3-683-420-21		INDIVIDUAL CARTON; BLUE	
	1-548-571-00	COUNTER, TAPE (MIDDLE TYPE)		3-683-420-31		INDIVIDUAL CARTON; WHITE	
	△ 1-551-964-00	CORD, POWER		3-773-681-21		MANUAL, INSTRUCTION ...US MODEL	
	8-825-508-10	HEAD, FE (FULL ERASE)		3-773-681-31		MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) ...CANADIAN MODEL	
L991	1-464-286-00	SENSOR, S COIL		3-795-581-21		INSTRUCTION...US MODEL	
L992	1-464-250-00	SENSOR, T COIL					
M901	X-2621-202-0	ROTOR ASSY, D (DRUM MOTOR)					
M901	X-2621-204-2	STATOR ASSY, D (DRUM MOTOR)					
M902	8-838-042-01	MOTOR, DC (BHF-1907A) (CAPSTAN MOTOR)					
M903	△ A-4910-021-A	R STATOR BOARD, COMPLETE (REEL MOTOR)					
M903	X-2622-201-0	ROTOR ASSY, R (REEL MOTOR)					
M904	A-6737-118-A	MOTOR ASSY, L (LOADING MOTOR)					
PM901	△ A-6749-080-A	SOLENOID BLOCK ASSY, PINCH ROLLER					
PM902	△ 1-454-348-00	SOLENOID, BRAKE PLUNGER					
S991	1-554-374-00	SWITCH, LEVER (CASSETTE IN)					
S992	1-554-374-00	SWITCH, LEVER (REC PROOF)					
S993	1-553-539-00	SWITCH, MICRO (THREADING END)					
S994	1-553-718-00	SWITCH, MICRO (UNTHREADING END)					
S996	1-554-372-31	SWITCH, ANTENNA CHANGE					
T901	△ 1-447-710-00	TRANSFORMER, POWER					
TB991	1-417-092-00	DISTRIBUTOR, ANTENNA (UHF)					

<u>ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS</u>							

	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Remark</u>				
	A-6701-171-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; SILVER					
	A-6765-381-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; RED					
	A-6765-382-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; BLUE					
	A-6765-400-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; WHITE					
	1-513-379-00	CONVERTER (EAC-25)					
	1-551-644-41	CORD, CONNECTION					
	1-556-971-00	WIRE ASSY, FEEDER					
	3-671-402-00	INDICATOR, ACCESSORY					
	3-671-873-00	CASE, ACCESSORY					
	3-674-317-00	LID, ACCESSORY CASE					
	3-677-503-00	SHEET, PROTECTION					

The components identified by shading and mark **△** are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une trame et une marque **△** sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

RM-59W

SERVICE MANUAL

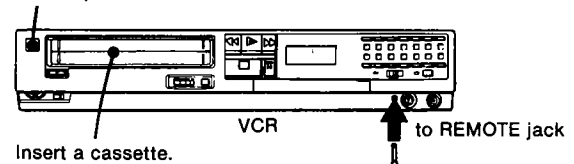


SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions	Approx. 105 × 17 × 40 mm (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches) (w/h/d) including projecting parts
Weight	Approx. 130 g (5 oz)
Cable length	6 m (19 $\frac{2}{3}$ feet)

OPERATION

Turn on power.



Insert a cassette.

PAUSE/FREEZE button

Press to stop recording or playback momentarily. A still picture will be displayed when this is done during playback.

To resume running the tape, press again. (The pause mode will be automatically released after approx. 8 minutes to protect the video heads and the tape.)

BETASCAN buttons [⏮] and [⏭]

Press either of these buttons to start playing back a tape. When depressed during playback, rewind or fast-forward, high-speed picture will be displayed on the TV screen and when released normal playback will resume.

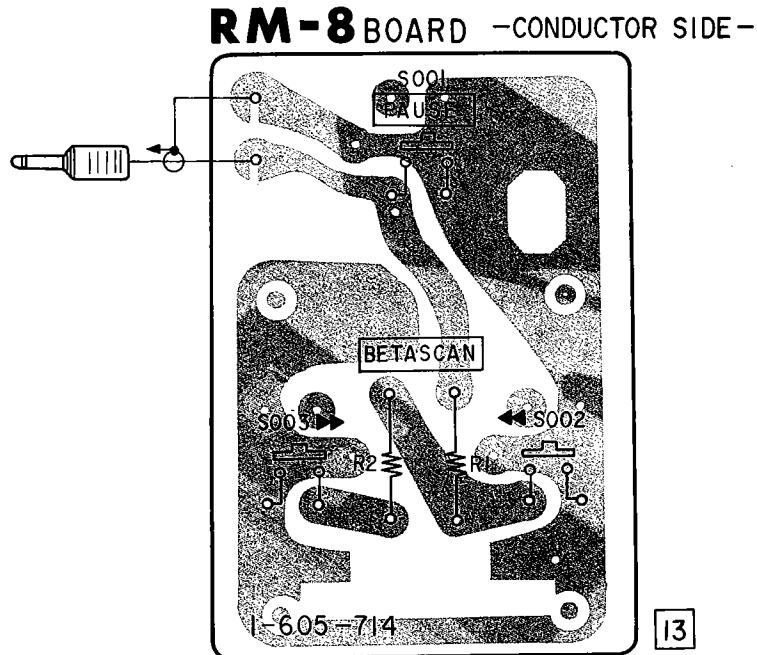
As long as [⏮] button is pressed, high-speed backward picture will be displayed.

As long as [⏭] button is pressed, high-speed forward picture will be displayed.

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
SONY®

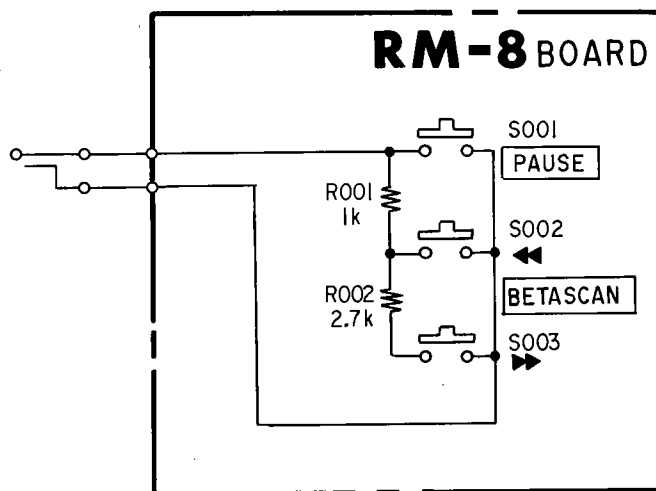
1. PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. RM-8 BOARD: 9000 series —



2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

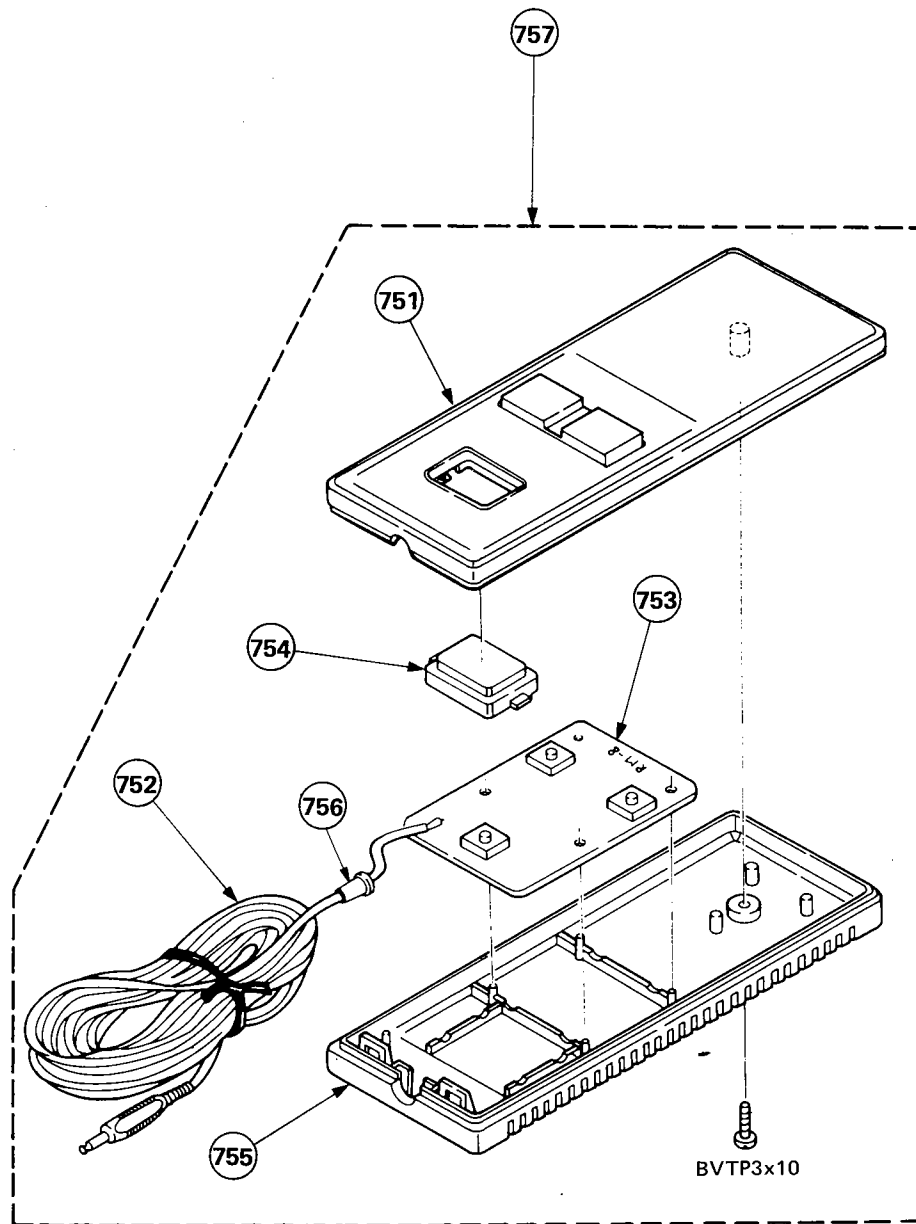
— Ref. No. RM-8 BOARD: 9000 series —



- All resistors are in ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ W unless otherwise noted.
k Ω = 1000 Ω ; M Ω = 1000k Ω
- All capacitors are in μ F unless otherwise noted.
p : μ μ F 50WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

3. EXPLODED VIEW



No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
751	X-3671-022-0	CASE (UPPER) ASSY (USA); SILVER		755	3-671-212-00	CASE (LOWER)	
	X-2374-614-0	CASE (UPPER) ASSY ; RED		756	2-512-409-11	BUSHING, CABLE	
	X-2374-615-0	CASE (UPPER) ASSY ; BLUE		757	A-6701-171-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; SILVER	
	X-3679-262-1	CASE (UPPER) ASSY; WHITE			A-6765-381-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; RED	
752	1-557-264-21	CABLE			A-6765-382-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; BLUE	
753	1-605-714-00	RM-8 BOARD			A-6765-400-A	COMMANDER ASSY, REMOTE; WHITE	
754	3-671-136-00	KEY TOP, PAUSE					

4. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

— Ref. No. RM-8 BOARD: 9000 series —

NOTE:

• Items marked "•" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

• All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.

CAPACITORS

• MF : μ F, PF : $\mu\mu$ F

RESISTORS

• All resistors are in ohms
• F : nonflammable

COILS

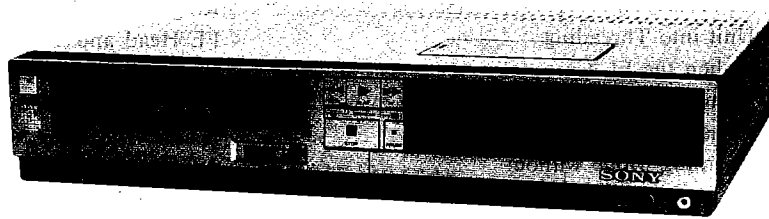
• MMH : mH, UH : μ H

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

<u>Ref.No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>				<u>Remark</u>
	:1-605-714-00	RM-8 BOARD *****				
<u>RESISTOR</u>						
R001	1-246-473-00	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W	
R002	1-246-483-00	CARBON	2.7K	5%	1/4W	
<u>SWITCH</u>						
S001	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD				
S002	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD				
S003	1-553-997-00	SWITCH, KEY BOARD				

SL-2300

ADJUSTMENT MANUAL



711B CHASSIS

Beta
B VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER
SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. PREPARATION FOR MECHANICAL SECTION CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT			3-7-5.	Mounting the FL Cassette Compartment Assembly	169
1-1.	Disassembly of Cabinet	155	3-8.	Removal of the No. 2 and No. 3 Guides ...	170
1-2.	Removal of RP-8 Board	156	3-8-1.	Removal of the No. 2 Guide	170
1-3.	Removal of TA-20 Board	156	3-8-2.	Removal of the No. 3 Guide	170
1-4.	Opening of SS-25 Board	157	3-9.	Replacement and Adjustment of the S Threading Ring	171
1-5.	Removal of Power Block	157	3-9-1.	Preparation to Remove the S Threading Ring Removal of the ACE Assembly, FE Head and Threading Motor	171
1-6.	Operation of the Unit with the FL Cassette Compartment Removed	158	3-9-2.	Removal of the S Threading Ring	173
1-6-1.	How to Put the Unit into Threading Completed Mode when the FL Cassette Compartment is Removed	158	3-9-3.	Slider-Stopper Mounting Check	174
1-6-2.	Playback without Cassette Installed	158	3-9-4.	S Threading Ring Mounting and Position Adjustment	174
1-6-3.	How to Put in Recording Mode without Cassette Installed	158	3-10.	Pinch Snap-Fit Limiter Gap Check and Adjustment	175
1-7.	How to Load, Thread Unload and Unthread with the Power Off	159	3-11.	Microswitch Position Check and Adjustment	176
1-7-1.	Manual Loading and Unloading	159	3-11-1.	Threading End Switch (TE Switch) Position Check and Adjustment	177
1-7-2.	Manual Threading and Unthreading ...	159	3-11-2.	Unthreading End Switch (UTE Switch) Position Check and Adjustment	177
1-8.	Tools and Fixtures Required for Servicing ...	160	3-12.	Removal and Adjustment of the Reel Motor Section	178
2. PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE			3-12-1.	Removal of the Reel Motor Section	178
2-1.	Post-Repair Maintenance	161	3-12-2.	Adjustment of the Brake Plunger	178
2-1-1.	Cleaning of Rotating Head Disk Assembly	161	3-12-3.	Adjustment of the Soft Brake	179
2-1-2.	Cleaning of the Tape Movement System	161	3-12-4.	Adjustment of the Position of the Tension Regulating Lever	179
2-1-3.	Cleaning of the Drive System	161	3-13.	Adjustment of the Forward and Back Tension	180
2-2.	Periodic Check Items	162	3-14.	Adjustment of the Forward Torque	181
3. CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES			4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT		
3-1.	Replacement of Rotating Head Disk Assembly	163	4-1.	Tracking Adjustment	183
3-1-1.	Removal of the Rotating Head Disk Assembly	163	4-1-1.	Preparation for Adjustment	184
3-1-2.	Mounting of the Rotating Head Disk Assembly	163	4-1-2.	Entrance Side Adjustment	184
3-2.	Video Head Dihedral Check and Adjustment	164	4-1-3.	Exit Side Adjustment	186
3-3.	Replacement and Adjustment of the Drum Assembly	165	4-2.	Adjustments after Replacement of the ACE Assembly	187
3-3-1.	Replacement of the Drum Assembly ...	164	4-2-1.	Exit Side Tracking Adjustment	187
3-3-2.	Adjustment of the Motor Gap when Replacing the Drum Assembly	166	4-2-2.	CTL Head (ACE Assembly) Position Adjustment	189
3-4.	Replacement of the Capstan Motor	166	4-2-3.	Audio Head (ACE Assembly) Azimuth Adjustment	190
3-4-1.	Removal of the Capstan Motor	166	4-3.	Adjustments after Replacement of the Capstan Motor	191
3-5.	Removal of the S Coil Sensor	167	4-3-1.	Capstan Shaft Vertical Adjustment	191
3-6.	Removal of the FL Cassette Compartment Assembly	167	4-3-2.	Exit Side Tracking Adjustment	191
3-7.	Adjustment of the FL Cassette Compartment	168	4-4.	How to Inspect the Tape Traveling when Adjusting the Tape Path	193
3-7-1.	Adjustment of the Position of the Right Gear of the FL Cassette Compartment Assembly	168	5. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS		
3-7-2.	Cassette OFF Switch Operation Check and Adjustment	168	5-1.	Power Supply Section Checks	195
3-7-3.	Cassette ON Switch Operation Check and Adjustment	168	5-2.	System Control Section Checks	196
3-7-4.	Checking and Adjustment of the Cassette Door Assembly	169	5-3.	Servo System Adjustments	196
			5-3-1.	Drum Servo System Adjustments	196
			5-3-2.	Capstan Servo System Adjustments	196
			5-4.	Video System Adjustments	202
			5-5.	Audio System Adjustments	218
			5-6.	Tuner Block System Adjustments	222

SECTION 1

PREPARATION FOR MECHANICAL SECTION CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

1-1. DISASSEMBLY OF CABINET

- ① Remove the four case set screws.
- ② Remove the upper case in the direction indicated by the arrow.
- ③ Remove the ten screws (BVTT2.6×8).
- ④ Remove the lower case.
- ⑤ Remove the screw (BVTT2.6×8).
- ⑥ Remove the protrusions of control panel Ass'y from the main unit.
- ⑦ Remove the control panel Ass'y in the direction indicate by the arrow.

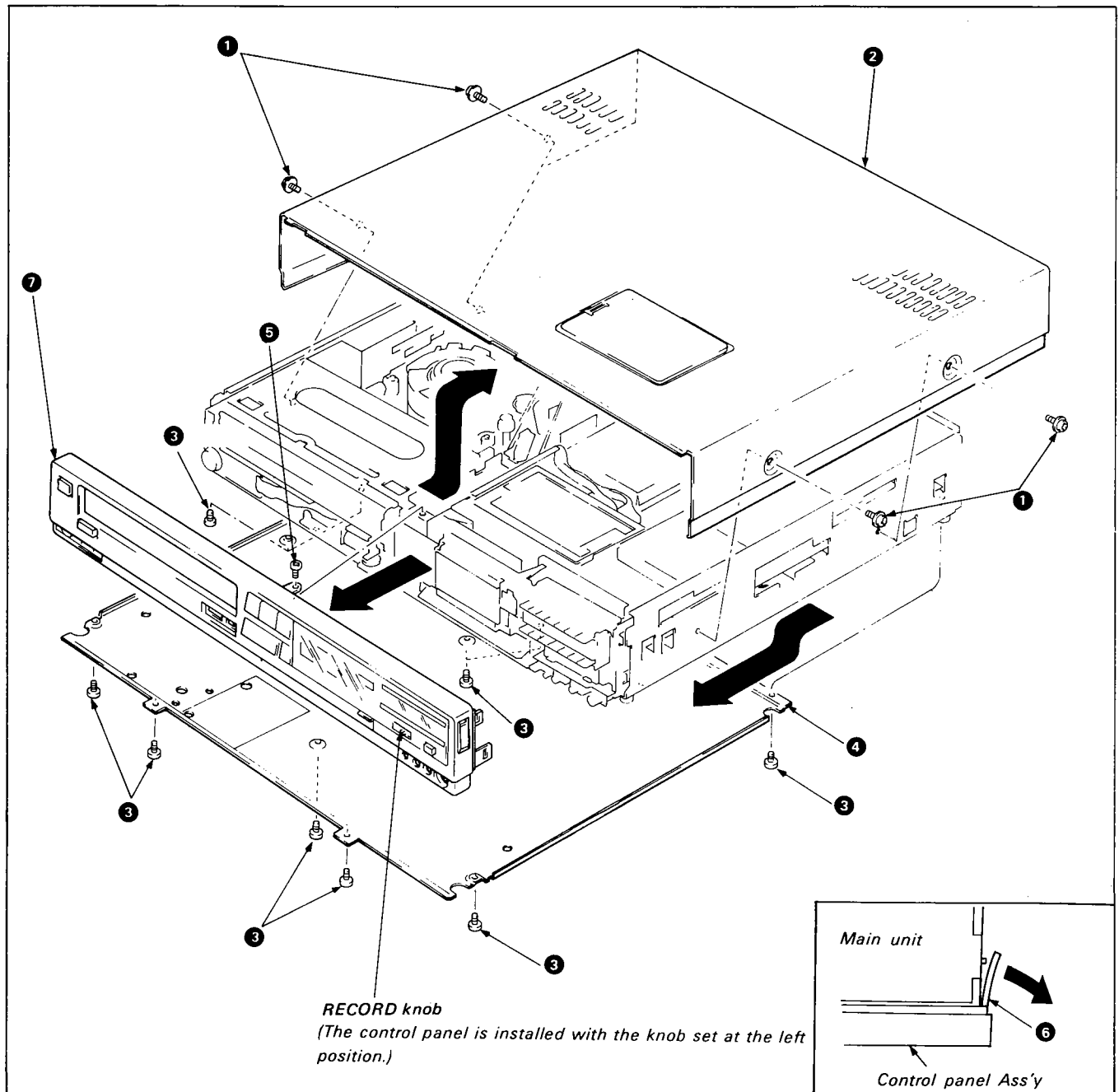


Fig. 1-1 Disassembly of Cabinet

1-2. REMOVAL OF RP-8 BOARD

- 1 Remove the two screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- 2 Remove the RP-8 board block.
- 3 Pull out the connectors CN2 (white) and CN4 (white).

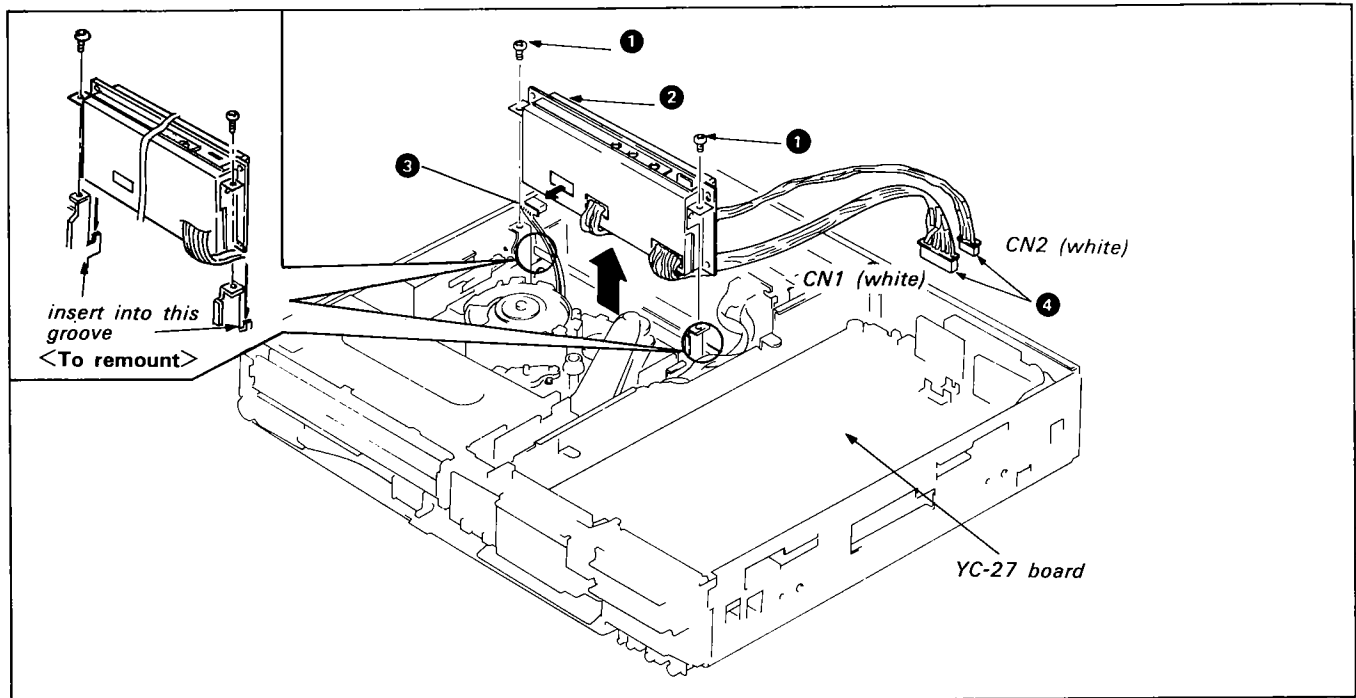


Fig. 1-2. Removal of RP-8 board

1-3. REMOVAL OF TA-20 BOARD

- 1 Remove the two screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- 2 Remove a screw (BVTT2.6×6).
- 3 Pull out the eight connectors.
- 4 Remove the TA-20 or TA-12 board. (Supported using a videocassette tape).

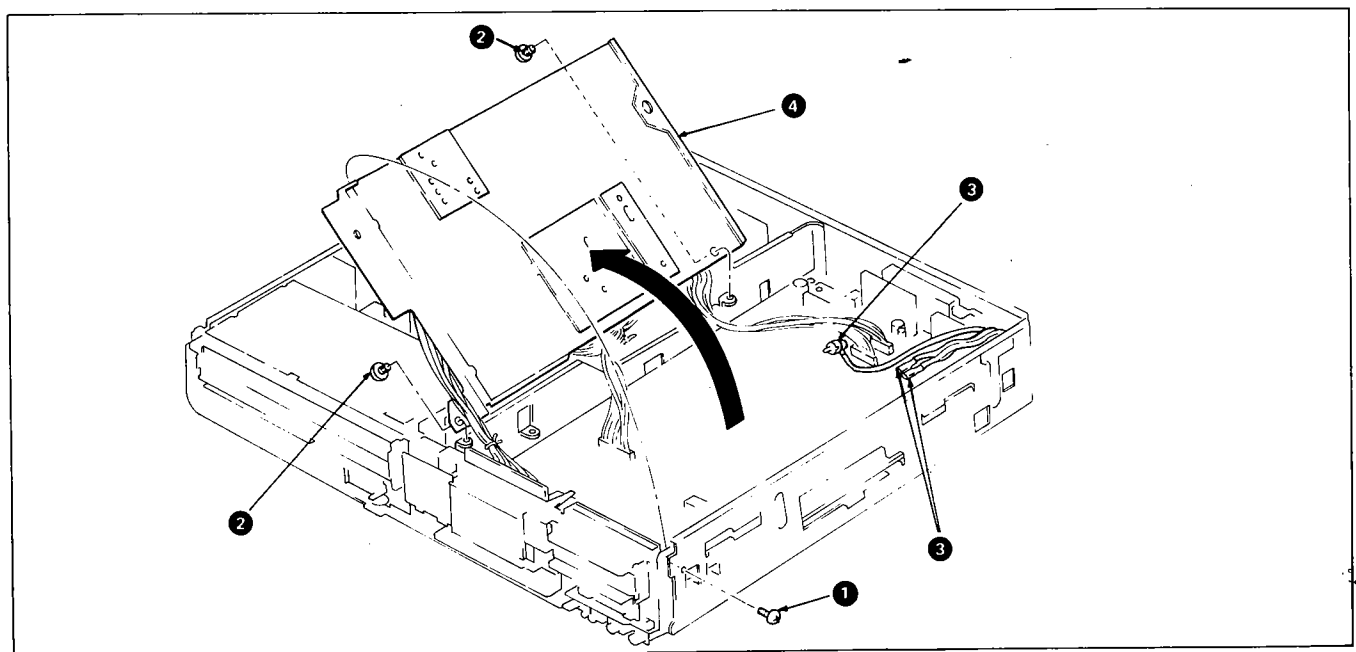


Fig. 1-3. Removal of TA-20 board

1-4. OPENING OF SS-25 BOARD

- 1 Place the main unit with a left side panel on the bottom.
- 2 Remove the two screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- 3 Remove the SS-25 board. (Supported using a videocassette tape.)

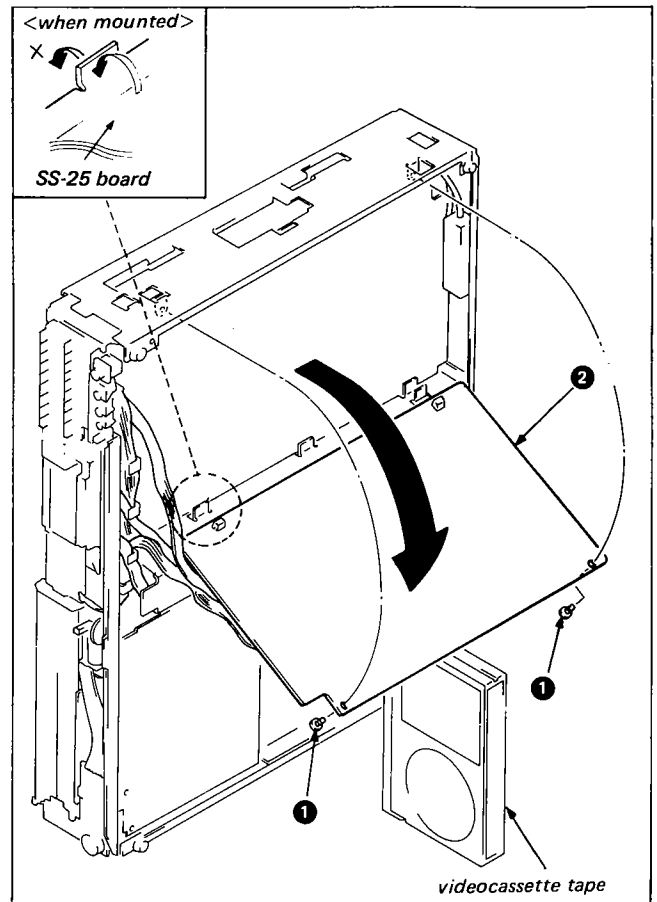


Fig. 1-4. Opening of SS-25 board

1-5. REMOVAL OF POWER BLOCK

- 1 Remove the RP-8 board block.
(Refer to 2 Removal of RP-8 Board)
- 2 Remove the four screws (BVTT2.6×6).
- 3 Pull out the three connectors
- 4 Pull out the connector CN10 (white) from the SS-25 board.
- 5 Remove the power block.

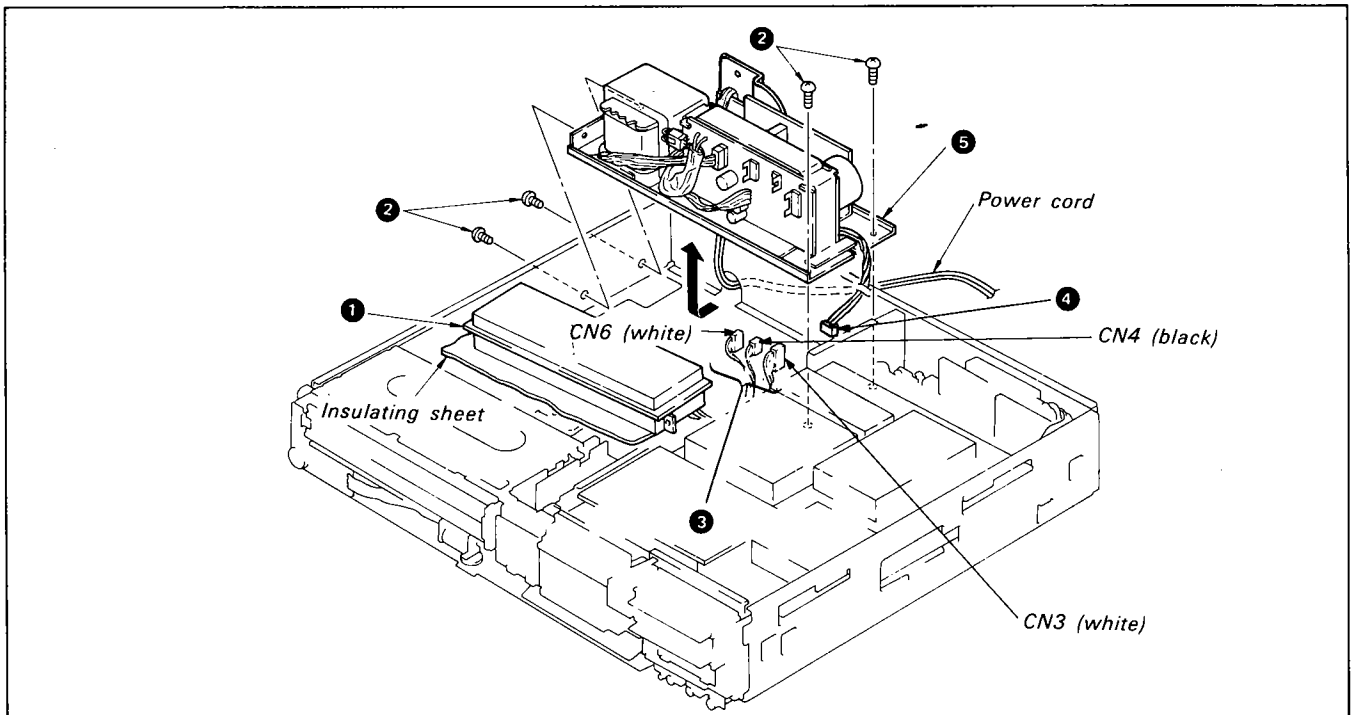


Fig. 1-5. Removal of power block

1-6. OPERATION OF THE UNIT WITH THE FL CASSETTE COMPARTMENT REMOVED

1-6-1. How to Put the Unit into Threading Completed Mode when the FL Cassette Compartment is Removed

- 1 Connect jumper wires to short pin 1 of the CN301 connector on circuit board CS-3 to pin 2, and pin 3 to pin 4.

Note:

Be careful that the jumper wires do not touch any other parts (use tape or other insulation).

- 2 Press the cassette-in switch and leave it pressed in. When the power button is turned ON, threading starts.

* Refer to section 3-6 for instructions on how to remove the FL cassette compartment.

[How to EJECT in this condition]

- Press the EJECT button. When unthreading is completed and the internal gear starts to turn, turn the power OFF.

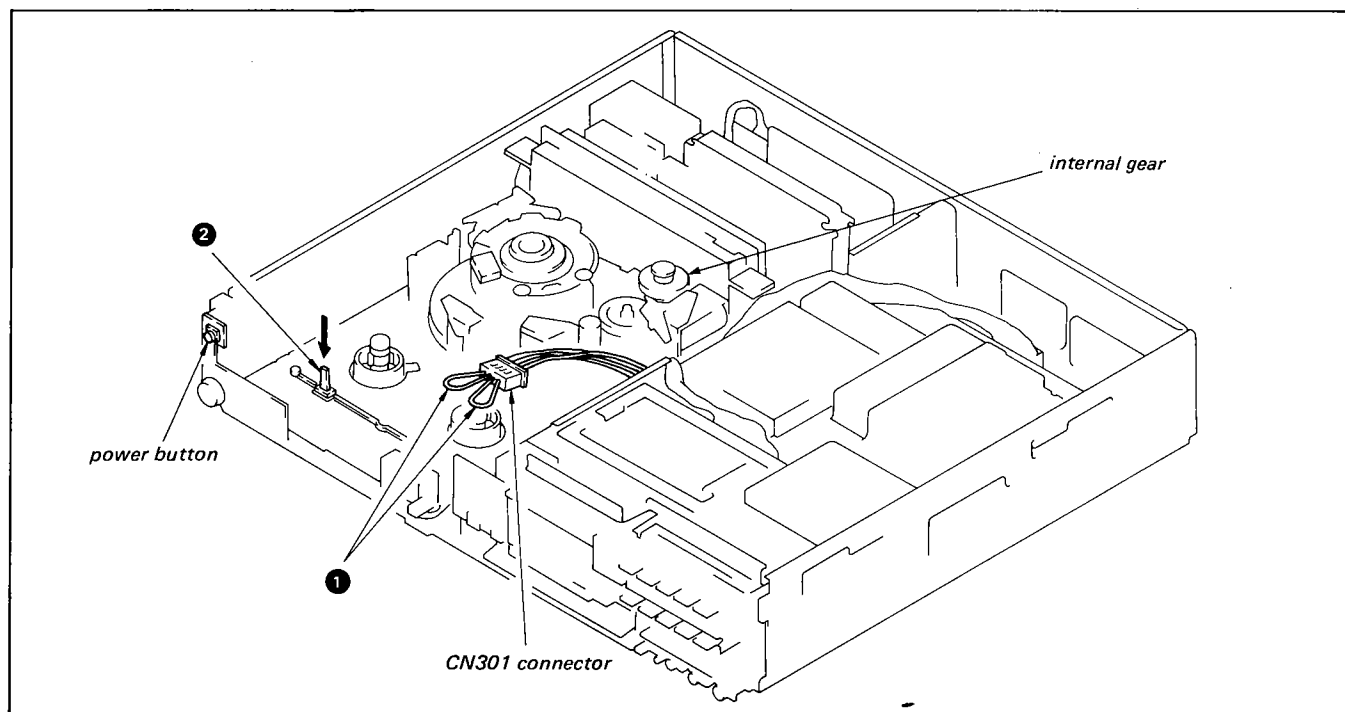


Fig. 1-6. How to thread the tape when the FL cassette compartment has been removed

1-6-2. Playback Without Cassette Installed

Complete threading by the procedure described in 1-6-1, then press the playback button.

1-6-3. How to Put in Recording Mode Without Cassette Installed

1. Thread by the procedure in 1-6-1, then press the accidental erasure prevention switch shown in Fig. 1-7.
2. With the accidental erasure prevention switch pressed down, press the recording button.

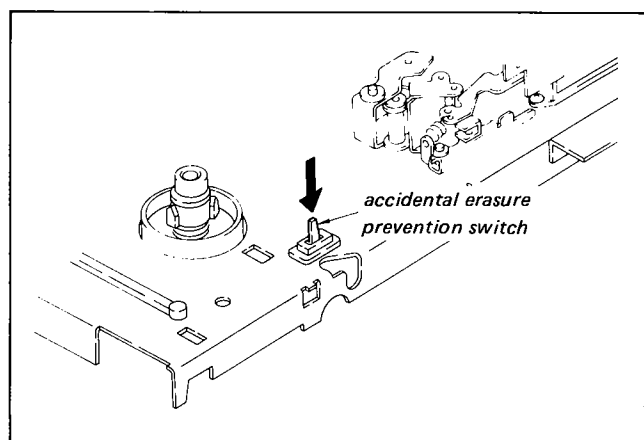


Fig. 1-7. How to put the recorder in recording mode with the FL cassette compartment removed

1-7. HOW TO LOAD, THREAD, UNLOAD AND UNTHREAD WITH THE POWER OFF

1-7-1. Manual Loading and Unloading

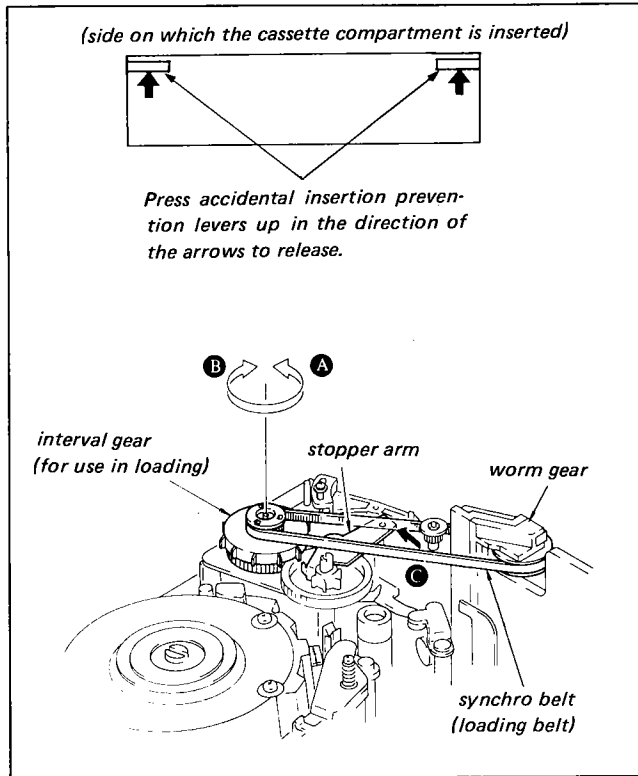


Fig. 1-8. Manual loading and unloading

- 1) Release the right and left accidental insertion prevention levers inside the cassette compartment, then press the stopper arm in the direction of arrow **C** and release the internal gear stop.
- 2) Turn the internal gear manually in the direction of arrow **A** until loading is completed.
- 3) To unload, turn the internal gear in the direction of arrow **B**.

Note:

When the loading belt has been removed, load and unload by turning the worm gear manually.

1-7-2. Manual Threading and Unthreading

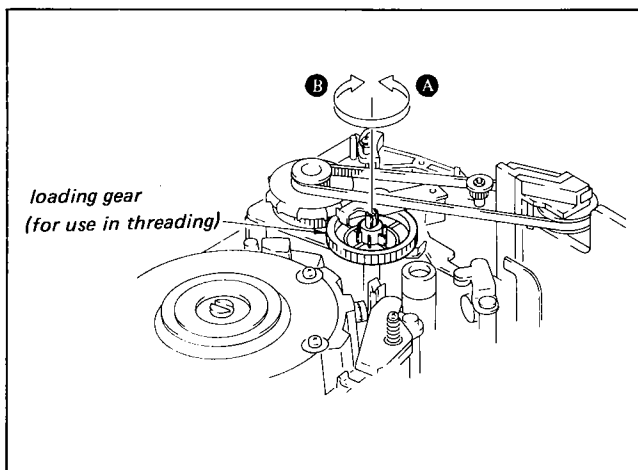


Fig. 1-9. Manual threading and unthreading

- 1) Turn the loading gear in the direction of arrow **A** until loading is completed.
- 2) To unthread, turn the loading gear in the direction of arrow **B**.

Note:

Always turn the loading gear sideways by hand. Never use a screwdriver or other tool.

1-8. TOOLS AND FIXTURES REQUIRED FOR SERVICING

Ref.No.	Name	Part Code	Carved Jig No.	Use and Remarks
J-1	Torque Measurement Tape	J-6080-003-C	SL-0003C	forward torque and back tension measurement
J-2	Parallel Plate	J-6086-750-A	SL-0657	audio/CTL head lateral adjustment capstan shaft vertical adjustment
J-3	Dental Mirror (handle) Dental Mirror (mirror)	J-6080-029-A J-6080-030-1	SL-5052	tape path and tape traveling adjustment check
J-4	Alignment Tape (KRS-1M)	8-969-995-82	—	tracking, overall adjustment of picture quality, etc.
J-5	Cleaning Fluid	Y-2031-001-0	—	
J-6	Thickness Gauge	9-911-053-00		
J-7	Chamois Cloth	2-034-697-00	—	cleaning
J-8	Head Demagnetizer	widely available	—	demagnetization of video head and audio head
J-9	Cleaning Cassette Tape	8-888-004-00	—	video head cleaning
J-10	Dihedral Adjustment Screw	J-6080-013-1	SL-0013	video dihedral adjustment
J-11	Sector Type Gauge (50g)	7-732-050-20		soft braking measurement
J-12	Reel Table Tension Gauge	J-6080-011-A	SL-0011	torque measurement

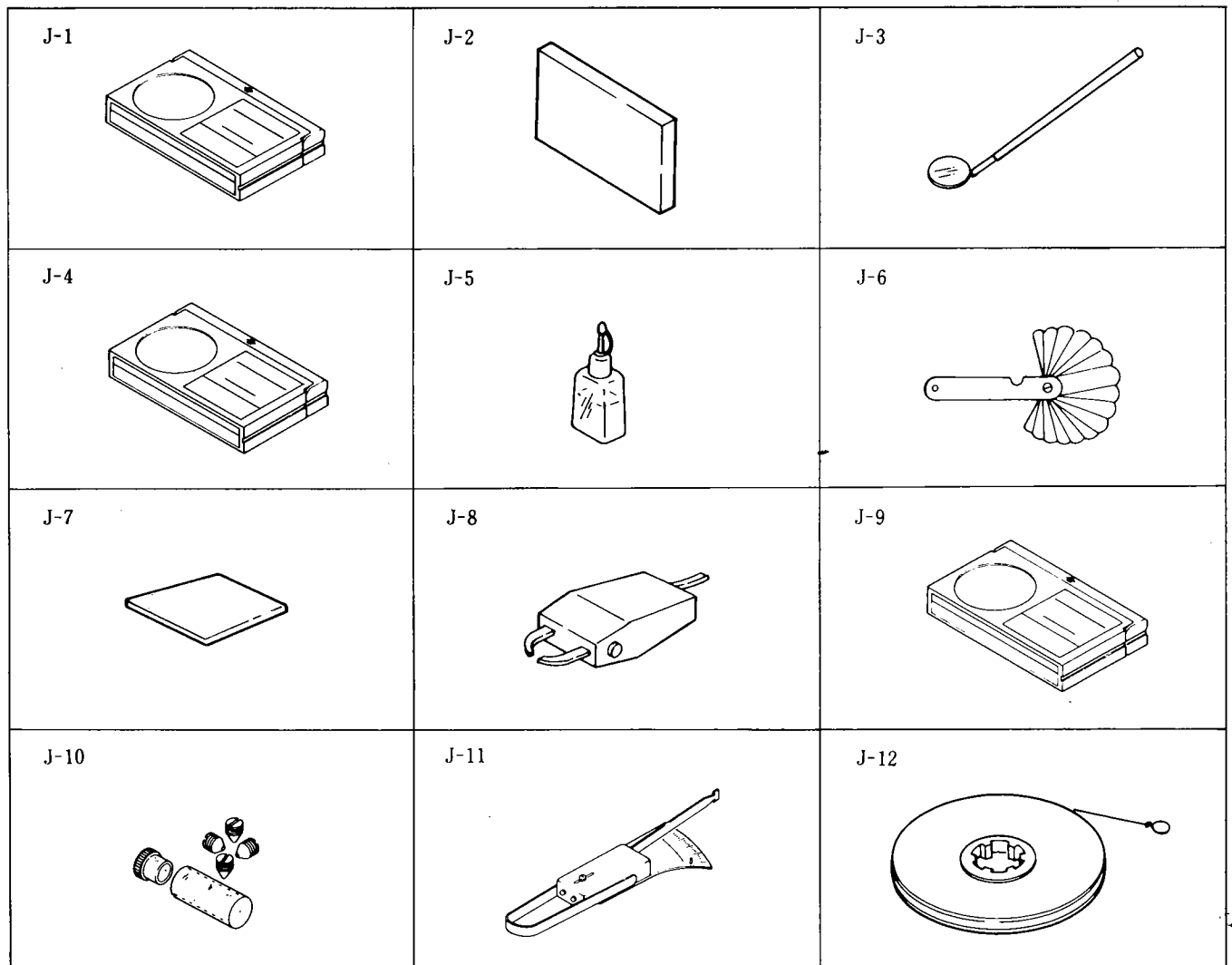


Fig. 1-10. Tools and fixtures required for servicing

SECTION 2

PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

In order to obtain the best performance from this unit and make full use of its capabilities, and to extend the life of the unit and tapes, it is recommended that the following periodic checks and maintenance be performed.

2-1. POST-REPAIR MAINTENANCE

The following must be done after every repair regardless of how many hours the user has operated the machine.

2-1-1. Cleaning of Rotating Head Disk Assembly

- 1) Press a chamois cloth (Jig Ref. No. J-7) which has been dipped in cleaning fluid (Jig Ref. No. J-5) lightly against the rotating drum assembly, then do the cleaning by slowly rotating the rotating head disk by hand. (Never try to clean by using the motor to turn it.)
- 2) Never try to clean by moving the chamois cloth at a right angle to the head tip. There is a very great danger of damaging the head tip if this is done.

2-1-2. Cleaning of the Tape Movement System

- 1) Clean the surfaces which the tape contacts during its movement (tape guide, drum assembly surface, capstan, pinch roller, etc.) with a chamois cloth that has been dipped in cleaning fluid.

2-1-3. Cleaning the Drive System

- 1) Clean the driving parts with a cloth that has been dipped in cleaning fluid.

parts requiring cleaning

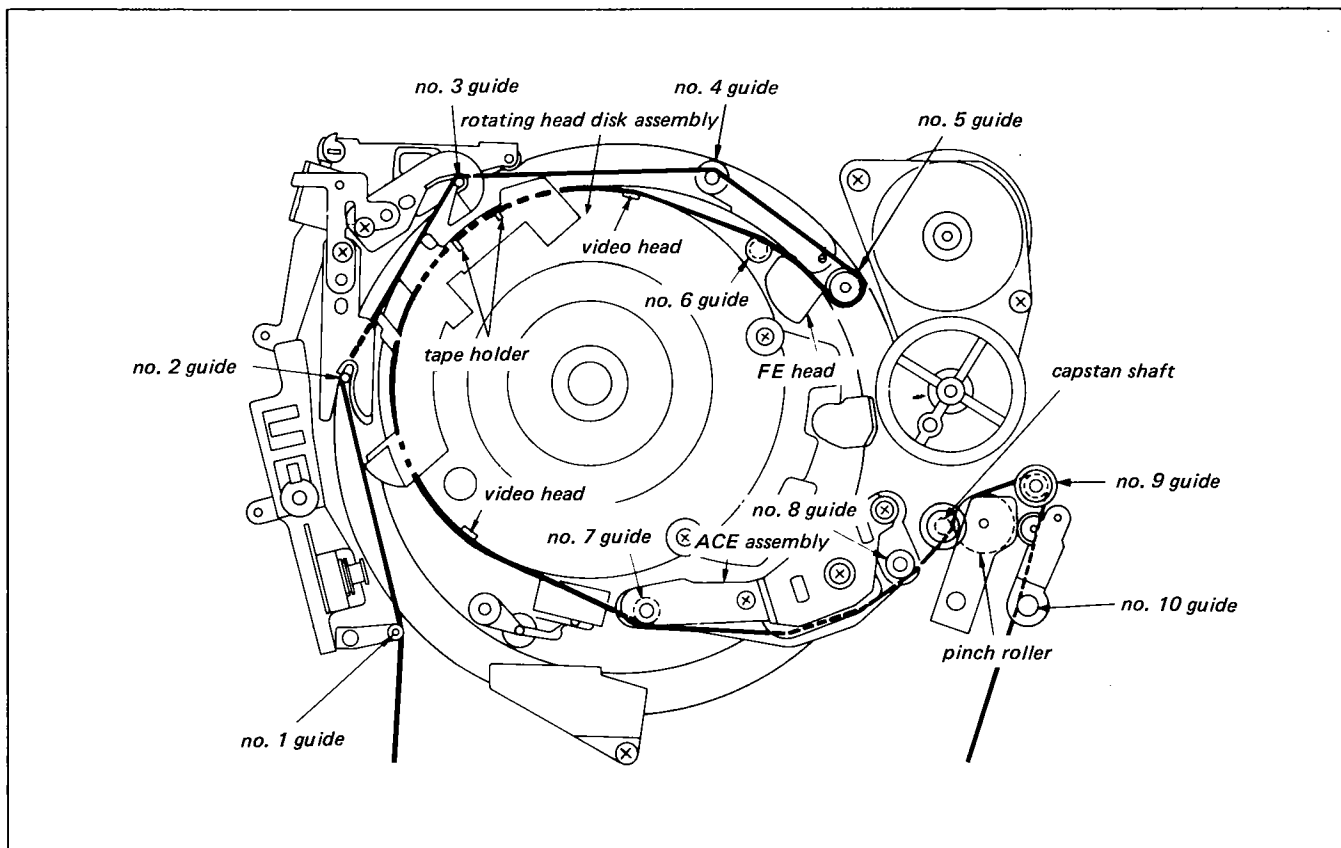


Fig. 2-1. Parts requiring cleaning

2-2. PERIODIC CHECK ITEMS

Perform the maintenance and check listed on the table below, according to user's operating hours.

Maintenance & Check		Operating Hours (H)											Remarks
		Replacement Part No.	500	1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	
Tape Trans-Portation System	Cleaning of tape transportation system	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	This cleaning must be done whenever a repair is made.
	Cleaning and degaussing of ACE ass'y	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	Cleaning & degaussing of video disk ass'y	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Driving System	Loading belt (synchro belt)	3-679-119-00	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	● This cleaning must be done whenever a repair is made.
	Cleaning of iron core and opening of solenoid	—	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	○	-	-	Wipe iron core and opening of solenoid with dry cloth.
Performance Confirmation	Abnormal sound		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	Adjust or replace the section which causes abnormal sound.
	Measurement of FWD back tension		-	☆	-	☆	-	☆	-	☆	-	☆	Confirmation must be made according to section Specified value: adjust to $30 \pm 5 \text{ g}\cdot\text{cm}$ (When measured with torque cassette tape)
	Confirmation of brake system		-	☆	-	☆	-	☆	-	☆	-	☆	Confirmation must be made according to section
	Confirmation of record & playback functions		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	Perform the confirmation whenever repair is made.
	Measurement of forward torque		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	Adjust to $80 \pm 5 \text{ g}\cdot\text{cm}$ (SL-0003C)

○ Cleaning ★ Replacement ☆ Confirmation

Note:

On overhaul

When overhauling the unit, replace parts as indicated in the above table.

SECTION 3

CHECK, ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES

3-1. REPLACEMENT OF ROTATING HEAD DISK ASSEMBLY

3-1-1. Removal of the Rotating Head Disk Assembly (Fig. 3-1)

- 1 Remove the two screws that hold the damper assembly in place, then remove the damper assembly.
- 2 Use a hexagonal wrench to remove the hexagonal socket bolt that holds the upper drum assembly in place, then remove the upper drum assembly.

Note:

Turn the upper drum to remove, being careful not to move the adjusting plate. Movement of the adjusting plate will have a great effect on the tape path, so caution is required.

- 3 Unsolder the rotating head disk relay plate (4 red and white leads).
- 4 Remove the two hexagonal socket bolts holding rotating head disk assembly 5 in place, then remove the rotating head disk assembly.

Note:

Be careful not to touch the head tip with the hand or bang anything against it.

3-1-2. Mounting of the Rotating Head Disk Assembly (Fig. 3-1)

- 1 Insert rotating head disk 5 in place, being careful of the direction so that the red and white leads are in the right places.
- 2 Tighten hexagonal socket bolt 4 and solder the lead wires.

Note:

Be careful to solder the lead wires correctly and not to break any wires.

- 3 Attach the upper drum, being careful (as during removal) not to move the adjusting plate. While pressing the two points that determine the height, tighten hexagonal socket bolt 2.

Note:

When inserting the upper drum, be careful that it does not touch the head tip.

Note:

When replacing the rotating drum head, it can happen that the rotating head disk assembly will be hard to remove. In such a case, remove it using the method explained below (Fig. 3-2).

- 1 Remove the hexagonal socket bolts that hold the rotating head disk assembly in place.
- 2 When the head disk is jammed on tight and is hard to remove, screw the hexagonal socket bolts removed in step 1 into the threaded holes removed from the original holes by 90°. Tighten them a little at a time.

The head disk will be lifted up by the two screws and will come off easily.

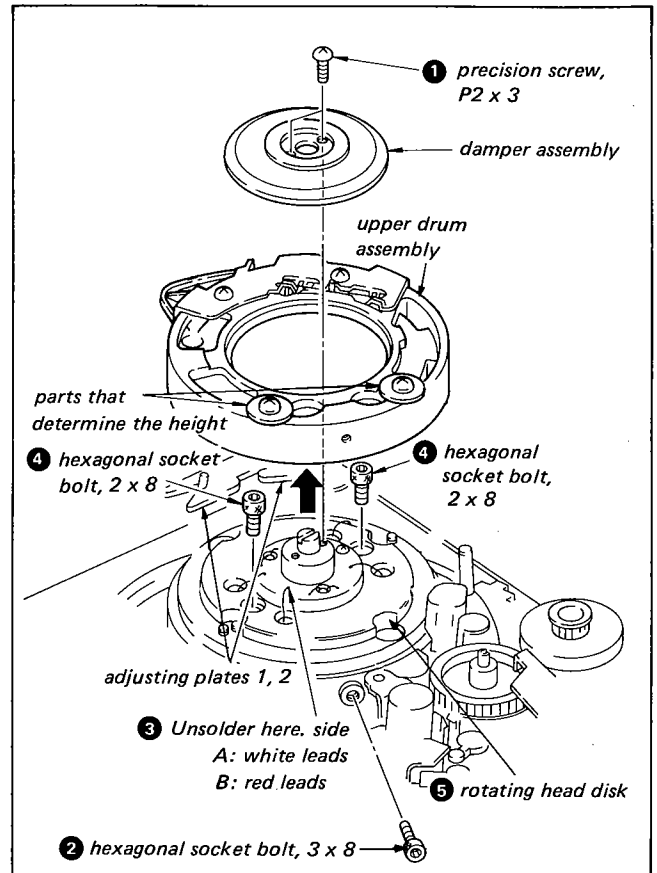


Fig. 3-1. Removal of the rotating head disk assembly I

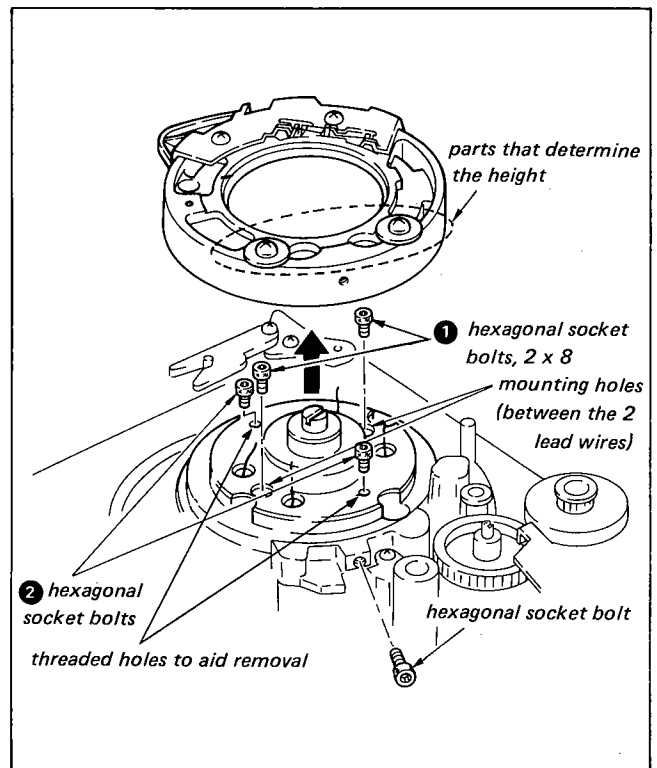


Fig. 3-2. Removal of the rotating head disk assembly II

3-2. VIDEO HEAD DIHEDRAL CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT

This adjustment is generally unnecessary, but it is sometimes necessary when the video head disk is replaced. (The video head disk used for maintenance has been precision adjusted at the factory using a microscope and almost never needs to be readjusted.)

When judging whether the video head dihedral angle is correct, the alignment tape is played back. When this is done the tracking control knob must be in the centering position. If the check is done with this knob in other than the center click position (if the tracking is off-center), even if the dihedral angle is correct the picture will be reproduced as if it were off.

Before this adjustment is performed, the ACE assembly position adjustment (refer to the section where the tape path adjustment is described) must be completed.

[Method of checking]

With the tracking control knob set to the center click position, play back the β II monoscope section of the alignment tape. Check to see if any of the vertical monoscope lines immediately below the switching pulse are reproduced double. If not, the dihedral angle is correct and does not have to be adjustment. If so, perform the adjustment as explained below.

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) As shown in Fig. 3-3, screw two dihedral angle adjustment screws (Jig Ref. No. J-10) into the adjustment screw holes on the side on which the red lead wires from the video head are connected, until the top of the screw is level with the video head disk. (If they are not screwed in far enough, the video head disk will not turn past the point where the top of the adjustment screw strikes the upper drum. Conversely, if it is screwed in too far, the head base will be moved, throwing the video head dihedral angle way off.)

Note:

The side on which the white lead wires are connected is the reference side and must not be moved.

- 2) Screw one of the two adjustment screws in a little bit farther until resistance is felt. Beyond this point, turning the screw still farther will move the video head, adjusting the dihedral angle.
- 3) With the adjustment screws in place, play the β II monoscope signal section of the alignment tape and see how the lines are reproduced. If the vertical lines are split apart more than before, turn the screw which was screwed in more tightly counterclockwise to loosen it, then adjust by tightening the other screw.
- 4) After the adjustment is completed, remove the adjustment screws and play the tape again to reconfirm that the adjustment is correct.

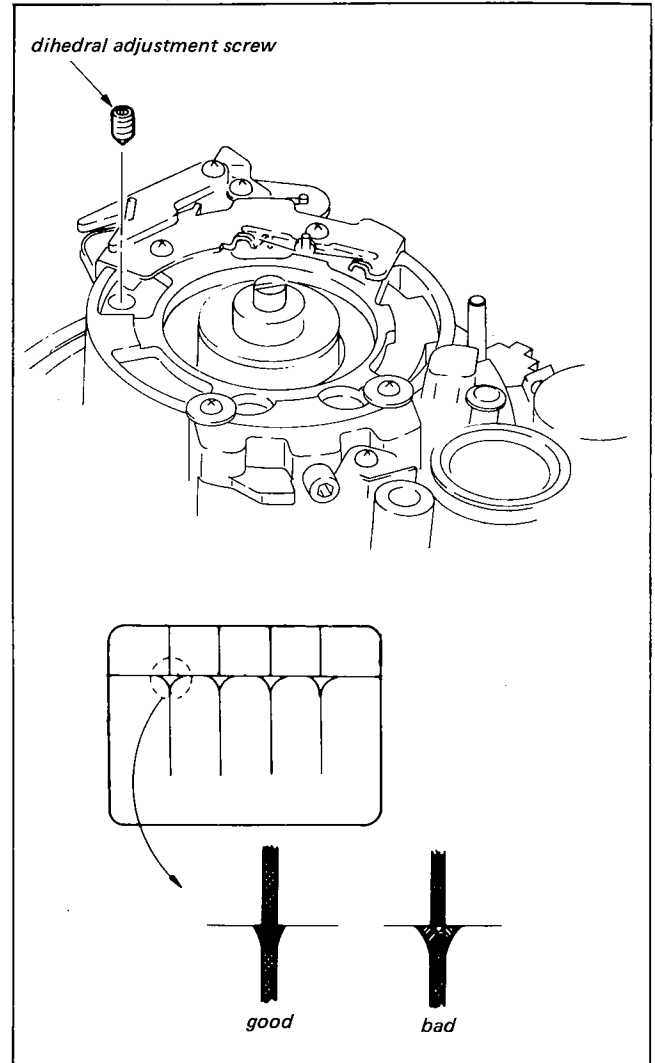


Fig. 3-3. Video head dihedral adjustment

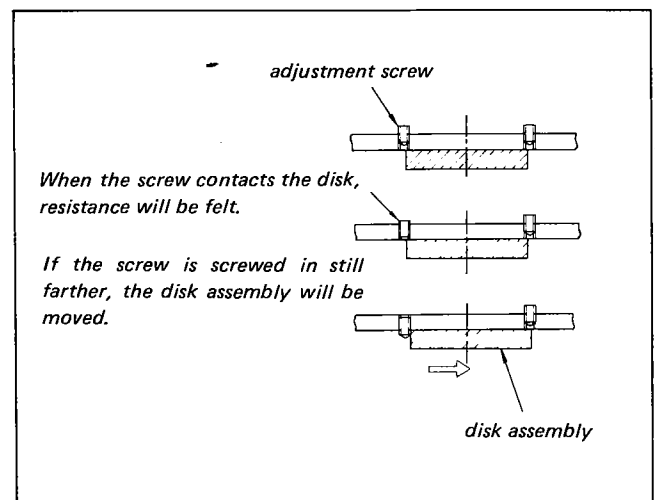


Fig. 3-4.

3-3. REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE DRUM ASSEMBLY

3-3-1. Replacement of the Drum Assembly

- 1 Measure gap (A) between adjusting plate 2 and the upper drum holder section, and record the measurement.

Note:

The position where the adjusting plate is mounted has a large effect on the tape path, so this measurement must be performed.

- 2 Measure gap (B) between adjusting plate 1 and the upper drum holder section, and record the measurement.

Note:

The position where the adjusting plate is mounted has a large effect on the tape path, so this measurement must be performed.

- 3 Remove the screws shown in Fig. 3-5, then remove the tape guide ground plate and adjusting plates 1 and 2.
- 4 Remove the 3 connectors from the rear of the chassis as shown in Fig. 3-6.
- 5 Remove the 3 drum mounting screws from the rear of the chassis, then remove the main body of the drum assembly. After the replacement has been completed, adjust the drum path.

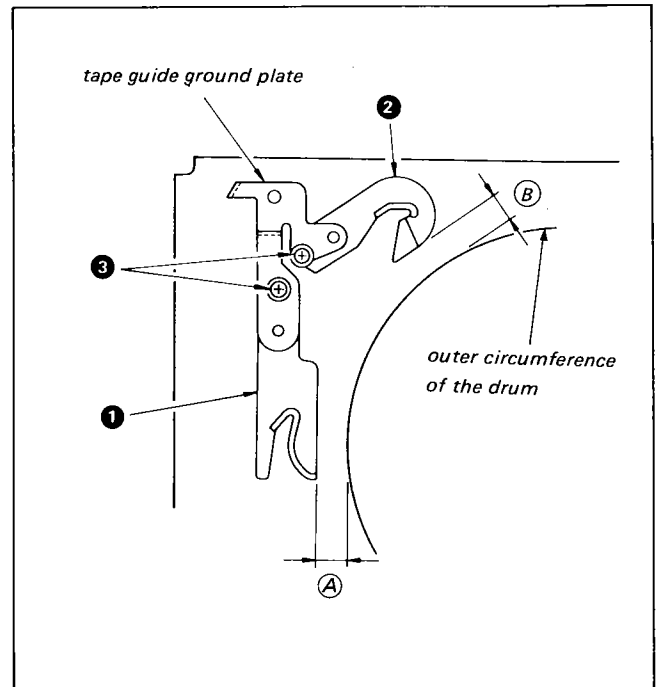


Fig. 3-5. Measurement of the position of adjusting plates 1 and 2

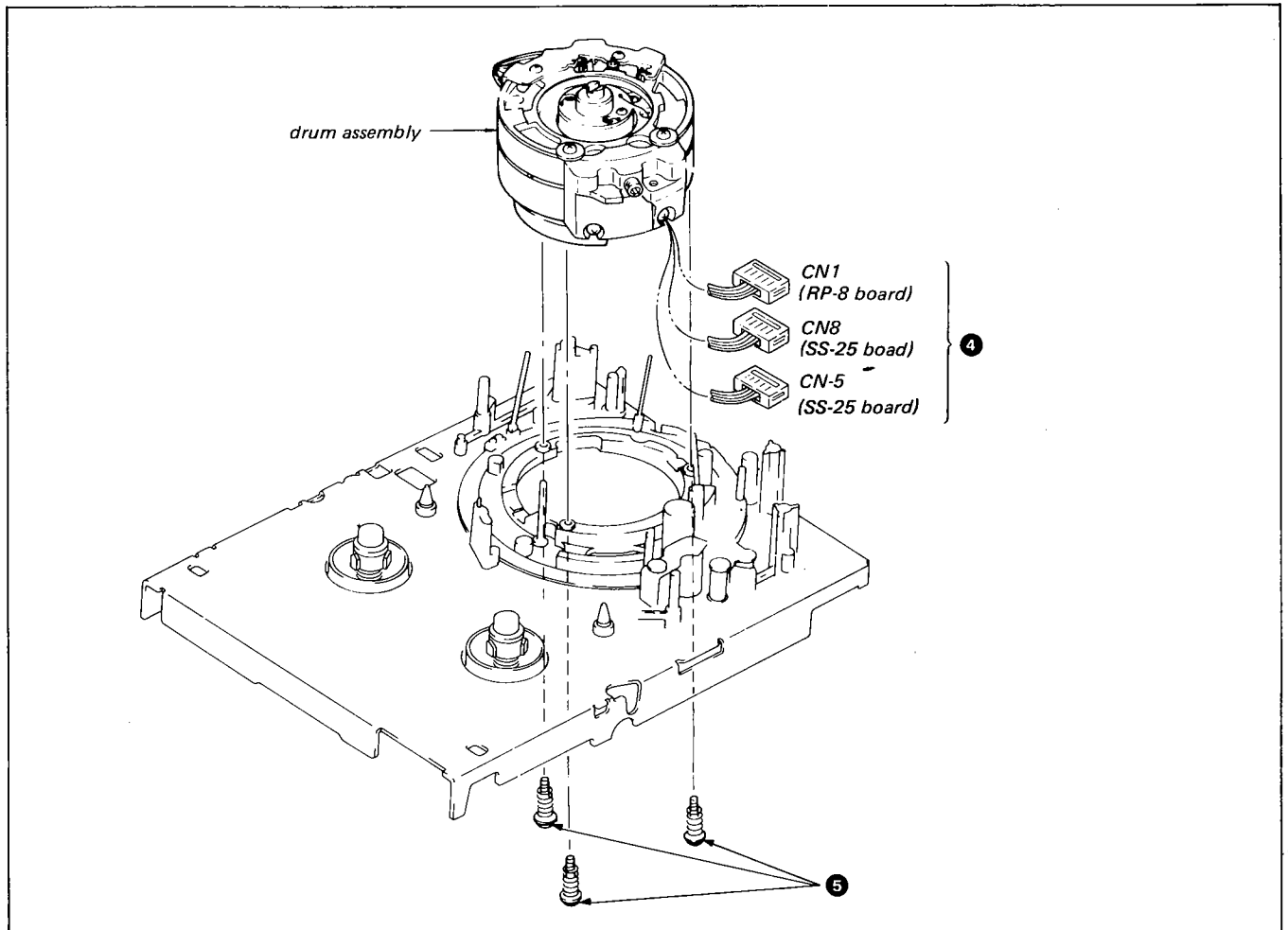


Fig. 3-6. Removal of the drum assembly

3-3-2. Adjustment of the Motor Gap when Replacing the Drum Assembly

After replacing the drum assembly, adjust the gap between the motor rotor and the coil to 0.3 mm to 0.6 mm (Fig. 3-7).

[Procedure]

- 1) When re-assembling the drum, use the spacers which were removed to produce a gap of between 0.3 mm and 0.6 mm. Measure the gap using the gauge that comes with the drum for assembly and maintenance use. One side of the gauge is 0.3 mm and the other side is 0.6 mm. If the gap is adjusted correctly, the 0.3 mm side should fit in and the 0.6 mm side should not.
- 2) If this fails to give the correct gap width, do not use the spacers which were removed; instead, use a combination of the 4 0.3 mm accessory spacers to obtain the correct width.

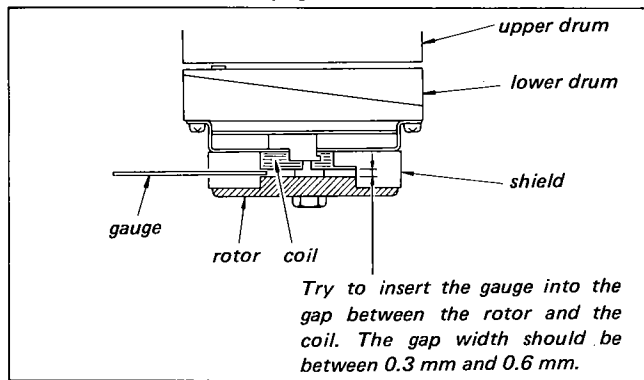


Fig. 3-7. Checking the motor gap width after replacing the drum assembly

Removal of the stator and rotor when replacing the drum

- 1 Remove the nut and washer.
- 2 Remove the rotor from the stator.
- 3 Remove the 2 screws, then remove the stator from the main body of the drum.

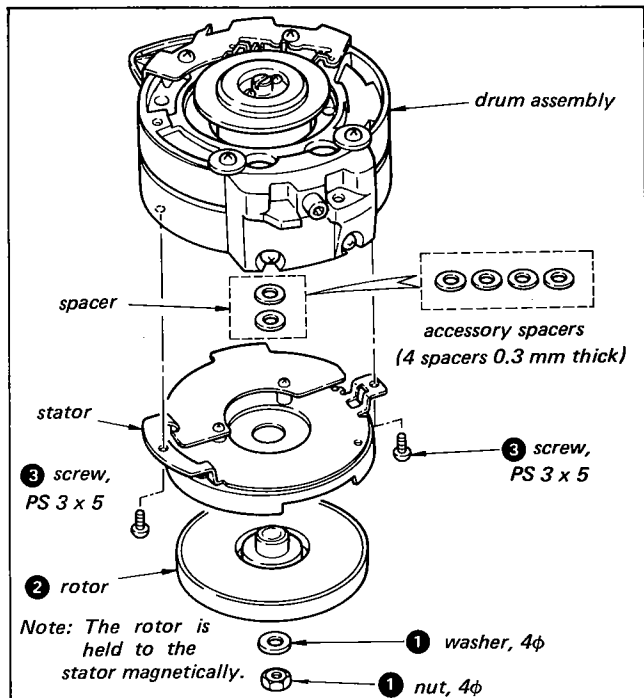


Fig. 3-8. Removal of the stator and rotor when replacing the drum

3-4. REPLACEMENT OF THE CAPSTAN MOTOR

3-4-1. Removal of the Capstan Motor (Fig. 3-9)

- Remove screws 1, 2 and 3, then remove the capstan motor from the rear of the mechanical chassis.

Note:

After replacing the capstan motor, adjust the tape path as explained in section 4-3.

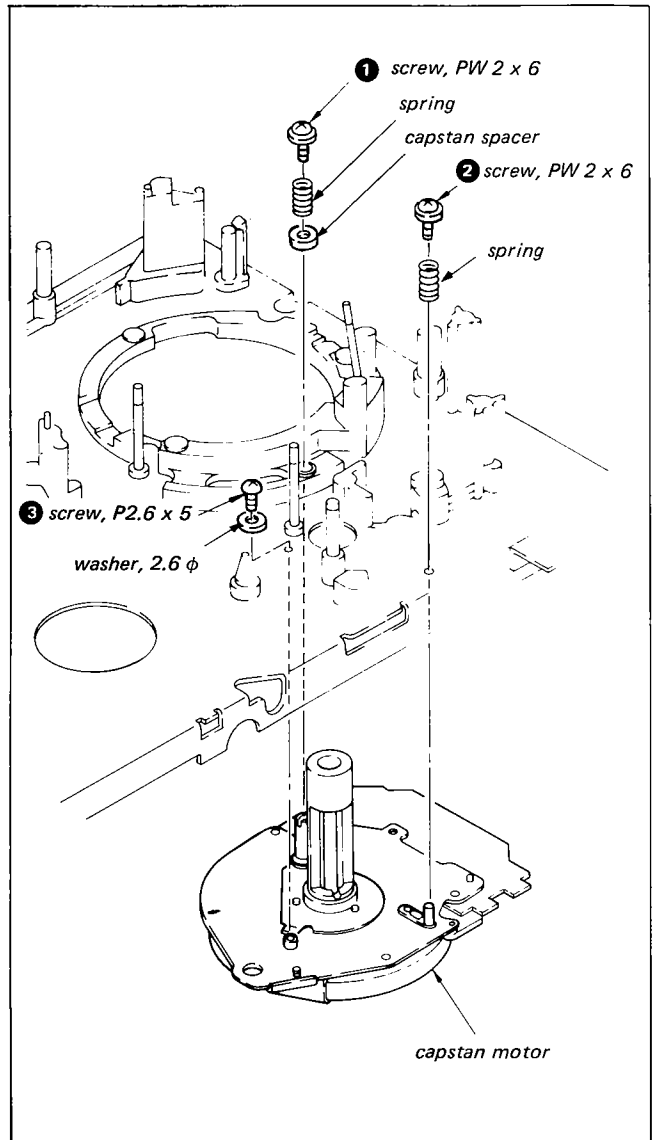


Fig. 3-9 Removal of the capstan motor

3-5. REMOVAL OF THE S COIL SENSOR (Fig. 3-10)

- 1 Remove the spring.
- 2 Remove the claw in the direction of arrow (A), then pull the S coil sensor out.
- 3 Unplug the connector from CN407 on SS-25 board.

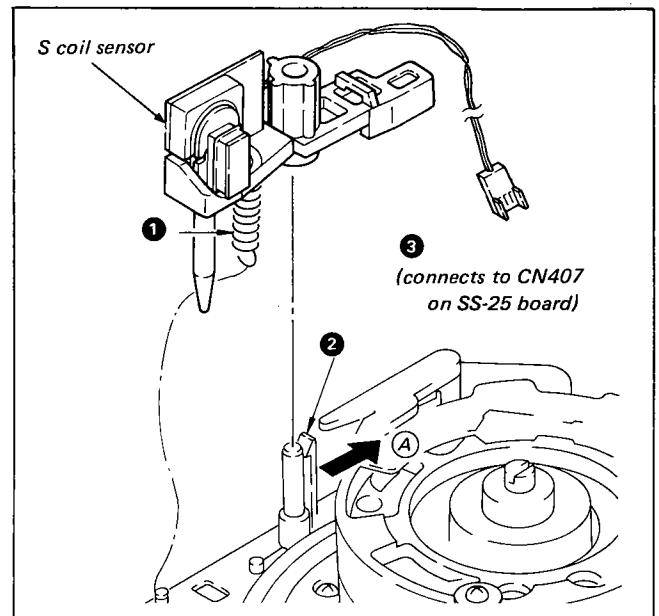


Fig. 3-10. Removal of the S coil sensor

3-6. REMOVAL OF THE FL CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-11)

- 1 Remove the internal gear flange.
- 2 Remove the synchro belt.
- 3 Remove the five screws (BVTT2.6x6).
- 4 Pull out the connector CN301 (white).
- 5 Remove the FL cassette compartment Ass'y in the direction indicated by the arrow.

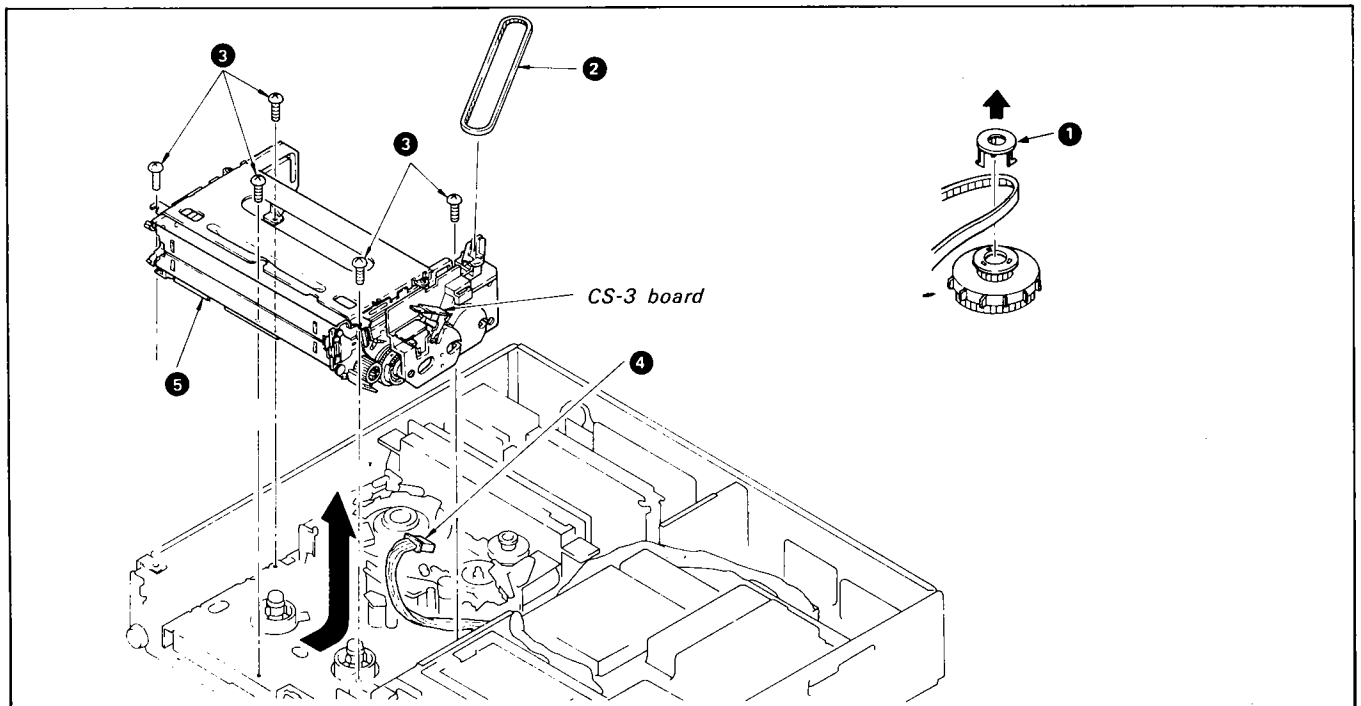


Fig. 3-11. Removal of the FL cassette compartment assembly

3-7. ADJUSTMENT OF THE FL CASSETTE COMPARTMENT

3-7-1. Adjustment of the Position of the Right Gear of the FL Cassette Compartment Assembly

In the FL cassette compartment assembly, the cassette holder must always move parallel to the mechanical chassis. The gear system is used to control the amount by which the cassette holder advances so that this will be the case. Consequently, if the gears in this section slip out of mesh, the next time the unit is assembled the gear mesh must be adjusted to the correct position; otherwise the cassette will not feed properly.

[Adjustment of the gear positions]

- ① Get a positioning rod about 200 mm long and 1.5 mm in diameter ready.
- ② While passing the positioning rod through the combination of the drive arm right and cassette ON cam, fit the latter on the right side plate. Similarly, fit the drive arm left onto the left side plate.
- ③ Similarly, while passing the positioning rod through the worm wheel, fit the latter onto the right side plate.
- ④ Similarly, while passing the positioning rod through the combination of the limiter gear and cassette OFF cam, fit the latter onto the right side plate.

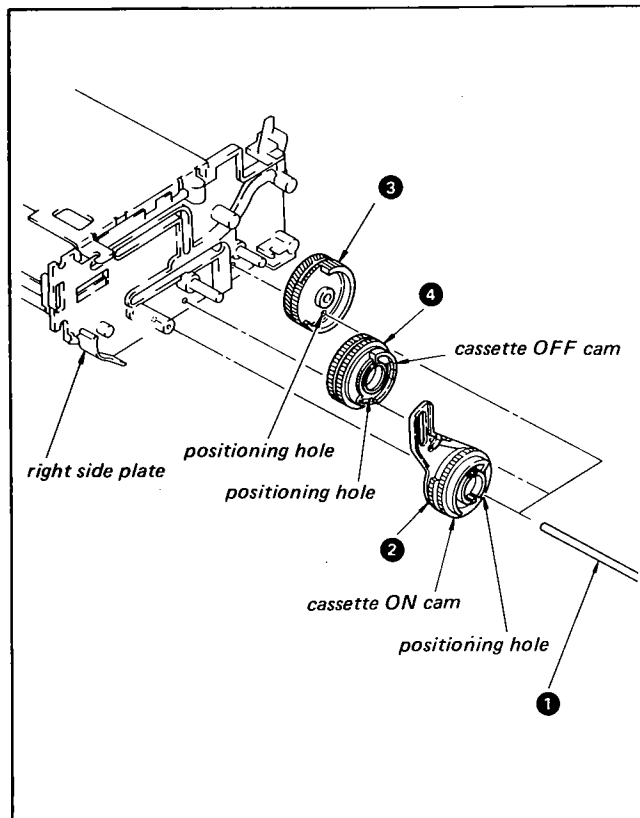


Fig. 3-12. Positioning of the FL cassette compartment gears

3-7-2. Cassette OFF Switch Operation Check and Adjustment

[Method of checking]

When inserting a cassette into the FL cassette compartment assembly, confirm that, as the cassette is inserted, the microswitch comes ON when the center of the drive roller is 0 to 5 mm from the end of the guide groove, as shown in Fig. 3-13. (The switch lever will be restored to its original position, making a clicking sound.)

[Method of adjustment]

Loosen the screw that holds the cassette OFF cam attached to limiter gear A in place, move the cassette OFF cam in the direction of the arrow, adjust so that the cassette OFF switch comes ON when the above distance is 0 to 5 mm, and finally tighten the screw.

* When the cassette ON switch and cassette OFF switch operate, the threading motor comes ON.

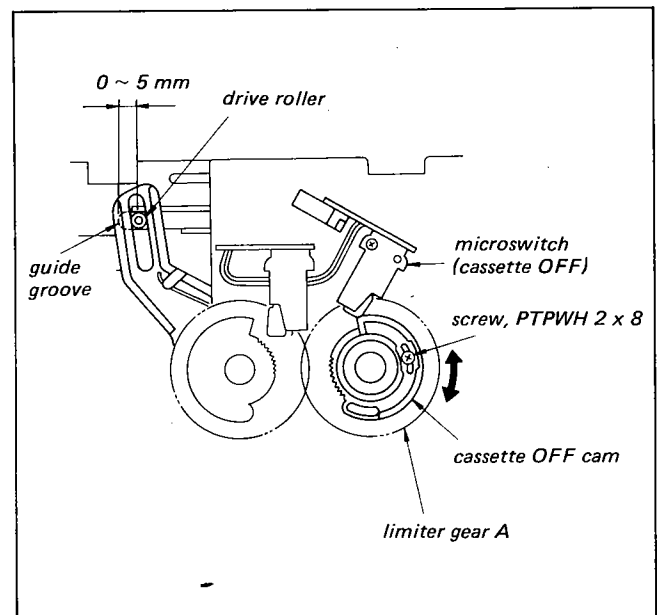


Fig. 3-13. Cassette OFF switch operation

3-7-3. Cassette ON Switch Operation Check and Adjustment

[Method of checking]

When inserting a cassette into the FL cassette compartment assembly, confirm that, as the cassette is inserted, the microswitch comes ON when the center of the drive roller is 10 to 15 mm from the end of the guide groove, as shown in Fig. 3-14. (A clicking sound can be heard after the switch is pressed.)

[Method of adjustment]

Loosen the screw that holds the cassette ON cam attached to the drive gear in place, then move the cassette ON cam in the direction of the arrow.

Adjust so that the cassette ON switch comes ON when the above distance is 10 to 15 mm, and finally tighten the screw.

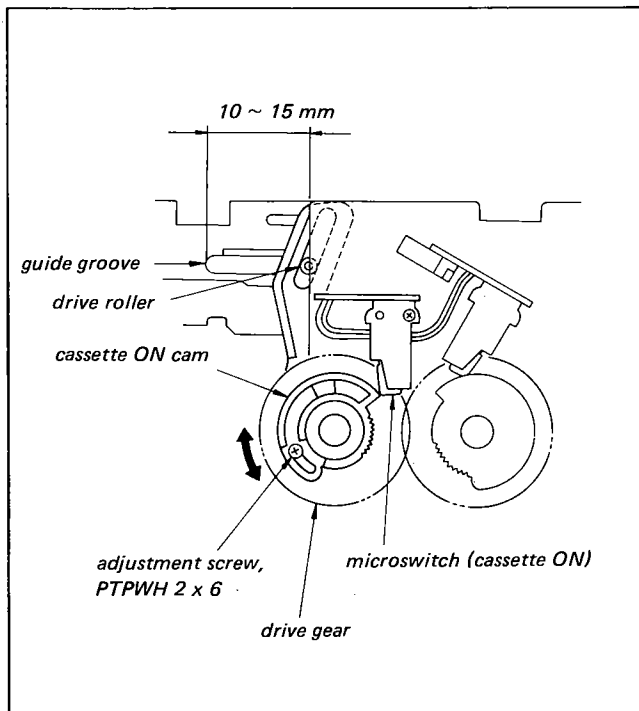


Fig. 3-14. Cassette ON switch operation check and adjustment

3-7-4. Checking and Adjustment of the Cassette Door Assembly

[Method of checking]

With the door opening and closing arm returned all the way in the direction of arrow **A**, check to make sure that the upper and lower doors are vertical.

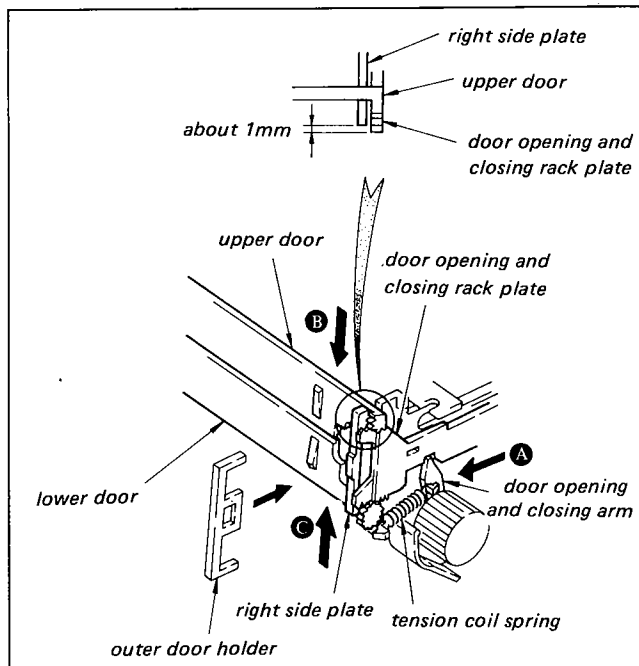


Fig. 3-15. Adjustment of the position of the cassette door assembly

[Method of adjustment]

Check to make sure that the door opening and closing rack plate has returned all the way. Then, with the tip of the door opening and closing rack plate and the tip of the right side plate about 1 mm apart, close the upper and lower doors together in the directions of arrows **B** and **C** so that they are vertical, and mesh the gears. Fit the outer door holder onto the right side plate, and fix the upper and lower doors in place.

3-7-5. Mounting the FL Cassette Compartment Assembly (Fig. 3-16)

- 1 Hook the two claws of the FL cassette compartment assembly onto the mechanical chassis, then place the compartment in the specified position on the chassis.
- 2 Loosely tighten the 5 mounting screws of the FL cassette compartment assembly. Move the FL cassette compartment assembly forward and backward with respect to the mechanical chassis, set it in the correct position, then tighten the mounting screws all the way.
- 3 Connect the synchro belt (loading belt) between the threading motor and the worm gear, then hold it in place with the internal gear flange.
- 4 Press the tension roller arm in the direction of the arrow to adjust the tension of the synchro belt (loading belt), then fix it in place with the arm fixing screw.
- 5 Insert the harness sticking out from the main body into connector CN301 on CS-3 board.

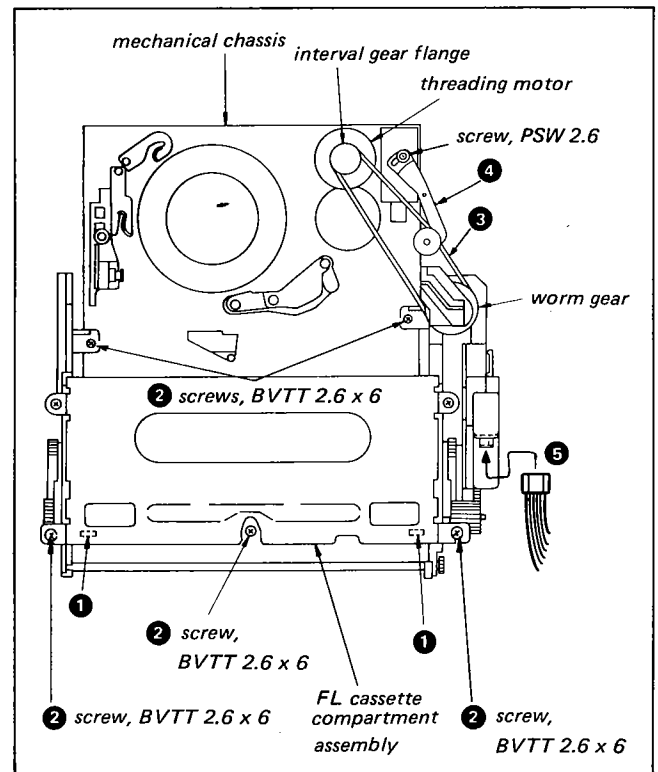


Fig. 3-16. Mounting the FL cassette compartment assembly

3-8. REMOVAL OF THE No. 2 AND No. 3 GUIDES

3-8-1. Removal of the No. 2 Guide

- ① Remove the 1x3 tap-in screw.
- ② Remove the 1.4x3 tap-in screw.
- ③ Remove the No. 2 guide assembly.

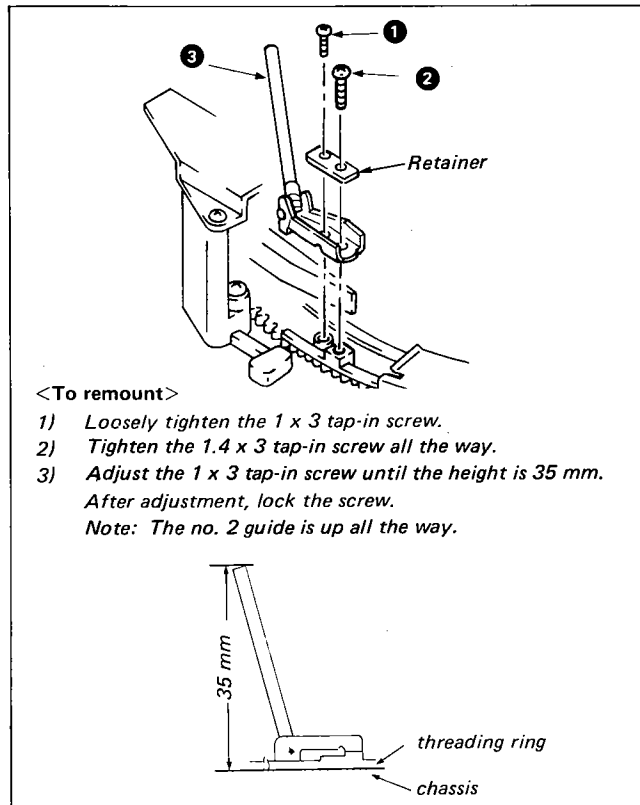


Fig. 3-17. Removal of the no. 2 guide

3-8-2. Removal of the No. 3 Guide

- ① Remove the 1x3 tap-in screw.
- ② Remove the 1.4x3.5 tap-in screw.
- ③ Remove the limiter spring.
- ④ Remove the No. 3 guide assembly.

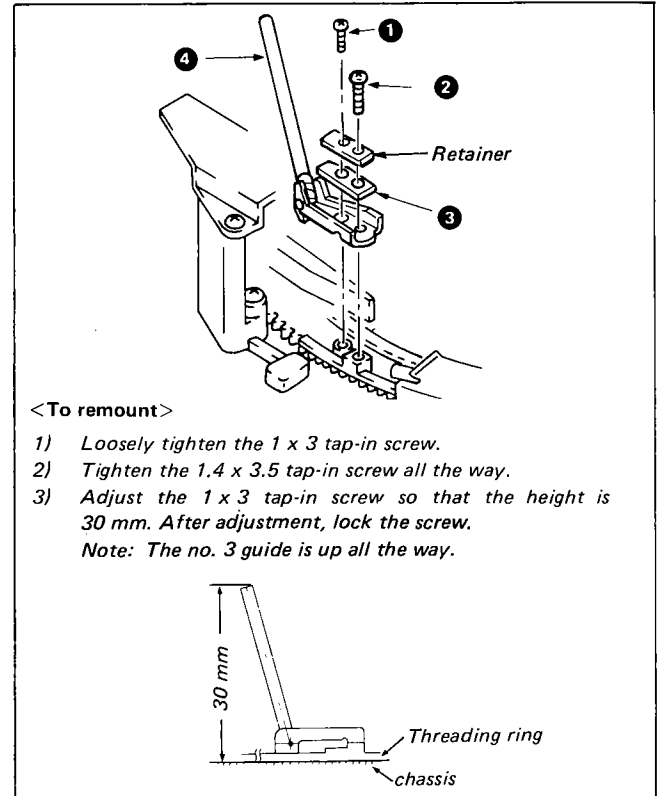


Fig. 3-18. Removal of the no. 3 guide

3-9. REPLACEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE S THREADING RING

3-9-1. Preparation to Remove the S Threading Ring Removal of the ACE Assembly, FE Head and Threading Motor (Fig. 3-19)

- ① Remove the cross-recessed head screw.
- ② Remove the No. 6 guide nut.
- ③ Remove the No. 6 washer.
- ④ Remove the No. 6 guide spacer.
- ⑤ Remove the compression coil spring.
- ⑥ Remove the 2 guide adjustment nuts, then remove the ACE assembly and the FE head.

Note:

Since the ACE assembly and the FE head are connected by a lead wire, be careful when removing them. It is not necessary to remove the compression coil spring below the ACE assembly, but be careful not to use it.

- ⑦ Remove the 2 PSW2.6 screws, then remove the stopper arm section.
- ⑧ Remove the 2 screws, then remove the threading motor assembly by pulling it up and out.

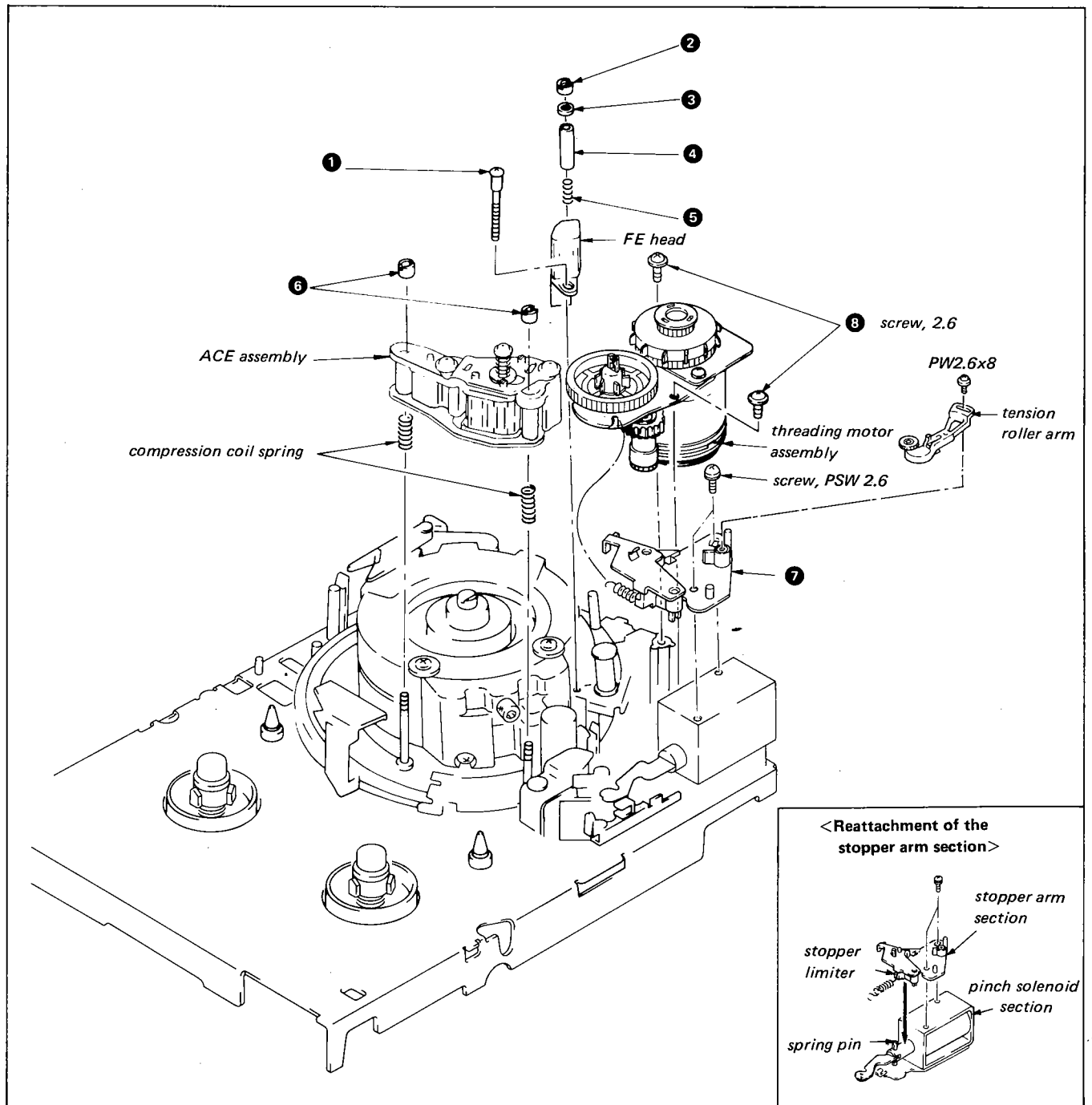


Fig. 3-19. Removal of the ACE assembly, FE head and threading motor.

Removal of Miscellaneous Parts (Fig. 3-20)

Proceeding in the same manner as in replacement of the drum assembly, measure the width of the gap between the upper drum and the adjusting plates (Fig. 3-5).

- 1 Remove the screw, then remove the tape guide ground plate and adjusting plates 1 and 2.
- 2 Remove the two screws, then remove the tape holder assembly.
- 3 Remove the screw, then remove the guide plate.
- 4 Remove the 2 PTPWH2x8 screws and the 2.6x24 screw, then remove shuttle guide II.

- 5 Remove the 3 PTPWH2x8 screws and the 2.6x24 screw. Then remove the 2 claws holding shuttle guide I in place, and finally remove shuttle guide I.
- 6 Remove the slant base assembly.
- 7 Remove the BVTT2.6x6 screw, then remove the pinch liner link.

Note:

After removing the guide plate, do not thread or unthread a tape with the shuttle guide mounted.

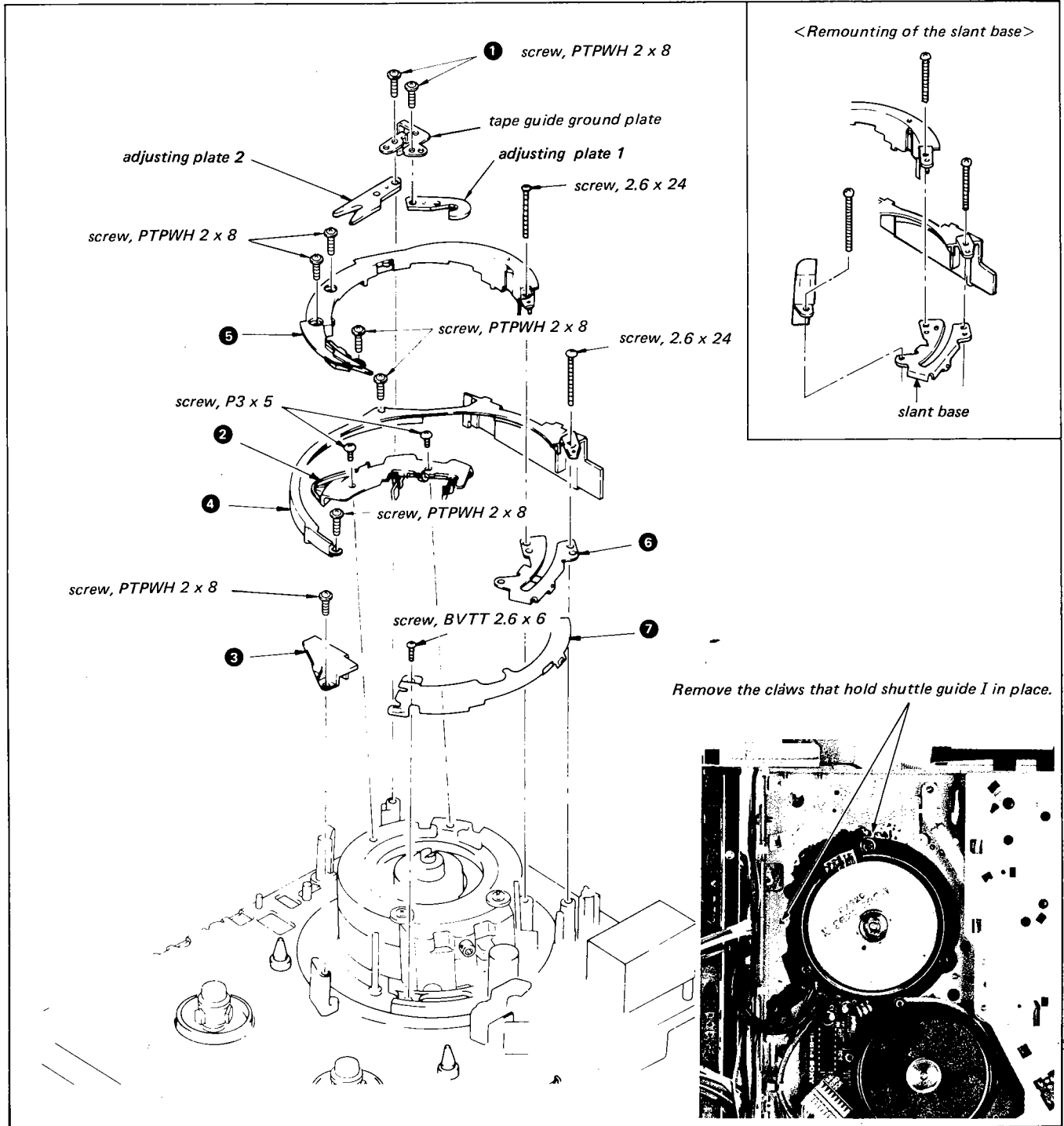


Fig. 3-20. Removal of miscellaneous parts

3-9-2. Removal of the S Threading Ring (Fig. 3-21)

- 1 Remove the tension coil spring from the lock arm assembly (refer to Fig. 3-26 in section 3-11-1).
- 2 Turn the stop washer and remove the ring roller (B).
- 3 Remove the group of parts in the unthreading end switch (for instructions on assembly and disassembly, refer to section 3-11-2 and Fig. 3-30).
- 4 Remove the screw, then remove the ring roller adjustment plate.
- 5 Remove the S threading ring.

Note:

Once a stop washer has been removed, do not use it again.

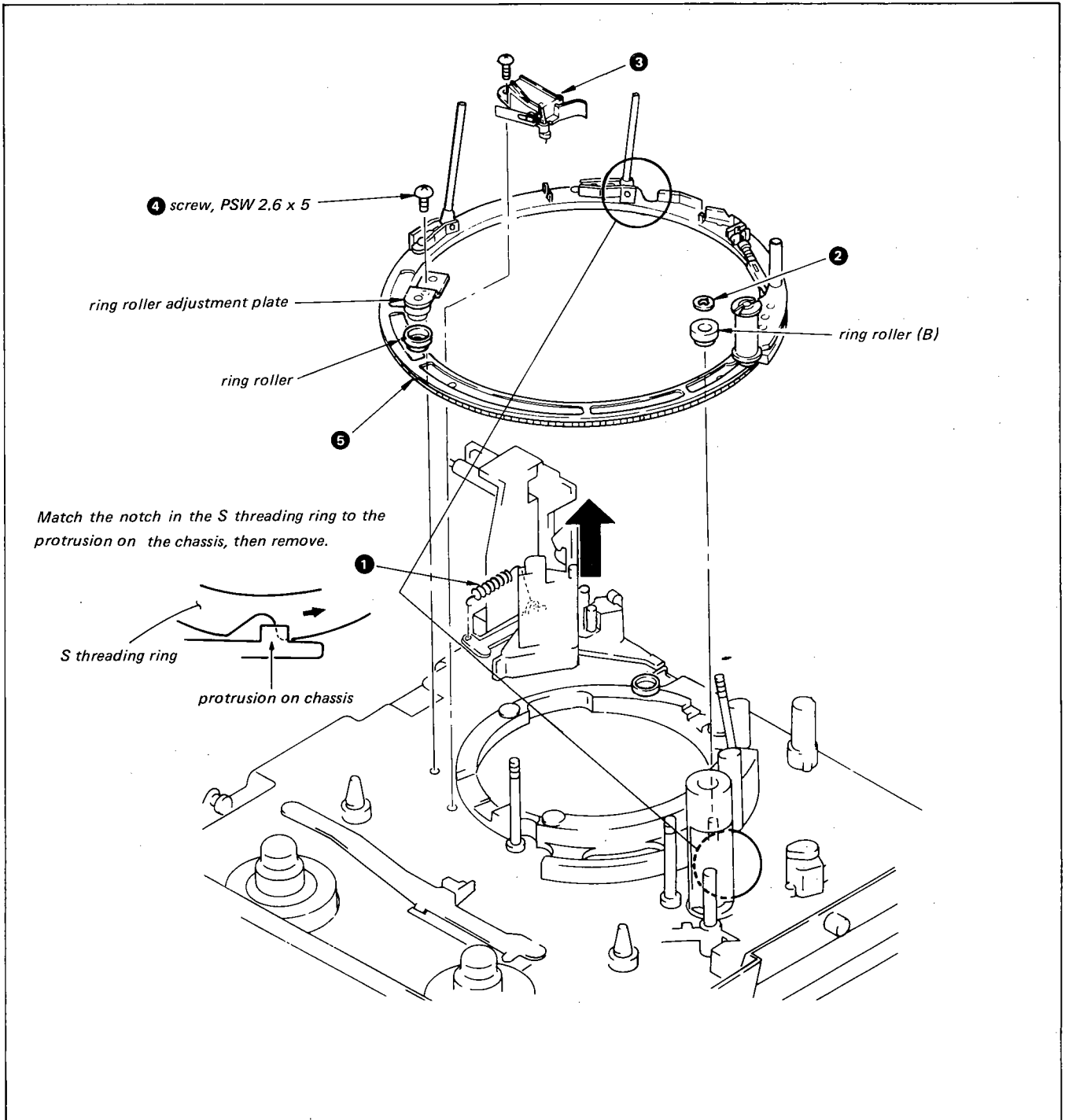


Fig. 3-21. Removal of the S threading ring

3-9-3. Slider-Stopper Mounting Check (Fig. 3-22)

- 1 Confirm that the parts of the drive gear are fixed in place.
- 2 Loosen the screw, insert a spacer of thickness 0.2 mm between the slider gear assembly and the slider stopper, and tighten the screw while pressing down in the direction of both arrows (A) and (B).

Note:

It is absolutely necessary to press down in the direction of arrow (A) in order to eliminate play. When the screw is tightened, the slide stopper tends to turn in the direction of arrow (a), so it should be held in place with an ordinary screwdriver while tightening the screw.

3-9-4. S Threading Ring Mounting and Position Adjustment (Fig. 3-23)

- 1 Set the slider gear assembly in the unthreading completed position.
(Insert a spacer of thickness 0.5 mm between the slider stopper and slider gear, and set so that it is up against part (A).)
- 2 In this condition, fit the threading ring into place, match the chassis hole (3ϕ) of part (B) with the S threading ring hole (1.5ϕ), and mesh with the drive gear teeth.
- 3 Attach ring roller (B) and fix in place with a stop washer.
- 4 Attach the ring roller, and fix in place with the adjustment plate.

Note:

After replacement and mounting are completed, adjust the ACE assembly as explained in the section on tape path adjustment.

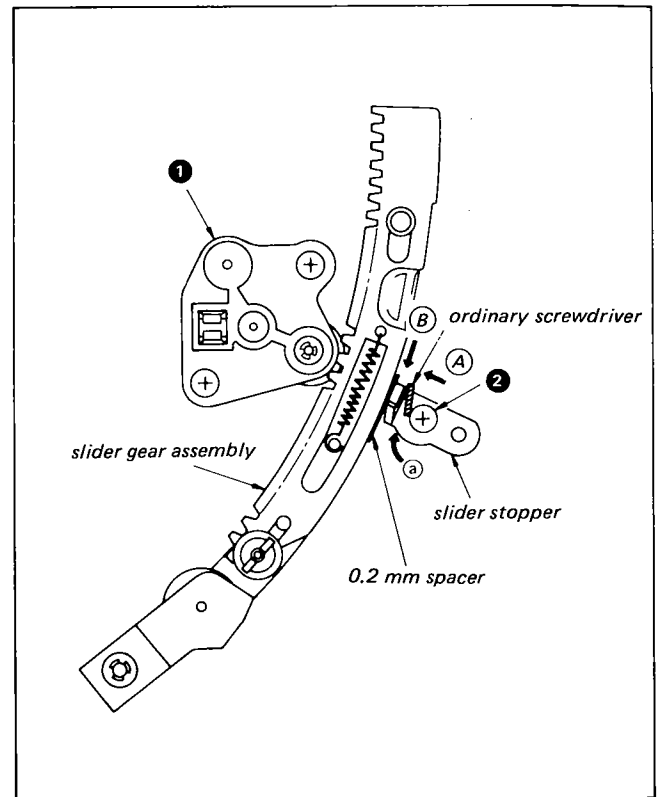


Fig. 3-22. Mounting the slider-stopper

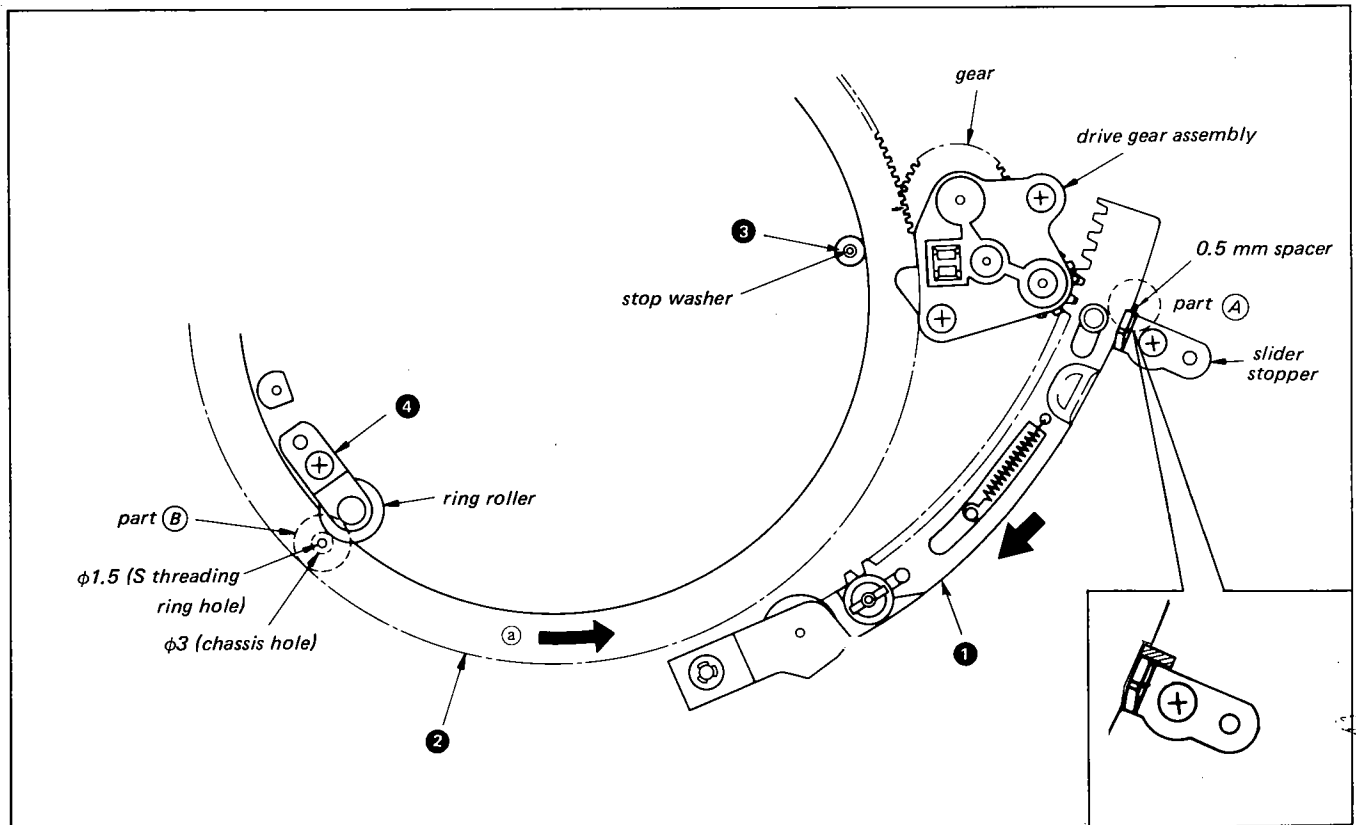


Fig. 3-23. S threading ring position adjustment

3-10. PINCH SNAP-FIT LIMITER GAP CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT

[Method of checking]

- 1) Set in the threading completed condition.
- 2) With the plunger pushed in all the way, confirm that the thickness of the pinch snap-fit limiter gap is 0.4 mm to 0.6 mm. If it is not, adjust as explained under [method of adjustment] below.

[Method of adjustment]

- 1 With the pinch solenoid in the absorbed condition (when the plunger is pushed in all the way), loosen the adjustment screw.
- 2 Press the pinch limiter adjustment plate in the direction of arrow (a) with an ordinary screwdriver, as in section (A) in the diagram, and adjust until the thickness of the gap in 0.4 mm to 0.6 mm.
Tighten the adjustment screw and then lock it to fix everything in place.

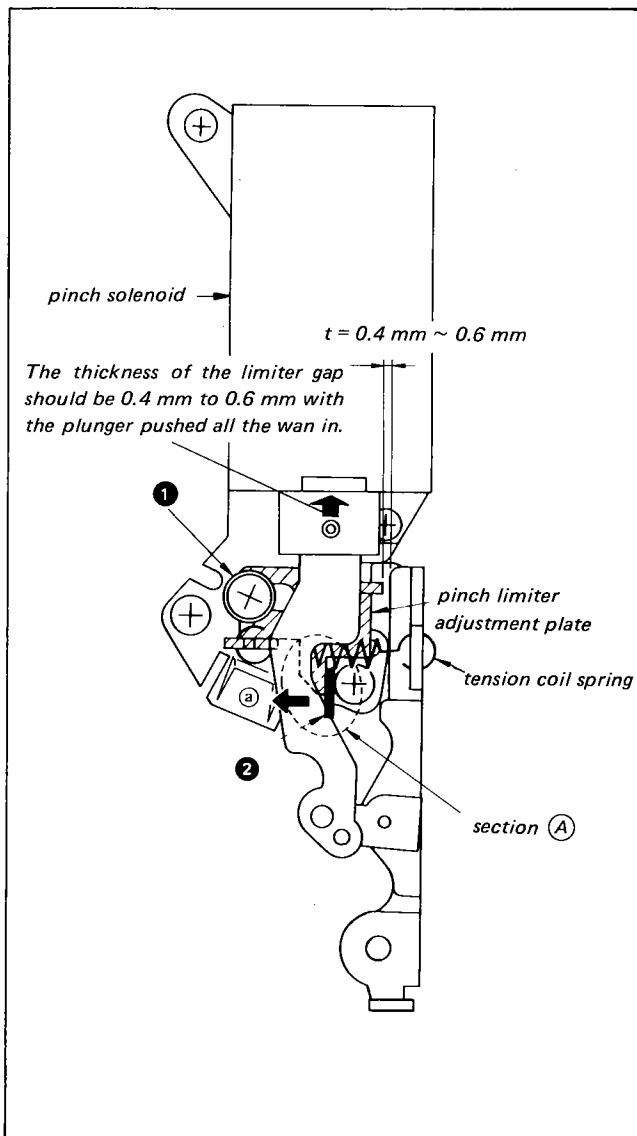


Fig. 3-24. Pinch snap-fit limiter gap adjustment plate

3-11. MICROSWITCH POSITION CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT

3-11-1. Threading End Switch (TE Switch) Position Check and Adjustment

[Method of checking]

Turn the S threading ring manually. Check to make sure that, when the lock roller moves from above the straight line part of the notch in the ring (Fig. 3-25 section A) to 2/3 of the way down it and back, the TE switch turns ON and OFF. This can be confirmed from the clicking sound.

If the lock roller has to move outside of this range before the switch will turn ON and OFF, adjust as explained below.

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Set the lock roller between the top of the notch in the S threading ring and 2/3 of the way down it, turn the cam shaft in the direction of the arrow with an ordinary screwdriver and, when the switch turns ON (with a clicking sound), fix the cam shaft in place.
- 2) When the adjustment is completed, repeat the check as described under [method of checking].

[Removal]

- 1 Remove the tension coil spring that is attached to the lock arm assembly.
- 2 Remove the screw, then remove the TE switch assembly.
- 3 Press the claws holding the main chassis assembly in place in the direction of arrow A to release the lock, then remove the lock arm assembly.

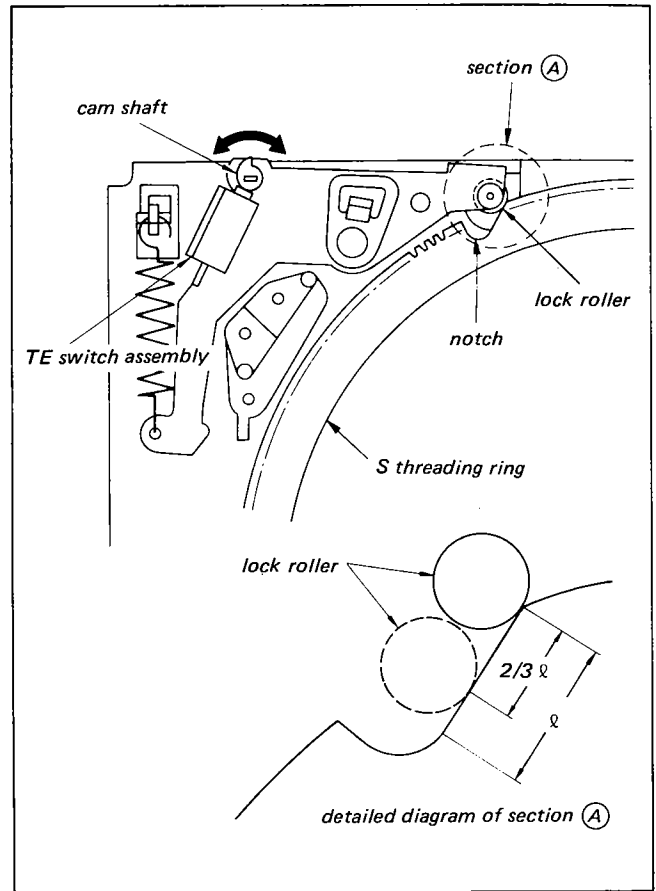


Fig. 3-25. TE switch position adjustment

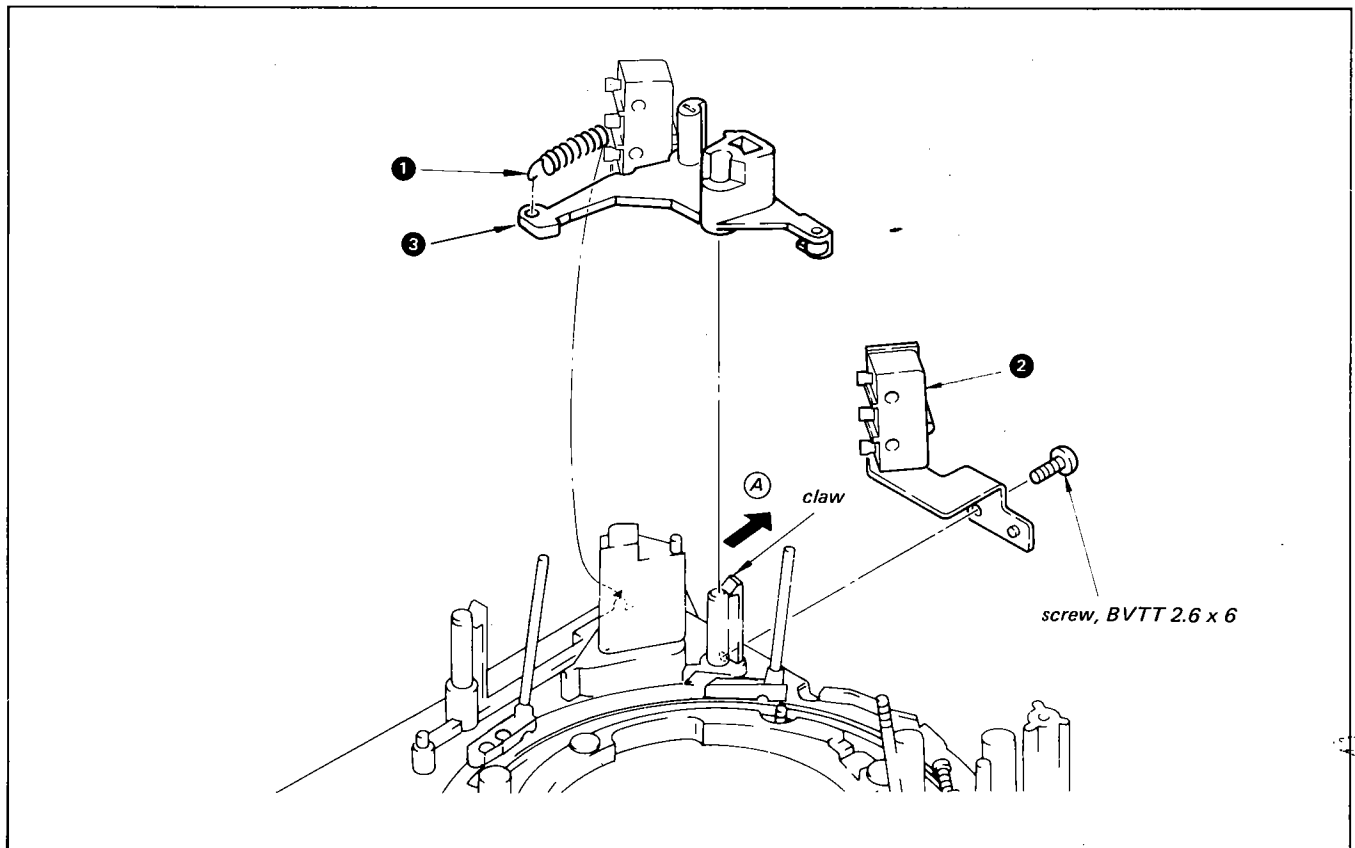


Fig. 3-26. Removal of the TE switch assembly and lock arm assembly

3-11-2. Unthreading End Switch (UTE Switch) Position Check and Adjustment

[Method of checking]

Turn the S threading ring manually until the UTE switch roller of the UTE switch arm assembly drops into the UTE switch arm groove. Confirm that when a $\phi 1.2$ pin is inserted into section (A) in Fig. 3-27, the switch comes ON, and that when a $\phi 0.6$ pin is inserted the switch does not come ON.

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) If the switch fails to come ON when a $\phi 1.2$ pin is inserted, loosen small screw ① and adjust by turning a little at a time in the direction of arrow (B).
- 2) If the switch comes ON when a $\phi 0.6$ pin is inserted, it is possible that the actuator is bent as shown in Fig. 3-28. Check it and straighten it out if necessary.

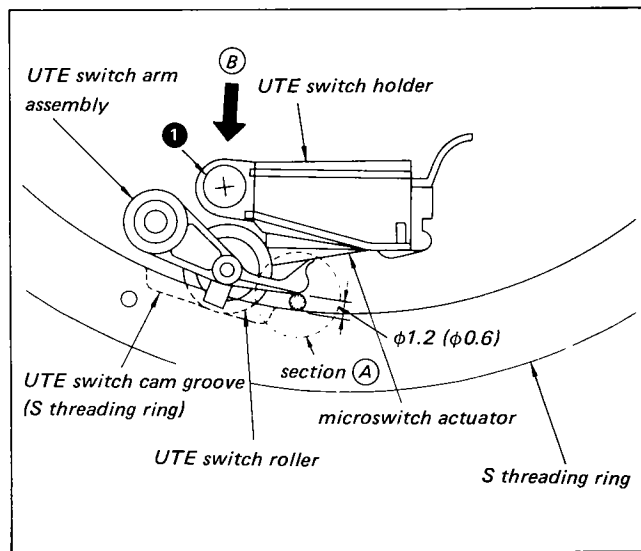


Fig. 3-27. UTE switch position adjustment

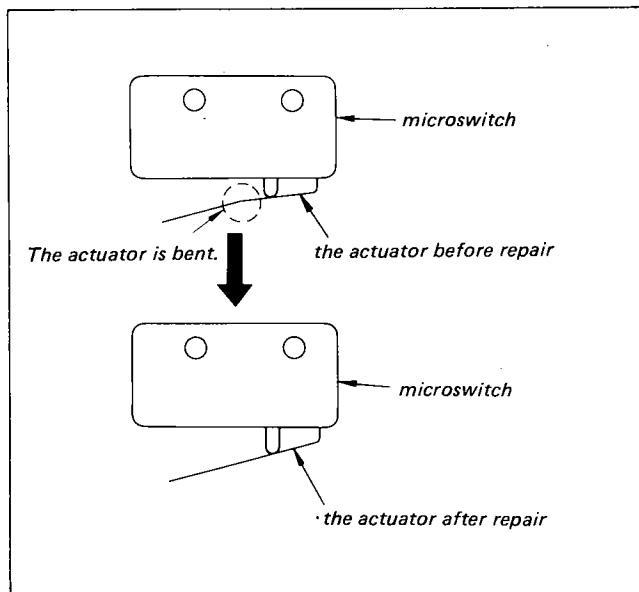


Fig. 3-28. Repair of the actuator

Note:

The $\phi 1.2$ and $\phi 0.6$ pins must be inserted in the right place, as shown in Fig. 3-29 (as shown in Fig. 3-29, depending on where the pin is inserted, because of the structure of the assembly even if it enters at 1.2 mm the gap can be less than 1.2 mm farther in).

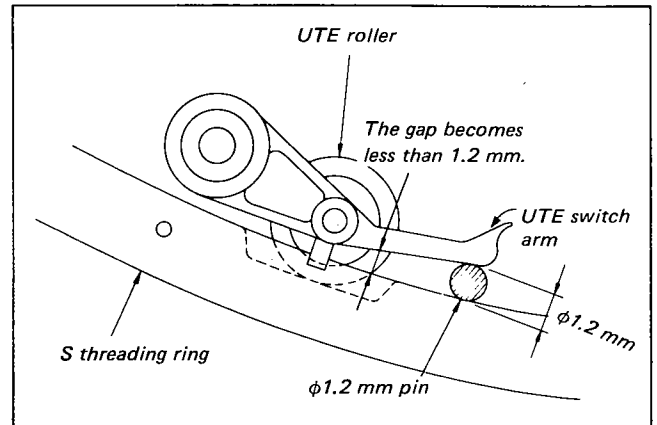


Fig. 3-29. Position of the pin when checking

[How to remove]

- ① Remove the screw, as shown in Fig. 3-30.
- ② Remove the claw of the switch from the chassis, and then remove the main body of the switch while holding the actuator in the ON position.

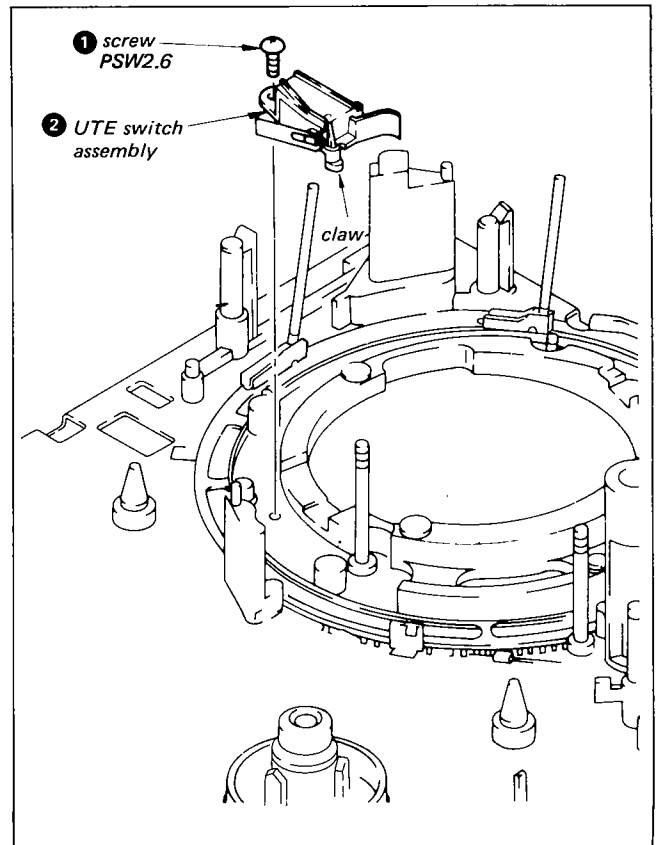


Fig. 3-30. Removal of the UTE switch

3-12. REMOVAL AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE REEL MOTOR SECTION

3-12-1. Removal of the Reel Motor Section

- ① Turn the upper panel upside down.
- ② Remove the four screws (tapping B2.6×8).
- ③ Remove the counter belt.
- ④ Remove the reel Ass'y.

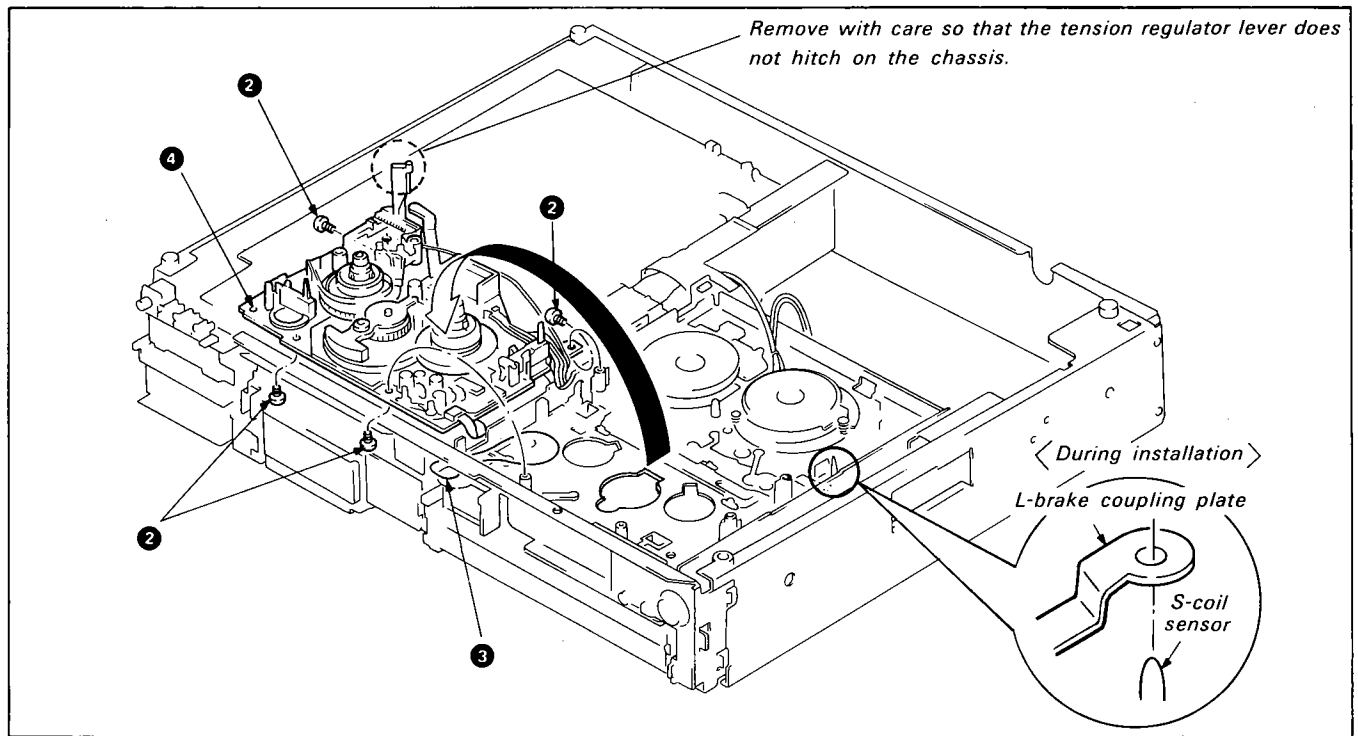


Fig. 3-31. Removal of the reel motor section

3-12-2. Adjustment of the Brake Plunger

- 1) Loosen the brake plunger fixing screw.
- 2) Move the brake plunger in the direction of the arrow, and tighten the fixing screw just enough so that the plunger can move through a stroke of 2 mm.

Note:

The plunger should be 2 mm away from contact with the T brake.

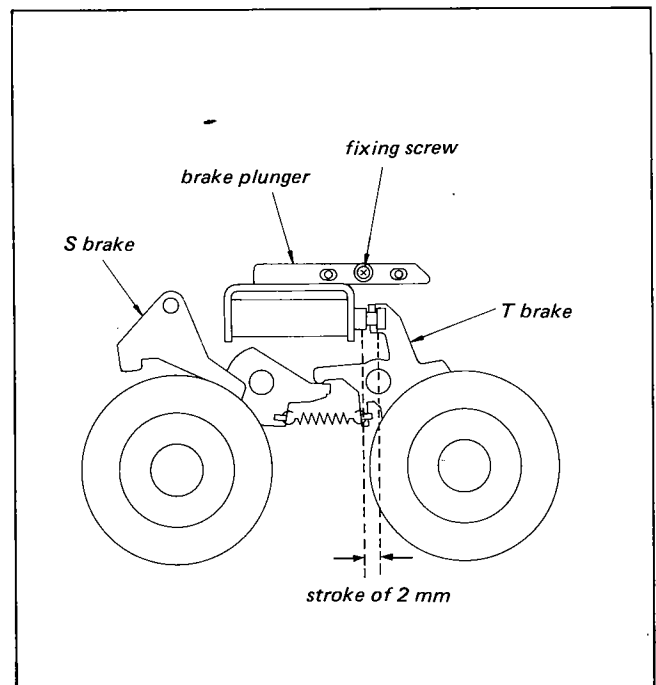


Fig. 3-32. Adjustment of the position of the brake plunger

3-12-3. Adjustment of the Soft Brake

[Method of checking]

- 1) Remove the cassette compartment section, and put the unit in the threaded state without a cassette.
- 2) As shown in Fig. 3-33, set a tension gauge (SL-0011) on the S reel platform.
- 3) Set the unit in fast forward mode (put the S reel platform in the free condition), and pull the sector type gauge slowly.
- 4) Confirm that the reading of the sector type gauge is 8g.

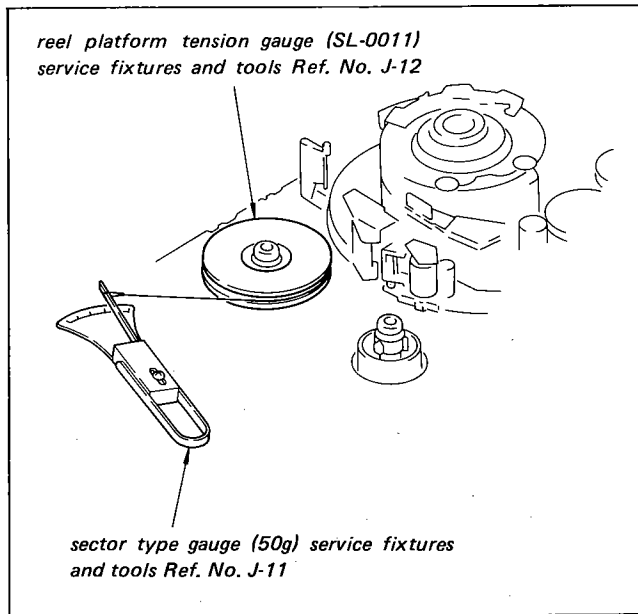


Fig. 3-33. How to check the soft brake

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Adjust the position of the soft brake lever tension coil spring.

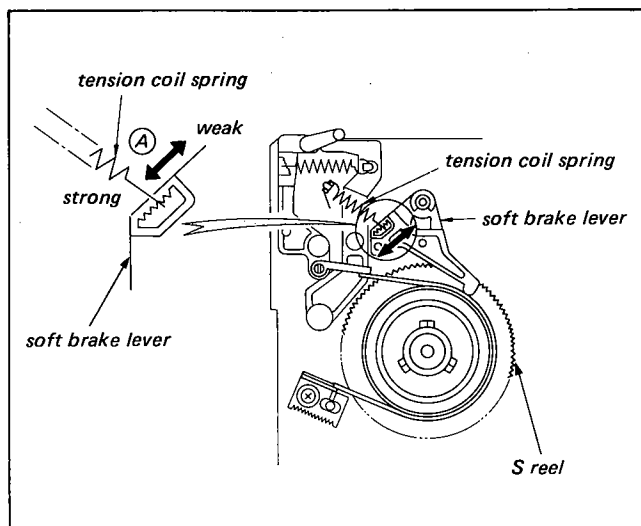


Fig. 3-34. Adjustment of the soft brake

3-12-4. Adjustment of the Position of the Tension Regulating Lever

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Put the unit in playback mode.
- 2) Loosen the adjustment spring until the tape guide pin of the tension regulating lever assembly is positioned to the outside of the outer circumference of shuttle guide 2, as shown in Fig. 3-35. Then adjust by moving the tension regulating band assembly in the direction of arrow (A).
- 3) After adjustment, tighten the adjustment screw, being careful that the tension regulating band assembly does not move.

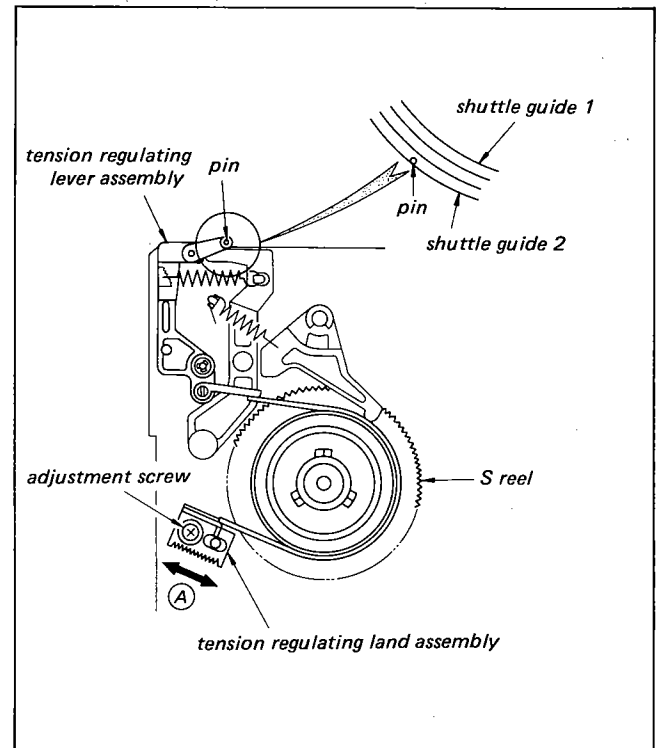


Fig. 3-35. Adjustment of the position of the tension regulating lever

3-13. ADJUSTMENT OF THE FORWARD AND BACK TENSION

[Method of measurement]

- 1) Connect TP601 and TP602 to short them and stop the rotation detection.
- 2) Insert the torque cassette (SL-0003C) and put the unit in playback mode.
- 3) Read the value on the meter on the S reel side after the needle has gone around about once.

The correct value is $30 \text{ g} \cdot \text{cm} \pm 5 \text{ g} \cdot \text{cm}$.

Notes:

- i) The set must be perfectly level during this measurement.
- ii) After the measurement, the tape can become slack when the stop button is pressed. If this happens set the unit in forward mode to take up the slack before removing the tape.

[Method of adjustment]

Move the position of the tension coil spring that is hooked on the tension regulating lever assembly in the direction of arrow

Ⓐ until the measured value falls within the correct range.

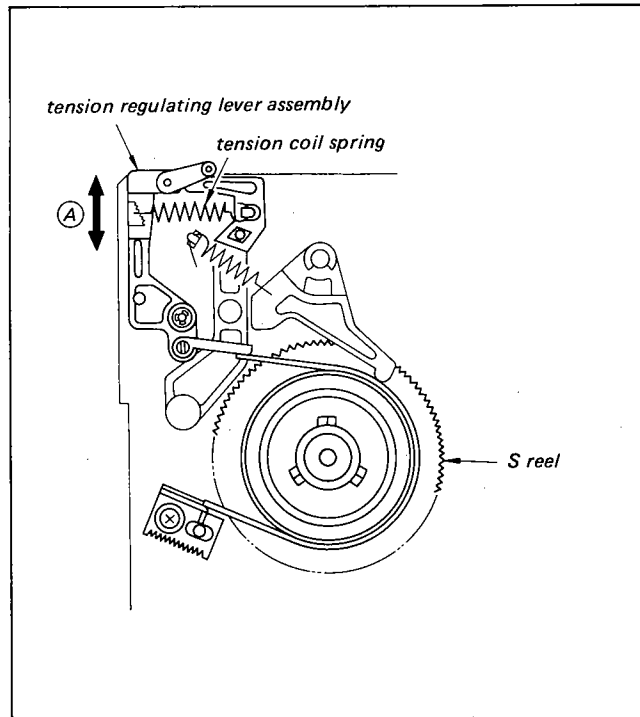


Fig. 3-36. Adjustment of the back tension

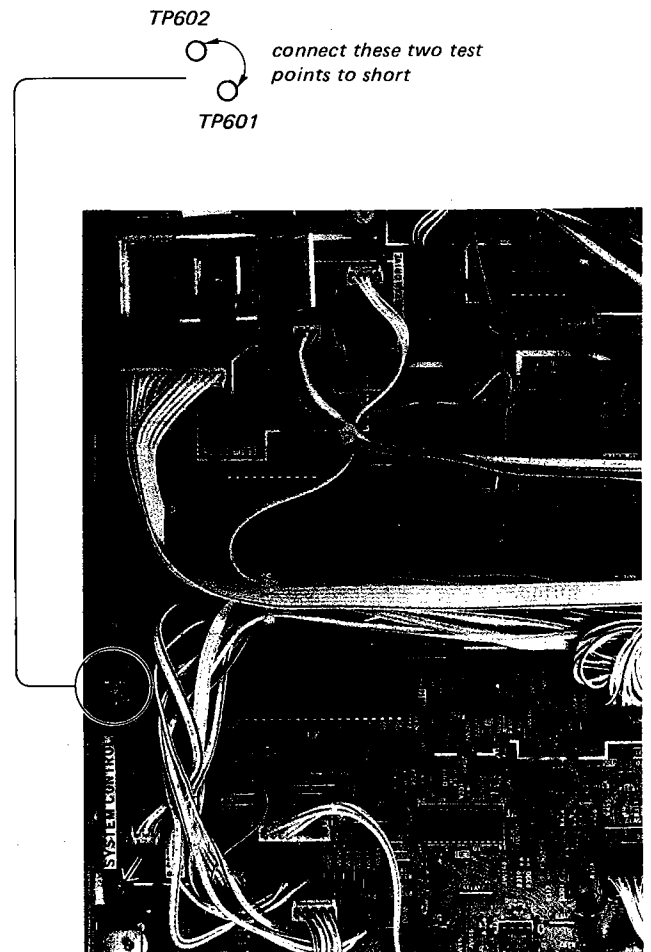


Fig. 3-37.

3-14. ADJUSTMENT OF THE FORWARD TORQUE

[Method of measurement]

- 1) Connect TP601 and TP602, on both ends of R608, to short them and stop the rotation detection.
- 2) Insert the torque cassette (SL-0003C) and start to record a telecast in β II mode.
- 3) Read the value on the meter on the T reel side after the needle has gone around about once. The correct range is $80 \text{ g} \cdot \text{cm} \pm 5 \text{ g} \cdot \text{cm}$.

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Remove the front panel.
- 2) Turn potentiometer RV202 on FS-21 board to adjust the torque until its value falls within the correct range.

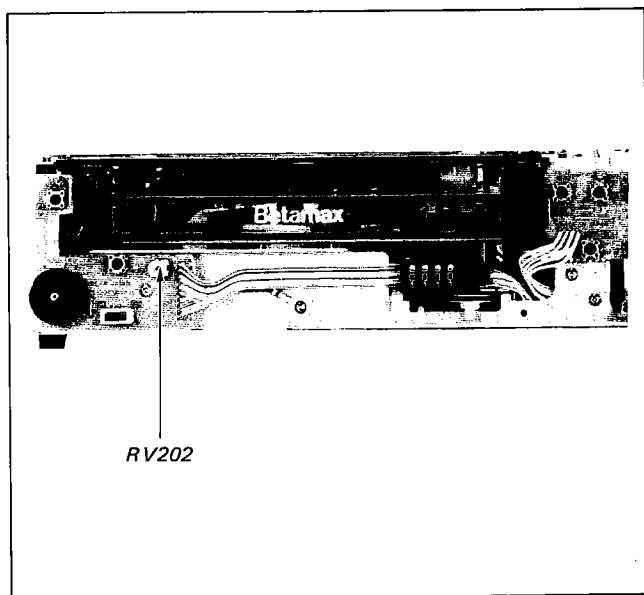


Fig. 3-38.

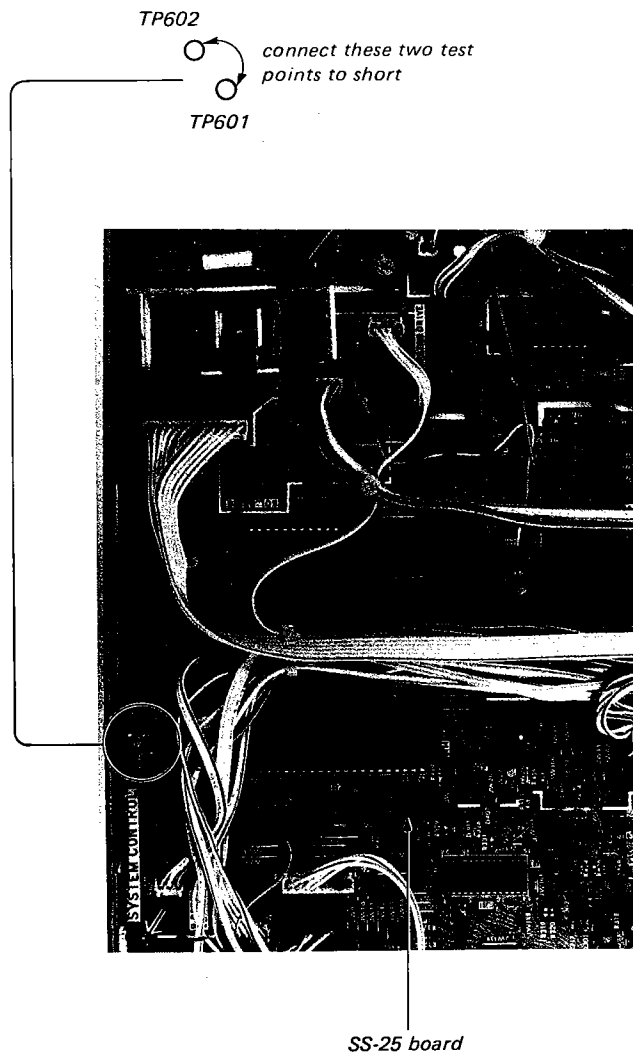


Fig. 3-39.



SECTION 4

TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

4-1. TRACKING ADJUSTMENT

This adjustment has a large effect on the picture quality in each mode and on the interchangeability of tapes, so it should be done carefully.

4-1-1. Preparation for adjustment

4-1-2. Adjustment on the entrance side

4-1-3. Adjustment on the exit side

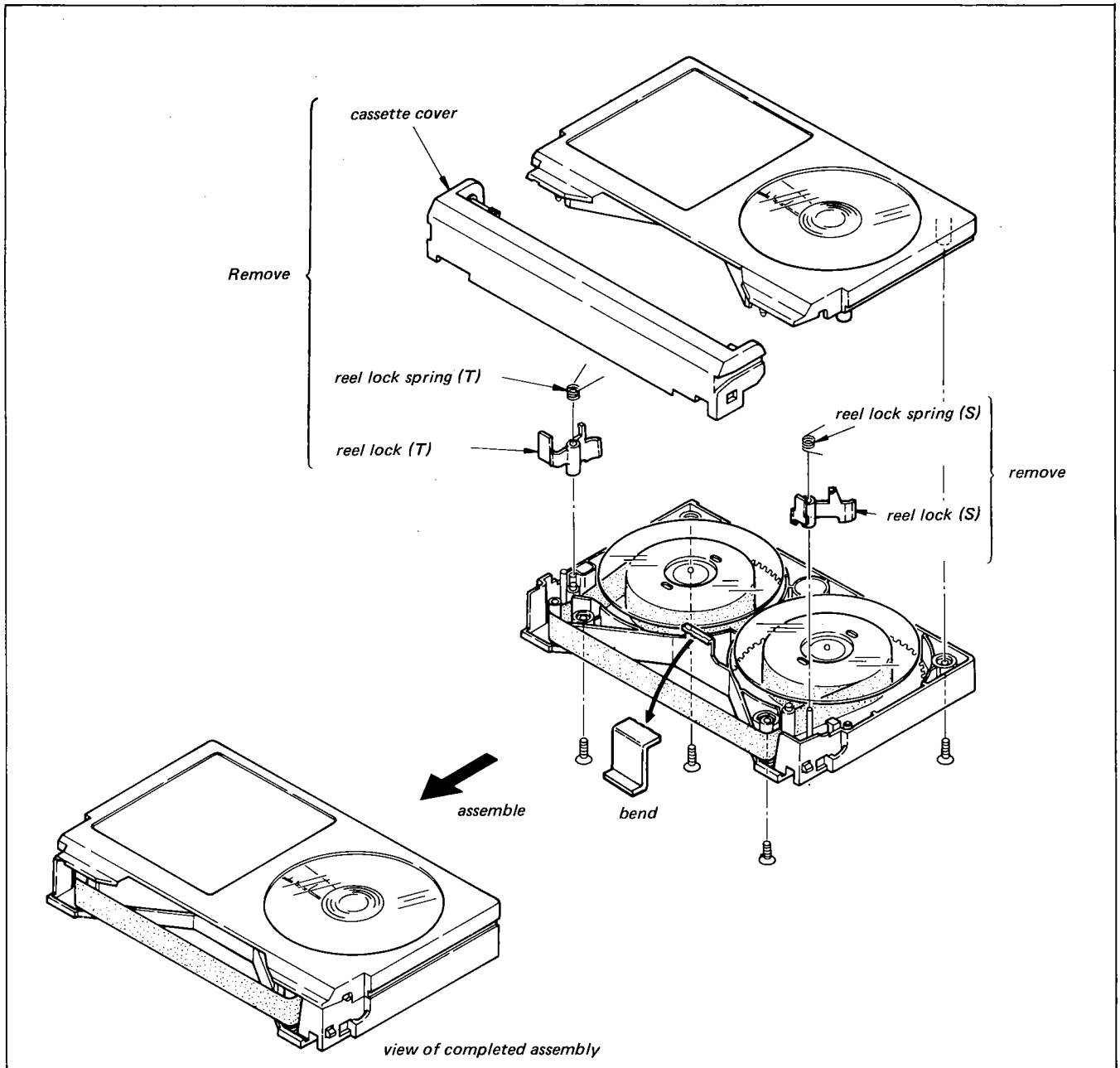


Fig. 4-1.

4-1-1. Preparation for Adjustment

- 1) Remove the cassette cover of the alignment tape in accordance with Fig. 4-1.
- 2) Clean the surfaces contacted by the traveling tape (tape guide, drum tape traveling surface, capstan shaft, pinch roller, ACE.FE head surface) with a chamois cloth dipped in methanol.
- 3) Connect the oscilloscope as follows:
channel 1: CN3-pin ⑤ (RP-8 board)
external trigger: CN3-pin ③ (RP-8 board)
- 4) Play back the 1 kHz signal on the tracking section of the alignment tape.
- 5) Confirm that the oscilloscope radio frequency output waveform is flat and that the amplitude is a maximum. (Turn the tracking knob right and left to increase and decrease the amplitude while the waveform remains flat. When the amplitude of the waveform is a maximum, confirm that the fluctuations and contact of the radio frequency output waveform meet the standards given in Fig. 4-2. If they do not, go through the procedure given in step 6).
- 6) If the entrance waveform cannot be made flat, as shown in Fig. 4-3 (a), by turning the tracking knob, go through the "entrance side adjustment" described in 4-1-2; if the exit waveform shown in Fig. 4-3 (b) cannot be made flat, go through the "exit side adjustment" in 4-1-3.

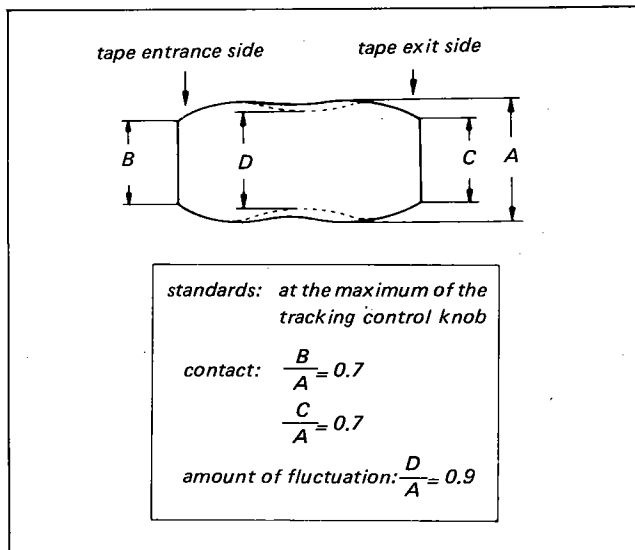


Fig. 4-2.

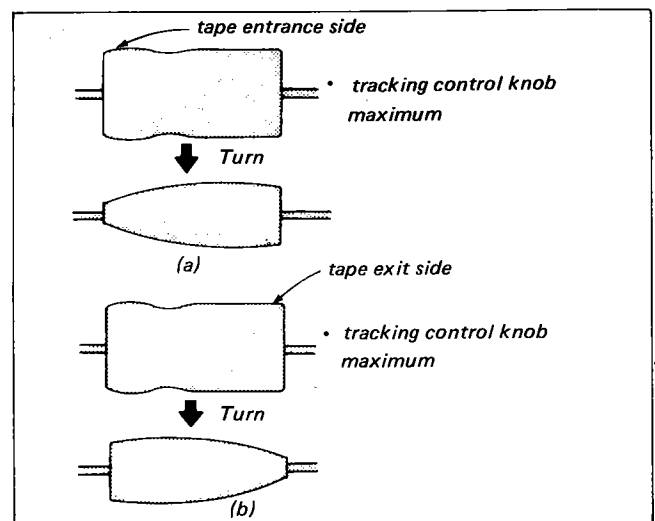
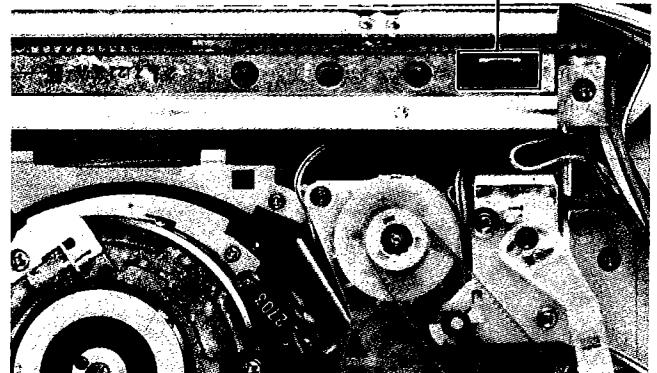
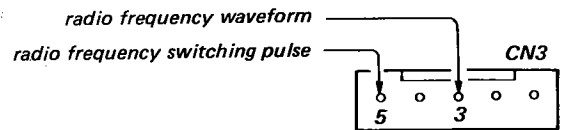


Fig. 4-3.

4-1-2. Entrance Side Adjustment

Whenever the entrance side adjustment is performed, the exit side adjustment must also be performed. The various tape guides and adjustment positions are shown in Fig. 4-5.

- 1) Turn the No. 6 guide counterclockwise to free the movement of the tape as it enters the drum.
- 2) Turn the tracking control knob until the amplitude of the waveform is about 60% of its maximum.
- 3) Loosen No. 5 guide lock screw ① and turn the No. 5 guide until the entrance waveform sticks up a little above flat, as shown in the figure below. Then tighten the No. 5 guide lock screw (Fig. 4-6).

Note:

After tightening No.5 guide lock screw ①, confirm that it is as in the figure below.

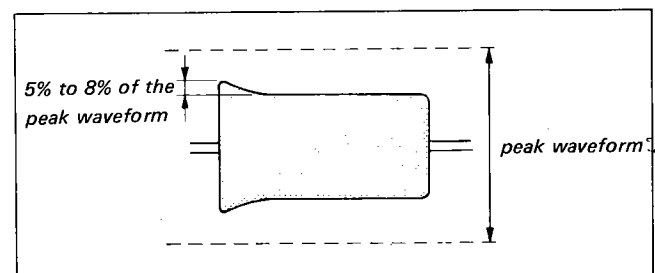


Fig. 4-4.

- 4) Next, lower the No. 6 guide until the waveform is flat.
- 5) Press the tape down between the No. 4 and No. 5 guide with a finger to lower the entrance side radio frequency waveform, then let go and confirm that the waveform returns to what it was before.
- 6) In this condition, check the clearance and curl of the No. 5 guide. If there are clearance and curl, adjust as explained in subsequent sections.

Note:

The tape tension between the No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5 guides must be balanced. If it is not, adjust the tilt of the No. 3 and No. 5 guides.

If the waveform cannot be made to look as shown in Fig. 4-4, or if when the tape is pressed and released on the entrance side it takes time for the waveform to return to what it was before, or if it does not return to what it was before, adjust according to the instructions given below.

[What to do when the waveform entrance output will not rise]

- 1) Check to see if the up-down tension between the No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5 guides is uniform. If it is not, adjust the tilt of the No. 3 and No. 5 guides.

Note:

The lower flange of the No. 4 guide must not protrude.

- 2) Raise the lower flange of the No. 4 guide to raise the entrance output.

Note:

It is sufficient to raise the lower flange of the No. 4 guide to 0.4 mm from its lowest position (within a rotation angle of 360°).

- 3) If the operation performed in step 2) fails to raise the waveform output, turn the No. 5 guide tilt adjustment screw slightly to the left, and the entrance output should rise.

[What to do when the waveform entrance output will not drop]

- 1) Remove the adjusting plate of the No. 3 guide from the drum. Just before the lower tension of the tape becomes slack, tighten screw ②.
- 2) If the tape is in contact with the lower flange of the No. 4 guide, lower the flange. If the tape is sticking up from the lower flange, adjust the tilt of the No. 5 guide so that the tape does not stick up from the lower flange of the No. 4 guide.

[What to do when there is a clearance in the No. 5 guide]

Turn the No. 4 guide counterclockwise to run the tape upward and eliminate the clearance in the No. 5 guide.

Note:

At this time make sure that a large curl is not produced below the No. 4 guide.

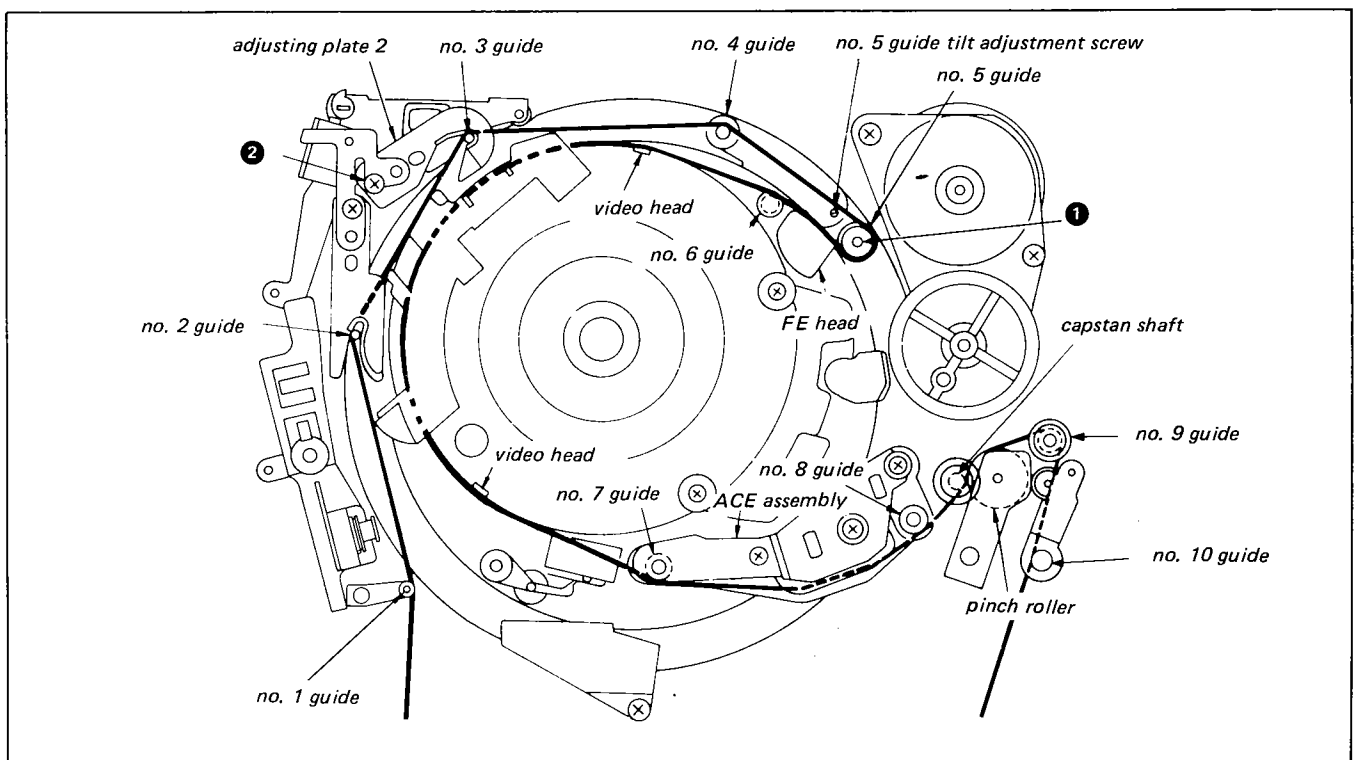


Fig. 4-5. Tape guide layout diagram

[What to do when there is a curl]

- 1) When there is a gap below the No. 4 guide: Just before the lower tension on the tape becomes slack, move adjusting plate 2 of the No. 3 guide to the outside.
- 2) When there is not a gap below the No. 4 guide (when there is a curl below the No. 4 guide):
 - i) Check to see if the No. 4 guide has been raised up too high. If it has been raised up too high, turn the adjusting plate clockwise to lower the No. 4 guide.
 - ii) If the curl still has not been removed after i), tighten the No. 5 guide tilt adjustment screw in the clockwise direction until the curl is removed.

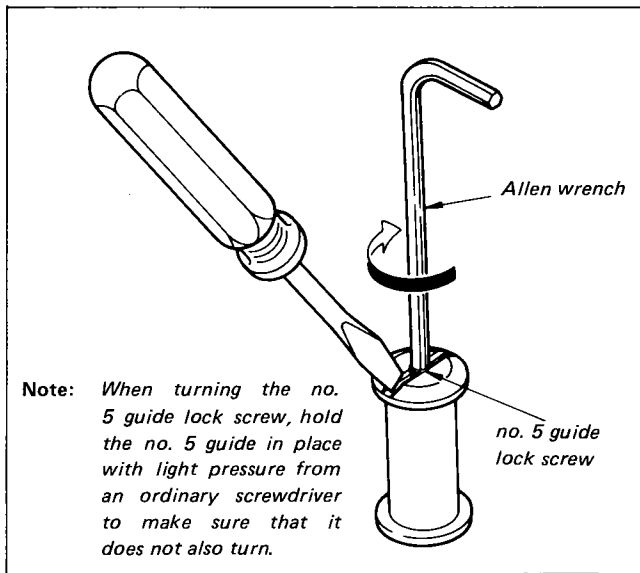


Fig. 4-6.

4-1-3. Exit Side Adjustment

- 1) Connect the oscilloscope to the No. ⑤ terminal on connector CN3 (on RP-8 board). Connect the external trigger to the No. ③ terminal on CN3.
- 2) Play the tracking section of the alignment tape. Adjust the tracking knob to reduce the amplitude of the radio frequency output waveform to 60% of its maximum level.
- 3) Watch the radio frequency output waveform when the No. 7 and No. 8 guides are raised (by turning the respective guide nuts counterclockwise) to let the tape run free. This waveform is called to exit free waveform.

Note:

Be careful not to raise the guides too far. They should be raised only about 0.3 to 0.5 mm, and the tape should not contact the lower flange of the ACE head.

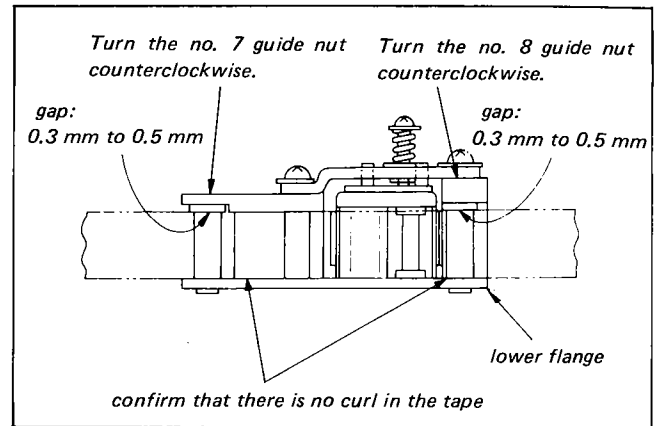


Fig. 4-7.

- 4) At this time, confirm that the exit free waveform is within the range shown in Fig. 4-8(a) and (b).
 - If it is outside of this range, adjust according to the procedure in 4-3.

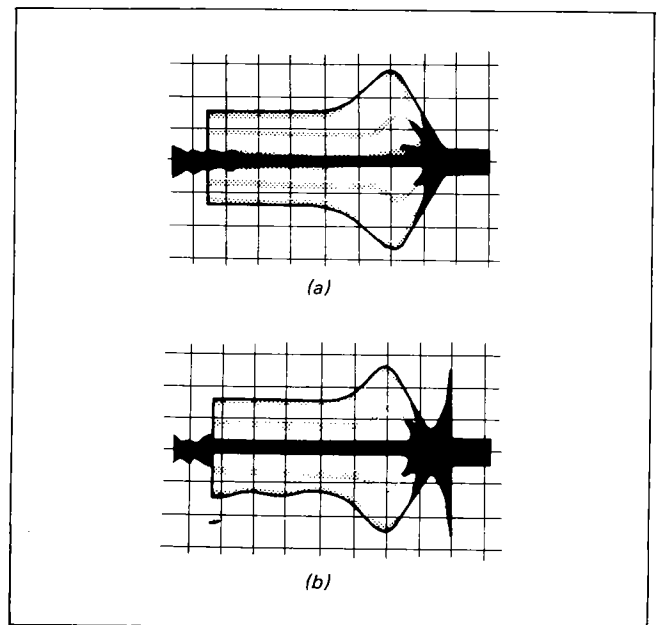


Fig. 4-8.

- 5) Turn the No. 7 guide nut clockwise until the waveform is flat.
- 6) Turn the No. 8 guide nut clockwise until the No. 8 guide is lined up with the tape (just before the waveform starts to change lower the guide until there is no curl).
- 7) During playback, confirm that no curl occurs in the No. 7 guide or the No. 8 guide.
- 8) During rewind, confirm that no curl or clearance occurs in the No. 8 guide. If there is a curl or clearance, adjust using the No. 9 guide. After adjustment, lock the guide nut.

4-2. ADJUSTMENTS AFTER REPLACEMENT OF THE ACE ASSEMBLY

After removal or replacement of the ACE assembly, perform the adjustments listed below.

- 4-2-1. Exit side tracking adjustment
- 4-2-2. CTL head (ACE assembly) position adjustment
- 4-2-3. Audio head (ACE assembly) azimuth adjustment
- 4-2-4. Audio head (ACE assembly) height adjustment

4-2-1. Exit Side Tracking Adjustment

- 1) Set the parallel plate (SL-0657 in the list of fixtures and tools) up against the unit as shown in Fig. 4-9, and turn the tilt adjustment screw to adjust the audio head vertically.

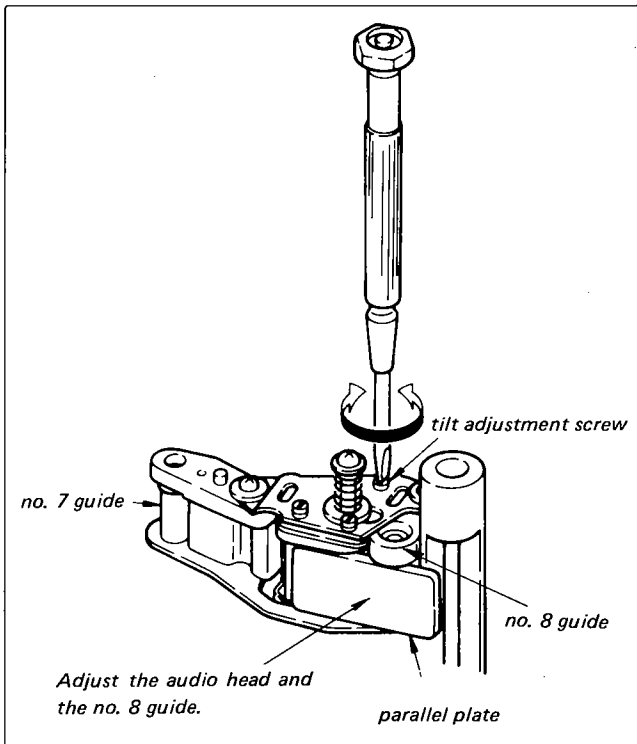


Fig. 4-9.

- 2) Connect the oscilloscope to terminal ⑤ of connector CN3 (on RP-8 board). Connect the external trigger to terminal ③ of CN3.
- 3) Play the tracking section of the alignment tape. Adjust the tracking knob until the radio frequency output waveform amplitude is reduced to about 60% of its maximum level, maximum level.
- 4) Raise the No. 7 and No. 8 guides (turn the respective guide nuts counterclockwise) and observe the radio frequency exit free waveform when the tape runs free.

Note:

Be careful not to raise the guide too far. Raise it about 0.3 to 0.5 mm, and be careful that the tape does not contact the lower flange of the ACE head.

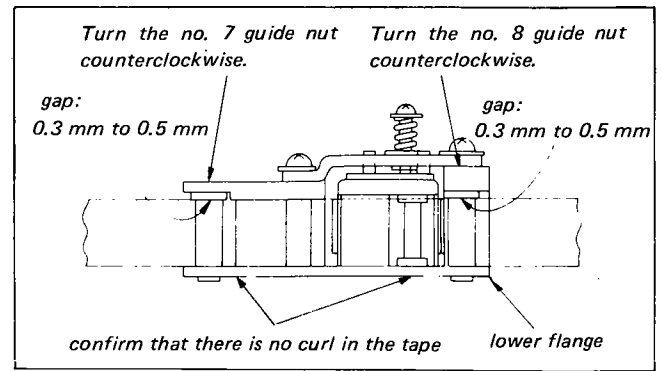


Fig. 4-10.

- 5) At this time, confirm that the exit free waveform is within the range shown in Fig. 4-11(a) and (b).

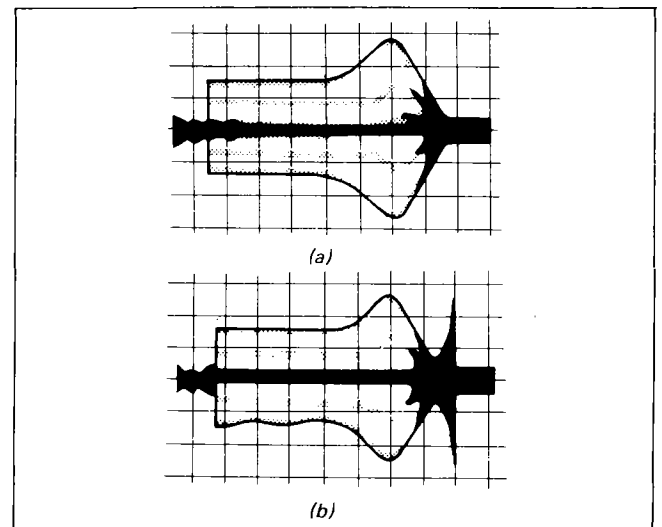


Fig. 4-11.

[When the waveform is outside this range]

- When the waveform is outside this range and has the form shown in Fig. 4-12, turn the tilt adjustment screw counterclockwise to adjust until the waveform is within the required range.

Note:

Complete the adjustment by turning the adjustment screw in the direction of tightening (clockwise).

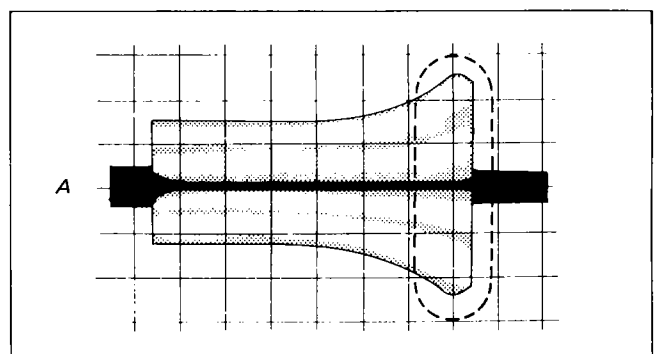


Fig. 4-12.

- When the exit free waveform is outside of the required range and has the form shown in Fig. 4-13, turn the tilt adjustment screw counterclockwise to produce waveform A (Fig. 4-12), then turn it clockwise to bring the waveform within the required range.

Note:

Finish the adjustment by turning the adjustment screw in the direction of tightening (clockwise).

- 6) Turn the No. 7 guide nut clockwise to flatten the waveform.
- 7) Turn the No. 8 guide nut clockwise to line the No. 8 guide up with the tape (lower it so that there is no curl just before the waveform starts to change).
- 8) If the radio frequency waveform is as shown in Fig. 4-12 on the exit side, repeat the adjustment.

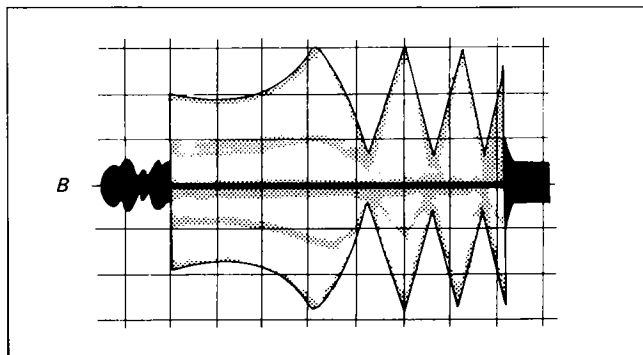
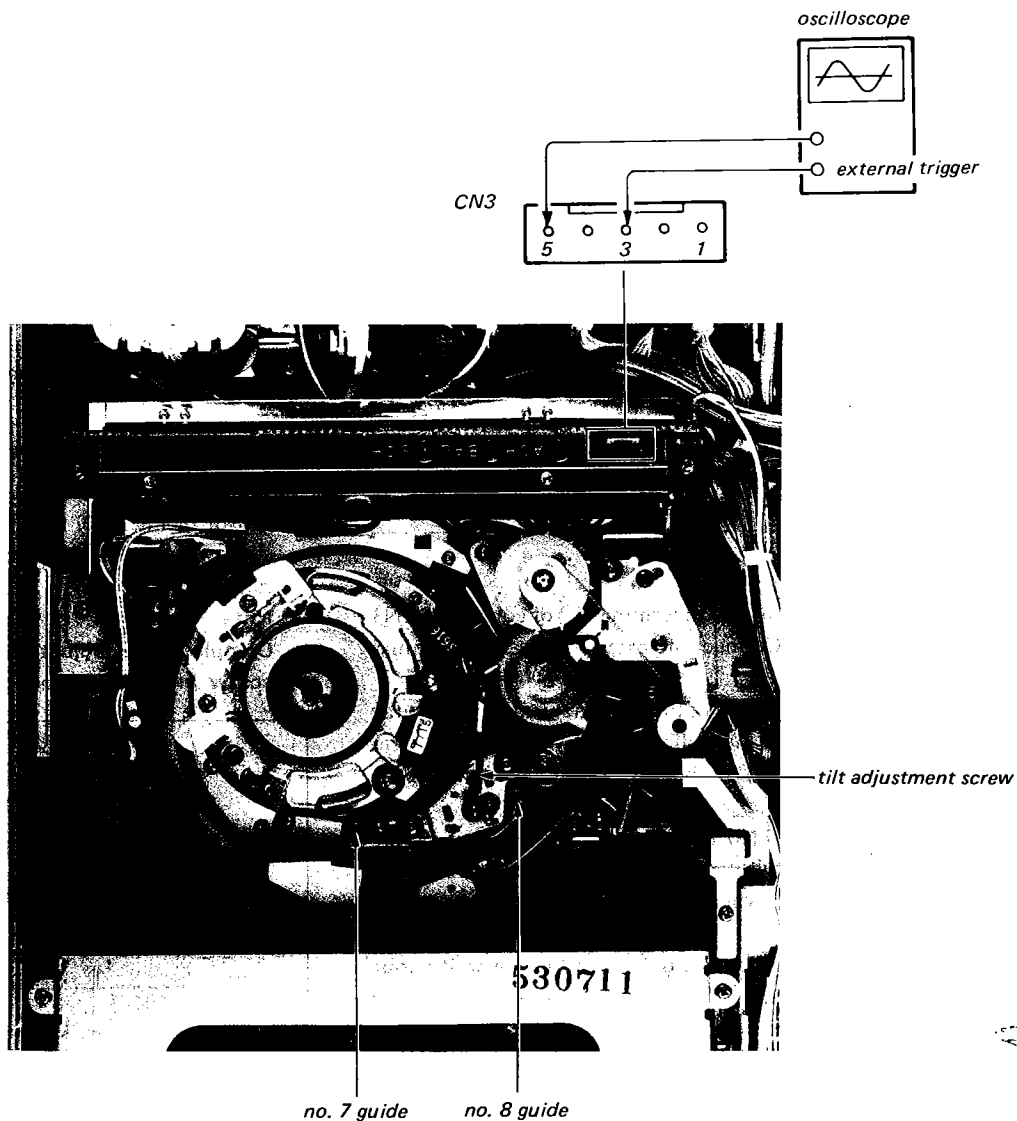


Fig. 4-13.

[Adjustment point]



4-2-2. CTL Head (ACE Assembly) Position Adjustment

This adjustment includes the mechanical CTL head mounting position adjustment and the electrical tracking control center adjustment. The tracking control center adjustment is to be performed first, followed by the mechanical adjustment of the head mounting position.

[Connections]

- 1) Playback

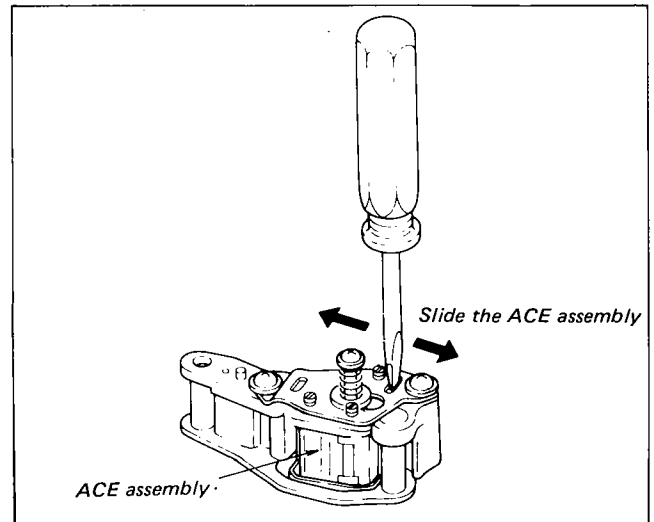
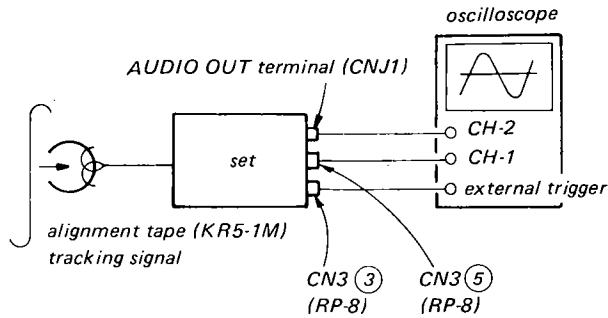


Fig. 4-15.

[Adjustment point]

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the tracking signal section of the alignment tape.
- 2) Turn the tracking control knob clockwise or counterclockwise to the center click position. Confirm that the amplitude of the radio frequency output signal is at its maximum level. Also confirm that the audio signal 0 level position occurs at the location of the channel B waveform. If the necessary standards are not met follow the procedure in 3).

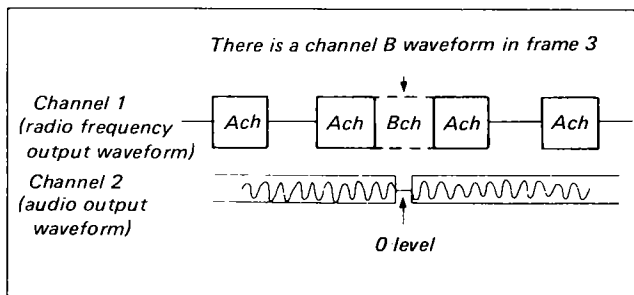
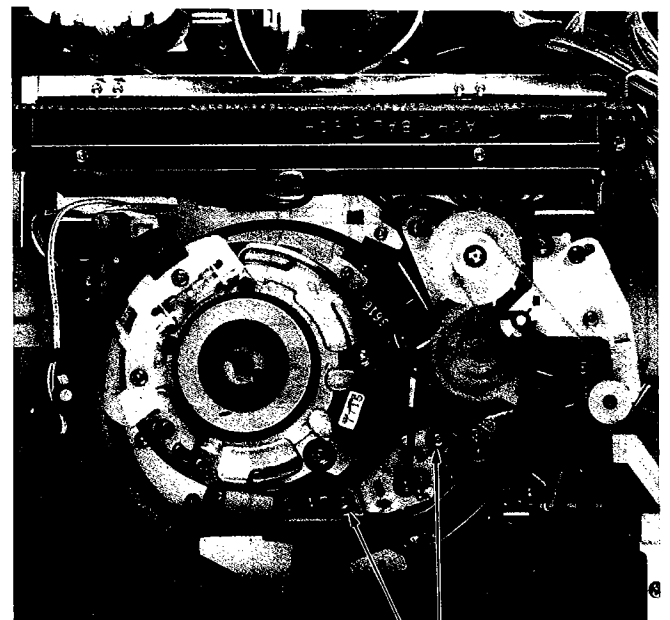


Fig. 4-14.

- 3) Tracking center adjustment
Refer to electrical adjustment 2 in section 5-3-2.
- 4) CTL head position adjustment
 - a. Set the tracking control knob at the center click position.
 - b. Loosen the 2 ACE assembly position adjustment screws then use a tool such as an ordinary screwdriver to slide the ACE assembly to where the radio frequency output waveform amplitude becomes a maximum.
 - c. Play the color bar signal on the alignment tape and check the picture quality.
 - d. Tighten the position adjustment screws, then lock them.

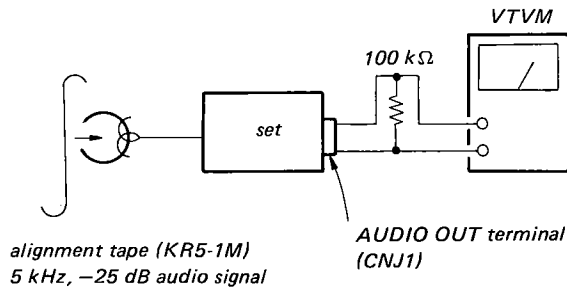


CTL head position adjustment screws

4-2-3. Audio Head (ACE Assembly) Azimuth Adjustment

[Connections]

- 1) Playback



[Method of adjustment]

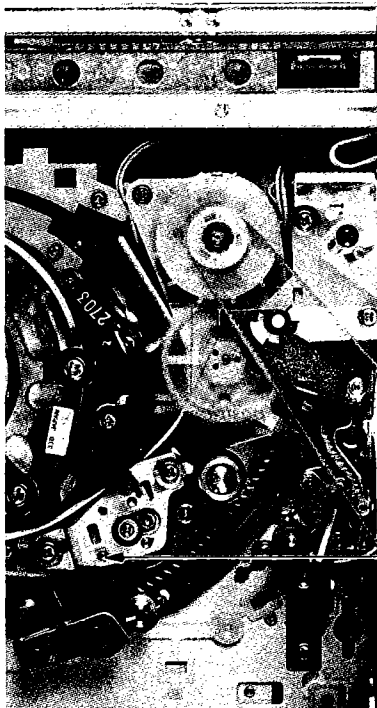
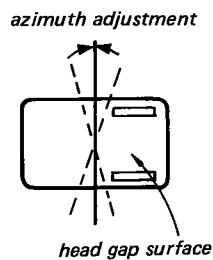
- 1) Play the 5 kHz, -25 dB audio signal section of the alignment tape.
- 2) Adjust the azimuth adjustment screw until the output level (VTVM indication) is a maximum.

Note:

Complete the adjustment by turning the adjustment screw in the direction of tightening (clockwise).

- 3) After adjustment, lock the adjustment screw.

[Adjustment point]



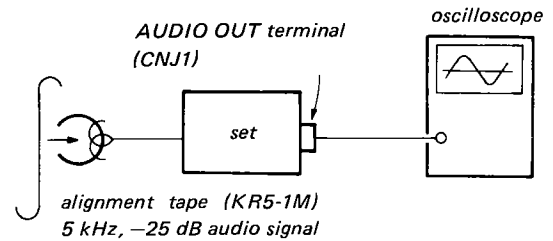
4-2-4. Audio Head (ACE Assembly) Height Adjustment

[Condition]

This adjustment must only be performed after the exit side tracking adjustment has been completed.

[Connections]

- 1) Playback



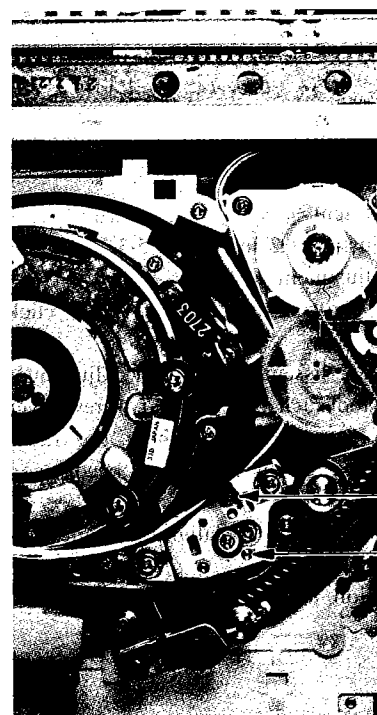
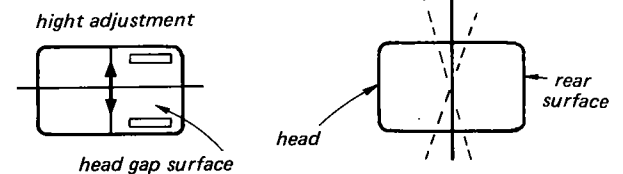
[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the 5 kHz, -25 dB audio signal section of the alignment tape.
- 2) Adjust the height adjustment screw and the tilt adjustment screw so that the amplitude of the audio line output waveform (5 kHz) becomes a maximum.

Note:

Both of these adjustment screws must be turned in the same direction and through the same angle, and not more than $\pm 30^\circ$. Complete the adjustment by turning the adjustment screws in the direction of tightening (clockwise).

[Adjustment point]



4-3. ADJUSTMENTS AFTER REPLACEMENT OF THE CAPSTAN MOTOR

When the capstan motor has been removed or replaced, perform the following adjustments.

4-3-1. Capstan shaft vertical adjustment

4-3-2. Exit side tracking adjustment

4-3-1. Capstan Shaft Vertical Adjustment

- 1) Set the parallel plate (SL-0657 in the list of fixtures and tools) up against the No. 10 guide vertically, as shown in Fig. 4-16.
- 2) Loosen the mounting screw, then turn adjustment screw until the capstan motor shaft is vertical.
- 3) After the adjustment, tighten the mounting screw.

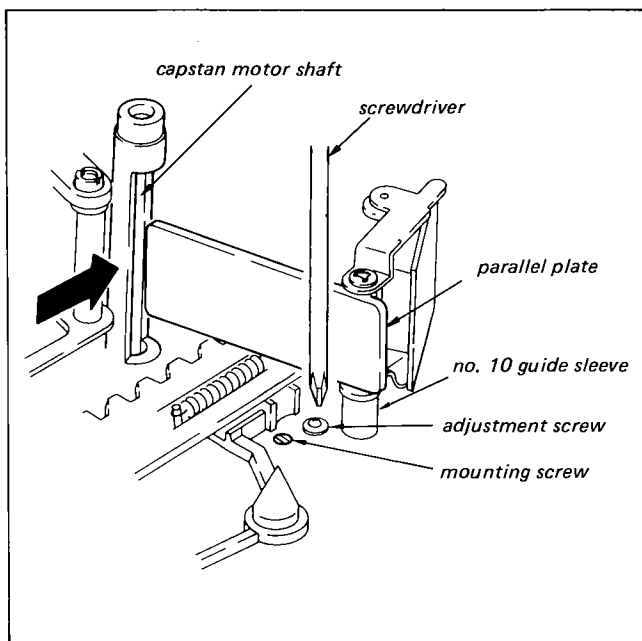


Fig. 4-16.

4-3-2. Exit Side Tracking Adjustment

- 1) Connect an oscilloscope to terminal No. ⑤ of connector CN3 on RP-8 board. Then connect the external trigger to terminal ③ of CN3.
- 2) Play the tracking section of the alignment tape. Adjust the tracking knob until the amplitude of the radio frequency output waveform is reduced to about 60% of its maximum level.
- 3) Raise the No. 7 and No. 8 guides (turn the respective guide nuts counterclockwise) to free the running of the tape, and observe the radio frequency exit free waveform.

Note:

Be careful not to raise the guides too far. Raise them about 0.3 to 0.5mm. Make sure that the tape does not touch the lower flange of the ACE head.

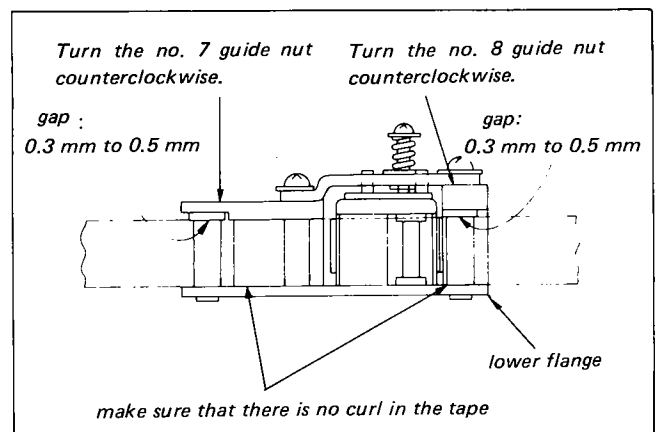


Fig. 4-17.

- 4) At this time, confirm that the exit free waveform is within the range shown Fig. 4-18(a) and (b).

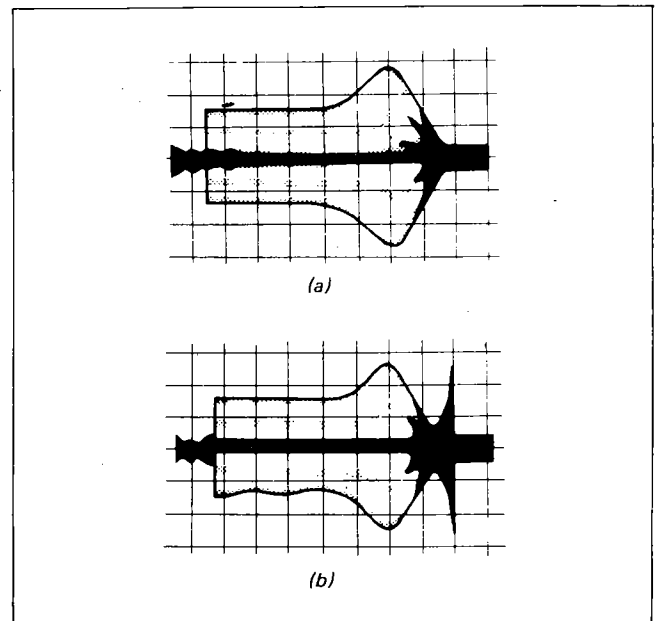


Fig. 4-18.

[When the waveform is out of range]

- When the exit free waveform is out of the correct range, and is in the form shown in Fig. 4-19, adjust as follows. Loosen the capstan mounting screw, then turn the adjustment screw counterclockwise until the waveform falls within the range shown in Fig. 4-18(a) and (b).

Note:

When turning the adjustment screw, wait (10 to 15 seconds) until the waveform becomes stable before adjusting further.

Complete the adjustment by turning the adjustment screw in the direction of tightening (clockwise).

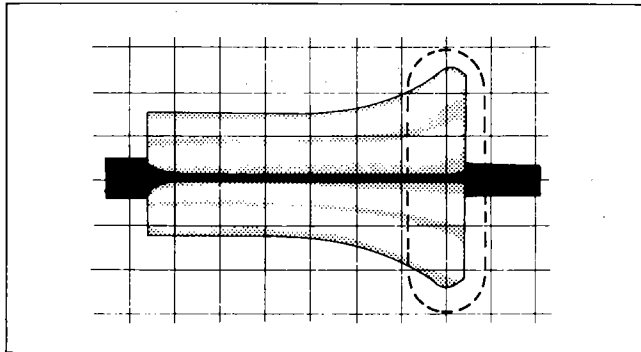


Fig. 4-19.

- If the exit waveform is outside of its correct range and has the form shown in Fig. 4-20, adjust as follows. Loosen the capstan mounting screw, then turn the adjustment screw clockwise until the waveform is brought within the range shown in Fig. 4-18(a) and (b).

[Adjustment point]

Note:

When turning the adjustment screw, wait (10 to 15 seconds) until the waveform becomes stable before adjusting further. Complete the adjustment by turning the adjustment screw in the direction of tightening (clockwise).

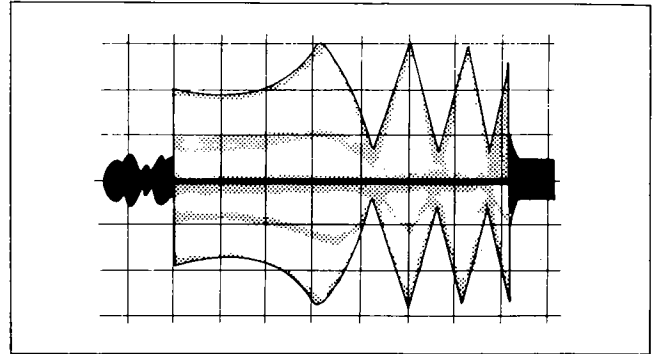
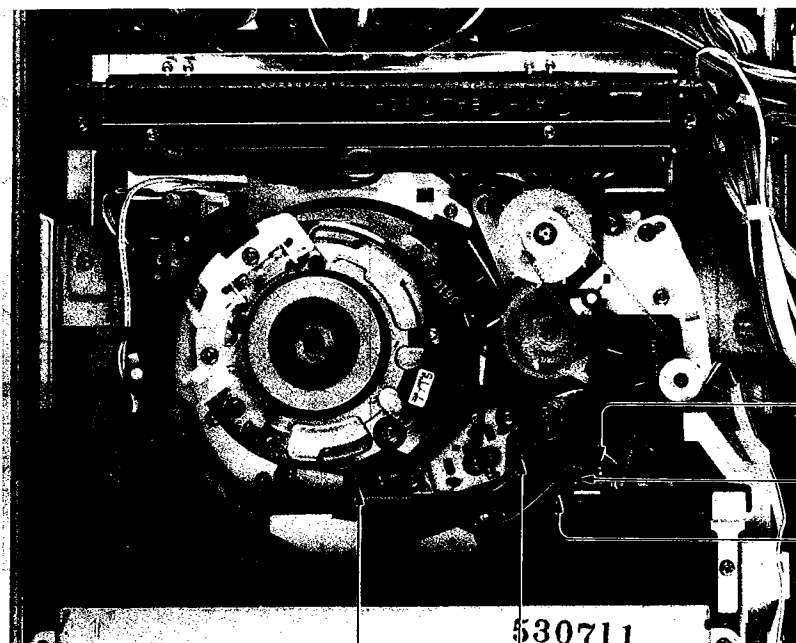
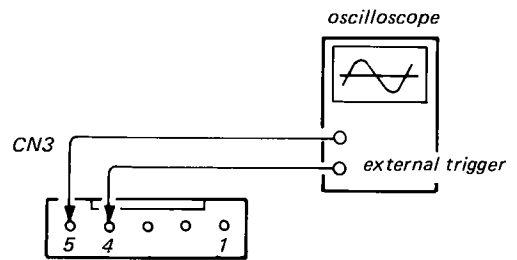


Fig. 4-20.

- 5) Tighten the mounting screw.
- 6) Turn the No. 7 guide nut clockwise to flatten the waveform.
- 7) Turn the No. 8 guide nut clockwise to line the No. 8 guide up with the tape. (Lower it until there is no curl just before the waveform changes.)
- 8) If the exit waveform rises, use the No. 7 guide to flatten it and then line the No. 8 guide up again.



no. 7 guide no. 8 guide

4-4. HOW TO INSPECT THE TAPE TRAVELING WHEN ADJUSTING THE TAPE PATH

Adjust and check the tape path using the alignment tape following the adjustment guide, then check the tape travel using the procedure below.

- 1) Get one L-830 reel ready (these are widely available commercially). Remove the cassette cover referring to Fig. 4-1 of the adjustment guide.
- 2) Run the L-830 tape in playback mode and check the following points.
 - i) Entrance side
Confirm that the tape does not contact the upper flange of the No. 4 guide or the No. 6 guide, and is not damaged. (Some tape curl is allowed but the tape must not be creased.) (Fig. 4-21)
 - ii) Exit side
Confirm that the tape does not contact the upper flange of the No. 7 guide or the No. 8 guide, or the upper or lower flange of the No. 10 guide, and is not scratched. (Some tape curl is allowed but the tape must not be creased.) (Fig. 4-22)
 - iii) If the tape was found to not be running correctly in step ii), readjust the tape path using the alignment tape, following the adjustment guide.
If the tape is not running correctly on the entrance side, refer to section 4-1-2 of the adjustment guide. If the tape is not running correctly on the exit side, refer to section 4-1-3 of the adjustment guide.

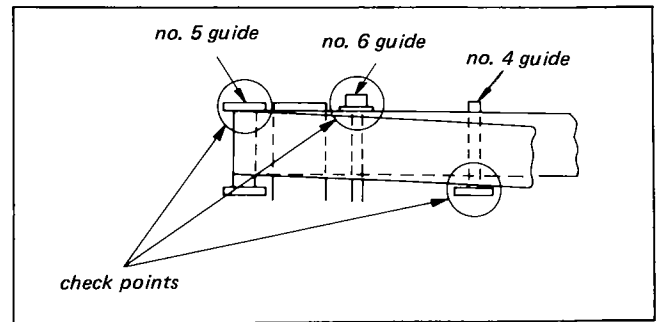


Fig. 4-21.

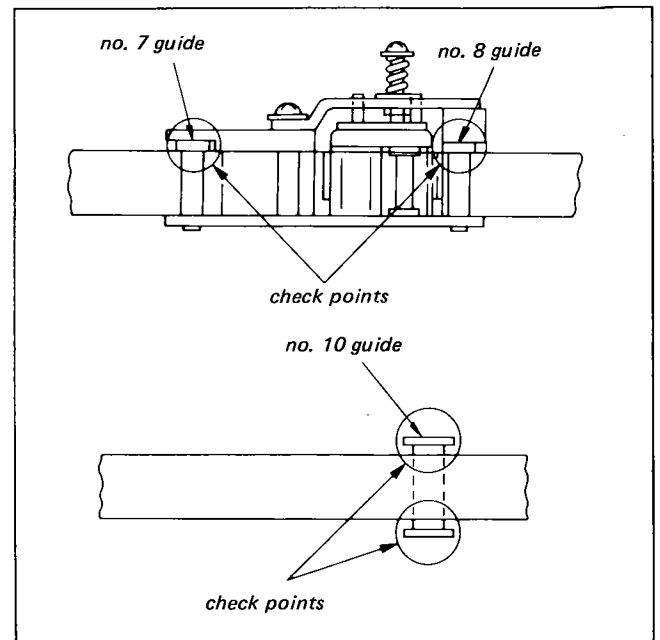


Fig. 4-22.

SECTION 5 ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

All of the instructions needed to adjust the electrical circuits in this set are given in this section.

[Instruments and tools needed]

- (1) Color TV
- (2) Single or double-trace oscilloscope, 15 MHz band or above, with delay mode
- (3) Frequency counter (4 digits or more)
- (4) NTSC pattern generator
- (5) Digital voltmeter
- (6) Multitester (20 k Ω /V)
- (7) Audio generator
- (8) Attenuator
- (9) Distortion meter
- (10) Alignment tape (KR5-1M) Part code: (8-969-995-82)
- (11) Adjustment screwdriver (for use in adjusting semi-fixed resistors and coils) Part code: 7-700-733-01

[Setup for adjustments]

For these adjustments connect the NTSC pattern generator to the SL-2300 VHF antenna terminal, and use the output of the pattern generator as the radio frequency input signal. This radio frequency signal is processed by the internal tuner in the VTR and the intermediate frequency circuit. The video output signal from the intermediate frequency circuit must satisfy the specifications shown in the diagram below. Connect the oscilloscope to TP2 on YC-27 board to check the video output signal.

The items to be checked are the following:

- (1) The amplitude of the horizontal synchronization signal must be about 0.3 Vp-p.
- (2) The amplitude of the video signal must be about 0.7 Vp-p.
- (3) The amplitude of the burst signal must be about 0.3 Vp-p. The video (color bar) signal used in the adjustments is shown in Fig. 5-1.

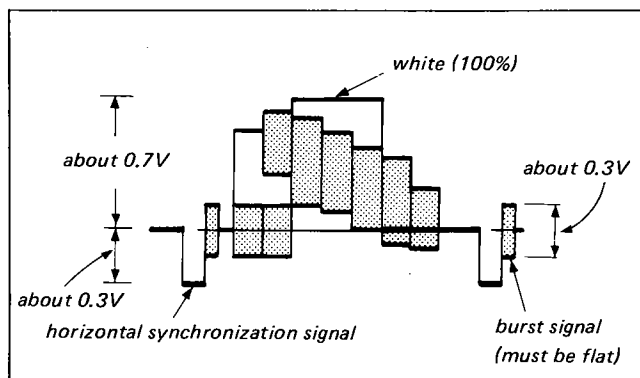
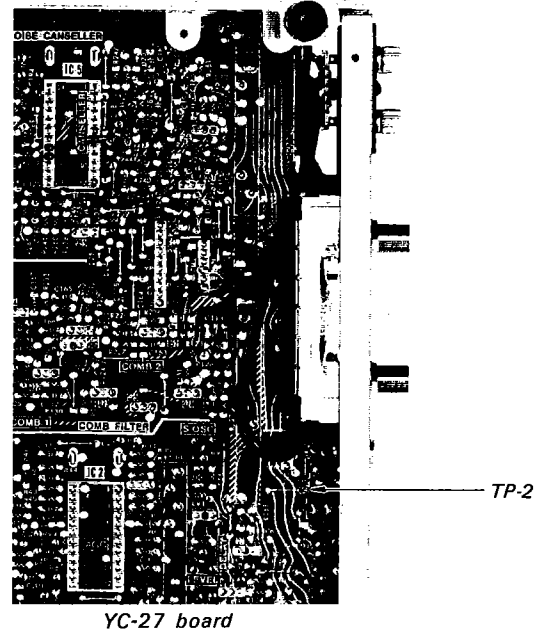


Fig. 5-1. Pattern generator color bar signal



YC-27 board

[Method of terminating in 75 Ω]

To terminate the video output terminal (CNJ2), do it as shown in Fig. 5-2.

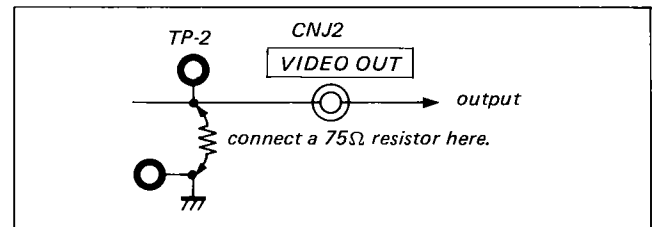


Fig. 5-2. 75 Ω termination

(contents of the KR5-1M alignment tape)

	mode	video signal	audio signal	time
1	β II	Color Bar	3kHz -5dB	4 minutes each
2		Monoscope	333Hz -25dB	
3		RF sweep	5kHz -25dB	
4		Tracking	1kHz -5dB	
5	β III	Color Bar	3kHz -5dB	
6		Monoscope	5kHz -25dB	
7		Color Bars/ Beta hi-fi: 400Hz \pm 25kHz DEV.	-----	

[On the color bar signal]

The 75% color bar signal recorded on the alignment tape is shown in Fig. 5-3.

Note:

Observed at TP2 on YC-27 board.

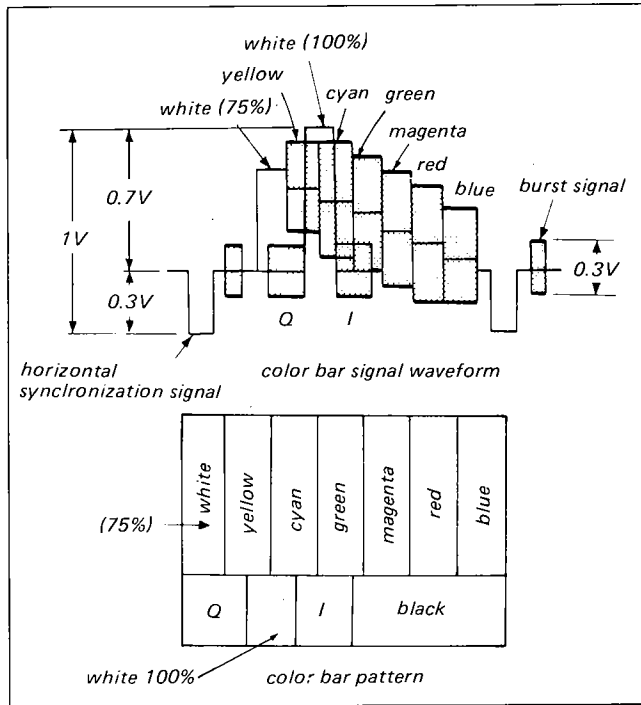


Fig. 5-3. Color bar signal on the alignment tape

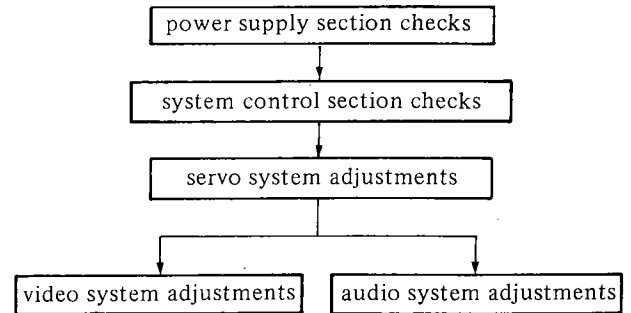
[Standard input/output levels and impedances]

Input and output terminals

- Video input: pin jack
input signal: 1 Vp-p, 75Ω non-equilibrium, synchronization negative
- Video output: pin jack
output signal: 1 Vp-p, 75Ω non-equilibrium, synchronization negative
- Audio input: mini jack
input level: -10 dBs (0 dBs = 0.775 Vrms)
input impedance: 47 kΩ or higher
- Line audio output: mini jack
standard output: -5 dBs (440 mV) at 100 kΩ negative load
load impedance: 10 kΩ or higher
- Microphone input: mini jack
-60 dBs, for low impedance use

[Adjustment procedure]

Adjust according to the procedure described below.



5-1. POWER SUPPLY SECTION CHECKS

Perform these measurements in E-E mode (power switch ON mode).

- 1. Unregulated Switch 16V Check (PS-34 Board)**
The voltage between terminal No. ① of CN3 and terminal No. ⑤ on the ground side should be 19V ± 3V.
- 2. Unregulated Switch 45V Check (PS-34 Board)**
The voltage between terminal No. ① of CN4 and terminal No. ④ on the ground side should be 48V ± 5V.
- 3. Switched (REG) 12V (PS-34 Board)**
The voltage between terminal No. ② of CN3 and terminal No. ⑤ on the ground side should be 12V ± 0.15V.
- 4. Switched (System) 12V (PS-34 Board)**
The voltage between terminal No. ⑥ of CN3 and terminal No. ⑨ on the ground side should be 12V ± 0.3V.

[Adjustment point (PS-34 board)]

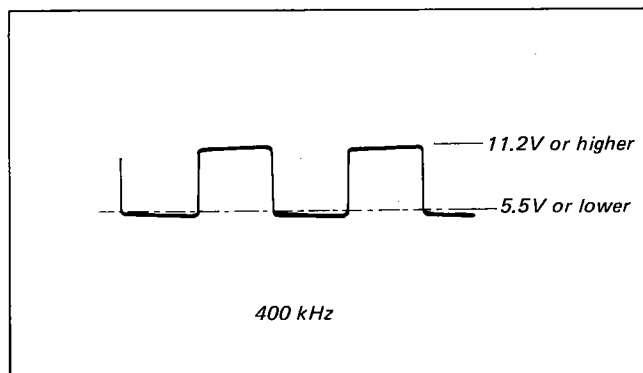


5-2. SYSTEM CONTROL SECTION CHECKS

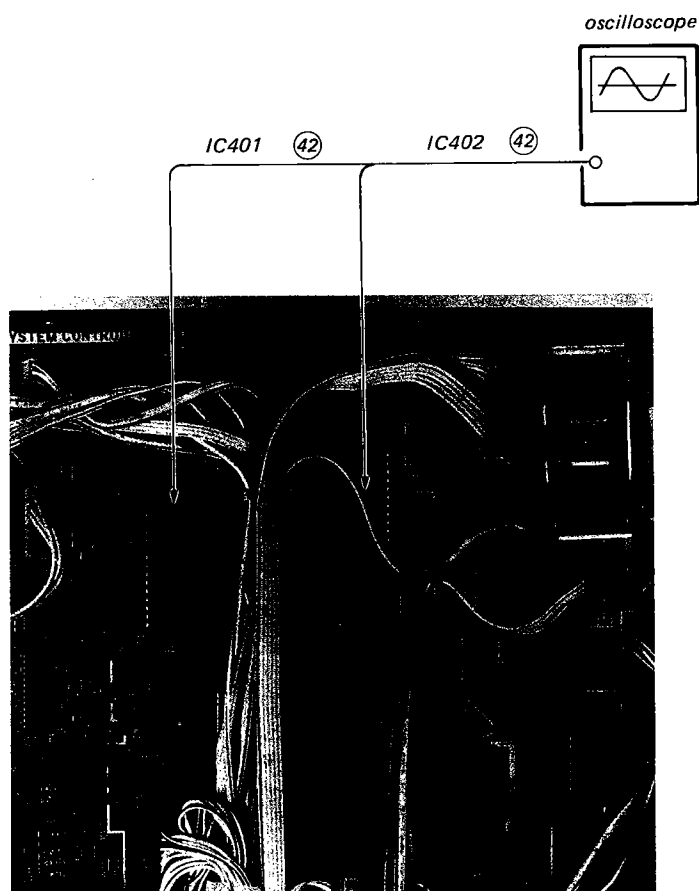
Perform these measurements in E-E mode (power switch ON mode).

1. Clock Oscillator Frequency Check

Measure at the external clock input terminal of the system control IC (terminal No. ④② of ICs 401 and 402) on SS-25 board.



[Measurement point (SS-25 board)]



5-3. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

[Adjustment procedure]

5-3-1. Drum Servo System

1. Voltage checks
2. Clock check
3. Drum free speed adjustment
4. Radio frequency switching position adjustment
5. Drum f_H correction adjustment

5-3-2. Capstan Servo System

1. Capstan free speed adjustment
2. Tracking center adjustment

5-3-1. Drum Servo System Adjustments

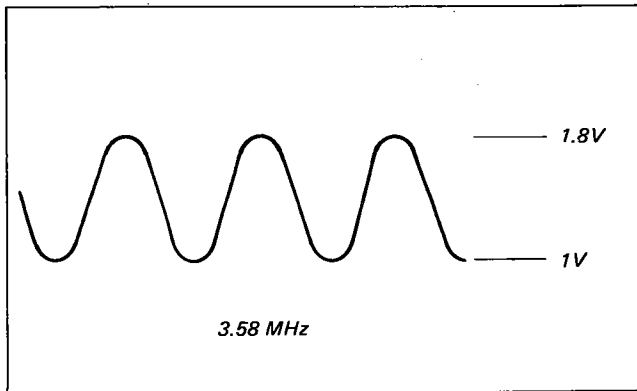
1. Voltage checks

Measure the voltage at terminals No. ③⑩, No. ⑦ and No. ⑩ of the servo IC (IC1).

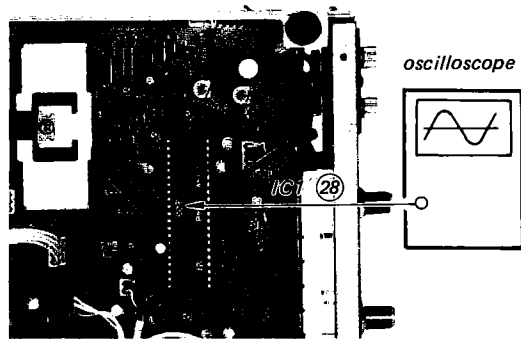
terminal No. ③⑩	5.7V ± 0.3V
terminal No. ⑦	8.95V ± 0.3V
terminal No. ⑩	3.4V ± 0.3V

2. Clock check

Measure the waveform at terminal No. ②⑧ of the servo IC (IC1).



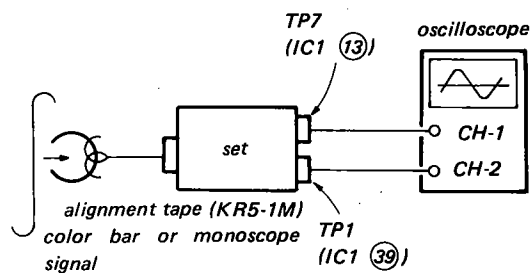
[Measurement point (SS-25 board)]



3. Drum free speed adjustment

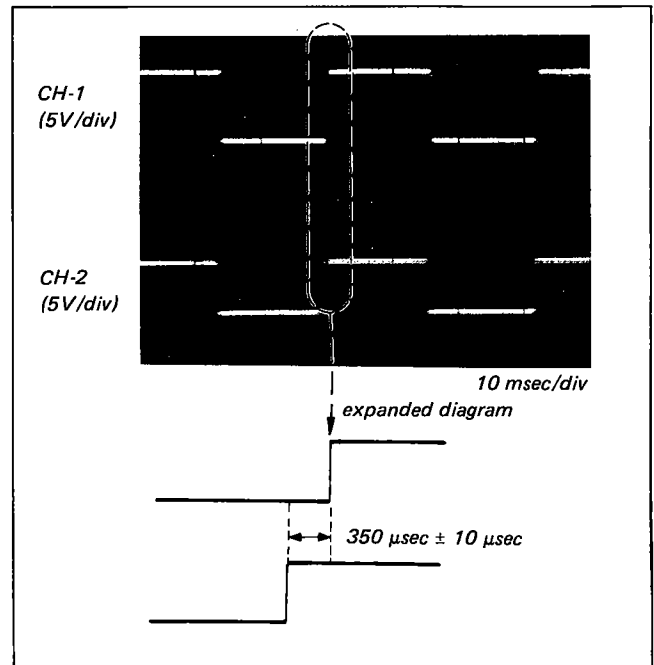
[Connections]

- Playback

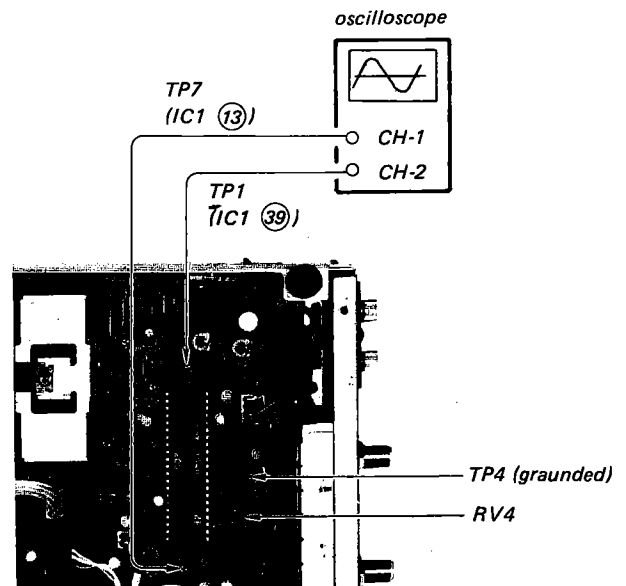


[Method of adjustment]

- Play the color bar signal or the monoscope signal on the alignment tape.
- Adjust to $350 \mu\text{sec} \pm 10 \mu\text{sec}$ using RV4.



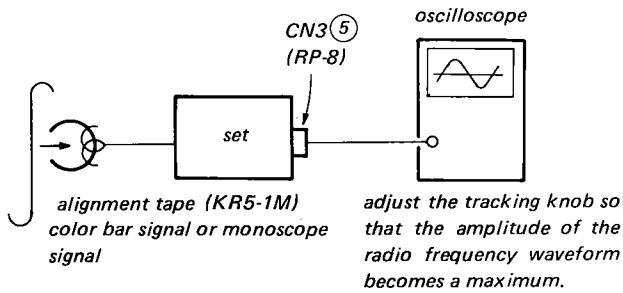
[Adjustment point: servo section (SS-25 board)]



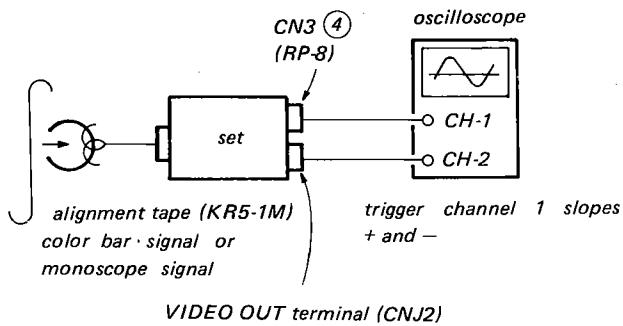
4. Radio frequency switching position adjustment

[Connections]

1) Playback

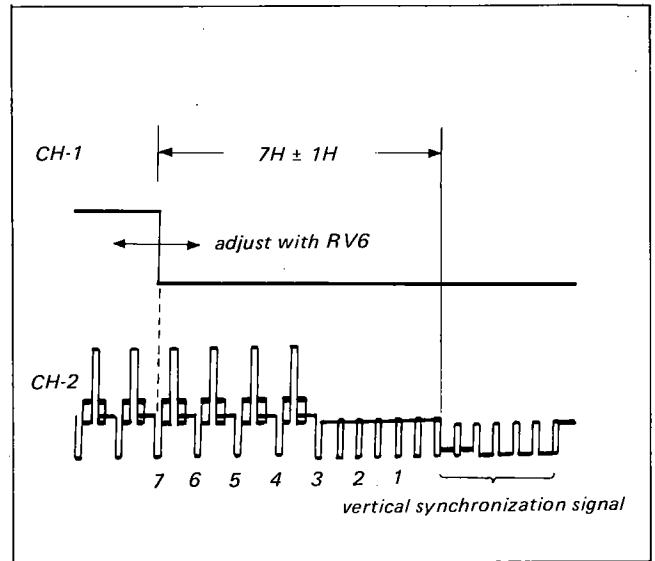


2) Playback

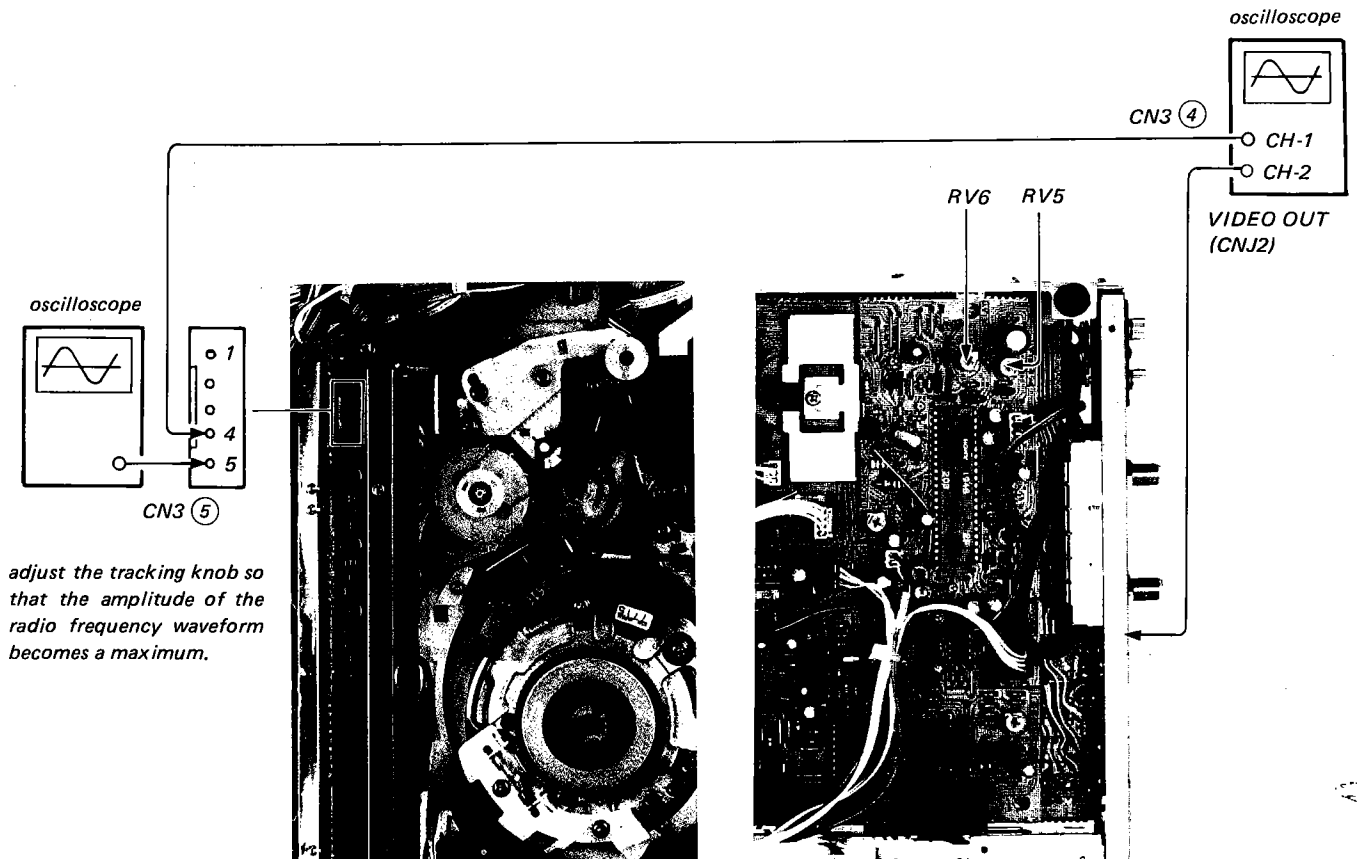


[Method of adjustment]

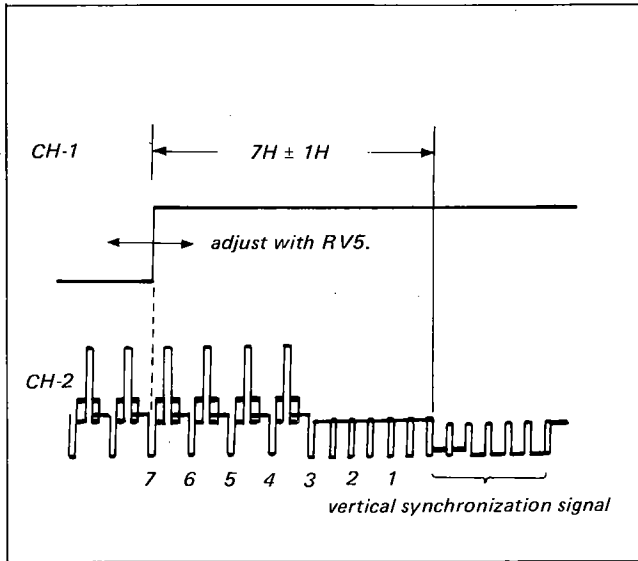
- 1) Play the color bar signal or the monoscope signal on the alignment tape and adjust the tracking knob so that the amplitude of the radio frequency waveform at terminal No. ⑤ of CN3 becomes a maximum.
- 2) Set the trigger slope of the oscilloscope to +.
- 3) Adjust RV6 (PG.A) so that the time from the falling edge of the channel 1 waveform and the vertical synchronization signal on channel 2 becomes $7H \pm 1H$ lines.



[Adjustment point: servo section (SS-25 board)]



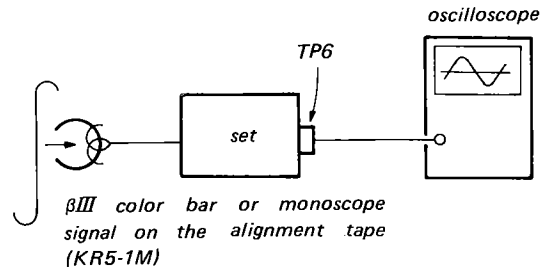
- 4) Set the oscilloscope trigger slope to $-$.
- 5) Adjust RV5 (PG.B) so that the time between the rising edge of the channel 1 waveform and the vertical synchronization signal on channel 2 becomes $7H \pm 1H$ lines.



5. Drum f_H correction adjustment

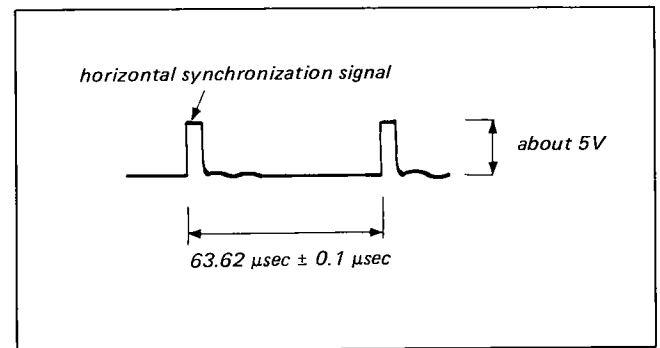
[Connections]

- 1) Picture search

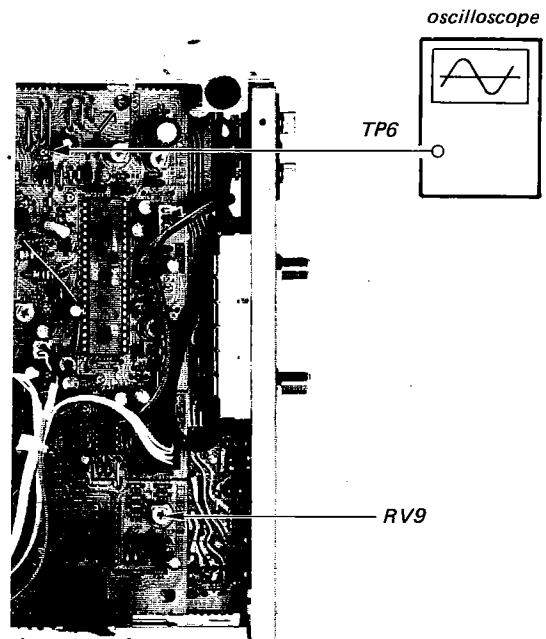


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Run the set in picture search mode over the β III color bar signal or the monoscope signal section of the alignment tape.
- 2) While running the picture search (\ll :BETASCAN), adjust RV9 so that the interval shown in the diagram below becomes $63.62 \mu\text{sec} \pm 0.1 \mu\text{sec}$.



[Adjustment point: servo section (SS-25 board)]



5-3-2. Capstan Servo System Adjustment

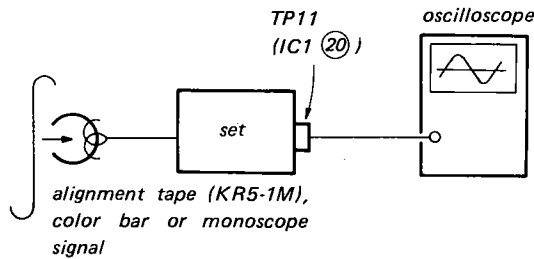
1. Capstan free speed adjustment

[Condition]

This adjustment should be performed in approximately five minutes after the power is turned on.

[Connections]

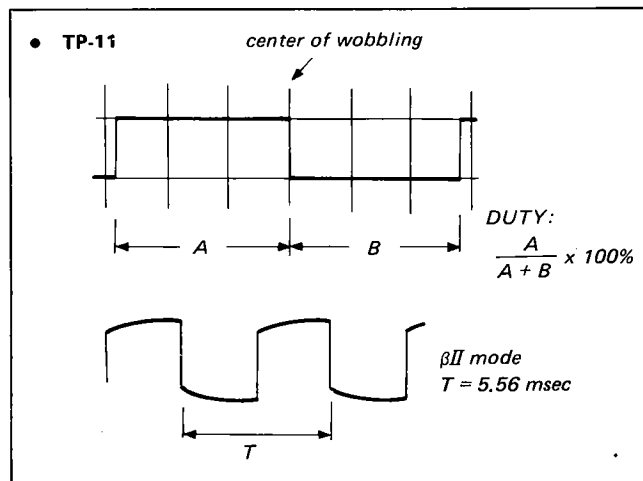
- 1) Playback



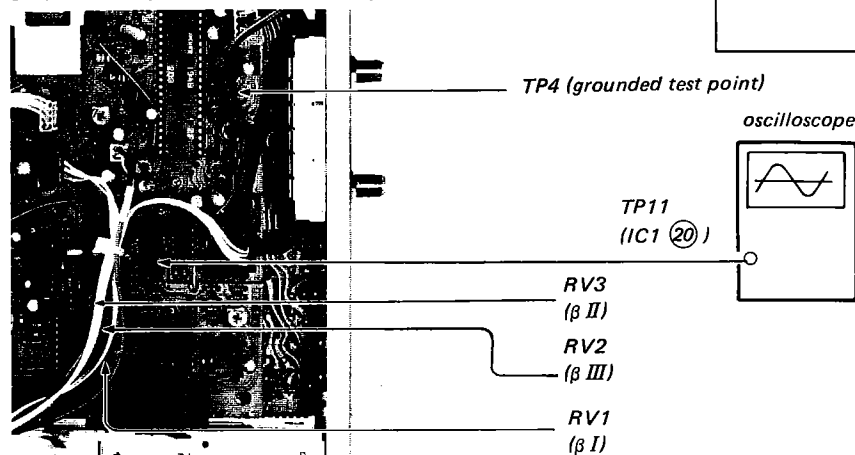
[Method of adjustment]

• β II

- 1) Play the β II color bar signal or the monoscope signal on the alignment tape.
- 2) Adjust RV3 so that the duty cycle of the waveform on the oscilloscope becomes 50%.
After adjustment, check the FG signal period at terminal No. ⑰ of IC1.

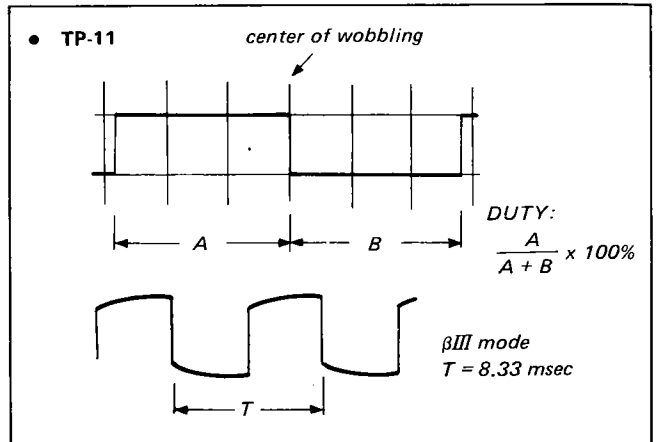


[Adjustment point: servo section (SS-25 board)]



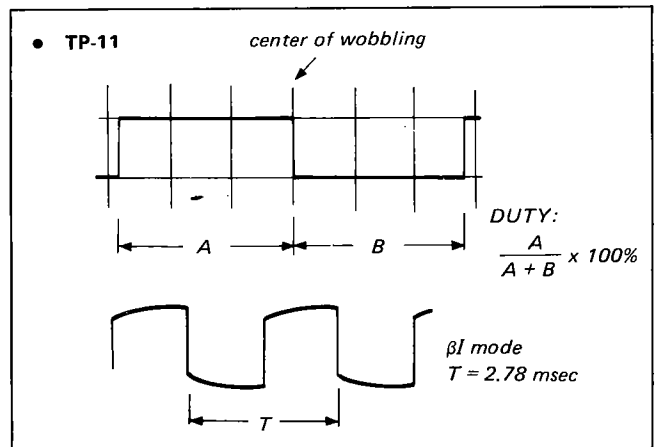
• β III

- 3) Play the β III color bar signal or monoscope signal on the alignment tape.
- 4) Adjust RV2 so that the duty cycle of the waveform on the oscilloscope becomes 50%.
After adjustment, check the FG signal period at terminal No. ⑰ of IC1.



• β I

- 5) Thread the blank tape and set the unit to the REC mode. Make a connection between the 21-pin terminal (12V) and 30-pin terminal (β I MODE OUT), of IC402, and set the unit to the β I REC mode.
- 6) Adjust RV1 so that the duty cycle of the waveform on the oscilloscope becomes 50%.
After adjustment, check the FG signal period at terminal No. ⑰ of IC1.



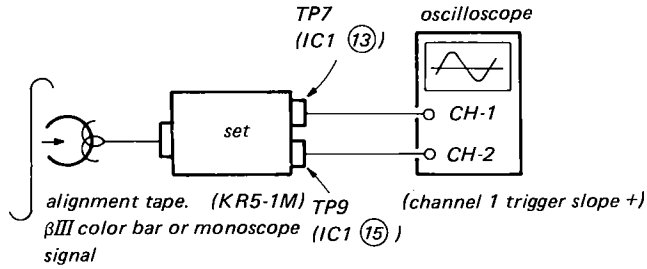
2. Tracking center adjustment

[Condition]

The tracking knob must be set to the center click position.

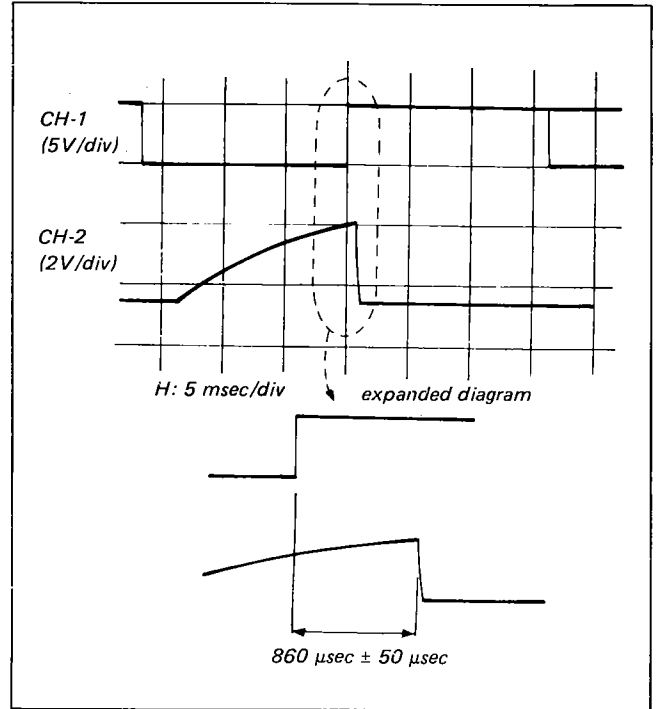
[Connections]

- 1) Playback

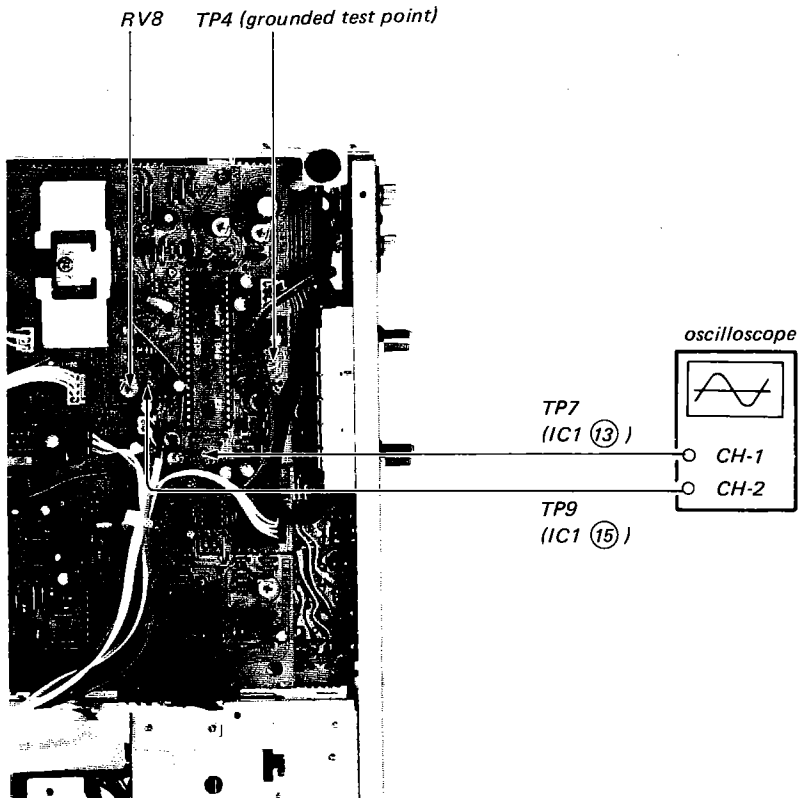


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the beta III color bar signal or monoscope signal on the alignment tape.
- 2) Adjust RV8 until the interval shown in the diagram below becomes $860 \mu\text{sec} \pm 50 \mu\text{sec}$.



[Adjustment point: servo section (SS-25 board)]



5-4. VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

As a rule the playback system is adjusted using the alignment tape. When it has been confirmed that the playback system is normal, the recording system is adjusted.

The order in which the adjustments are performed is given below. Both Y signal system adjustments and chrominance signal system adjustments are necessary for both the playback system and the recording system.

The color video signal supplied from the pattern generator is used as the video input signal for adjusting the video system in recording mode. Confirm that the synchronization signal and the color burst signal meet the standards specified under "setup at the time of adjustment".

Playback system

1. Playback frequency characteristics adjustment
2. Dropout compensation sensitivity adjustment
3. Playback emphasis adjustment
4. Noise canceler II adjustment
5. 3.58 MHz oscillation frequency adjustment
6. VCO free frequency adjustment (AFC circuit)
7. Skew oscillation adjustment ($0.5f_H$ compensation circuit)
8. AGC adjustment ($0.5f_H$ compensation circuit)
9. Delay level adjustment ($0.5f_H$ compensation circuit)
10. Delay phase adjustment ($0.5f_H$ compensation circuit)
11. Delay color signal level adjustment ($0.5f_H$ compensation circuit)

Recording system

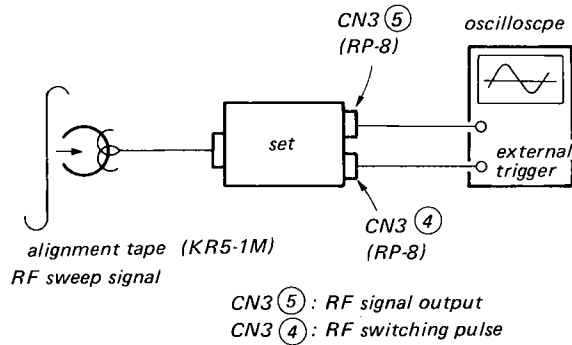
12. Peak AGC and sync AGC adjustments
13. Comb filter adjustment
14. Sync tip carrier frequency setting and FM deviation adjustment
15. $1/2 f_H$ shift adjustment
16. 4.27 MHz balance adjustment
17. ACC adjustment (automatic color amplitude)
18. White clip adjustment
19. Black clip adjustment
20. Luminance FM recording current adjustment
21. Color recording current adjustment

[Playback system]

1. Playback Frequency Characteristics Adjustment

[Connections]

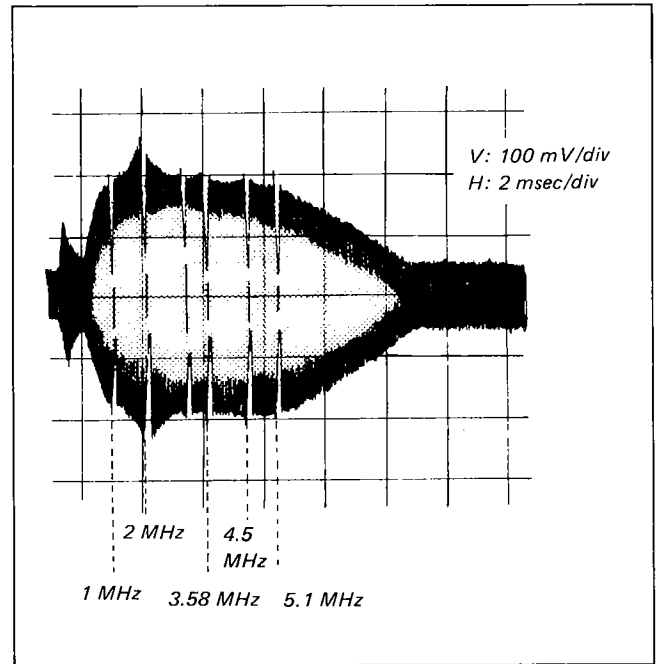
1) Playback



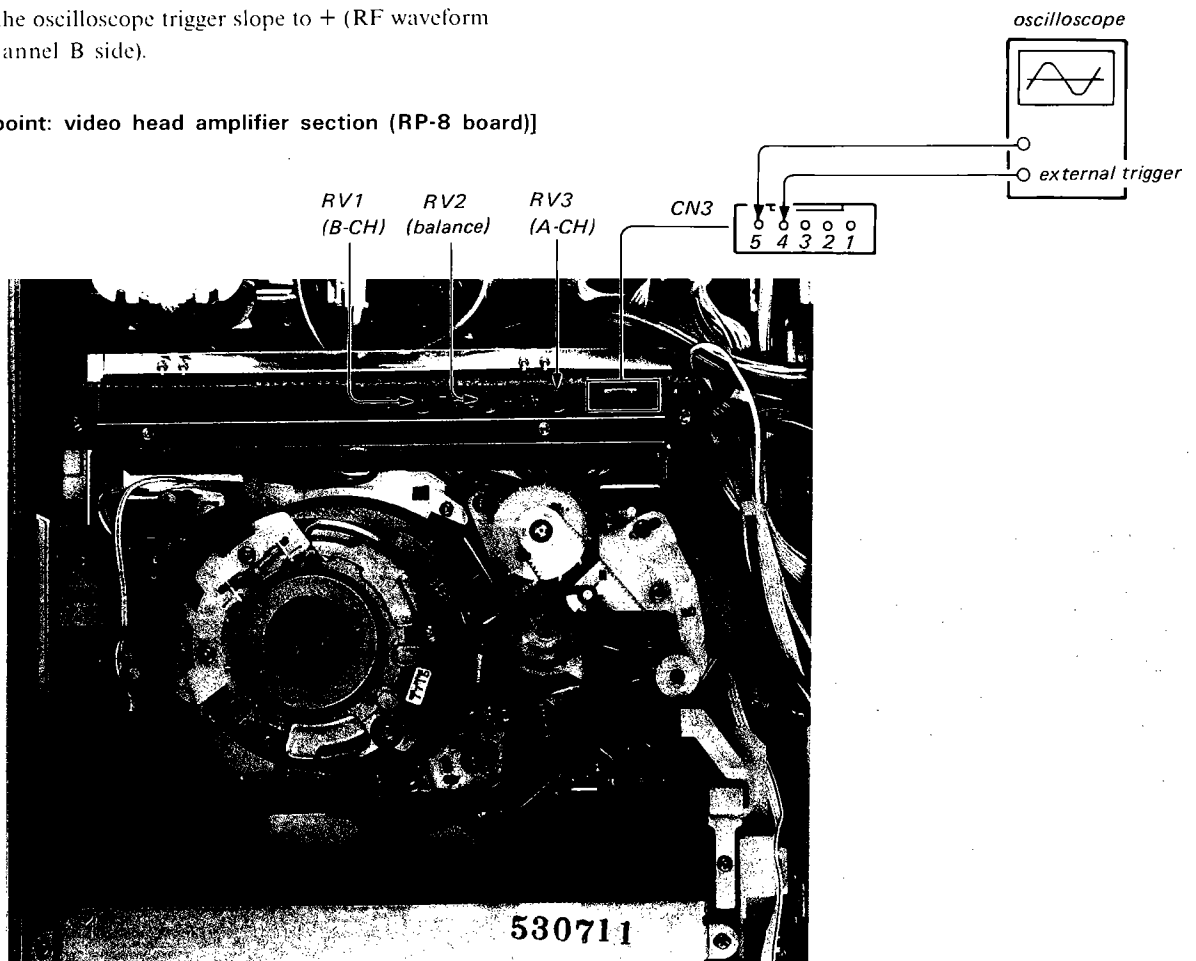
[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the RF sweep signal on the alignment tape. Adjust the tracking knob until the RF signal output waveform level becomes a maximum.
- 2) Set the oscilloscope trigger slope to - (RF waveform on the channel A side).
- 3) Adjust RV3 until the RF waveform is flat in the range of 2 MHz to 4.5 MHz, and at 5.1 MHz it is only slightly below the level at 3.5 MHz.
- 4) Next, set the oscilloscope trigger slope to + (RF waveform on the channel B side).

- 5) Adjust RV1 until the RF waveform is flat from 2 MHz to 4.5 MHz, and the level at 5.1 MHz is just slightly below that at 3.58 MHz.
- 6) Adjust the balance using RV2 until the levels at 4.5 MHz are equal on channel A and channel B.



[Adjustment point: video head amplifier section (RP-8 board)]



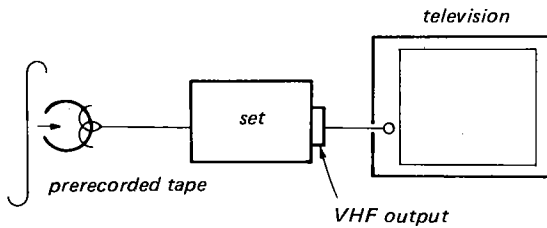
2. Dropout Compensation Sensitivity Adjustment

[Condition]

The PCM switch must be OFF.

[Connections]

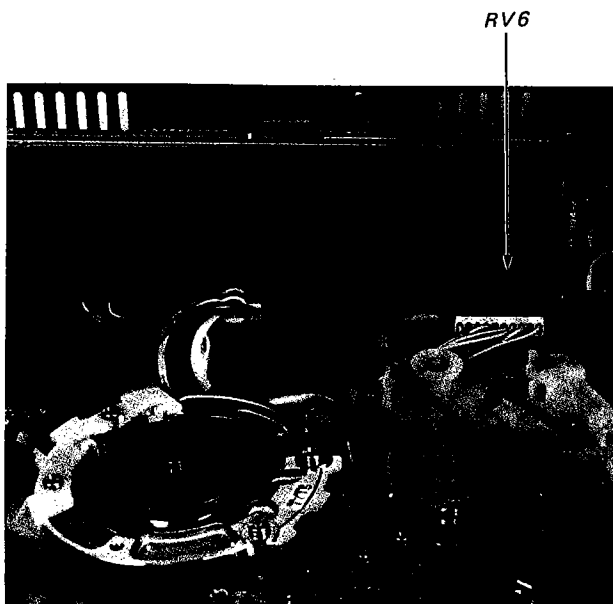
- 1) Playback



[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play a section of the prerecorded tape on which there are many dropouts.
- 2) Turn RV6 counterclockwise (many dropouts will appear).
- 3) Turn RV6 clockwise slowly and set it at the point at which the dropouts can no longer be seen (if it is turned too far counterclockwise the picture will disappear).
- 4) Rewind the tape and play it again. Confirm that the dropouts are being compensated for on the section on which many dropouts were seen in step 2).
- 5) Turn the PCM switch ON and confirm that this removes the compensation.

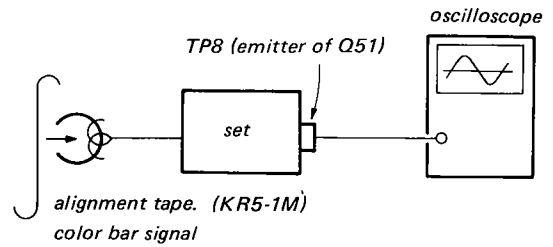
[Adjustment point: video head amplifier section (RP-8 board)]



3. Playback Emphasis Adjustment

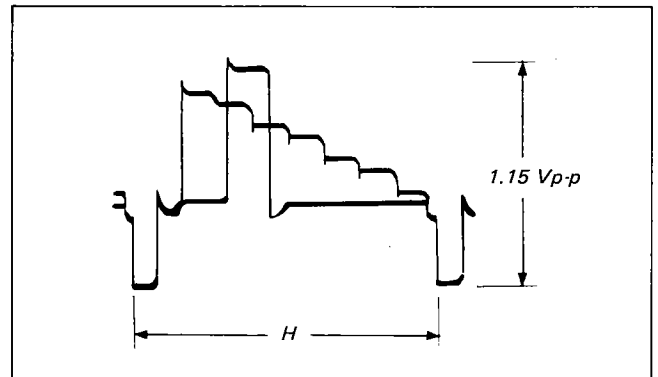
[Connections]

- 1) Playback

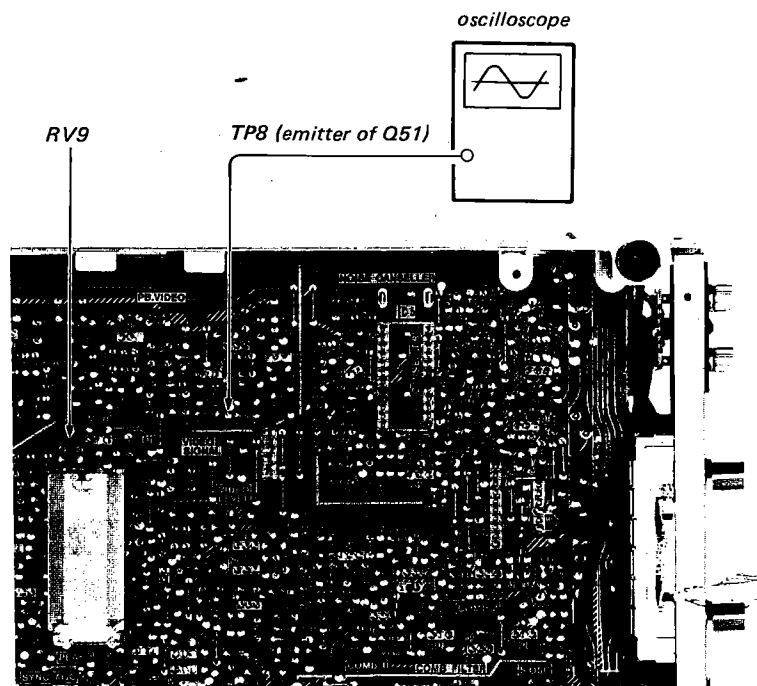


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the color bar signal on the alignment tape.
- 2) Adjust the tracking knob to the position at which the tracking is best.
- 3) Adjust RV9 until the amplitude shown in the diagram below is 1.15 V_{p-p}.



[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



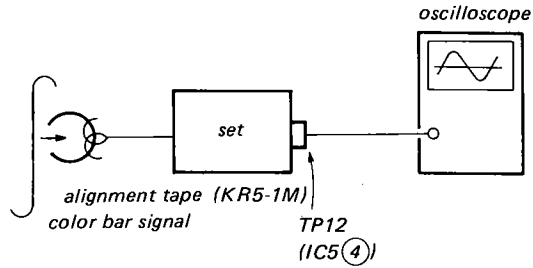
4. Noise Canceler II Adjustment

[Condition]

After this adjustment is completed, do the "playback emphasis adjustment" in section 3, then repeat the noise canceler II adjustment.

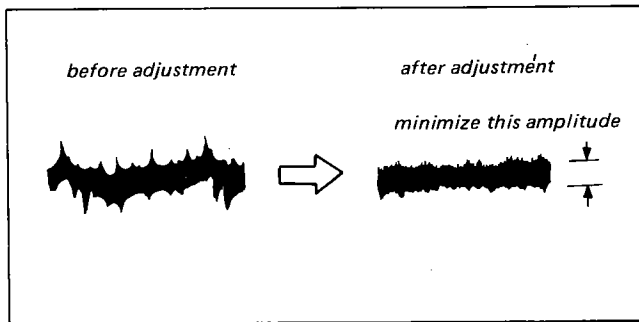
[Connections]

- 1) Playback

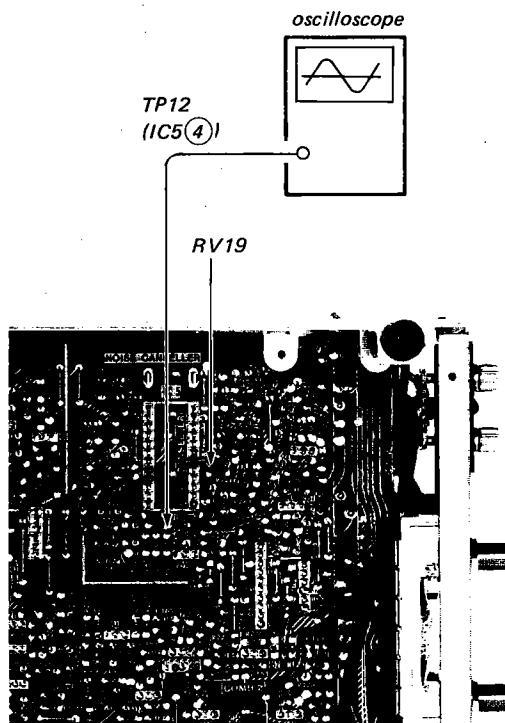


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the color bar signal on the alignment tape.
- 2) Adjust RV19 until the output becomes a minimum.



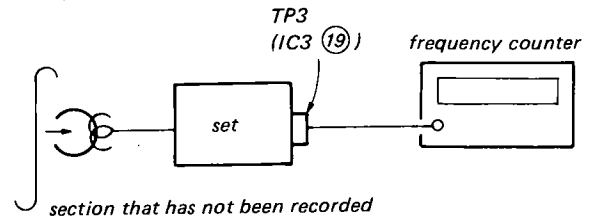
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



5. 3.58 MHz Oscillation Frequency Adjustment

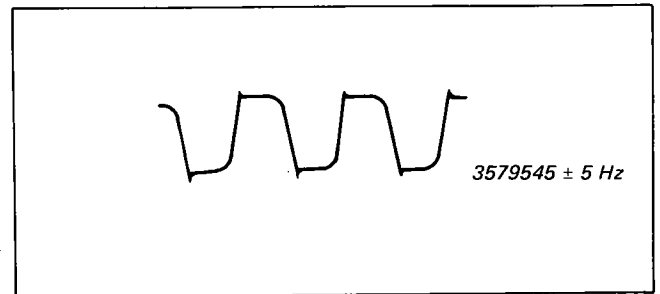
[Connections]

- 1) Playback

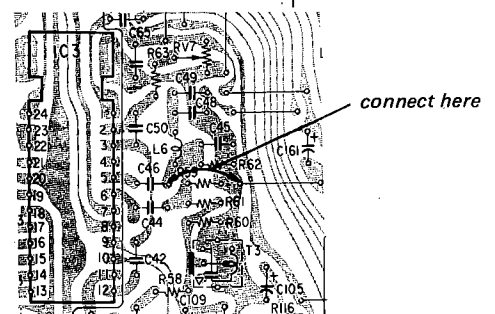
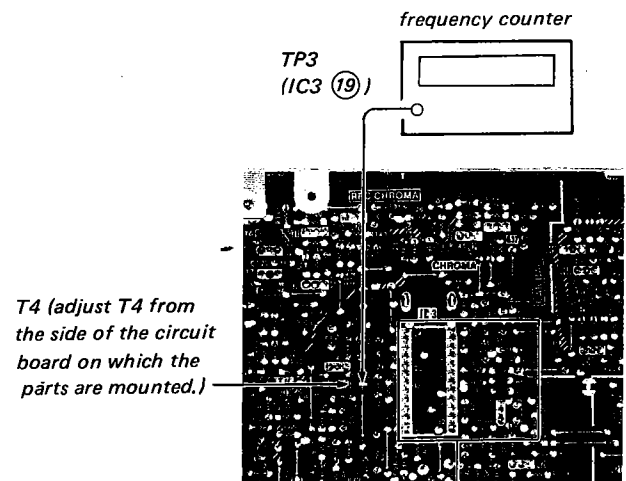


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play a tape on which nothing has been recorded (or alternatively ground the junction of C45 and C46 to cut the color signal out).
- 2) Adjust T4 until the frequency becomes $3579545 \text{ Hz} \pm 5 \text{ Hz}$.



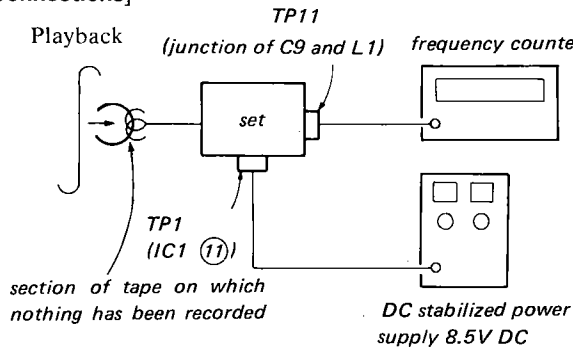
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



6. VCO Free Frequency Adjustment (AFC Circuit)

[Connections]

- 1) Playback *(junction of C9 and L1)* frequency counter

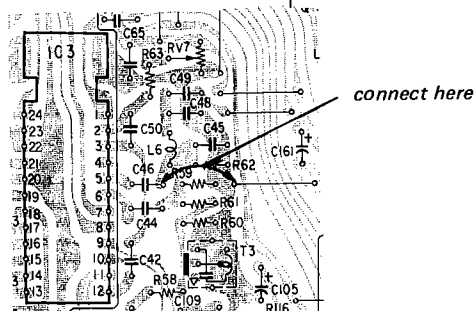
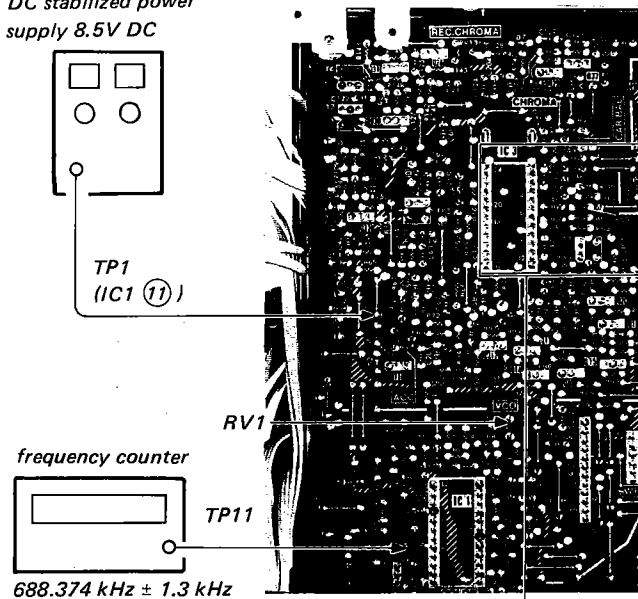


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Apply 8.5V to TP1 (terminal No. ⑪) of IC1 from the DC stabilized power supply.
- 2) Play a tape on which nothing has been recorded (or alternatively ground the junction of C45 and C46 to cut the reproduced color signal out).
- 3) Adjust RV1 until the frequency becomes $688.374 \text{ kHz} \pm 1.3 \text{ kHz}$.

[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]

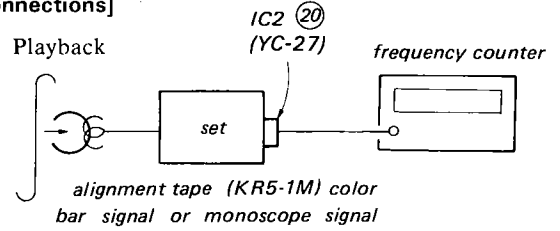
DC stabilized power supply 8.5V DC



7. Skew Oscillation Adjustment (0.5_H Compensation Circuit)

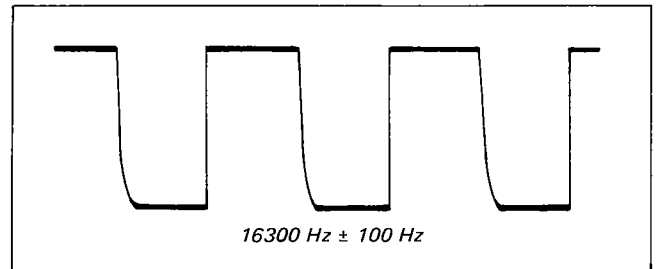
[Connections]

- 1) Playback *(IC2 20)* frequency counter

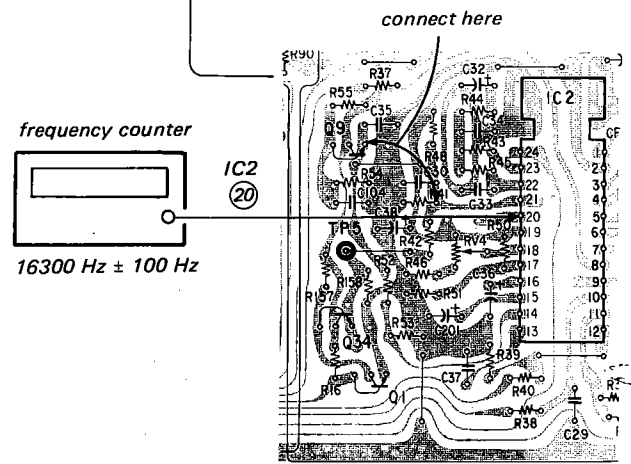
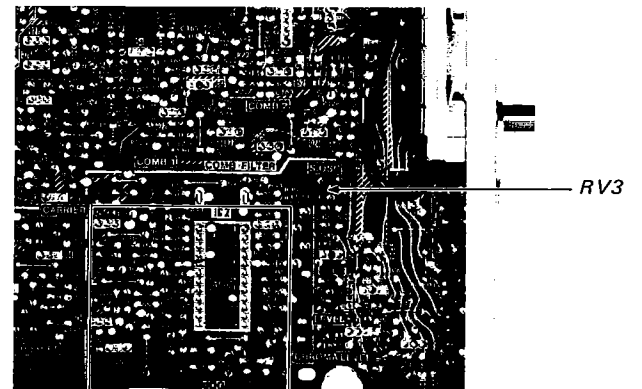


[Method adjustment]

- 1) Connect a lead wire between the emitter of Q9 (the 9V power supply line) and terminal No. ⑳ of IC2.
- 2) Play the color bar signal or the monoscope signal on the alignment tape.
- 3) Adjust RV3 until the reading on the frequency counter becomes $16.3 \text{ kHz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz}$.



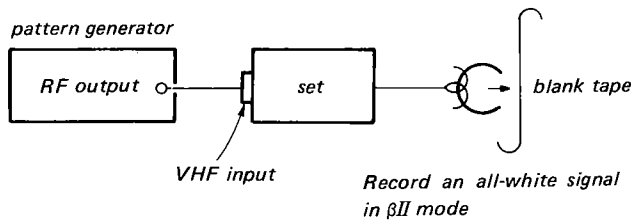
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



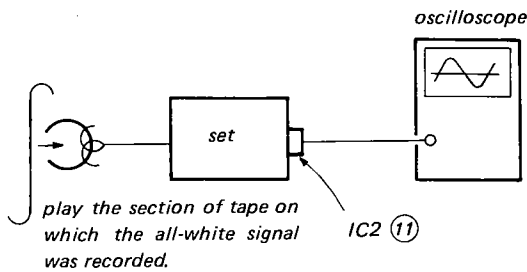
8. AGC Adjustment (0.5 μ Compensation Circuit)

[Connections]

1) Recording

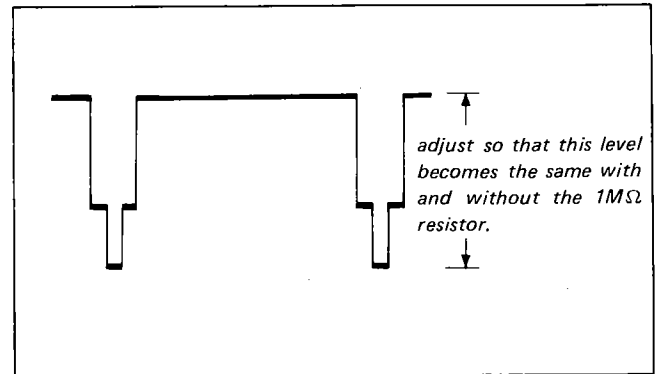


2) Playback

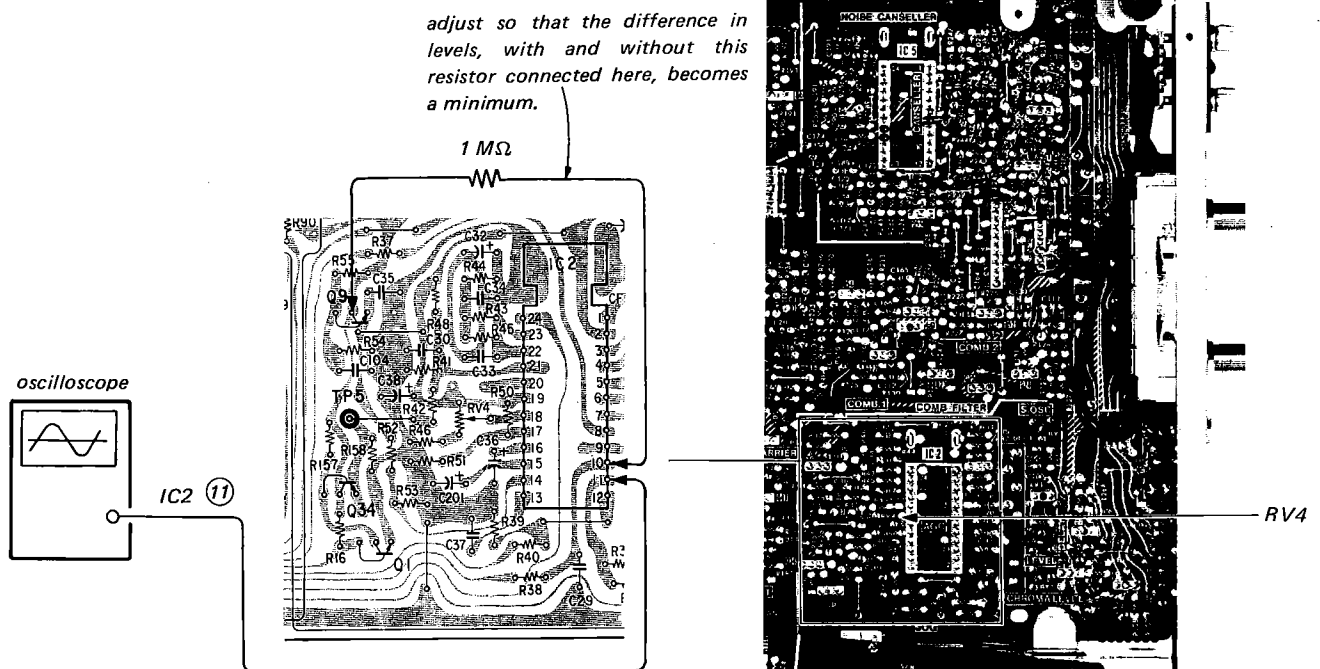


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Record an all-white signal in β II mode to produce a tape with all white recorded on it.
- 2) Play back the section of tape on which the all-white signal was recorded.
- 3) Adjust RV4 until the difference in levels of the amplitude shown in the diagram below, with and without a 1 M Ω resistor connected between the collector of Q9 (the 12V power supply line) and terminal No. ⑩ of IC2 becomes a minimum (0.02V or less).



[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



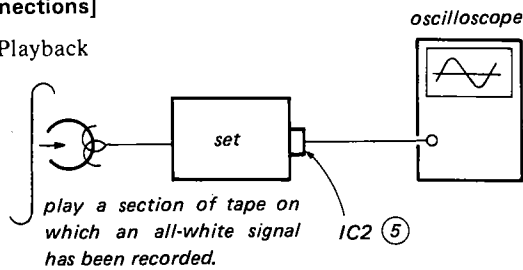
9. Delay Level Adjustment (0.5 μ Compensation Circuit)

[Condition]

Adjustments 9 through 11 must be done twice, in the order 9 → 10 → 11 → 9 → 10 → 11.

[Connections]

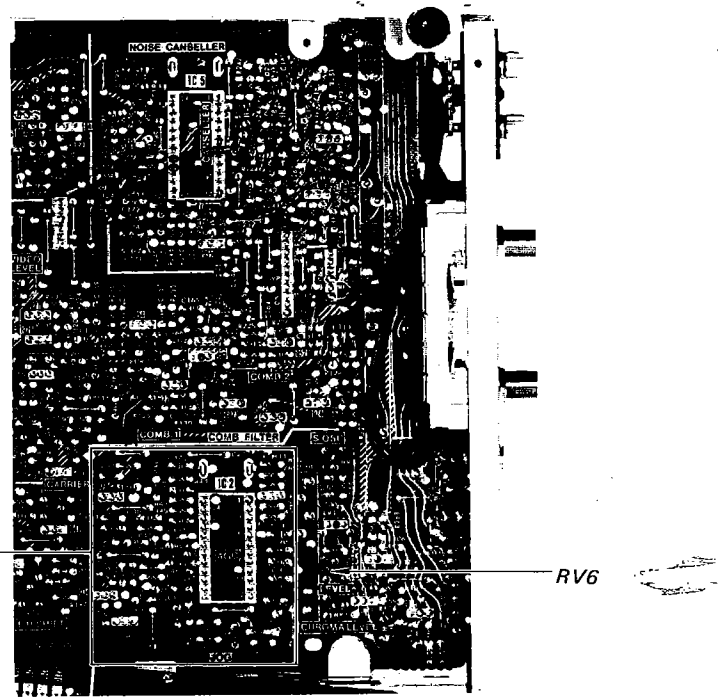
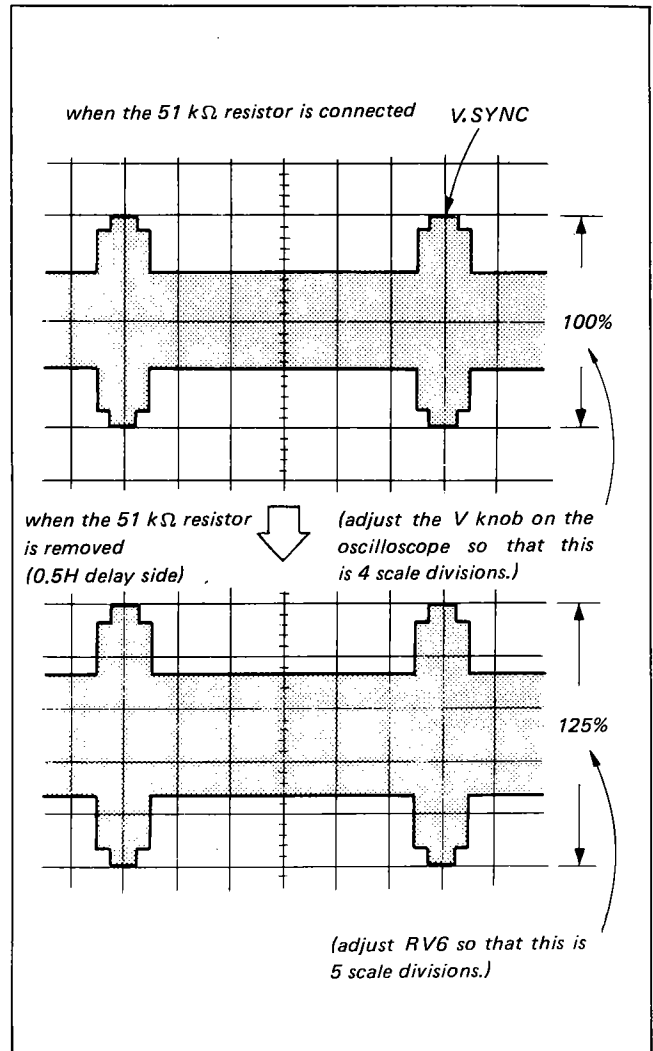
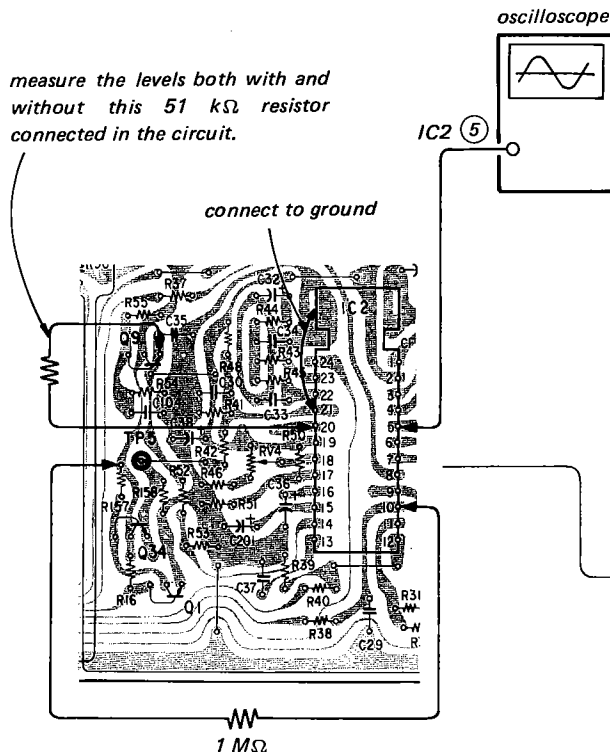
- 1) Playback



[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Connect a 1 M Ω resistor between the collector of Q9 (the 12V power supply line) and terminal No. ⑩ of IC2.
- 2) Connect terminal No. ⑫ of IC2 to ground.
- 3) Play a section of tape on which an all-white signal has been recorded.
- 4) Measure the peak-to-peak amplitudes (see diagram at right) both with and without a 51 k Ω resistor connected between the emitter of Q9 (the 9V power supply line) and terminal No. ⑫ of IC2.
- 5) Adjust RV6 so that the amplitude measured without the 51 k Ω resistor in the circuit is 1.25 times that measured with the resistor in the circuit. A convenient way to do this is by adjusting the V knob on the oscilloscope so that the peak value at the V. SYNC position is 4 scale divisions; then with the resistor removed it should be 5 scale divisions.

[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



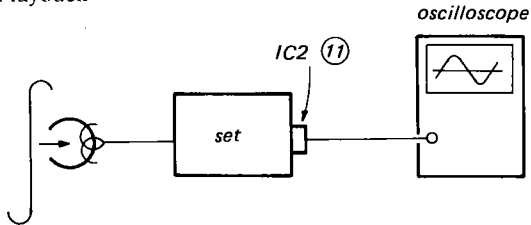
10. Delay Phase Adjustment (0.5_H Compensation Circuit)

[Condition]

Adjustments 9 through 11 must be done twice, in the order 9 → 10 → 11 → 9 → 10 → 11.

[Connections]

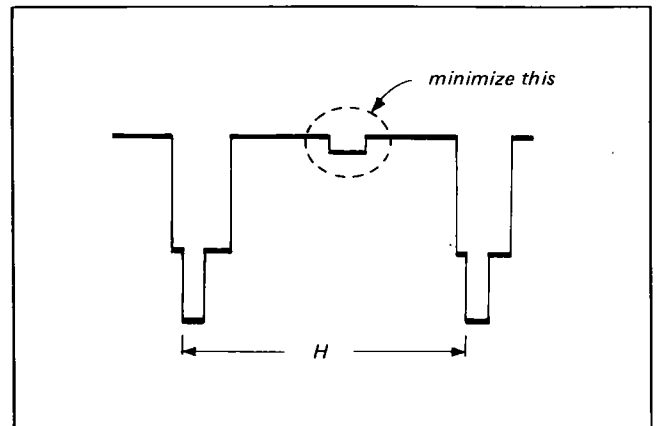
- 1) Playback



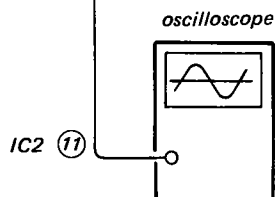
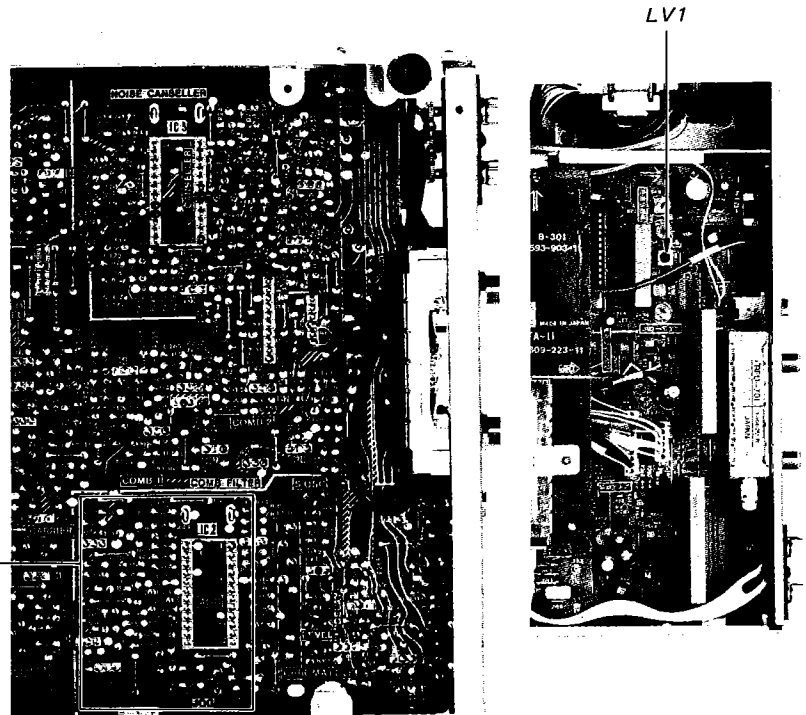
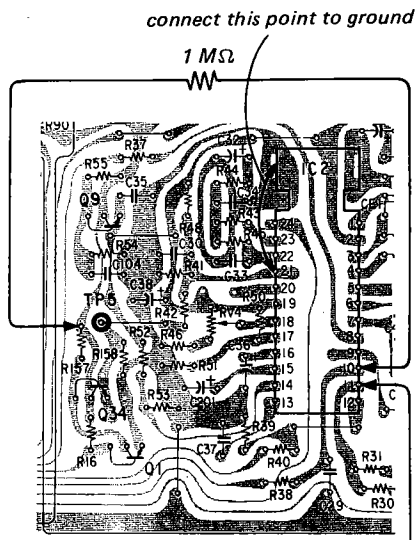
play a section of tape on which an all-white signal has been recorded.

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Connect a 1 MΩ resistor between the collector of Q9 (12V power supply line) and terminal No. ⑩ of IC2.
- 2) Connect terminal No. ⑫ of IC2 to ground.
- 3) Play a section of tape on which an all-white signal has been recorded.
- 4) Adjust LV1 so that the fuzziness due to the horizontal synchronization signal that appears in the central part of the waveform becomes a minimum.



[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



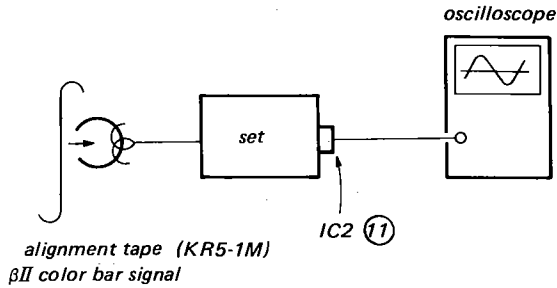
11. Delay Color Signal Level Adjustment (0.5_H Compensation Circuit)

[Condition]

Adjustments 9 through 11 must be done twice, in the order 9 → 10 → 11 → 9 → 10 → 11.

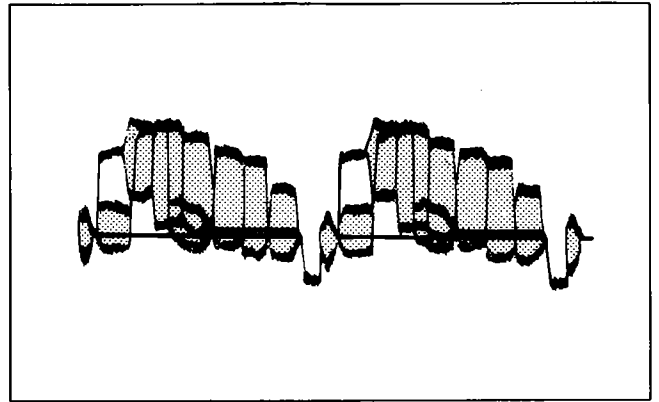
[Connections]

- 1) Playback



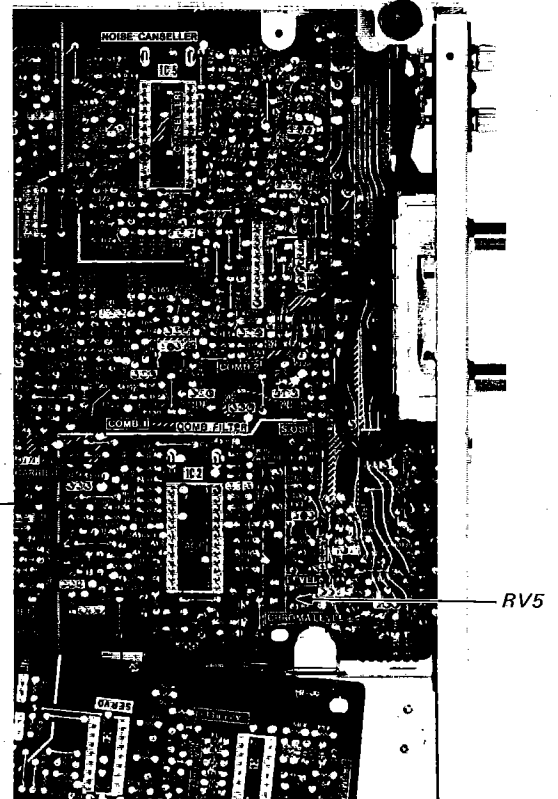
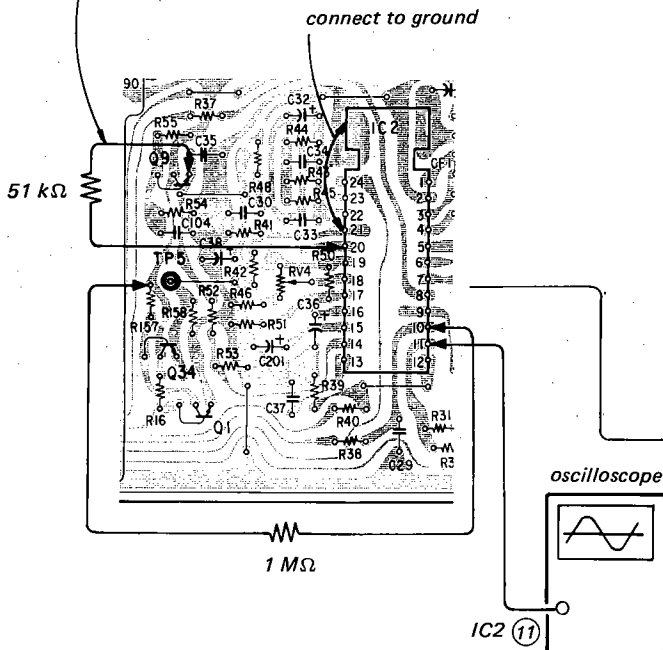
[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Connect a 1 MΩ resistor between the collector of Q9 (the 12V power supply line) and terminal No. ⑩ of IC2.
- 2) Connect terminal No. ⑫ of IC2 to ground.
- 3) Play the βII color bar signal on the alignment tape.
- 4) Connect a 51 kΩ resistor between the emitter of Q9 (the 9V power supply line) and terminal No. ⑫ of IC2, and measure the amplitudes of the color signal with and without this resistor in the circuit. Then adjust RV5 so that the difference between the two amplitudes becomes a minimum.



[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]

minimize the difference in levels with and without this 51 kΩ in the circuit.

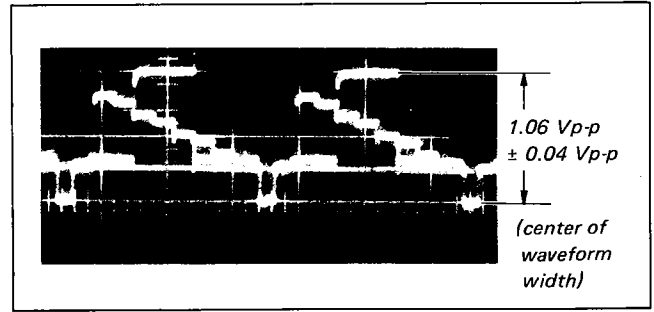
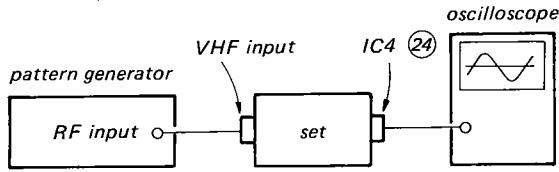


[Recording system]

12. Peak AGC and Sync AGC Adjustments

[Connections]

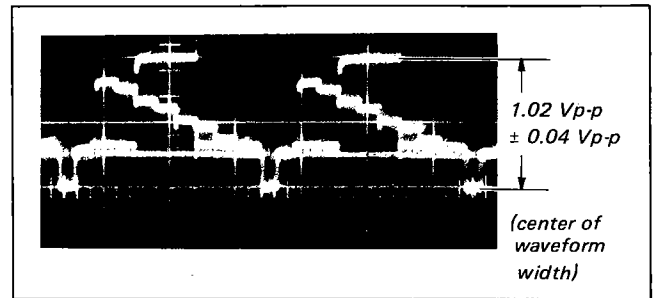
- 1) E-E mode



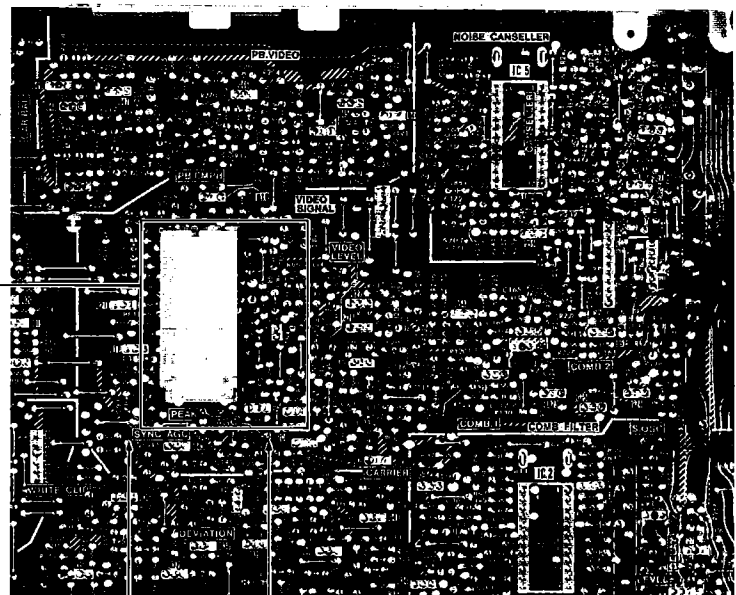
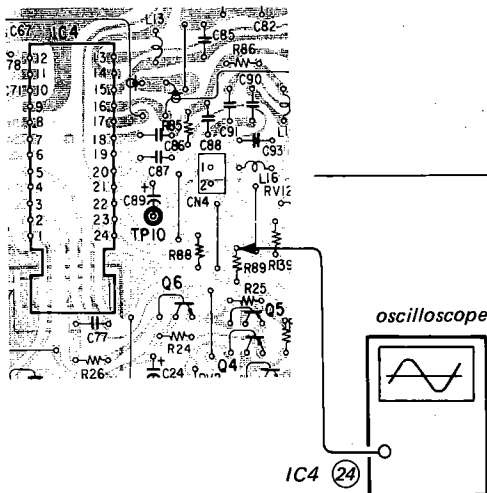
[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Supply a color bar signal with the chrominance signal removed (in other words a black-and-white signal) from the pattern generator.
- 2) Turn RV11 counterclockwise until the level shown in the figure at the right is a maximum.
- 3) Adjust RV2 (the peak AGC) until the level becomes $1.06 \text{ Vp-p} \pm 0.04 \text{ Vp-p}$.

- 4) Adjust RV11 (the sync AGC) until the level becomes $1.02 \text{ Vp-p} \pm 0.04 \text{ Vp-p}$.



[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]

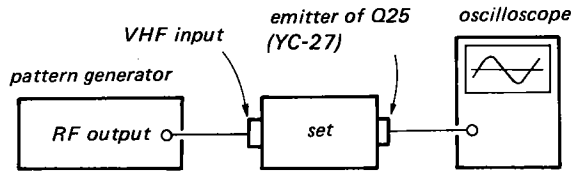


RV11 RV2

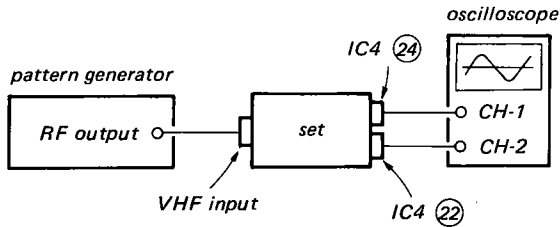
13. Comb Filter Adjustment

[Connections]

1) Recording

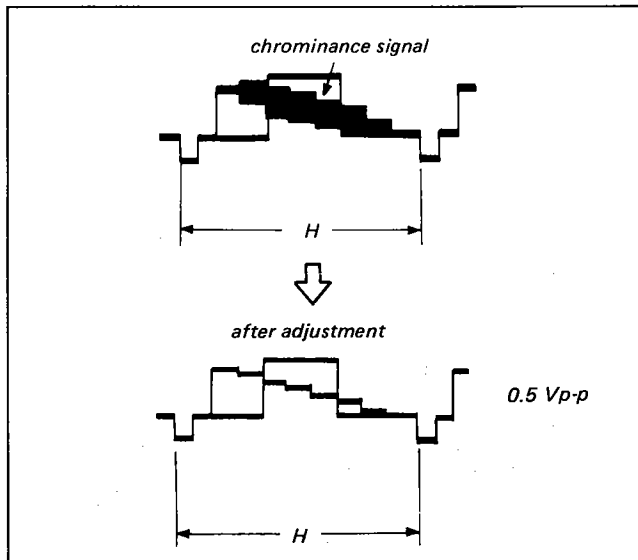


2) Recording

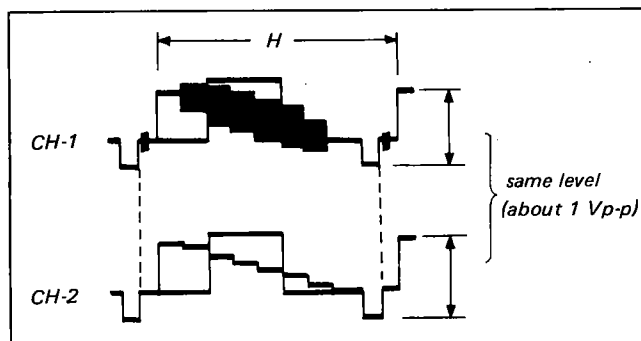


[Method of adjustment]

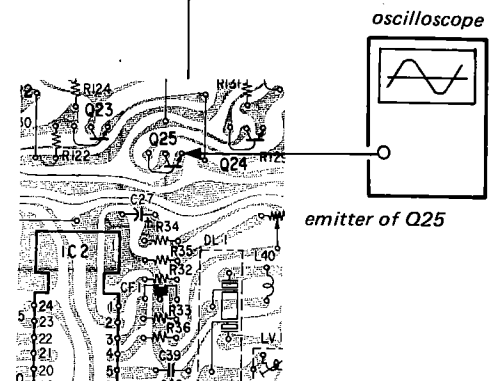
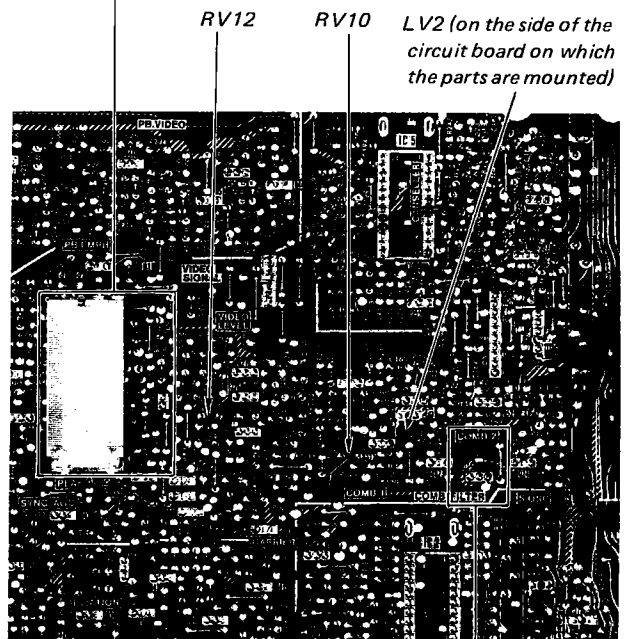
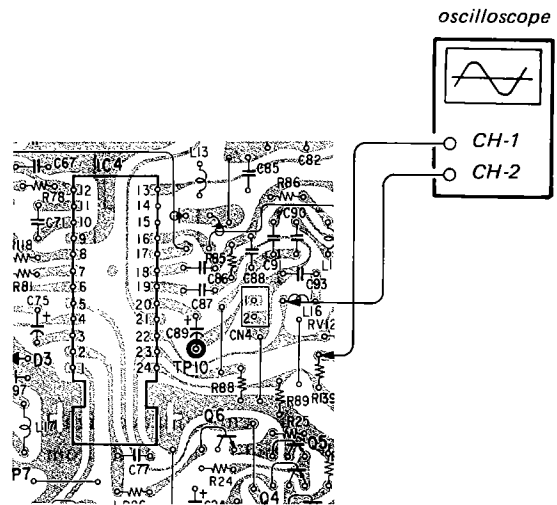
- 1) Input a color bar signal and put the set in recording mode.
- 2) Connect the oscilloscope to the emitter of Q25 and then adjust LV2 and RV10 alternately until the chrominance signal is a minimum.



- 3) Adjust RV12 until the video signal levels at terminal No. 24 of IC4 and terminal No. 22 of IC4 are equal (video amplitude adjustment).



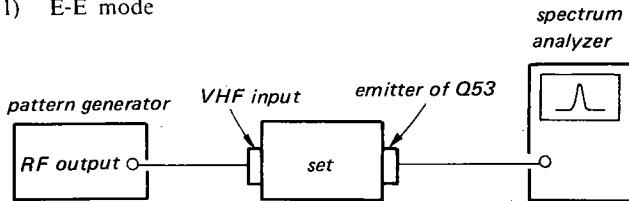
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



14. Sync Tip Carrier Frequency Setting and FM Deviation Adjustment

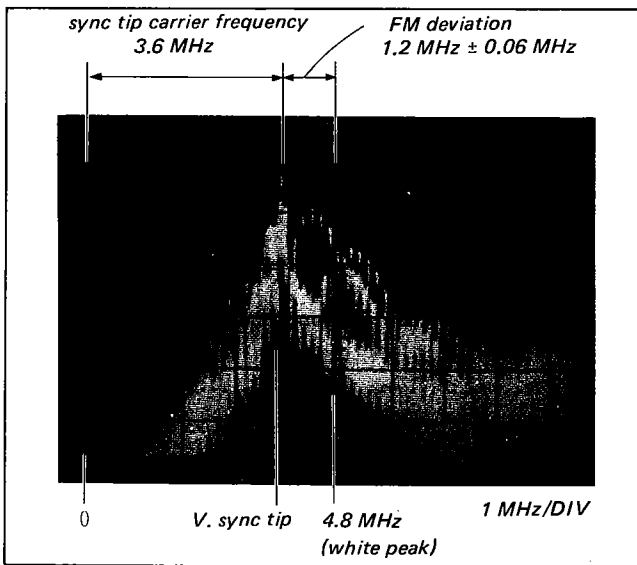
[Connections]

- 1) E-E mode

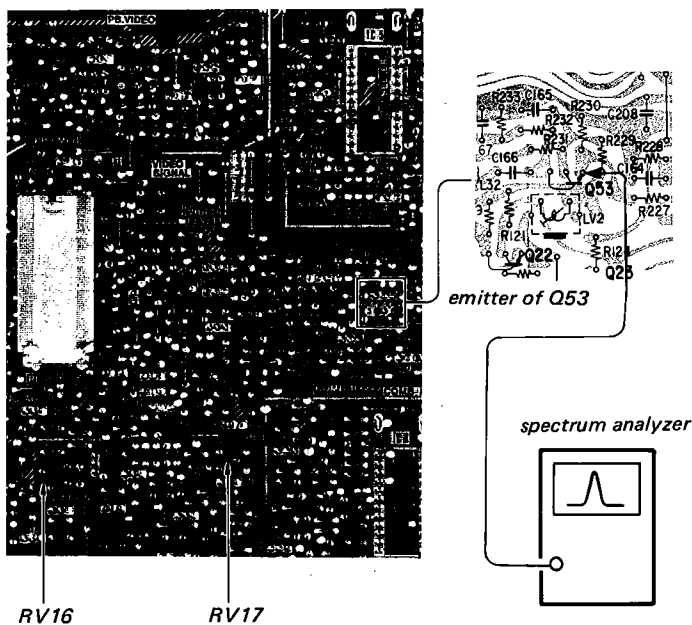


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Supply a color bar signal, and put the set into E-E (direct picture) mode.
- 2) Observe the frequency distribution, and adjust RV17 and RV16 alternately until the sync tip carrier frequency and FM deviation fall within their respective standard ranges.



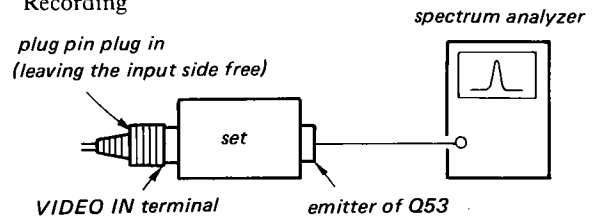
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



15. 1/2 f_H Shift Adjustment

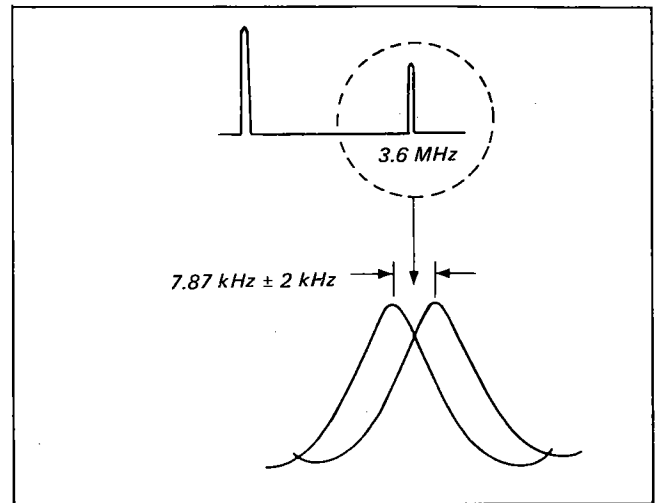
[Connections]

- 1) Recording

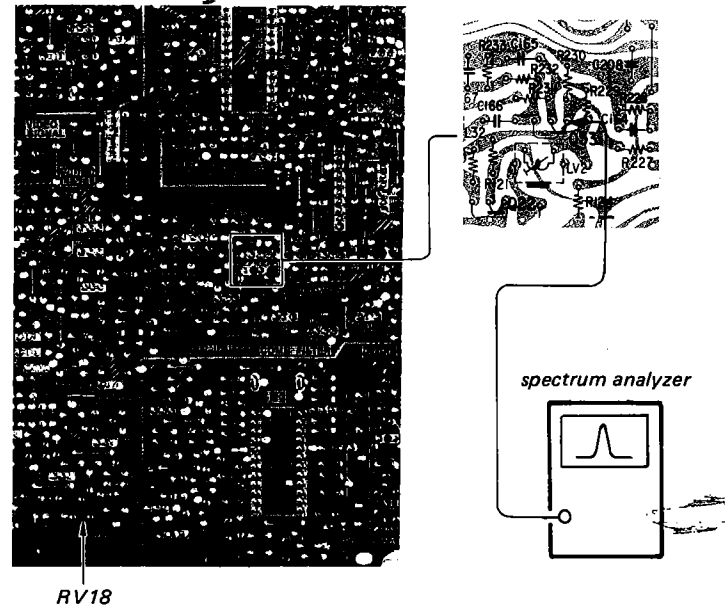


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Plug a pin plug into the video input terminal (leaving the input side of the plug free), and put the set into recording mode without any signal input.
- 2) Adjust RV18 until the shift of the FM wave comes to 7.87 kHz ± 2 kHz.



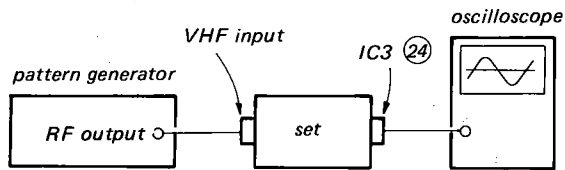
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



16. 4.27 MHz Balance Adjustment

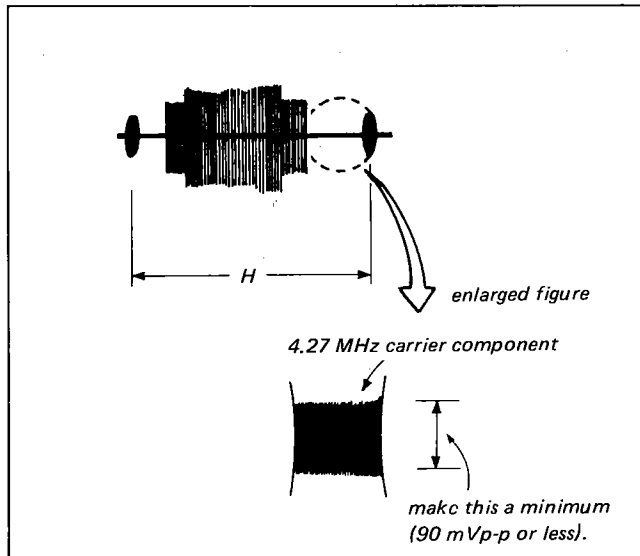
[Connections]

- 1) E-E mode

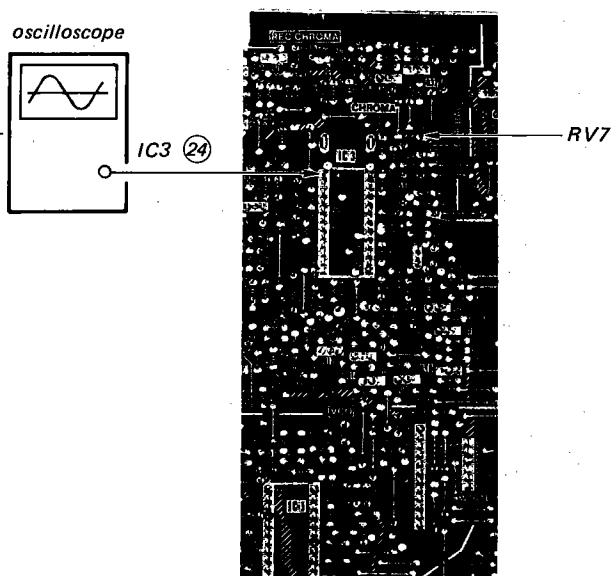


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Supply a color bar signal, and put the set into E-E (direct picture) mode.
- 2) Adjust RV7 until the amplitude of the 4.27 MHz component is a minimum.



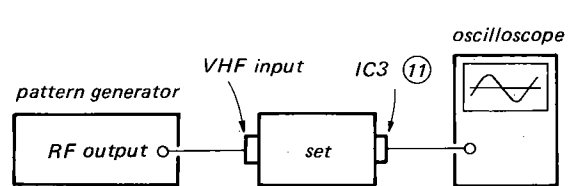
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



17. ACC Adjustment

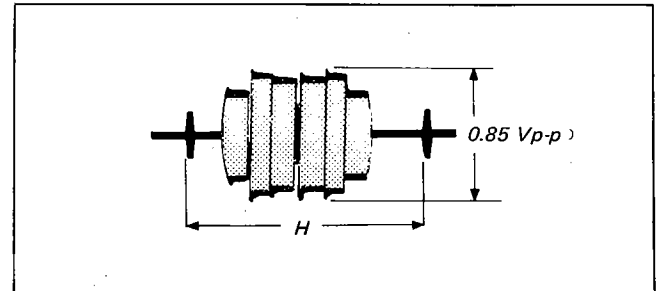
[Connections]

- 1) E-E mode

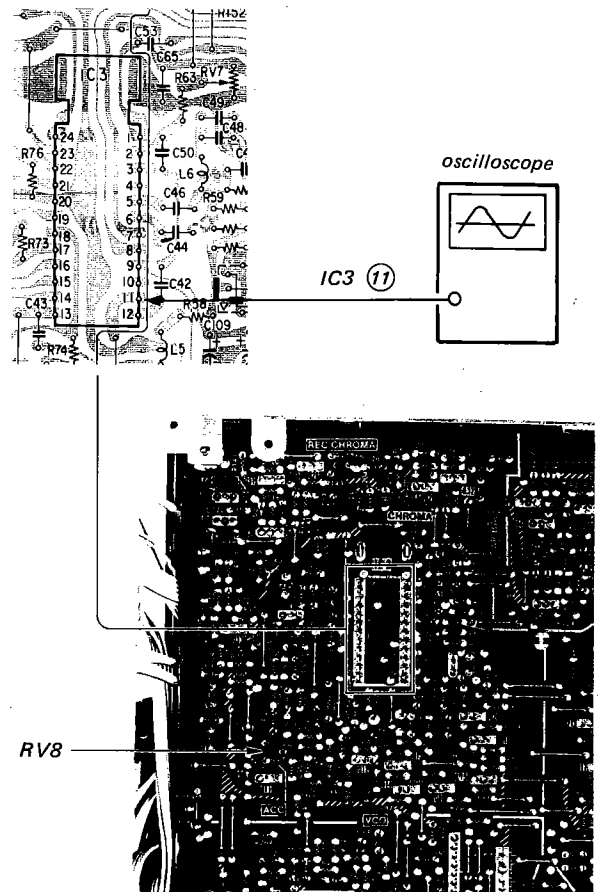


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Supply a color bar signal, and put the set into E-E (direct picture) mode.
- 2) Adjust RV8 until the chrominance level is $0.85 V_{p-p} \pm 0.05 V_{p-p}$.



[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]

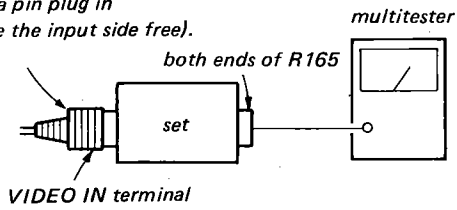


18. White Clip Adjustment

[Connections]

- 1) E-E mode

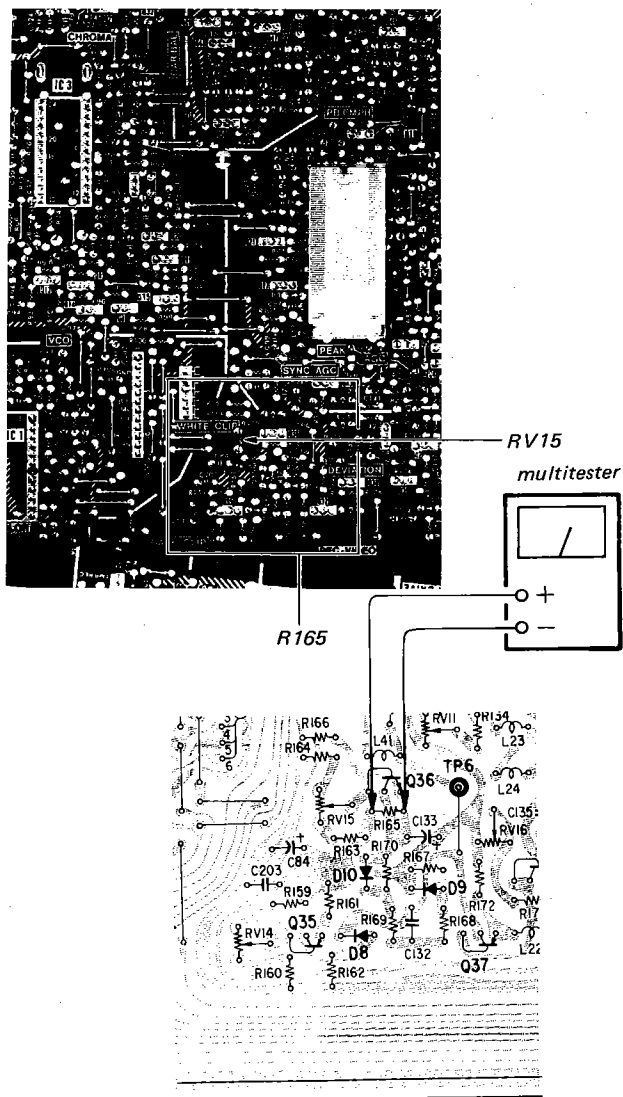
plug a pin plug in
(leave the input side free).



[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Plug a pin plug in to the video input terminal (leave the input side of the plug free), so that there is no signal input.
- 2) Adjust RV15 so that the voltage at both ends of R165 is $0.20V \pm 0.05V$.

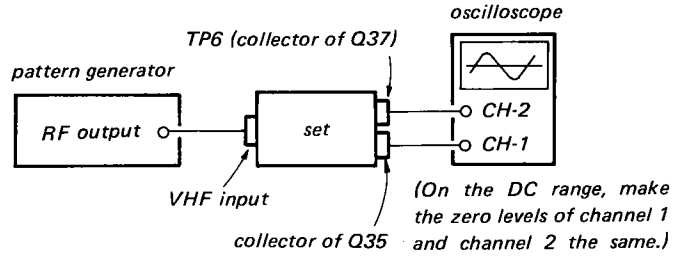
[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



19. Black Clip Adjustment

[Connections]

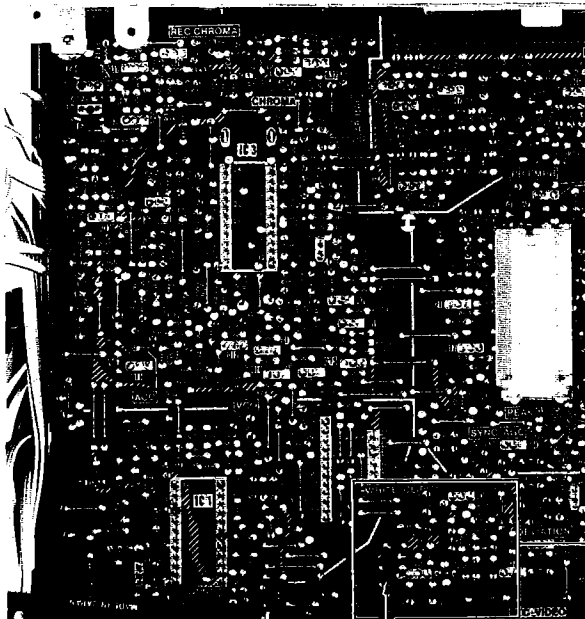
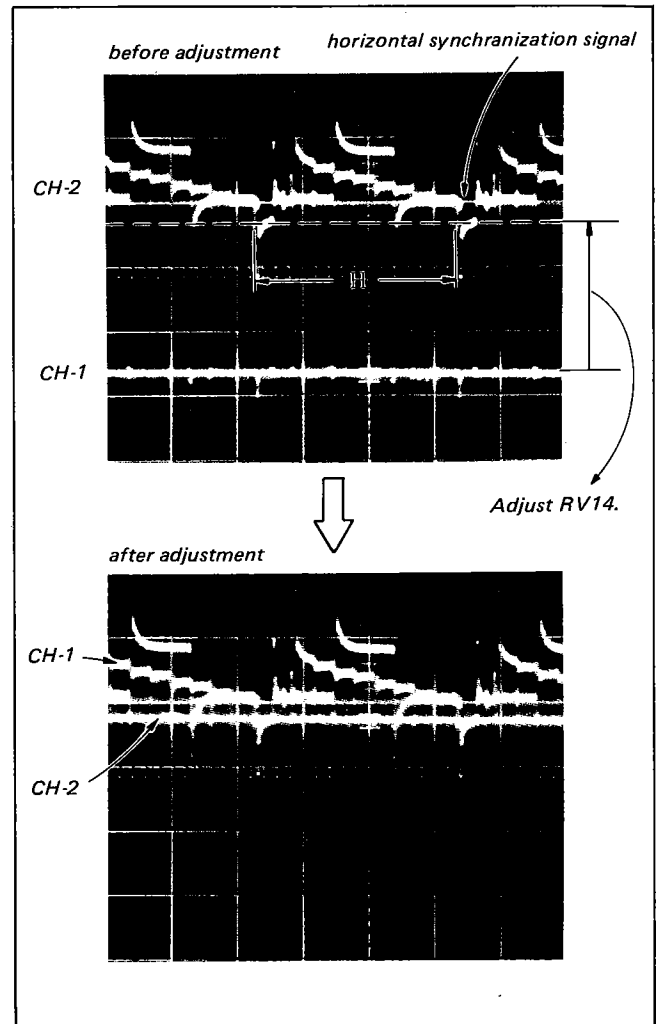
- 1) E-E mode



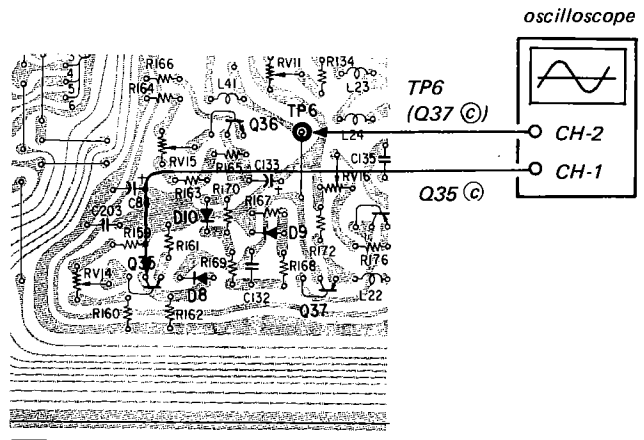
[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Put the oscilloscope on the DC range, and make zero levels of channel 1 and channel 2 equal to each other.
- 2) Supply a color bar signal, and put the set into E-E (direct picture) mode.
- 3) Adjust RV14 so that the voltage at the tip of the horizontal synchronization signal in the waveform on channel 2 equals the DC voltage on channel 1 (the tip of the synchronization signal should be within ± 50 mV).

[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



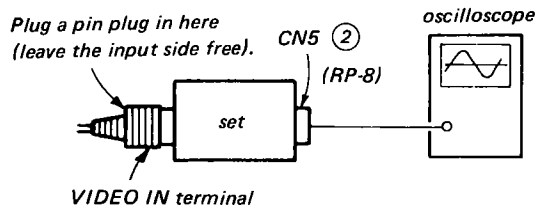
RV14



20. Luminance FM Recording Current Adjustment

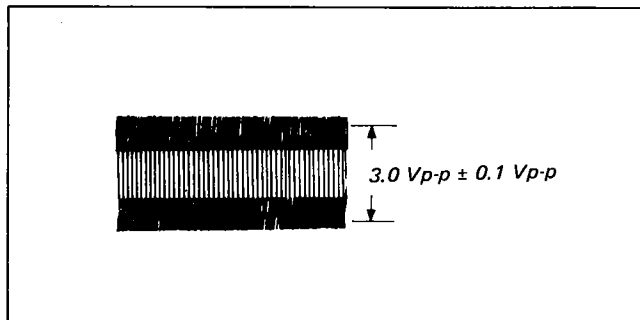
[Connections]

- 1) Recording

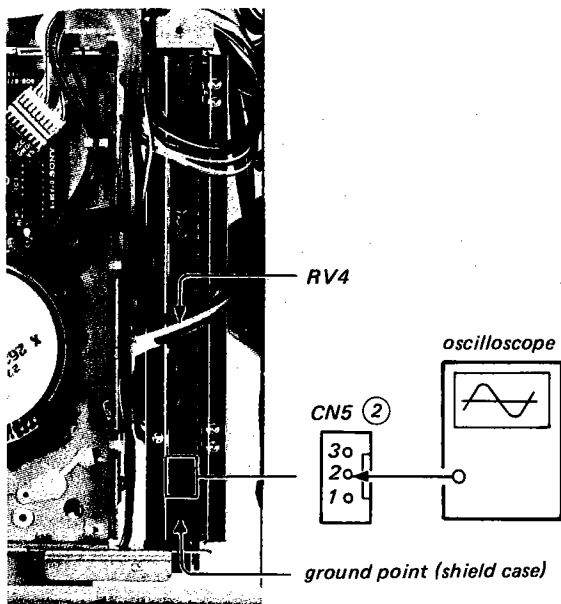


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Plug a pin plug in to the video input terminal (leaving the input side of the plug free) so that there is no input signal, and put the set into recording mode.
- 2) Adjust RV4 until the amplitude shown in the diagram below is $3.0 \text{ Vp-p} \pm 0.1 \text{ Vp-p}$.



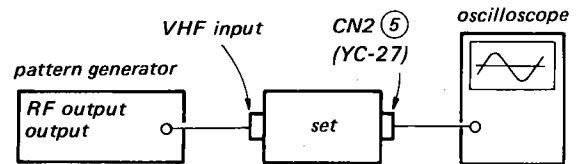
[Adjustment point: video head amplifier section (RP-8 board)]



21. Color Recording Current Adjustment

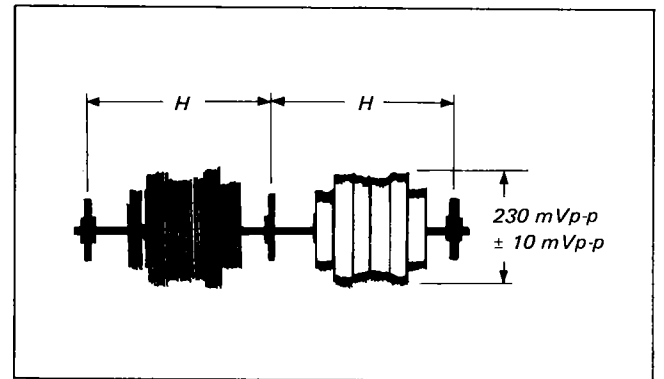
[Connections]

- 1) E-E mode

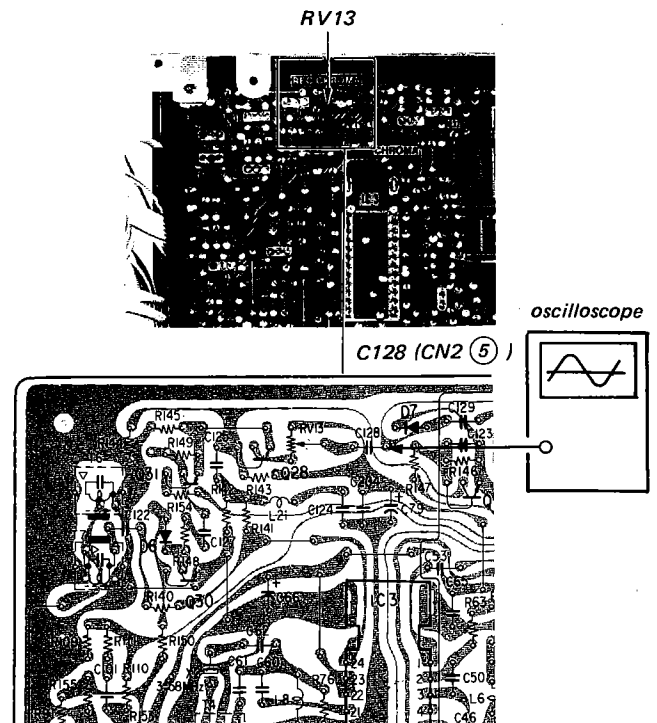


[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Supply a color bar signal and put the set in E-E (direct picture) mode.
- 2) Adjust RV13 until the amplitude shown in the diagram below is $230 \text{ mVp-p} \pm 10 \text{ mVp-p}$.



[Adjustment point: video section (YC-27 board)]



5-5. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

Use a dynamicron tape to perform these adjustments.

Sequence of adjustments

1. ACE head adjustment...refer to the description of mechanical section adjustments.
2. Playback frequency characteristics adjustments
3. Playback output level adjustment
4. Bias trap adjustment
5. Sound recording bias adjustment
6. Sound recording level adjustment
7. Overall level check
8. Overall distortion rate check
9. Overall signal-to-noise ratio check

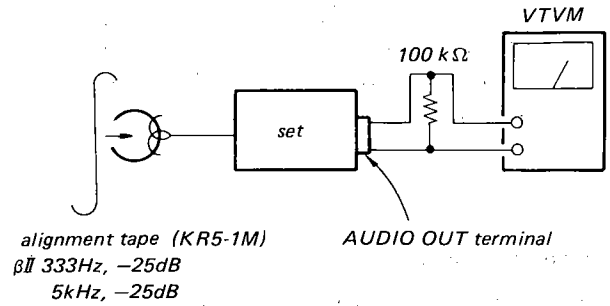
1. ACE Head Adjustment

Refer to the description of mechanical section adjustments.

2. Playback Frequency Characteristics Adjustment

[Connections]

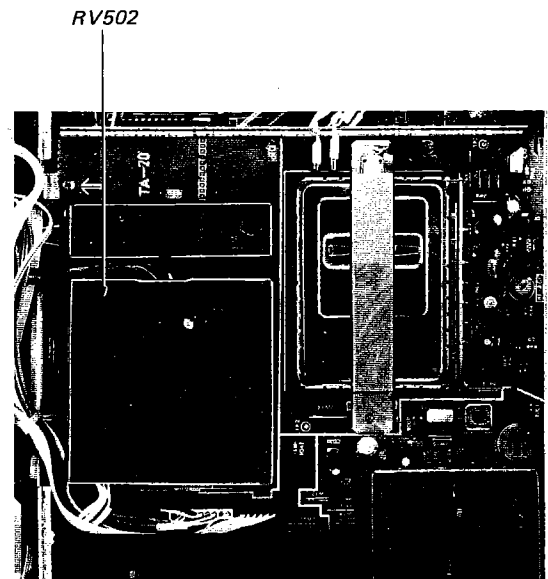
- 1) Playback



[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the 333 Hz and 5 kHz β II audio signal sections on the alignment tape and measure the respective output levels.
- 2) Adjust RV502 so that the output level at 5 kHz is within 0 ± 1 dB of the output level at 333 Hz.

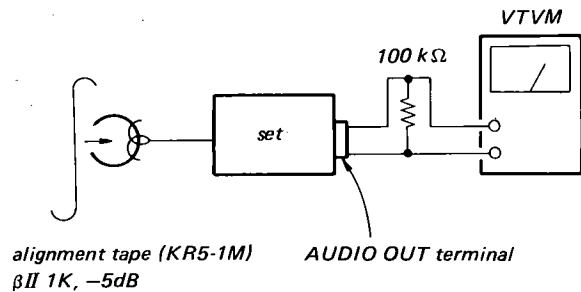
[Adjustment point: audio section (TA-20 board)]



3. Playback Output Level Adjustment

[Connections]

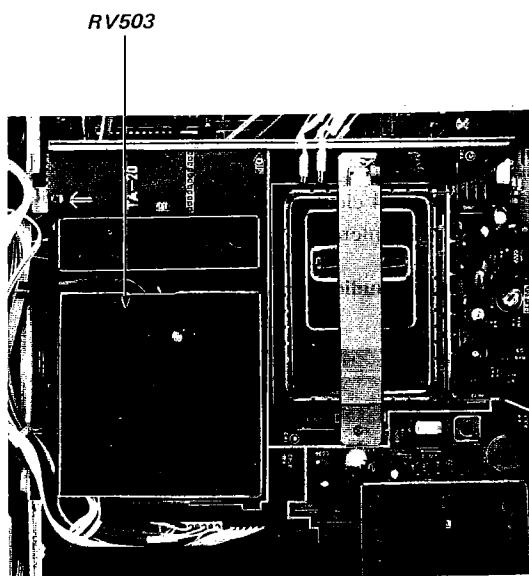
- 1) Playback



[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Play the β II 1 kHz audio signal section on the alignment tape and measure the output level.
- 2) Adjust RV503 until the output level becomes -5 dB (0.44V) ± 2 dB.

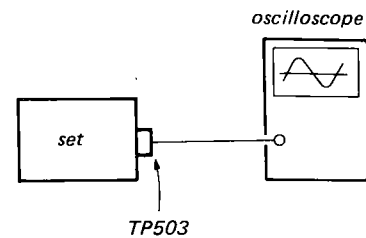
[Adjustment point: audio section (TA-20 board)]



4. Bias Trap Adjustment

[Connections]

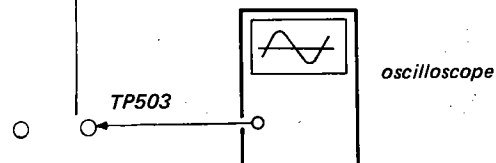
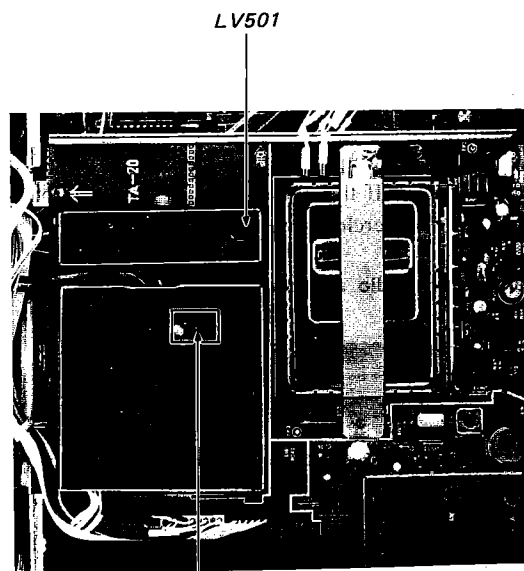
- 1) Recording



[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Put the set in recording mode with no signal input.
- 2) Adjust LV501 until the amplitude of the bias leak waveform becomes a minimum, 1.2 Vp-p or less.

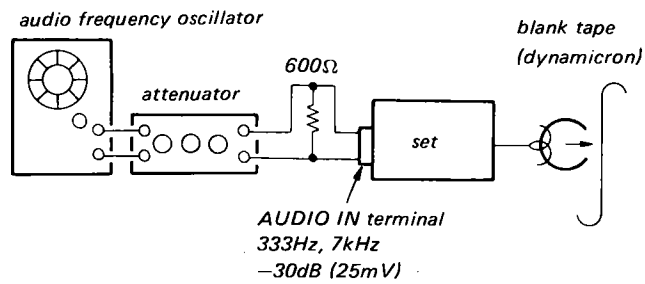
[Adjustment point: audio section (TA-20 board)]



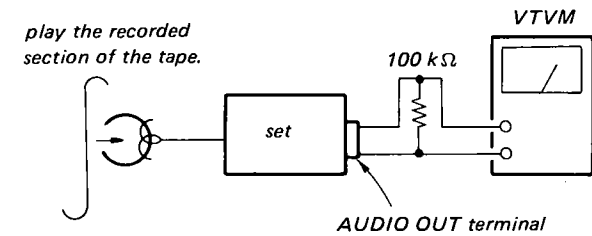
5. Sound Recording Bias Adjustment

[Connections]

- 1) Recording (β III mode)



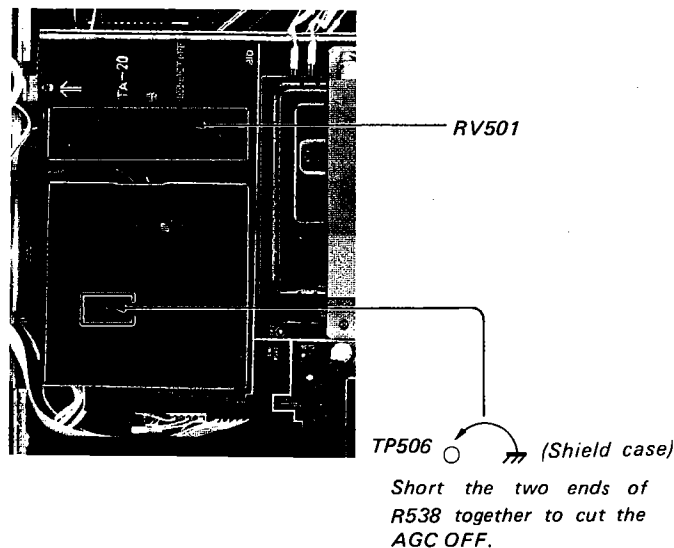
- 2) Playback



[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Short the two ends of R538 (TP506 and Ground) together to cut the AGC operation OFF.
- 2) Apply 333 Hz and 7 kHz, -30 dB (25 mV) signals to the audio input terminal and record them in β III mode.
- 3) Play back the recorded section of tape and measure the respective output levels at 333 Hz and 7 kHz.
- 4) Confirm that the output level at 7 kHz is within ± 1.5 dB of the output level at 333 Hz.
- 5) If the condition in step 4) is not satisfied, repeat steps 2) through 4). If the output level at 7 kHz is too high, turn RV501 clockwise. If the output level at 7 kHz is too low, turn RV501 counterclockwise.

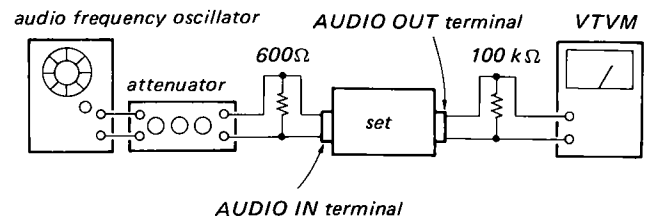
[Adjustment point: audio section (TA-20 board)]



6. Sound Recording Level Adjustment

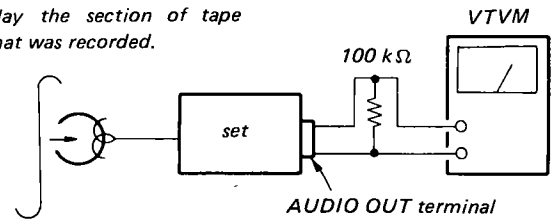
[Connections]

- 1) Recording



- 2) Playback

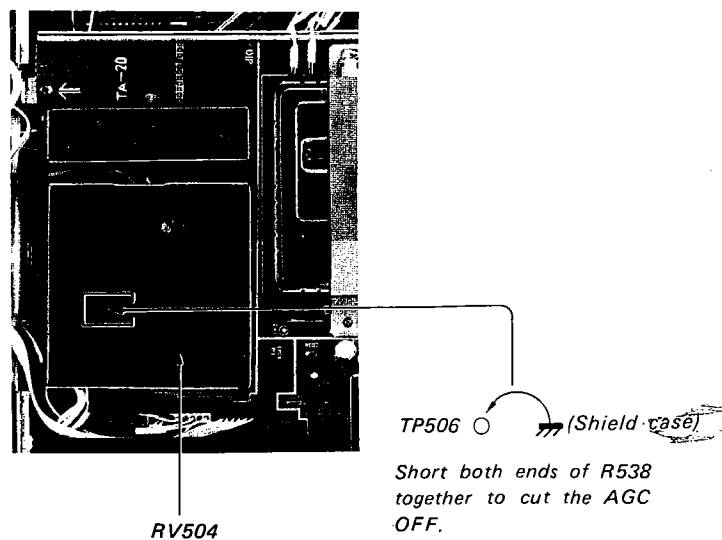
Play the section of tape that was recorded.



[Method of adjustment]

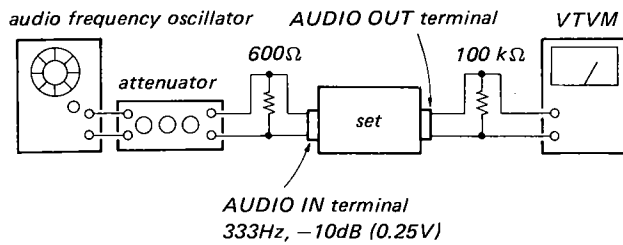
- 1) Short both ends of R538 (TP506 and Ground) together to cut the AGC OFF.
- 2) Input a 333 Hz signal, and adjust the attenuator so that the output level at the audio line output terminal in E-E mode becomes -5 dB (0.44V).
- 3) Record the 333 Hz signal.
- 4) Play the recorded section of tape back, and measure the level at the audio line output. It should be -5 dB (0.44V) \pm 1 dB.
- 5) If the level measured in step 4) is outside of the correct range, repeat steps 2) through 4). If the output level is too high, turn RV504 clockwise. If the output level is too low, turn RV504 counterclockwise.

[Adjustment point: audio section (TA-20 board)]



7. Overall Level Check

[Connections]



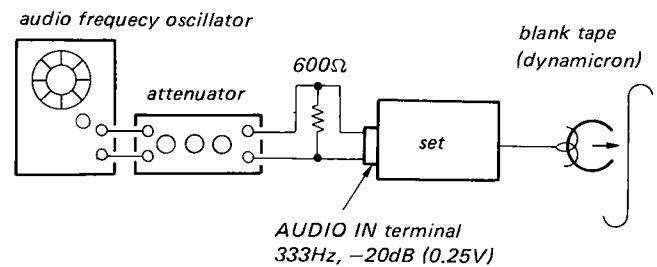
[Method of measurement]

- 1) Apply a 333 Hz, -10 dB (0.25V) signal to the audio input terminal and record it in β III mode.
- 2) Play the recorded section of tape back and measure the output level at the audio line output.
- 3) Confirm that the output level is $-5 \text{ dB (0.44V)} \begin{smallmatrix} +2 \\ -4 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ dB}$.

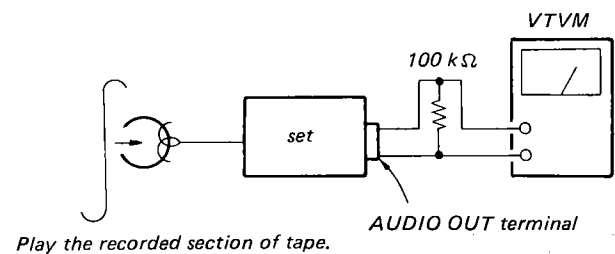
9. Overall Signal-to-noise Ratio Check

[Connections]

- 1) Recording (β III mode)



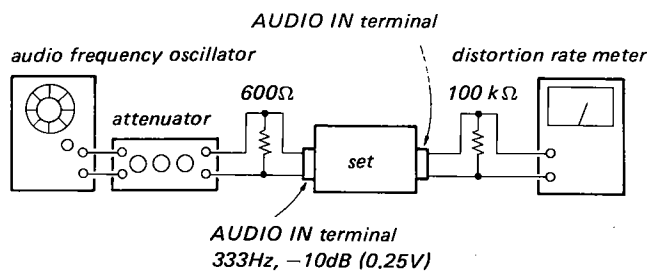
- 2) Playback



8. Overall Distortion Rate Check

[Connections]

- 1) Recording/playback



[Method of measurement]

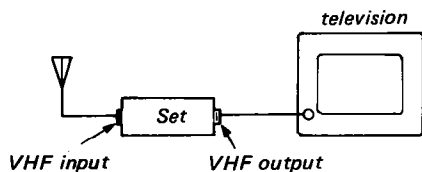
- 1) Apply a 333 Hz, -10 dB (0.25V) signal to the audio input terminal and record it in β III mode.
- 2) Play the recorded section of tape back and measure the distortion rate at the audio line output terminal.
- 3) Confirm that the distortion rate is 4% or less.

[Method of adjustment]

- 1) Apply a 333 Hz -10 dB (0.25V) signal to the audio input terminal and record it in β III mode.
- 2) Next, connect a Pin Plug to the audio input terminal, leaving the input side of the Pin Plug open. That is to say, the recording is now done with no input signal.
- 3) Play the sections of tape recorded in steps 1) and 2) back and measure the respective output levels. Confirm that the difference between the signal level obtained from the section recorded in step 1) and the noise level obtained from the section recorded in step 2) is 33 dB or more.

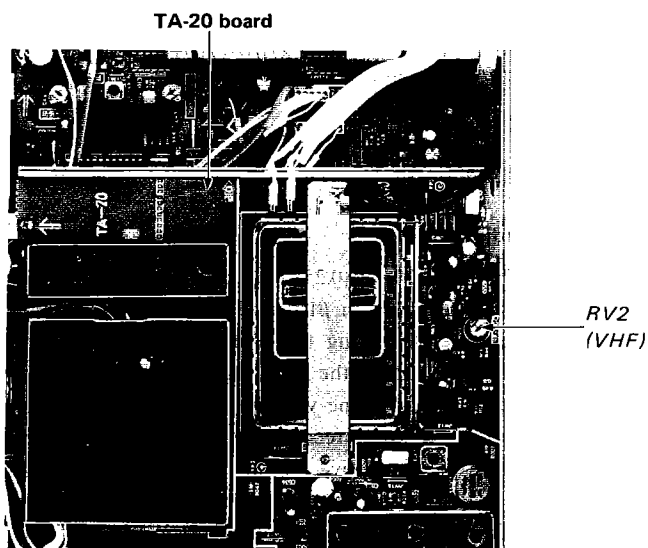
5-6. TUNER BLOCK SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

1. Tuner AGC Adjustment [Method of adjustment]



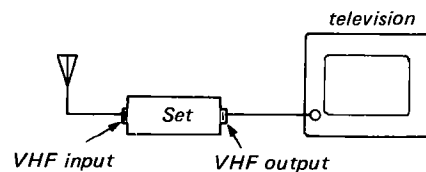
- 1) At maximum contrast, receive any VHF TV broadcast signal.
- 2) Turn RV2 clockwise until snow noise can be seen on the TV monitor screen.
- 3) Turn RV2 counterclockwise slowly and leave the adjustment at the point where the snow noise just disappears.
- 4) Receive telecast signals on all of the channels in succession and confirm that there is no beat due to cross-modulation, breakdown of the picture or snow noise.

[Adjustment point: audio section (TA-20 board)]



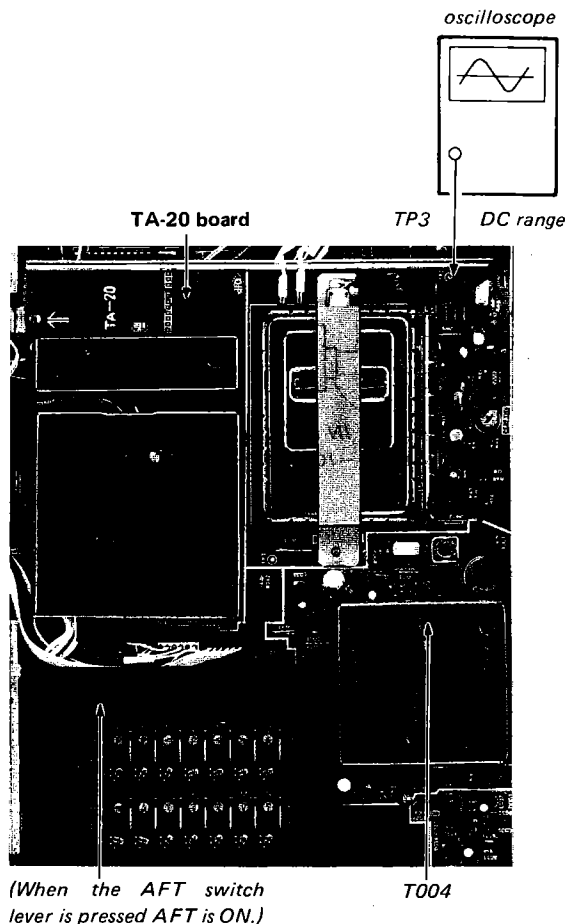
2. AFT Adjustment

[Method of adjustment]



- 1) Receive any TV broadcast signal.
- 2) Turn the AFT switch OFF (with the preset cover removed).
- 3) Turn the preset potentiometer until a 920 kHz beat can be seen, then turn it counterclockwise slowly and leave it set at the point where the 920 kHz beat just disappears.
- 4) Turn the AFT switch ON (press the AFT switch lever).
- 5) Connect an oscilloscope to TP3 and adjust T004 so that the DC level becomes 5.0V. Confirm that there is no disappearance of color or 920 kHz beat.
- 6) Next, turn the AFT switch back OFF (with the preset cover removed) and turn the preset potentiometer until the picture quality just starts to deteriorate. Leave it set at that point.
- 7) Turn the AFT switch ON and OFF repeatedly to check the AFT operation.
- 8) Return the preset potentiometer to the position where it was set in step 3).

[Adjustment point: audio section (TA-20 board)]



CAPSTAN MOTOR

(CAPSTAN MOTOR)

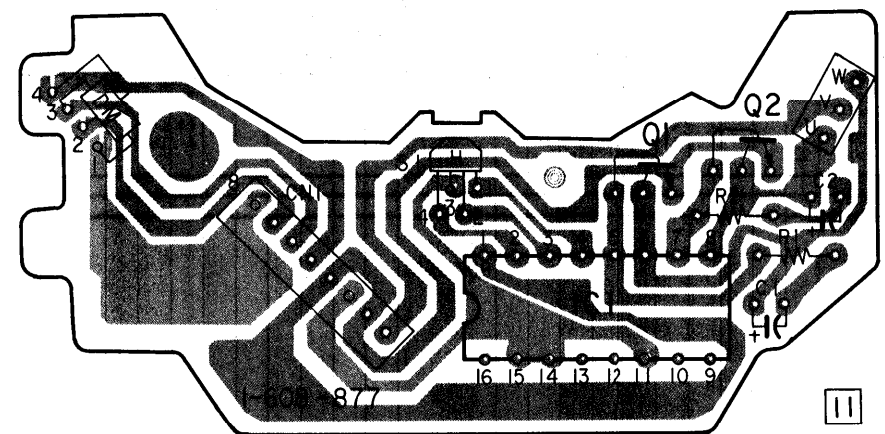
— Ref. No. CAPSTAN MOTOR BOARD: 5100 series —

A B C D E F G

The printed diagram on component side is shown in servo and system control blocks (on pages 82 to 86.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

[CAPSTAN MOTOR BOARD] — CONDUCTOR SIDE —



- Soldering side
- B + pattern
- indicates side identified with part number.

TA-20

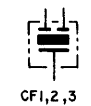
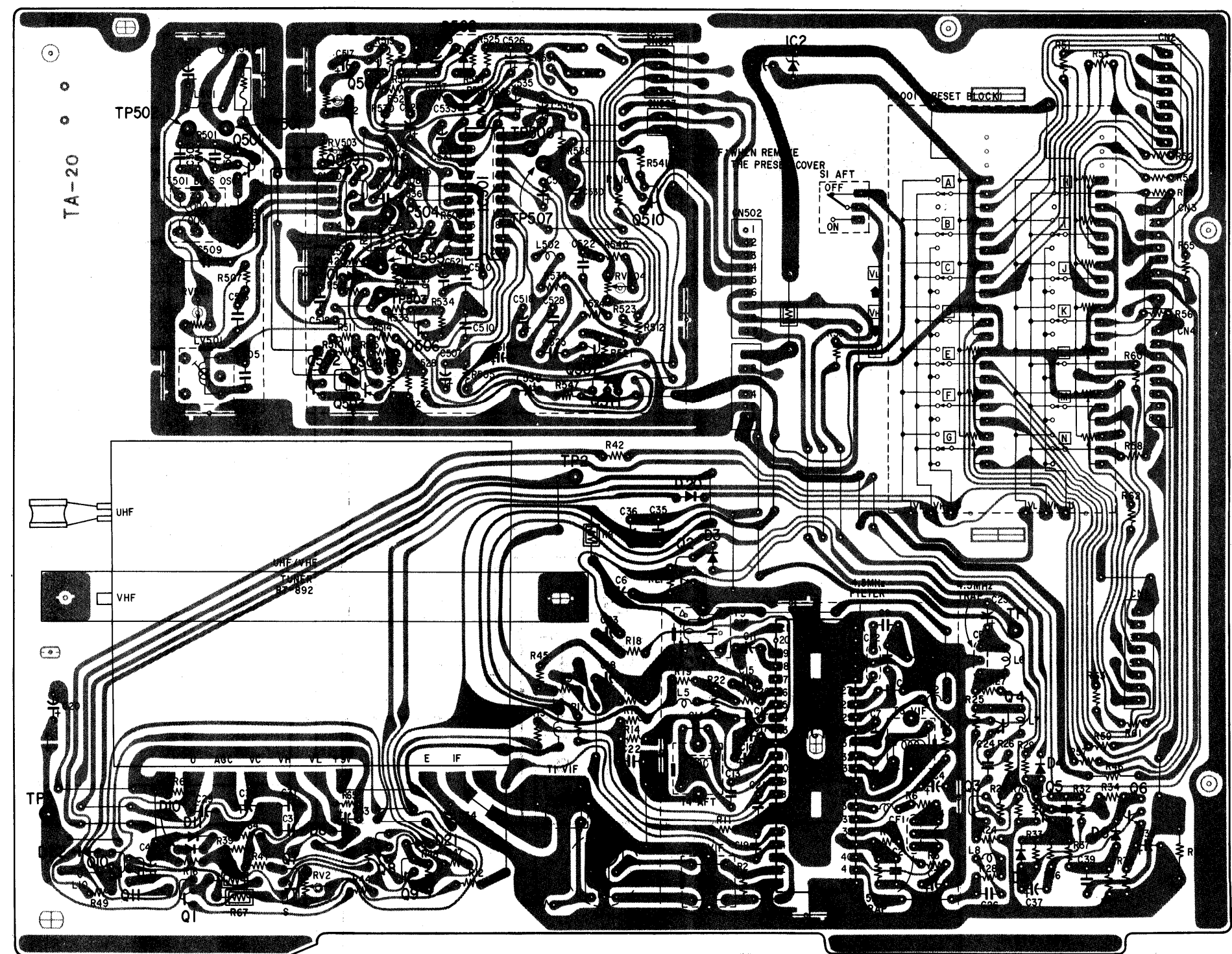
(VIF, SIF, AFT, AGC) — Ref. No. TA-20 BOARD: 6000 series —

A B C D E F G H I J K

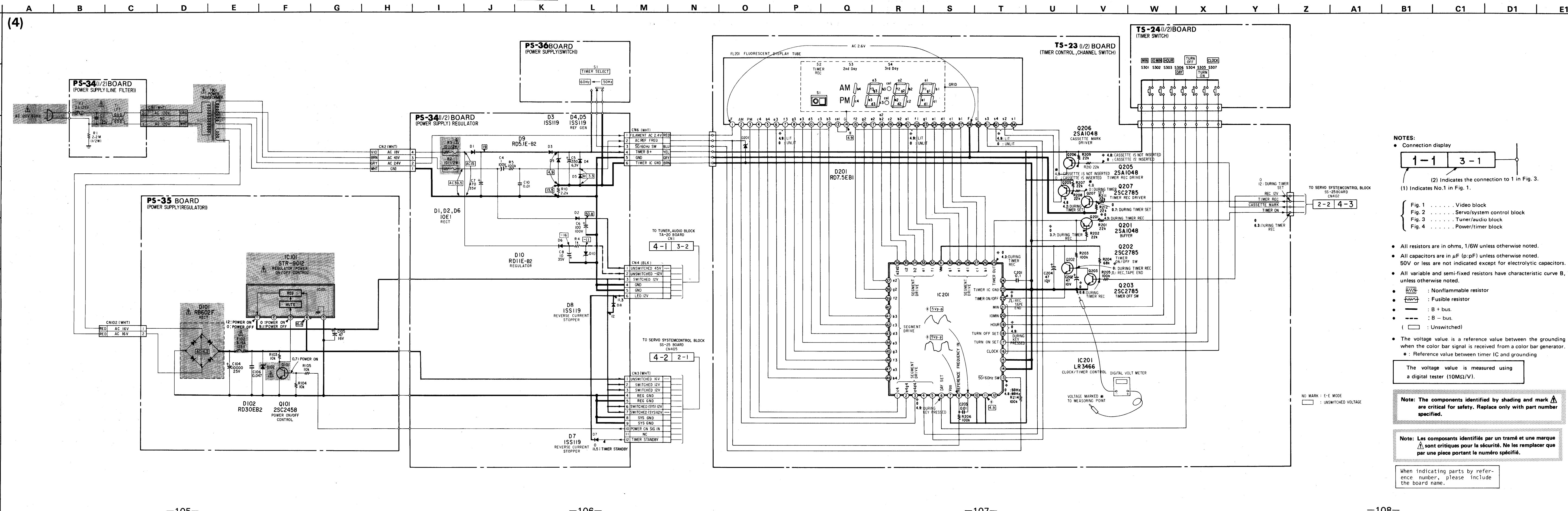
The printed diagram on component side is shown in tuner and audio blocks (on pages 92 to 96.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

[TA-20 BOARD] — CONDUCTOR SIDE —



CF1,2,3



NOTES:

- Connection display
- 1-1 3-1
- (2) Indicates the connection to 1 in Fig. 3.
- (1) Indicates No.1 in Fig. 1.

Fig. 1 Video block
 Fig. 2 Servo/system control block
 Fig. 3 Tuner/audio block
 Fig. 4 Power/timer block

- All resistors are in ohms, 1/6W unless otherwise noted.
 - All capacitors are in μF (μpF) unless otherwise noted. 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytic capacitors.
 - All variable and semi-fixed resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
 - : Nonflammable resistor
 - : Fusible resistor
 - : B + bus.
 - : B - bus.
 - () : Unswitched
 - The voltage value is a reference value between the grounding when the color bar signal is received from a color bar generator.
 - * : Reference value between timer IC and grounding
- The voltage value is measured using a digital tester (10M Ω /V).

Note: The components identified by shading and mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Note: Les composants identifiés par un trame et une marque Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

POWER SUPPLY, TIMER

POWER SUPPLY, TIMER

POWER SUPPLY, TIMER

PS-34 (LINE FILTER)

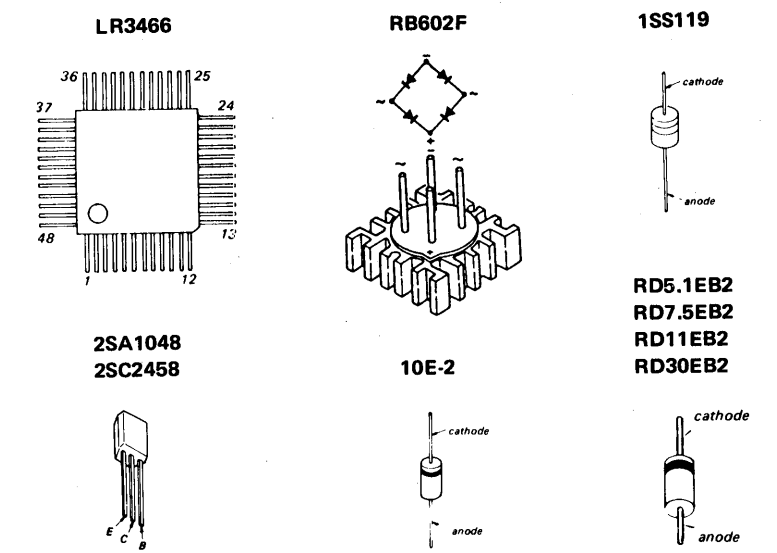
PS-35 (POWER SUPPLY)

PS-36 (50 Hz/60 Hz TIMER SELECT SWITCH)

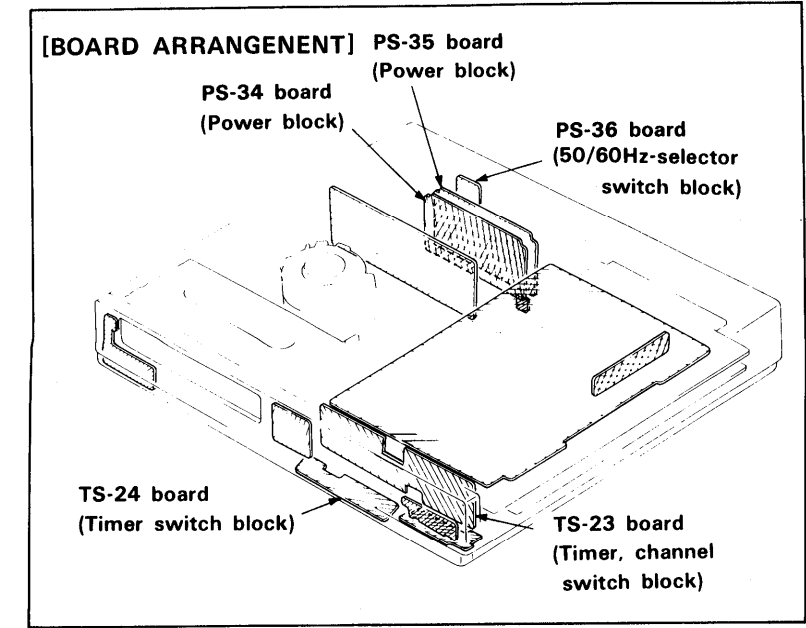
TS-23 (TIMER, CHANNEL SWITCH)

TS-24 (TIMER SWITCH)

— Ref. No. PS-34 BOARD: 7000 series, PS-35 BOARD: 7100 series, PS-36 BOARD: 7300 series, TS-23 BOARD: 8000 series, TS-24 BOARD: 8300 series —

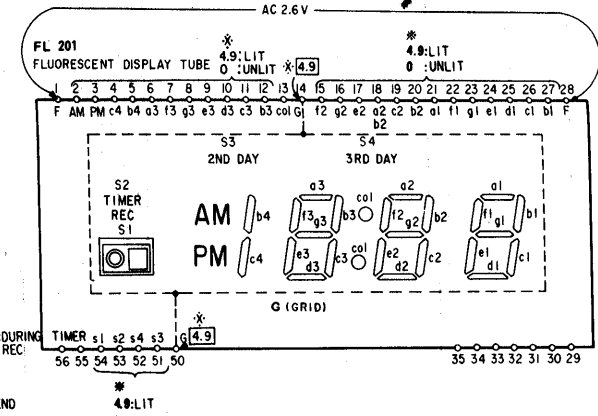
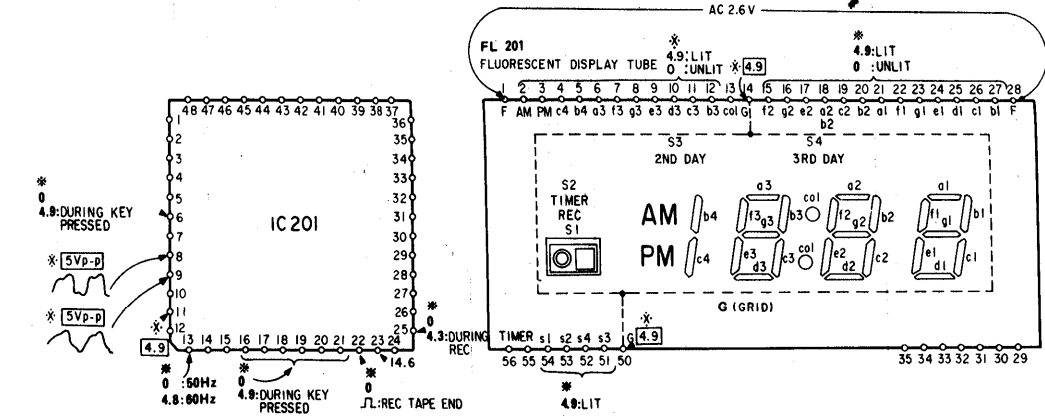
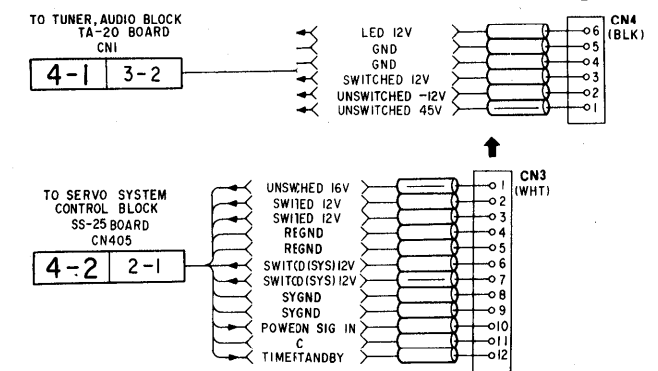
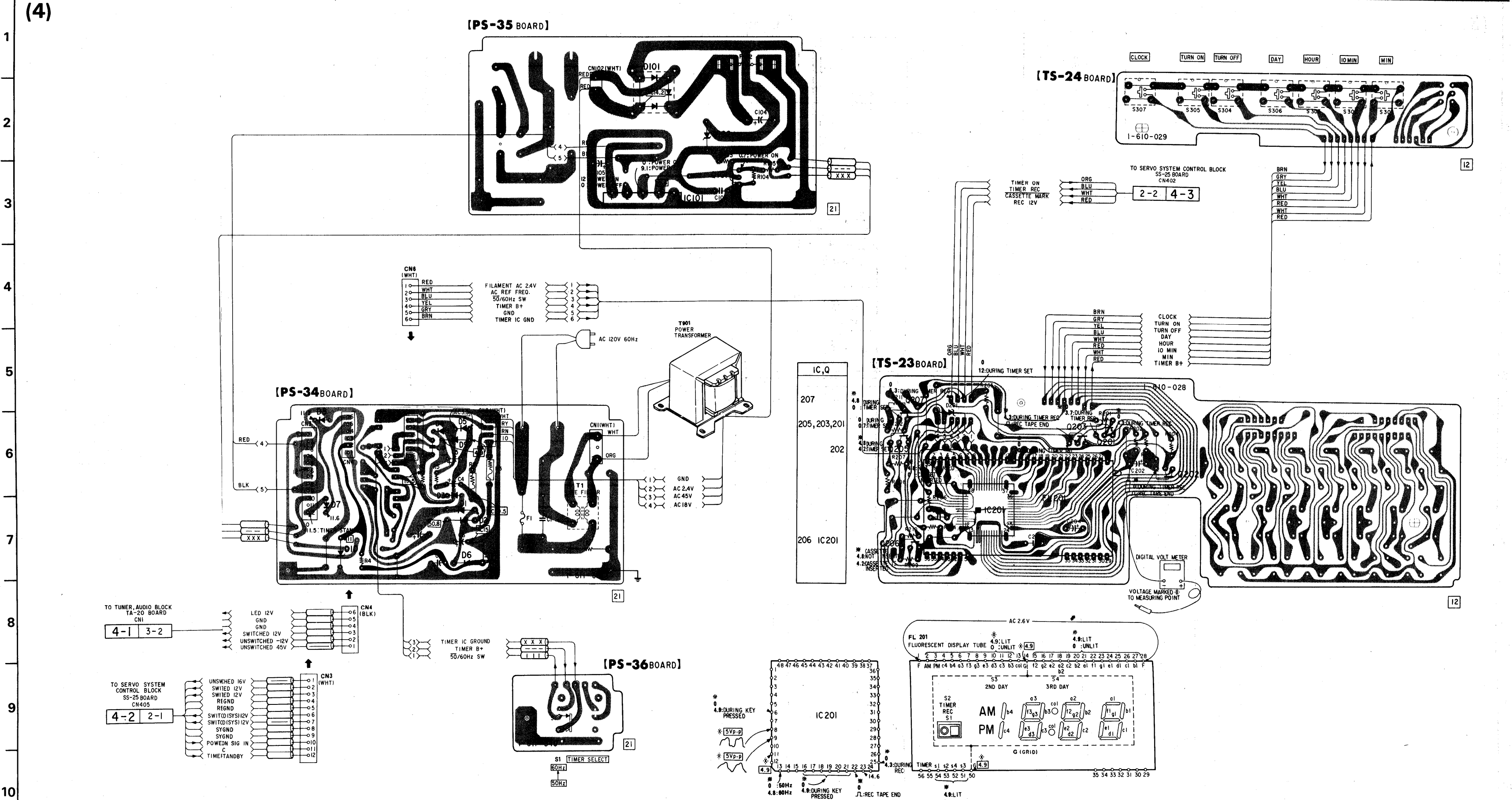


- Color code of sleeving over the end of the jacket.
- White (Red)
- (Red) (Gray)
- indicates a lead wire mounted on the component side.
- indicates a lead wire mounted on the printed side.
- Soldering side
- B+ pattern
- B- pattern
- TIMER IC GROUND

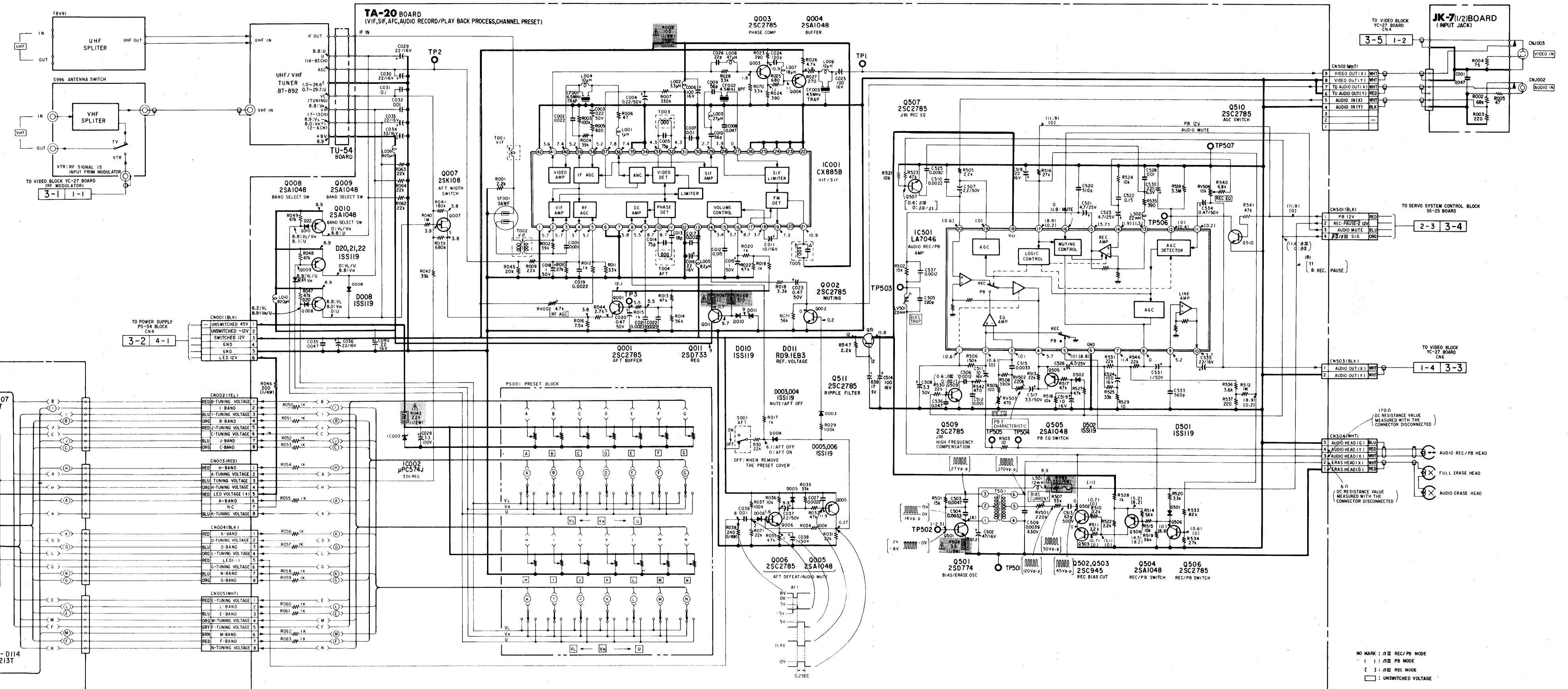


(4)

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R



(3)



NOTES:
 • Connection display

(2) Indicates the connection to 1 in Fig. 3.
 (1) Indicates No.1 in Fig. 1.

Fig. 1 Video block
 Fig. 2 Servo/system control block
 Fig. 3 Tuner/audio block
 Fig. 4 Power/timer block

- All resistors are in ohms, 1/6W unless otherwise noted.
 - All capacitors are in μF (p:pF) unless otherwise noted. 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytic capacitors.
 - All variable and semi-fixed resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
 - Δ : Internal component
 - \square : Nonflammable resistor
 - --- : Fusible resistor
 - --- : B + bus.
 - --- : B - bus.
 - \square : Unswitched
- The voltage value is a reference value between the grounding when the color bar signal is received from a color bar generator.

The voltage value is measured using a digital tester (10M Ω /V).

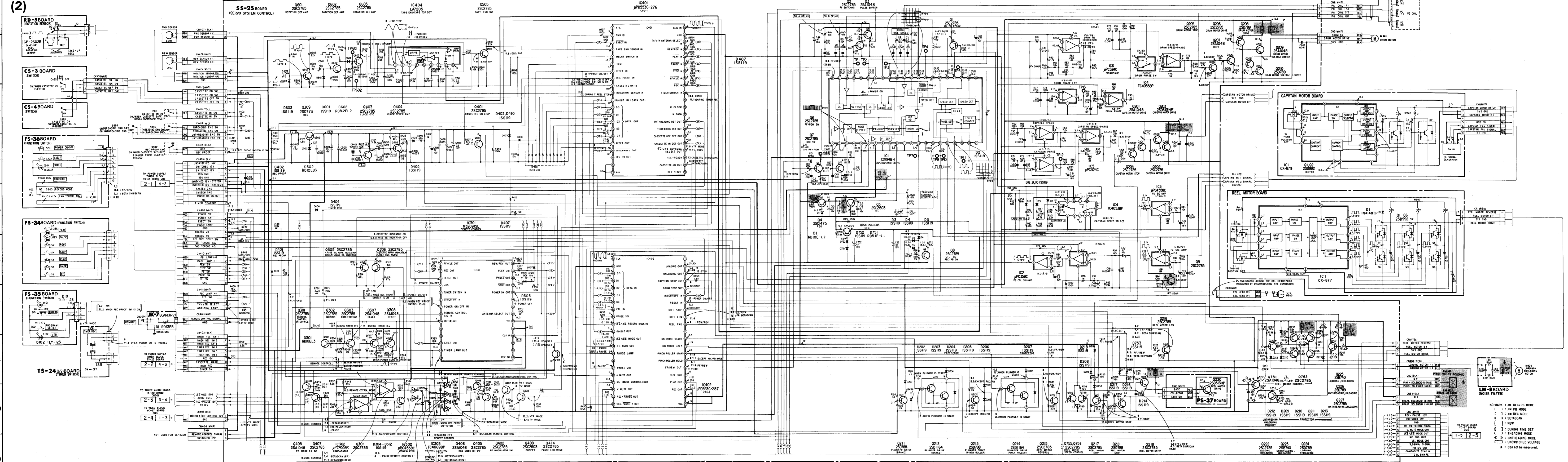
Note: The components identified by shading and mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Note: Les composants identifiés par un trame et une marque Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

SS-25 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL)	FS-34 (CASSETTE CONTROL SWITCH)	FS-35 (REC. TV/VTR SELECT SWITCH)	FS-36 (TRACKING VOLUME POWER SWITCH)	PS-37 (REEL MOTOR DRIVE)	REEL MOTOR (REEL MOTOR)	CAPSTAN MOTOR (CAPSTAN MOTOR)	TS-24 (TIMER SWITCH)	LM-8 (NOISE FILTER)	JK-7 (JACK)	RD-5 (ROTATION DETECTOR)	CS-3 (CASSETTE OFF SWITCH)	CS-4 (CASSETTE ON SWITCH)																		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	A1	B1	C1	D1	E1

- Ref. No. SS-25 BOARD: 3000 series, FS-34 BOARD: 4000 series, FS-35 BOARD: 4100 series, FS-36 BOARD: 4200 series, REEL MOTOR BOARD: 5000 series, CAPSTAN MOTOR BOARD: 5100 series, PS-37 BOARD: 7200 series, TS-24 BOARD: 8300 series, LM-8 BOARD: 9000 series, JK-7 BOARD: 9100 series, RD-5 BOARD: 9200 series, CS-3-CS-4 BOARD: 9300 series -



NOTES:
 • Connection display
 1-1 3-1
 (2) Indicates the connection to 1 in Fig. 3.
 (1) Indicates No.1 in Fig. 1.
 Fig. 1 Video block
 Fig. 2 Servo/system control block
 Fig. 3 Tuner/audio block
 Fig. 4 Power/timer block

- All resistors are in ohms, 1/6W unless otherwise noted.
- All capacitors are in μF (p: pF) unless otherwise noted. 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytic capacitors.
- All variable and semi-fixed resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- : Nonflammable resistor
- : Fusible resistor
- : B + bus.
- : Unswitched
- The voltage value is a reference value between the grounding when the color bar signal is received from a color bar generator.

The voltage value is measured using a digital tester (10M Ω /V).

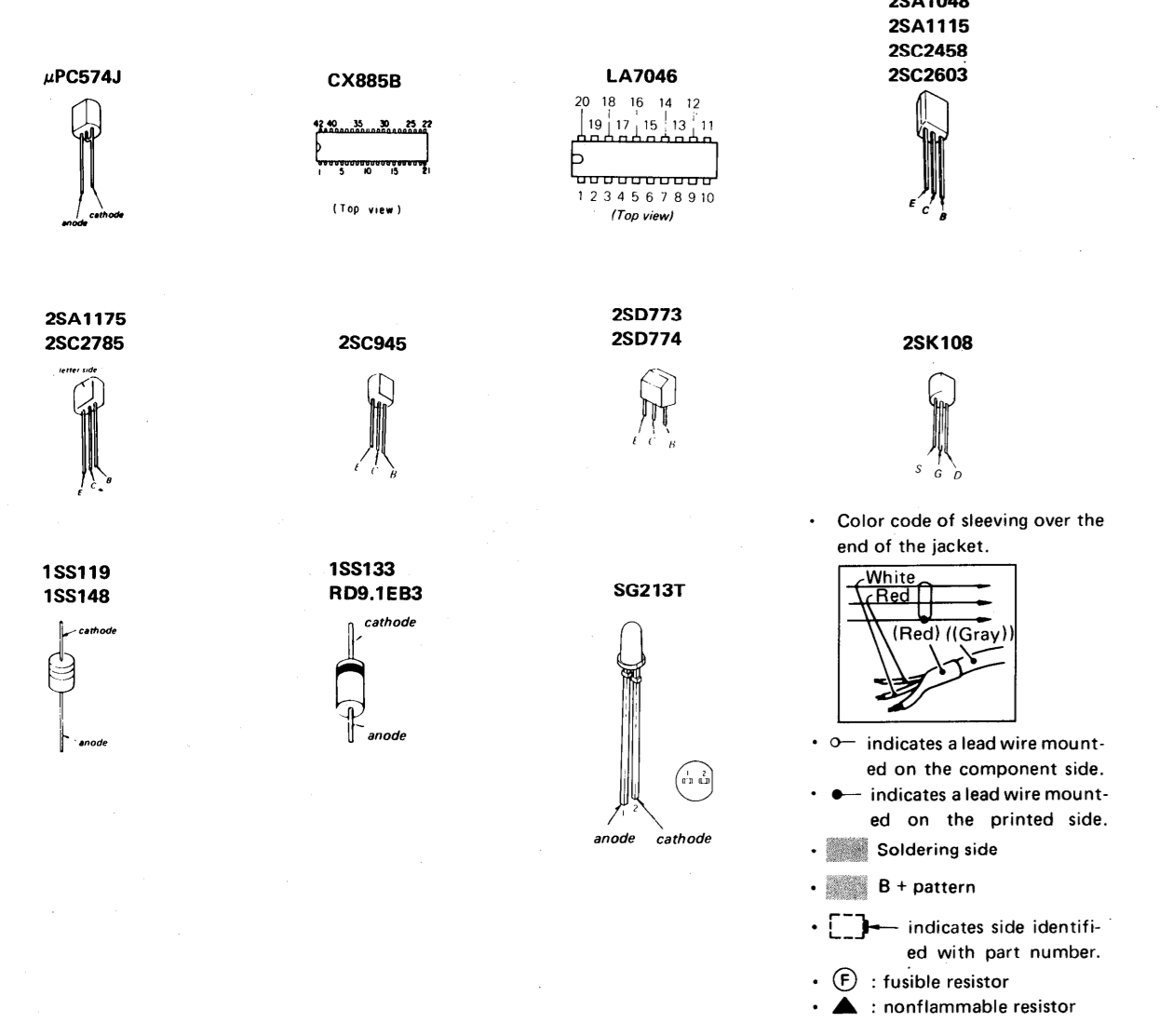
Note: The components identified by shading and mark are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Note: Les composants identifiés par un trame et une marque sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

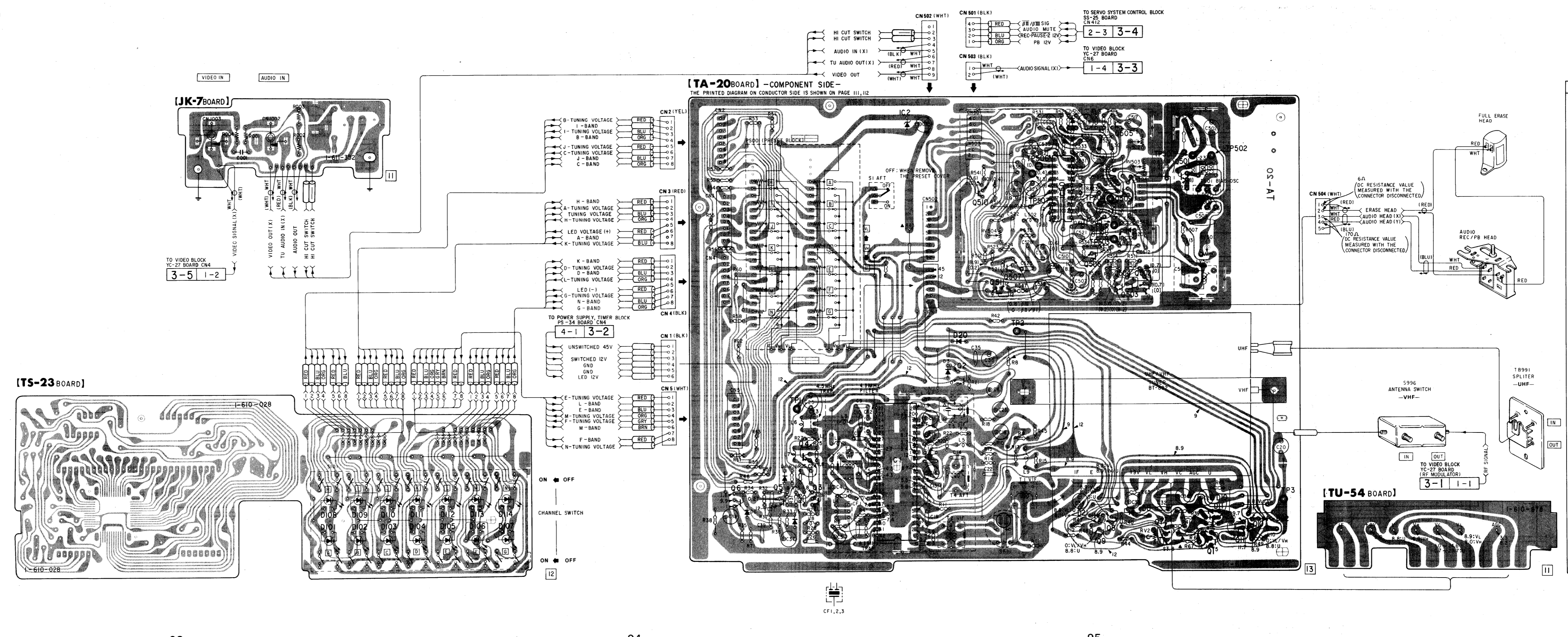
When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

TA-20 (VIF, SIF, AFT, AGC) TU-54 (TUNER) TS-23 (TIMER, CHANNEL SWITCH) JK-7 (JACK SWITCH) — Ref. No. TA-20 BOARD: 6000 series, TS-23 BOARD: 8000 series, JK-7 BOARD: 9000 series —

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1

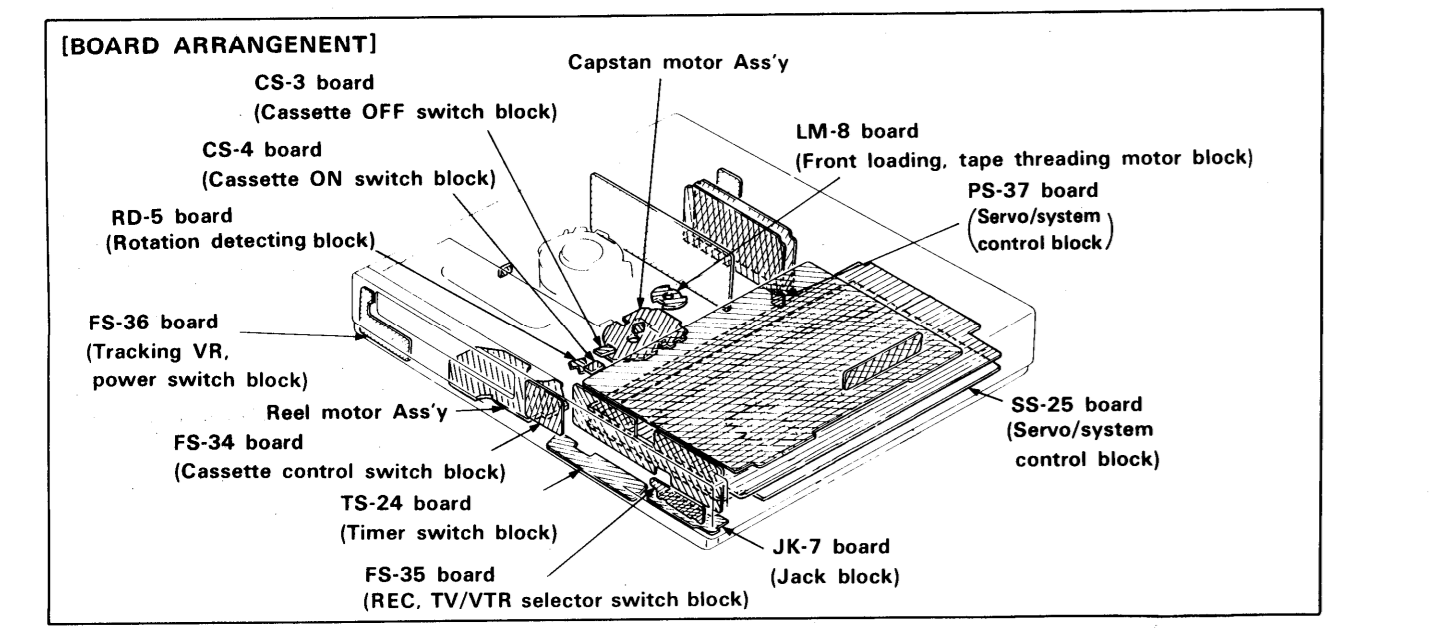
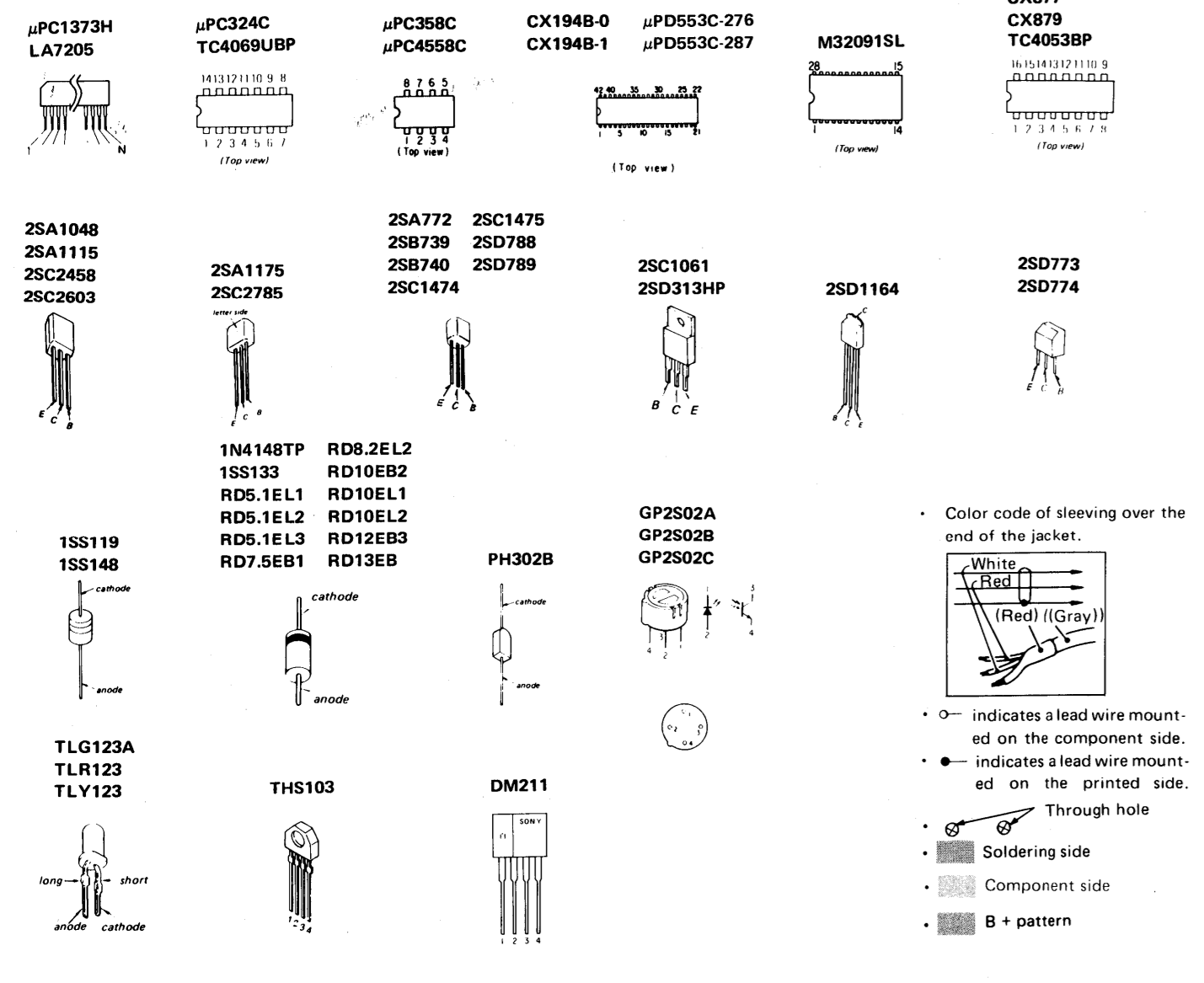


(3)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

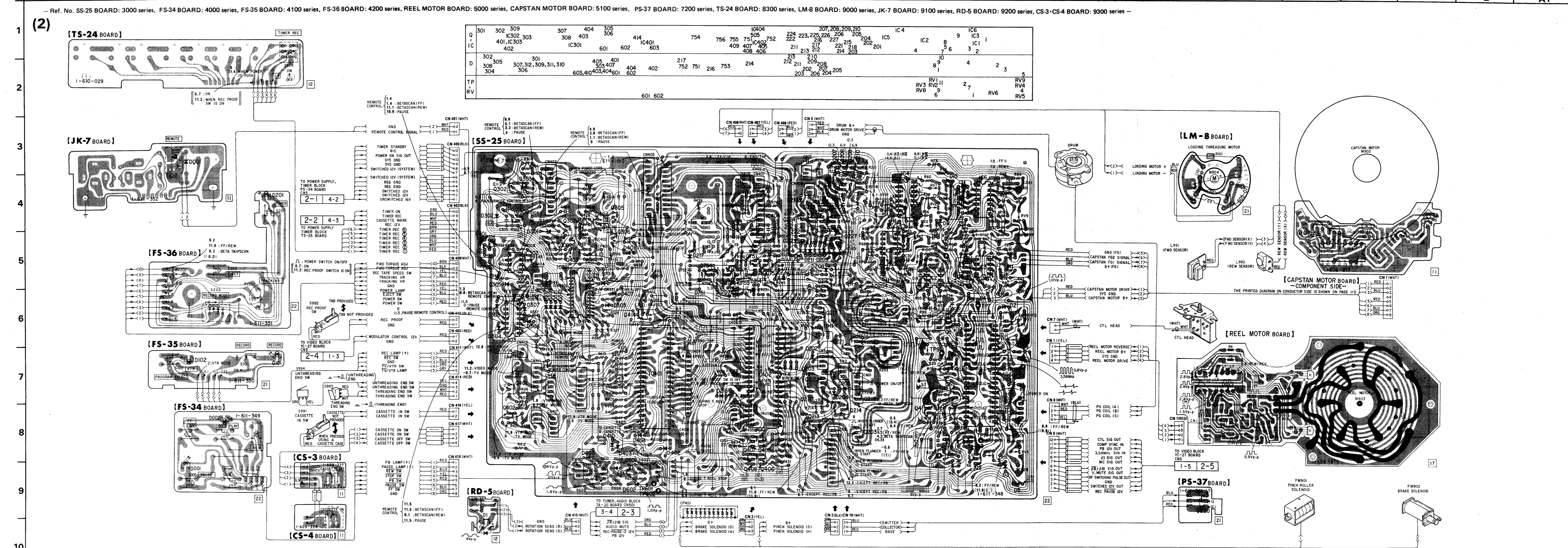


Q, IC	D	TP, RV
IC2 508 505	502	RV502
		501,502
		506
		507RV503
IC501		504
509		
510		
	501	505
		RV504
		503
		RV501
506		
507		
504,503,502		LV501
511		
		2
	20	
2	3	
IC1		
	4	
6 5,3	6 1 8	3
	11 22	
	5 10	
8 11 10		
9,7		
1		RV2

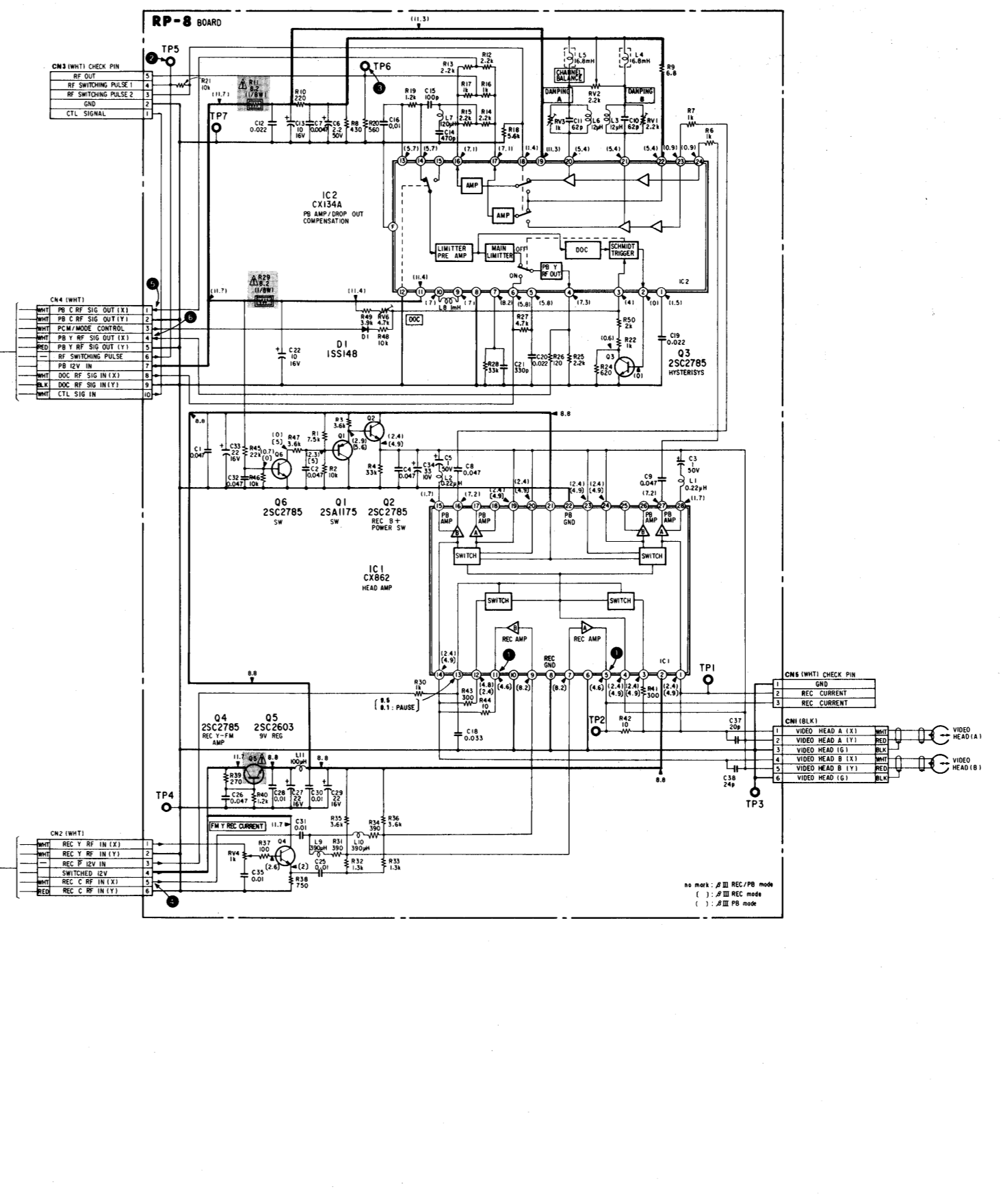
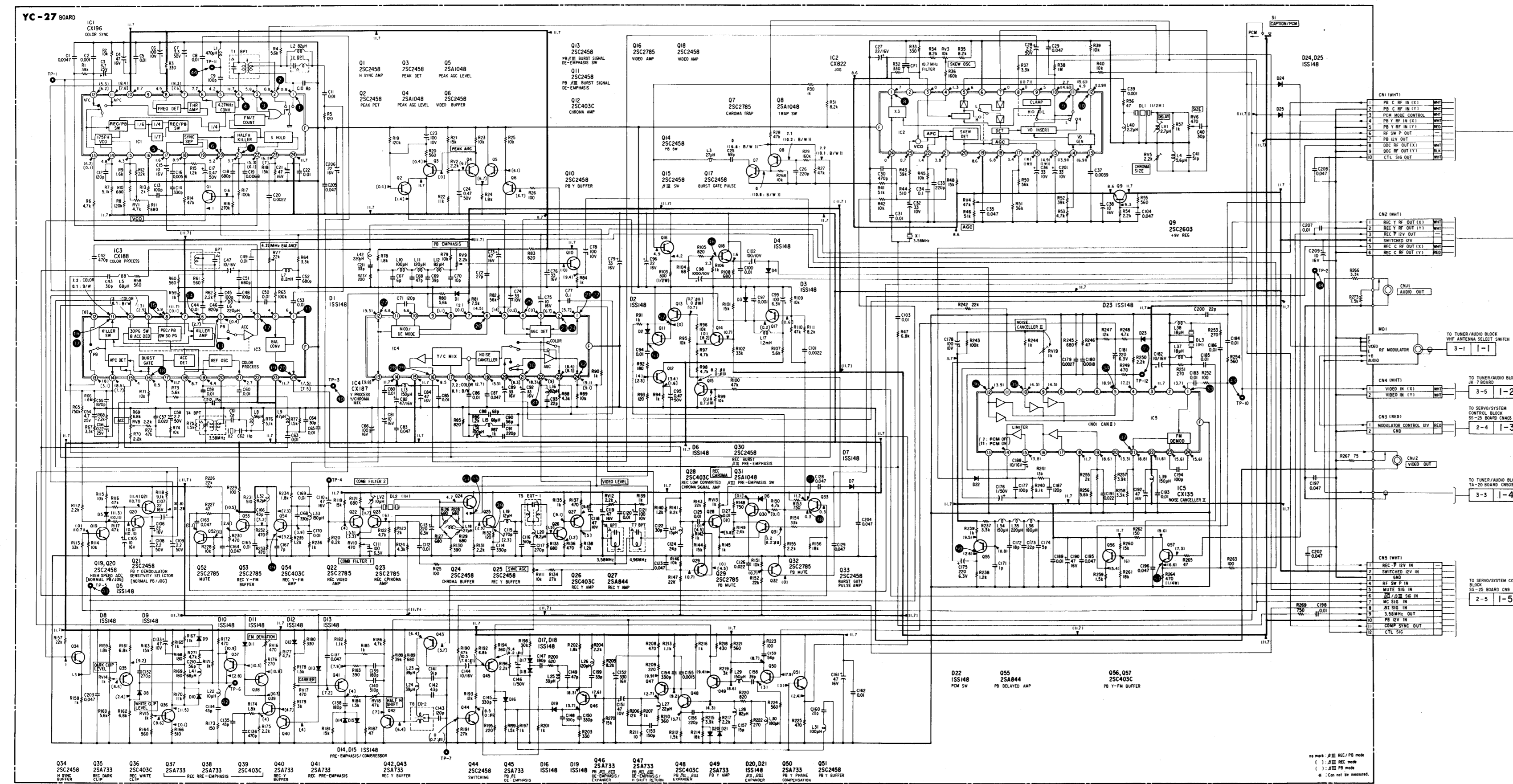
SS-25 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL) **FS-34** (CASSETTE CONTROL SWITCH) **FS-35** (REC. TV/VTR SELECT SWITCH) **FS-36** (TRACKING VOLUME POWER SWITCH) **PS-37** (REEL MOTOR DRIVE) **REEL MOTOR** (REEL MOTOR) **CAPSTAN MOTOR** (CAPSTAN MOTOR) **TS-24** (TIMER SWITCH) **LM-8** (NOISE FILTER) **JK-7** (JACK) **RD-5** (ROTATION DETECTOR) **CS-3** (CASSETTE OFF SWITCH) **CS-4** (CASSETTE ON SWITCH)



Ref. No. SS-25 BOARD: 3000 series, FS-34 BOARD: 4000 series, FS-35 BOARD: 4100 series, FS-36 BOARD: 4200 series, REEL MOTOR BOARD: 5000 series, CAPSTAN MOTOR BOARD: 5100 series, PS-37 BOARD: 7200 series, TS-24 BOARD: 8300 series, LM-8 BOARD: 9000 series, JK-7 BOARD: 9100 series, RD-5 BOARD: 9200 series, CS-3·CS-4 BOARD: 9300 series



(1)



NOTES:

- Connection display

(2) Indicates the connection to 1 in Fig. 3.
 (1) Indicates No. 1 in Fig. 1.

- Fig. 1 Video block
- Fig. 2 Servo/system control block
- Fig. 3 Tuner/audio block
- Fig. 4 Power/timer block

- All resistors are in ohms, 1/6W unless otherwise noted.
- All capacitors are in μF (p:pF) unless otherwise noted. 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytic capacitors.
- All variable and semi-fixed resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- Δ : Internal component
- \square : Nonflammable resistor
- --- : Fusible resistor
- --- : B + bus.
- --- : Unswitched
- The voltage value is a reference value between the grounding when the color bar signal is received from a color bar generator.
- The number indicates No. of a waveform diagram. For the waveform diagram, refer to pages 71 and 72.

The voltage value is measured using a digital tester (10M Ω /V).

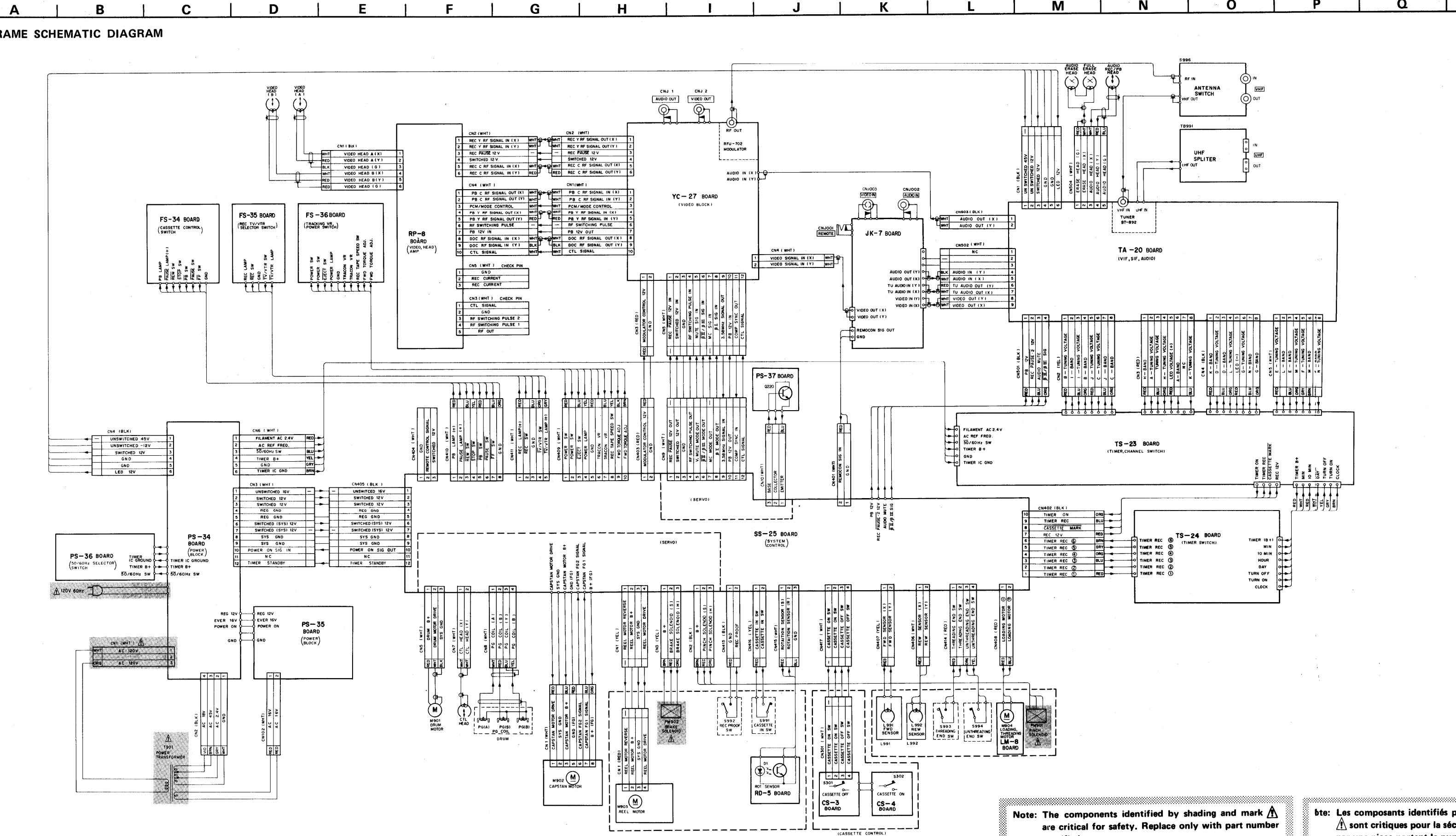
Note: The components identified by shading and mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Note: Les composants identifiés par un trame et une marque Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

SECTION 3

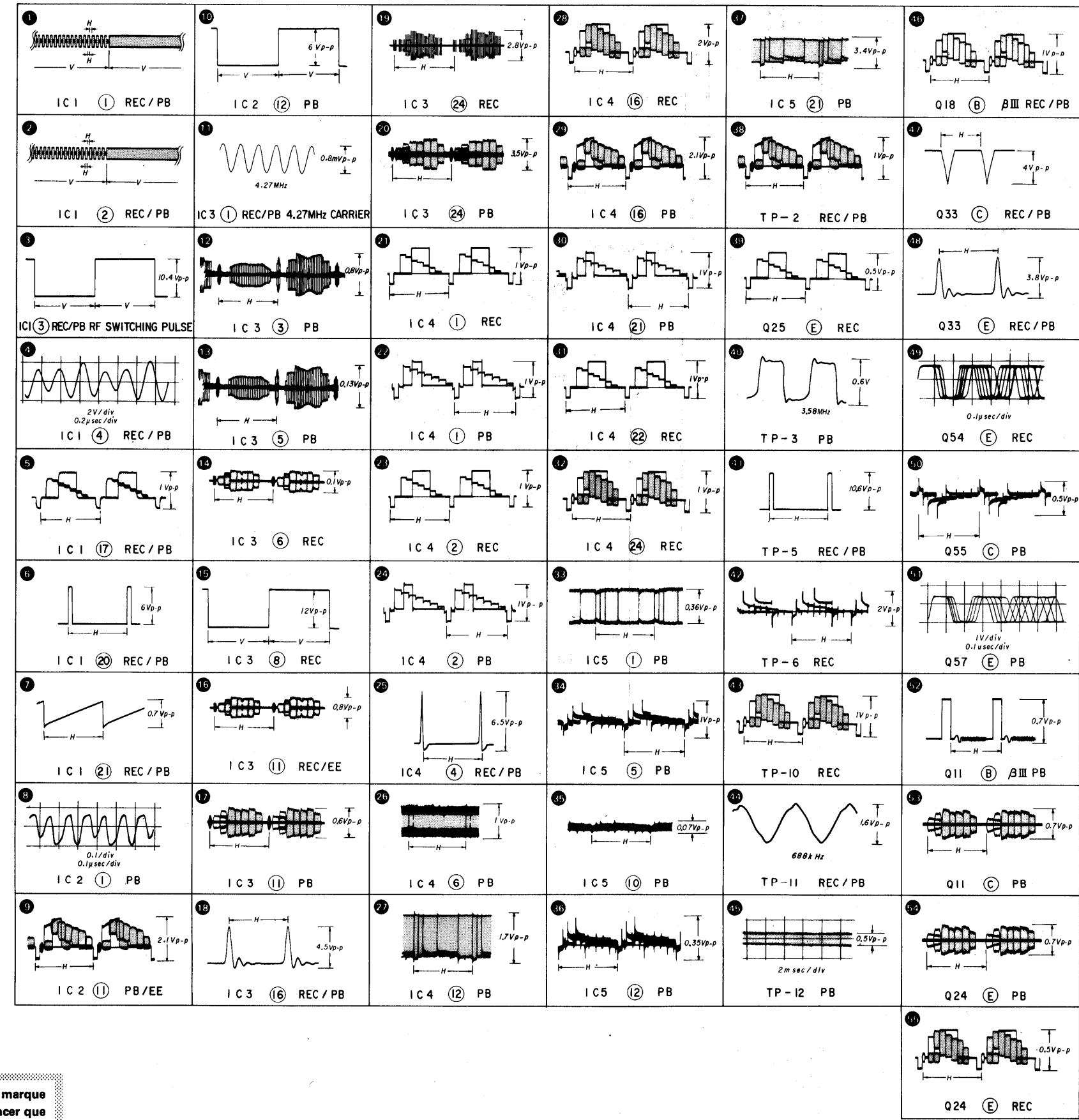
PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



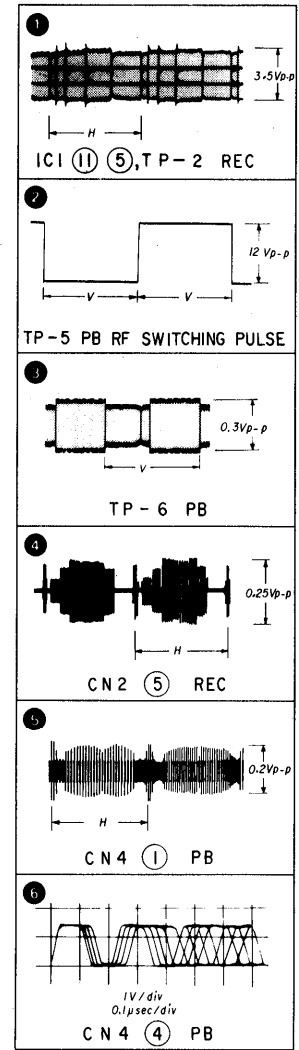
Note: The components identified by shading and mark are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

bte: Les composants identifiés par un triangle et une marque sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

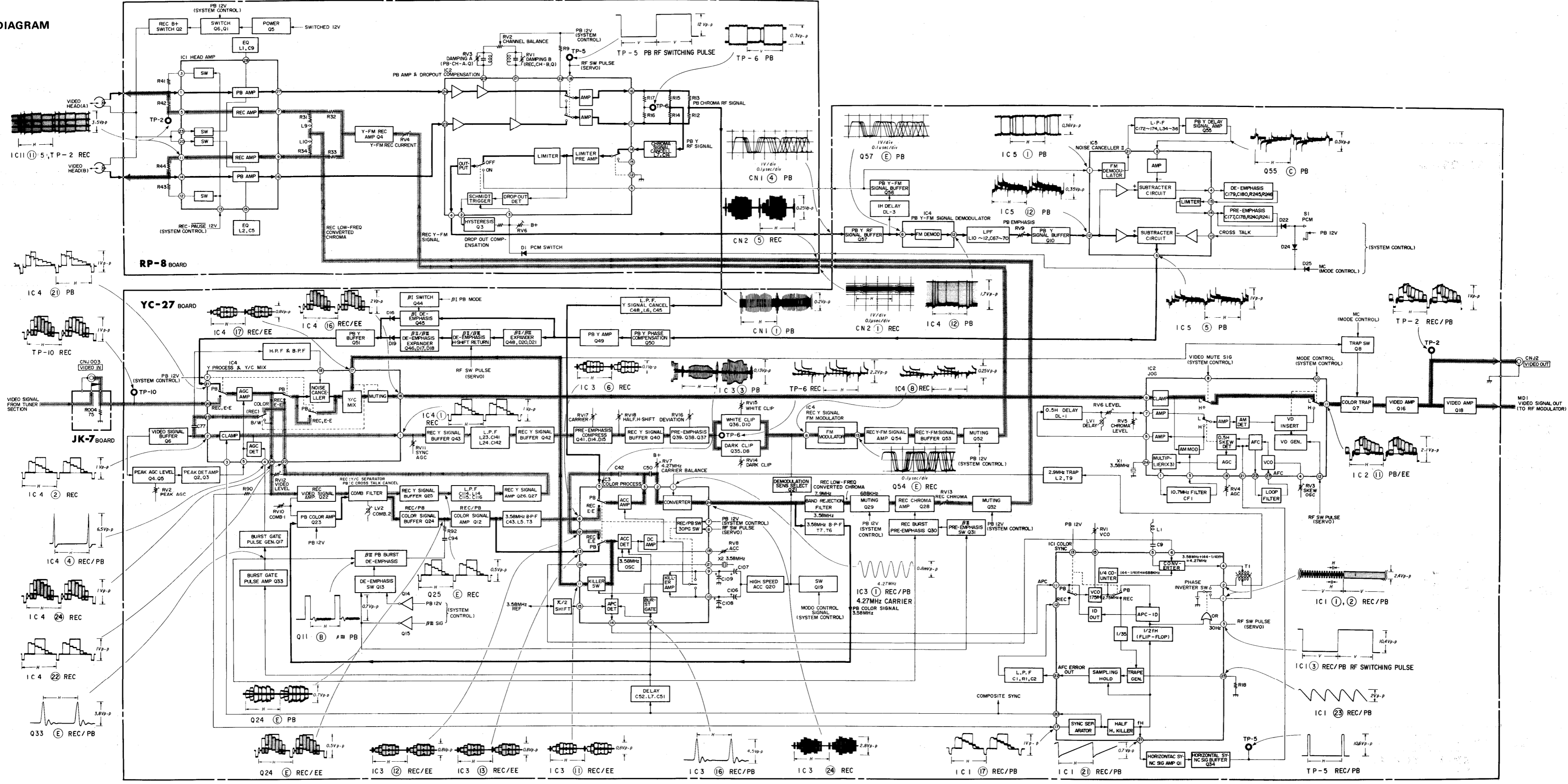
YC-27 BOARD



RP-8 BOARD

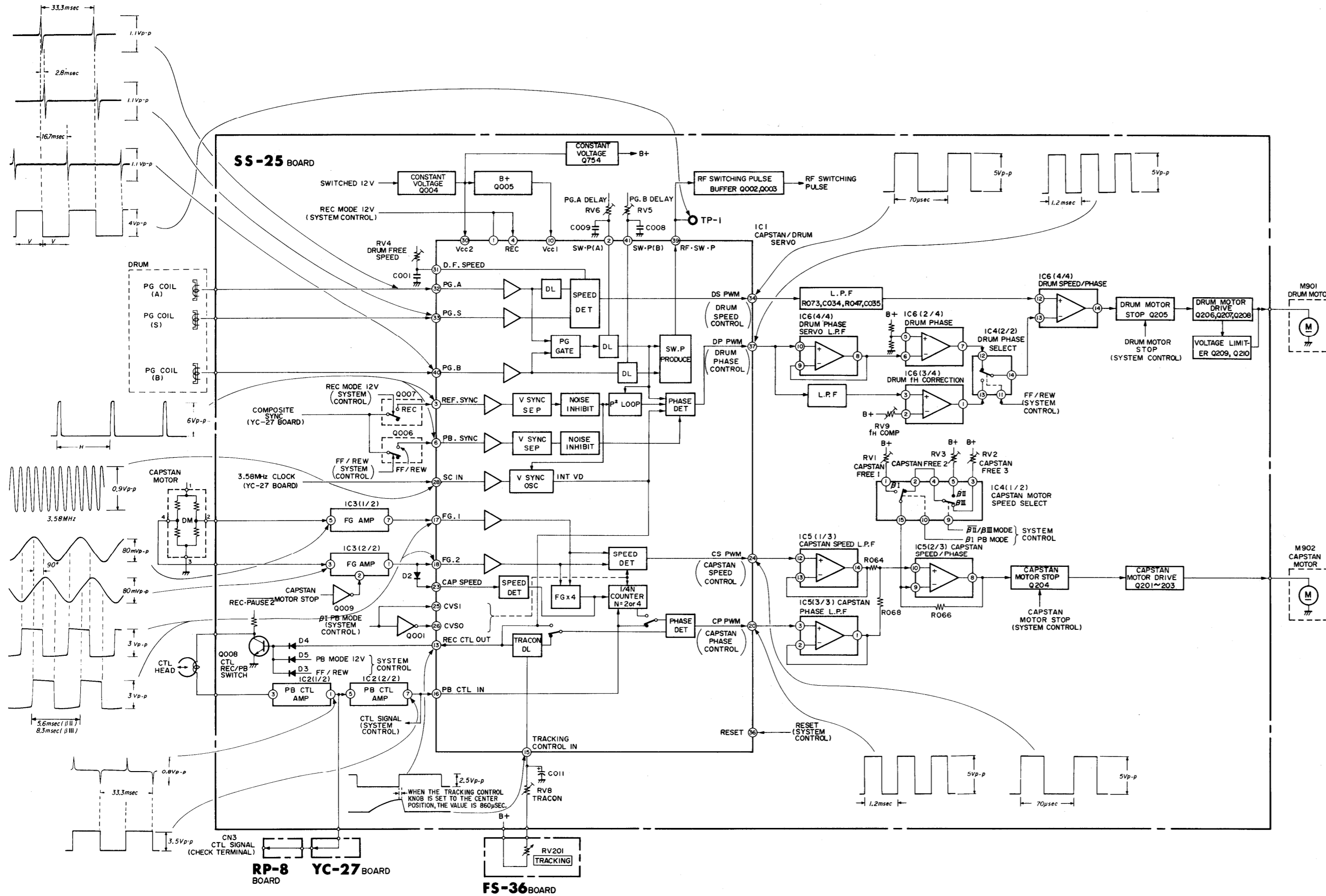


VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM



▶ PLAYBACK
 - - - RECORD
 ▨ REC/PB

SERVO BLOCK DIAGRAM



IC 1 Digital servo IC

Terminal No.	I/O	Function and operation	Signal
1	Input	Changing-over signal in the REC mode	H: REC mode
2	Input	Time constant of RF switching pulse position	3.2Vp-p PG(A)
3	Input	Composite signal input from the input video signal in the BETASCAN mode. In the BETASCAN mode (42-pin terminal "H") inside IC, the input controls the drum phase output to obtain the BETASCAN.	5Vp-p
4	Input	Input signal in the REC mode	H: REC mode
5	Input	Connected to GND.	
6	Input	Composite signal input from the PB video signal in the picture search mode. In the picture search mode (42-pin terminal "H") inside IC, the input controls the drum phase output to obtain the picture search.	5Vp-p
7	Input	Connected to B + power supply.	
8	Input	Connected to GND.	
9	Input	Connected to GND.	
10		Connected to B + power supply.	
11		Connected to GND.	
12	Output	Not used.	
13	Output	During REC, a composite signal from the input video signal is fed to a 3-pin terminal, and an REC CTL signal is generated and output using the vertical SYNC signal inside IC.	2.6Vp-p
14	Input	Connected to GND.	
15	Input	Tracking control time constant. During PB inside IC, the tracking control mono-multi output is a reference signal of the capstan phase servo.	2.6Vp-p
16	Input	PB CTL signal input in the PB mode. During PB, the input is a comparison signal of the capstan phase servo.	3Vp-p
17	Input	FG signal input from a capstan.	
18	Input	During REC, the input is a comparison signal of the capstan phase servo. During REC and PB, the input is a capstan speed servo signal.	3.4Vp-p 90°
19	Output	Not used.	
20	Output	Capstan phase servo output	PWM wave 5Vp-p
21	Output	Not used.	
22	Output	Not used.	
23	Output	Capstan speed detecting	Goes "H" when a capstan motor starts rotating.